SESSIOON

2016-2017

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF ATRS-BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2016-2017)

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Arts-Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Five Years (Ten Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

First Year
BATCH 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	PL 111	Political Science – I (Political Theory)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LS 111	Sociology- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 111	Economics- I (Micro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 111	Law of Contract- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE103	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	EG 112	English and Legal Language	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	PL 112	Political Science – II (Indian Political Thought)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LS 112	Sociology- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 112	Economics- II (Macro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE104	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4-1-0-5
	Sentence Structure: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct).	[08]
	Transformation of Sentence Structure: Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives)	[09]
	Correct Usage of Language: Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much, more, most).	[12]
	Formal Writing Skills: Theme (Paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, Resume writing.	[08]
	Common Errors in English: How to avoid common sentence – structural errors (syntactic and semantics).	[03]
	Reading Comprehension: To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking.	[06]
	Introduction to Presentation Skills and Creative and Fictional Writing: Story Writing, Poetry Writing, Translation of Pictures and interpretations between the lines.	[06]

Text books-

1. Wren and Martin: English Grammar and Composition, Delhi, S. Chand and Co.
2. Hornby, A.S.; A Guide to patterns and Usage, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.

Reference books-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
2. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

PL 111	Political Science – I (Political Theory)	4-1-0-5
	Nature and scope of political science: Definition, traditional and contemporary approaches- Institutional, Behaviourial, Post-Behaviourial, System and Structural-Functional Approach.	[12]
	Political concepts: state, sovereignty, liberty, equality, power, authority and legitimacy	[14]
	Theories of justice: Utilitarian, Egalitarian, Entitlement and Socialist	[6]
	Theories of democracy: Elite, Pluralist and Participatory. Features of dictatorship	[6]
	Political ideologies: Liberalism, Communism, Evolutionary Socialism-Fabian, Guild, Revisionism and Democratic	[10]
	New trends in political theory: Neo Marxism, feminism and multiculturalism	[4]

Text books –

1. Agarwal,R.C.: Political Theory: Principles of Political Science,2002, New Delhi, S. Chand & Co

Reference books -

1. Ashirwadam, E. and K.K.Mishra: Political Theory, 2000, New Delhi, S. Chand & Co
2. Gauba, O.B.: An Introduction to Political Theory, 2005, New Delhi, McMillan India Ltd.
3. Varma, S.P.: Modern Political Theory, 1983, New Delhi, Vikas
4. Vermani, R.C.: An Introduction to Political Theory, New Delhi, Geetanjali Publishing House

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LS 111	Sociology- I	4-1-0-5

Sociology: Meaning, Nature and Scope of Sociology	[7]
Socialization: Meaning and Agencies of Socialization	[7]
Family: Meaning and Characteristics of Family, Types of Family	[8]
Marriage: Meaning and Types of Marriage	[8]
Social Control: Meaning and Means of Social Control	[9]
Social Stratification: Meaning and Characteristics of Social Stratification, Caste and Class	[9]
Sociology of Law	[4]

Text books –

1. Bottomore, T.B.: 1972, Sociology: A Guide to Problems and Literature, Bombay, George Allen and Unwin.
2. Rao,C.N.S. : 2005, Sociology, New Delhi, S.Chand.
3. Vidyabhushan and Sachdeva: 2005, An Introduction to Sociology, Allahabad, Kitab Mahal.
4. Giddens, A.: 1994, Sociology, Cambridge, Polity Press.

Reference books -

1. Gisbert, P.: 2004, Fundamentals of Sociology, Kolkata, Orient Longman.
2. Johnson, H. M.: 1995, Sociology: A Systematic Introduction, New Delhi, Allied Publishers.
3. Harlambos, M.: 1998, Sociology: Themes and perspectives, New Delhi, Oxford University Press.
4. Srinivas, M.N.: 1998, Social Change, in Modern India, New Delhi, Orient Longman.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 111 Economics-I (Micro Economics) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Basic concepts of Economics- Equilibrium, Utility, Opportunity cost, Marginal and Incremental principles	[06]
Theory of Demand: Demand for a Product, Individual demand, Market demand, Determinants of demand, Elasticity of demand- Price, Income and Cross elasticity of demand and its determinants, Importance of elasticity of demand	[12]
Theory of Consumer Behaviour: Utility analysis-Cardinal and Ordinal approach, Indifference curve analysis, Consumers equilibrium, Revealed Preference theory	[10]
Theory of Production and Costs: Law of variable proportions, Iso-quants, Economic region and optimum factor combination, Expansion path, Producers equilibrium, Returns to scale, Internal and External economies, Ridge lines, Theory of cost in short run and long run, Revenue function	[12]
Theory of Firm and Market Organization: Pricing under perfect competition, Pricing under monopoly, Price discrimination, Pricing under monopolistic competition, Selling cost, Pricing under oligopoly, Kinked demand curve, and Price leadership	[12]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Myneni S.R.: Principles of Economics, Faridabad, ALA.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Advanced Economic Theory, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A., Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan Press Ltd., London.
3. Stonier A.W. and D.C. Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS & Longman Group, London.
4. Samuelson P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata MacGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
4. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 111 **Law of Contract - I** **4-1-0-5**

General Principles [06]

Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executory Contract.

Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance [08]

Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration. [04]

Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability. [03]

Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact. [08]

Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements. [06]

Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct. [03]

Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation. [06]

Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification. [02]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages. [06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 121	**Law of Torts**	**4-1-0-5**
Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria*. Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract		[06]
Mental Element in Tort.		[02]
General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority		[06]
Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.		[06]
Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act		[02]
Strict and Absolute Liability		[05]
Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*		[01]
Remoteness of Damages		[04]
Negligence & Contributory Negligence		[06]
Nuisance		[03]
Defamation		[04]
Trespass to land & Goods.		[03]
Remedies in Torts.		[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander , Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R.A.Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

EG 112	**English and Legal Language**	4-1-0-5
	Francis Bacon: Of Studies, Of Revenge	[05]
	Richard Steele: The Spectator Club	[04]
	Joseph Addison: Meditation in Westminster Abbey	[05]
	Lord Riddell: The Art of Public Speaking	[04]
	Charles Lamb: Dream Children: A Reverie	[04]
	J. C. Squire: The Art of Writing	[03]
	William Hazlitt: Indian Juggler	[05]
	Communicative English: Essentials and Barriers	[05]
	Introduction to Legal Language: Characteristics and History	[03]
	Legal Terms and Legal Maxims: Ab Initio, Ad Idem, Ad Infinitum, Ad Nauseam, Ad Valoram, Alibi, Ambiguitas Latens, Ambiguitas Patens, Amicus Curiae, Animus Possidendi, Audi Alteram Partem, Bonafide, Caveat Emptor, De Facto, De Jure, De Novo, Ejusdem Generis, Ex Gratia, Ex Parte, Ex Post Facto, Factum Valet, Fait Accompli, Fiat Justitia, Inter Alia, In Limine, Jus Ad Rem, Jus in Personam, Letter Rogatory, Locus Standi, Malafide, Modus Operandi, Mutatis Mutandis, Nudum Pactum, Obiter, Onus Probandi, Parens Patriae, Pari passu, Per Incuriam, Prima Facie, Pro Bono Publico, Quid Pro Quo, Ratio Decidendi, Raison D'etre, Res Integre, Res Nullius, Sine Qua Non, Intra-Vires, Ultra Vires.	[06]
	Writing of Case Comments: Understanding Physical Structure of a Case Reported in Legal Journals such as AIR, SCC, Scale, etc., Method of Writing a Case Comment- Writing Head Notes and Summary of Cases, Law reporting, Presenting Case Critiques and Analyzing Judgments.	[08]

Text books-

4. Lockit C.H.: The Art of the Essayist, Longman Group Ltd.
5. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.
6. Approach to Life, edited book by Orient Longman Group Ltd.
7. Anirudh Prasad, Outlines of Legal Language in India, Allahabad Central Law of Publication.

Reference books-

3. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
4. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. R.P. Bhatnagar: Law and Language, Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Limited.

PL 112	Political Science – II (INDIAN POLITICAL THOUGHT)	4-1-0-5
	Manu: origin of state, saptang theory, foreign relations, duties of king	[5]
	Kautilya: origin of state, saptang theory, foreign relations, duties of king	[5]
	Raja Ram Mohan Roy: social and political ideas.	[5]
	Dayanand Saraswati: social and political ideas.	[5]
	Gopal Krishna Gokhale: political and economic ideas, political testament.	[5]
	Bal Gangadhar Tilak: swarajya, political ideas, economic ideas.	[5]
	Mohan Das Karamchand Gandhi: views on non-violence, truth, state, satyagrah, ideal state, trusteeship theory, sarvodaya, social reforms.	[7]
	Jawaharlal Nehru: views on democratic socialism, economic ideas, political ideas.	[5]
	Dr. B.R.Ambedkar: social and political ideas.	[5]
	Jayaprakash Narayan: sarvodaya, partyless democracy, total revolution	[5]

Text books –

1. Verma, S.L.: Representative Indian Political Thinkers,1999, Jaipur, Jain Prakashan Mandir

Reference books -

2. Mehta, V.R.: Foundations of Indian Political Thought, 1992, Jaipur, Manohar
3. Varma, V.P.: Modern Indian Political Thought, 1992, Agra, Lakshmi Narayan Agarwal

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LS 112	**Sociology - II**	**4-1-0-5**
	Society: Concept and Characteristics	[5]
	Community: Concept and relation with Society	[5]
	Social Group: Concept and Characteristics, Types- Primary Group and Secondary Group, In- Group and Out- Group	[8]
	Status: Concept and types	[5]
	Role: Concept and Nature	[4]
	Culture: Meaning and characteristics of Culture	[5]
	Civilization: Concept, interrelationship and distinction between Culture and Civilization	[9]
	Social Change: Concept and Characteristics, Causes of Social Change, Sanskritization, Westernization, Modernization	[11]

Text books –

5. Bottomore, T.B.: 1972, Sociology: A Guide to Problems and Literature, Bombay, George Allen and Unwin.
6. Rao,C.N.S. : 2005, Sociology, New Delhi, S.Chand.
7. Vidyabhushan and Sachdeva: 2005, An Introduction to Sociology, Allahabad, Kitab Mahal.
8. Johnson, H. M.: 1995, Sociology: A Systematic Introduction, New Delhi, Allied Publishers.
9. Giddens, A.: 1994, Sociology, Cambridge, Polity Press.

Reference books -

1. Gisbert, P.: 2004, Fundamentals of Sociology, Kolkata, Orient Longman.
2. Harlambos, M.: 1998, Sociology: Themes and perspectives, New Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Allahabad, Kitab Mahal.
4. Srinivas, M.N.: 1998, Social Change, in Modern India, New Delhi, Orient Longman.

LE 112 **Economics - II (Macro Economies)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Importance of macroeconomics, Limitations of macroeconomics, Difference between micro and macroeconomics [6]

Circular Flow of Income: Stock and Flow, Comparative Static and Comparative Dynamic Model, Circular flow of Income in Two-Sector and Three-Sector Model [08]

National Income Accounting: Meaning of National Income and National Product, Measurement of National Income, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income, National Income as a measure of welfare and economic progress [12]

Theory of Income and Employment: Classical theory of output and employment, Say's law of markets, Keynesian theory of income determination, Determinants of Macro equilibrium with aggregate demand and aggregate supply functions under employment, Keynes' criticism of Say's law and classical theory of income and employment, Theory of multiplier [16]

Business Cycles: Phases of business cycles, Features of business cycles, Theories of business cycles-Hawtrey's monetary theory,Hayek's over-investment theory,Keynes' view on trade cycle [10]

Text books –

5. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
6. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Macroeconomic Theory and Policy, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Shapiro Edward, Macroeconomic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Hejidra B.J. and F.V. Ploeg, Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics, Oxford University Press, London.
4. Vaish M.C., Macroeconomic Theory, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 112 **Law of Contract - II** **4-1-0-5**

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation.	[06]
Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance.	[06]
Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities.	[10]
Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation.	[08]
Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent.	[10]
Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree.	[12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Second Year
BATCH 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	PL 211	Political Science - III (Comparative Government and Politics-I)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LS 211	Sociology- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 211	Economics- III (Indian Financial System)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 231	Law of Contract- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE203	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	PL 212	Political Science – IV (Comparative Government and Politics-II)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 222	Law of Crimes- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 242	Research Methodology	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 272	Women and Criminal Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE204	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

PL 211 **Political Science – III (Comparative Government and Politics - I)** **4-1-0-5**

Comparative Politics: meaning, nature and scope	[6]
Concepts: constitutionalism, political culture, political development, political socialization, political modernization, separation of power	[18]
Political parties and pressure groups: meaning, features and difference	[8]
Salient features of major constitutions: United States, England, France, Switzerland and China	[20]

Text book-

1. 1. Raj, Hans: Comparative Politics, Delhi, Surjeet Publication.
2. 2. Bhagwan, V. & Bhushan, Vidya: World Constitutions- A Comparative study, 2009, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd

Reference Books -

3. Almond, G.A. & Powell,G.B.: Comparative Politics: a Developmental Approach, 1966, Boston, Little Brown
4. Johri, J.C.: Comparative Politics, 1993, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd
5. Kapur, A.C. & Mishra, K.K.: Select Constitutions, 2002, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co
   Mahajan, V.D.: Select Modern Governments, 2000, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co

LS 211 **Sociology - III** **4-1-0-5**

Auguste Comte: Positivism, Law of Three Stages, Social Statics and Social Dynamics. [15]

Karl Marx: Historical Materialism, Class and Theory of Class Struggle. [13]

Max Weber: Social Action, Protestant Ethics and the Spirit of Capitalism. [13]

Emile Durkheim: Social Fact, Suicide [11]

Text books –

1. Aron, R.: 1967, Main Currents in Sociological Thought, London, Weidenfield and Nicholson.
2. Coser, Lewis: 1979, Masters of Sociological Thought, New York, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
3. Fletcher, Ronald: 1994, The Making of Sociology, Jaipur, Rawat Publication.

Reference books -

1. Ritzer, G.: 1996, Sociological Theory, New York, McGraw-Hill.
2. Timasheff, N.S.: 1967, Sociological Theory: Its Nature and Growth, New York, Random House.
3. Zeitlin Irving: 1998, Rethinking Sociology: A Critique of Contemporary Theory, Jaipur, Rawat Publication.

LE 211 **Economics – III (Indian Financial System)** **4-1-0-5**

Financial System: Meaning, Significance and Components, Composition of Indian Financial System [08]

Reserve Bank of India: Organization, Management, Functions—Credit creation and Credit control, Monetary policy [10]

Commercial Banks: Meaning, Functions**,** Management and investment policies of commercial banks, Recent trends in Indian commercial banks [12]

Insurance Organizations: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of LIC and GIC [12]

Unit Trust of India: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of UTI and role of UTI in industrial financing [10]

Text books –

1. Bhole L.M., *Financial Markets and Institutions*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Pathak B.V., *The Indian Financial System*, Dorling Kinderseley Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.
2. Sharma G.L. and Singh Y.P. (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation*, Academic Foundation, New Delhi.
3. Kapila Raj And Kapila Uma, *Banking And Financial Reforms In India, Vol. I, II, III & IV*, Academic Foundation, Delhi.
4. Saunders Anthony, *Financial Institutions Management: A Modern Perspective*, Irwin Publication, McGraw Hill Co., New York.
5. Madura Jeff, *Financial Market And Institution*, West Publishing Company, New York.
6. Srivastava R.M., *Management of India Financial Institutions*, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 211	**Constitutional Law – I**	**4-1-0-5**
	Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
	Nature of **the Indian Constitution: -** Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
	Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
	Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
	Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
	The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
	The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
	The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
	The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
	Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
	Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 221	Law of Crimes – I	4-1-0-5
	Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
	Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea, Kinds of punishment.	[04]
	Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
	Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
	General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
	Abetment	[04]
	Conspiracy	[02]
	Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
	Attempt to commit offences	[04]
	Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 231	Law of Contract - III	4-1-0-5

Partnership: Definition of Partnership, Partner, Firm, Essential Elements for Constituting a Partnership, Kinds of Partnership, Partnership and Joint Hindu Family Business, Partnership and Joint Co-Ownership, Partnership and Company. [04]

Relations of Partners to One Another: General Duties of Partners, Partnership Property, Liability of a Partner for carrying on competing Business, Duty of a Partner as an Agent, Liability of firm for misappropriation of securities by one Partner, Liability of a firm for wrongful acts of a Partner, Minor's status in Partnership firm. [04]

Registration of Firm: Procedure of registration and Effect of non-registration [03]

Relationship of partners to Third parties: Liability of Partners to third parties, Doctrine of implied authority, Restrictions on implied authority, Admissions by a partner, liability of a partner for the acts of the firm, Holding out, Minors admitted to the benefits of partnership. [05]

Incoming and Outgoing partners: Introduction of a partner, Outgoing partner (retirement), Expulsion of a partner, Liability of a retired partner, Revocation of continuing guarantee. [04]

Dissolution of Firm: Meaning, Modes of Dissolution of Firm, Rights and Liabilities of Partner after Dissolution, Settlements of Accounts. [05]

An introduction and brief overview of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008. [02]

Sale of Goods Act

Sale and Agreement to Sell: Definition and essentials of sale, Formalities of the contract, Subject matter of contract, Effect of destruction, Goods perishing after the agreement to sell, fixing of price, Agreement to sell at valuation. [04]

Conditions and Warranties: Stipulation as to time, Condition and Warranty, When Condition to be treated as warranty, Implied Undertaking as to title etc., Sale by description, Sale by Sample. [04]

Transfer of Property in Goods: Goods must be ascertained, Property passes when intended to pass, Sale of specific goods, Specific goods in deliverable state, Sale of unascertained goods and appropriation, Delivery to Carrier, Transfer of risk. [04]

Transfer of Title: Nemo Dat Quod Non Habet, Sale by one of joint owners, Sale by person in possession under voidable contract, Seller or buyer in possession after sale. [03]

Performance of Contract: Duties of seller and buyer, Delivery, Part delivery, Effect of part delivery, Rules as to delivery, Delivery of wrong quantity, Installment deliveries, Delivery to Wharfinger, Acceptance, Buyer not bound to return rejected goods, Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods. [03]

Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods: Unpaid seller's definition, Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods, Seller's lien, Part delivery, Termination of lien, Stoppage in transit, Transfer by buyer and seller. [03]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Seller's remedies against the buyer, Buyer's remedies against the seller, Specific Performance, Remedy for breach of warranty, Repudiation of contract, Interest by way of damages and special [04]

damages, Auction sale.

Text Books :-

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Partnership, Eastern Book Company.
2. Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, Lexis Nexis Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Madhusudan Saharay, Indian Partnership Act, Universal Law Publishing Co. Madhusudan Saharay, Sale of goods, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Arun Kumar, Sale of Goods, Universal Law Series.
3. Pramod Jain, Limited liability Partnership, Jus Scriptum Magnus Pvt. Ltd.

PL 212 Political Science – IV (Comparative Government and Politics – II) 4-1-0-5

Legislature: US Congress, British Parliament, French Parliament, Swiss Federal Assembly, National People Congress of China.	[17]
Executive: President of US, Monarch and Prime Minister of Britain, President of France, Federal Council of Switzerland, President of China and Standing Committee of NPC.	[18]
Judiciary: supreme Court and Judicial Review in United States, British Judicial System, French Judicial Structure, Federal Tribunal of Switzerland and Judicial System of China.	[17]

Text Book:-

1. Bhagwan, V. & Bhushan, Vidya: World Constitutions- A Comparative study, 2009, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd

Reference Books:-

1. Almond, G.A. & Powell,G.B.: Comparative Politics: a Developmental Approach, 1966, Boston, Little Brown
2. Johri, J.C.: Comparative Politics, 1993, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd
3. Kapur, A.C. & Mishra, K.K.: Select Constitutions, 2002, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co
4. Mahajan, V.D.: Select Modern Governments, 2000, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co

LF 212 **Constitutional Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	[04]
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution -** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 222	**Law of Crimes - II**	**4-1-0-5**
Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.		[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence		[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**		[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt		[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement		[01]
Criminal force & Assault		[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction		[03]
Sexual offences		[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity		[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust		[04]
Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking		[05]
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy		[05]
Adultery, 498A		[05]
Defamation		[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 232 **Interpretation of Statutes** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[5]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[8]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[3]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[5]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[8]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis*, *Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius*, *Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea*, *Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[5]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.	[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.	[6]
Repeal of Statutes.	[2]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

1. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
2. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
3. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 242 **Research Methodology** **4-1-0-5**

Legal Research: Scope and Objective of Legal Research, Distinction between Legal Research and Social Research, Various Methods and Techniques of Legal Research, How to write a Project Proposal. [08]

Process of Legal Research: Research problem, hypothesis, Formulation of research issues, Review of literatures, experimentation, analysis and interpretation of data, report writing, Quantitative, Methods and Computer application [06]

Search for Legal Materials: Primary and Secondary materials, Statutes and rules, Judicial Decisions, Law Reports and Digests, Parliamentary Debates, How to use and find Materials from Internet and use of Lexis, Indian Law Commission Reports. [08]

Fact-Finding Methods and Interviewing Techniques: Scope of facts and their distinction from Opinions, Different Types of Questions, Different Types of Questions, How to pose Questions, Understanding the Background of Client, Recording, Verification of Answers and Confirmation of Facts. [06]

Tools of research: Use of Library, observation, questionnaire, interview, sampling, case study, participation [04]

System for citing documents in written work: Various Systems of Citation, First Footnote References, Subsequent Footnote References and other Terms used in the Footnotes, Preparation of Bibliography and Abbreviations. [05]

Legal Writing and Research Legal materials - Case law
Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Digests etc.
Importance of legal research
Techniques of Legal Research
Legal writings and citations [05]

Case Studies [15]

Text Books –

1. Agarwal, Shipra, Legal Research Methodology, ALA.
2. Myneni, S.R., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Reference Books: -

1. Verma, S. K. and Wani M.A., Legal Research and Methodology, Universal Law House.
2. Tewari, H.N., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

LF 272 **Women and Criminal Law** **4-1-0-5**

Position during Vedic, Post Vedic & Medieval Period	[03]
Position Under the Indian Constitution	[06]
Protection of Woman against Domestic Violence Act,2005	[08]
Dowry (Prohibition) Act, 1961	[06]
Provisions under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Sec. 292, 293, 294, 304B, 326A, 326B, 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 370, 370A, 375, 376, 376A to 376E,359 to 374, 494,495 497, 498A, 507 & 509)	[10]
Provisions under the Code of Criminal Procedure,1973- relating arrest, search & seizure, Sec. 125	[04]
Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956	[06]
The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986	[03]
The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006	[06]

Text Books: -

a. Myeni, Women and Law, Asia Law House, (2008)
b. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children, EBC(2010)

Reference Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: Law of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo. (2007)
2. Anand Justice A.S.: Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House (2004)
3. Jain M. P., Constitution of India, Recent Edition
4. Shukla V. N., Indian Constitution, Recent Edition
5. Goel A, Kaur M.: Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication (2006)
6. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford University Press (1999)
7. Relevant Reports of the Law Commission of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Third Year
BATCH 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	PL 311	Political Science – V (Western Political Thought)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 331	Family Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- I (Non credit)[2]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE303	Proficiency (Non credit)[3]				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	PL 312	Political Science – VI (International Relations)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 332	Family Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- II (Non credit)	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE306	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

---

1 Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
2 Refer Foreign Language Section.
3 Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

PL 311	Political Science – V (Western Political Thought)	4-1-0-5
	Plato: ideal state, education, justice, philosopher king, communism	[6]
	Aristotle: father of political science, classification of states, citizenship, slavery, revolution	[6]
	Hobbes, Locke and Rousseau: Social contract theory- similarities and dissimilarities	[12]
	Machiavelli: child of his times, views on state, views on Prince	[5]
	Bentham: theory of Utilitarianism	[3]
	J.S.Mill: revision in Benthamite theory, views on Liberty and Representative Government	[6]
	Hegel: Dialectical Idealism, views on State	[4]
	Karl Marx: Dialectical Materialism, Class struggle, Economic Determinism, theory of Surplus Value, Communism	[10]

Text book-

1. Mukhi, H.R.: Western Political Thought, Delhi, SBD Publisher's Distributors

Reference Books-

1. Mukherjee,S. & Ramaswamy, S.: A History of Political Thought- Plato to Marx, New Delhi, Prentice Hall
2. Sabine, G.H. & Thomsan, T.L.: A History of Political Theory, New Delhi, Oxford & IBH
3. Singh, S.: Western Political Though, Vol I & II, New Delhi, Rastogi Publishers

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 311	**Jurisprudence – I**	**4-1-0-5**
	Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
	Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
	Nature Law	[04]
	Kinds of Law	[04]
	Pure Theory of Law	[03]
	Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
	Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
	Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
	Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321 **Labour Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution. [06]

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. [15]

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 331 **Family Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws.	[07]
Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion.	[09]
Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not.	[06]
Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower.	[09]
Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law.	[06]
Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936.	[15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

4. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
5. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
6. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
7. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
8. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
9. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 341	Company Law – I	4-1-0-5

Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies. [08]

Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil. [07]

Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies. [07]

Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice. [15]

Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus. [07]

Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights [08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

PL 312	Political Science – VI (International Relations)	4-1-0-5
	International relations: meaning, nature and scope	[3]
	Theories in international relations: Idealism, Realism, System theory	[9]
	National Interest: meaning and elements	[5]
	Balance of power: meaning and features	[2]
	Cold war and détente: features and major events	[5]
	United Nations: organs and functions of UN, India's claim for permanent seat in UNSC, Reforms of UN	[10]
	Nuclear Issues and disarmament: NPT, CTBT and India's nuclear policy	[6]
	Foreign policy of India: Main features and India's relation with US, Pakistan and China	[8]
	Regional organizations: SAARC and ASEAN	[4]

Text books-

8. Ghai, U.R.: International Politics- Theory & Practice, Jhalandhar, Punjab, New Academic Publishing Co.

Reference books-

1. Chandra, P. & Arora,P.: Comparative Politics & International Relations, New Delhi, Bookhives
2. Dutta, V.P.: India's Foreign Policy, New Delhi,NBT
3. Kumar, Mahendra: Theoritical Aspects of International Politics, Agra, Shiva Lal Agarwal & Co
4. Palmer & Parkins : International Relations, New Delhi, AITBS

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 312	**Jurisprudence – II**	**4-1-0-5**
	Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
	American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
	Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
	Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
	Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
	Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
	Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
	Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 322 **Labour Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 332 **Family Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act. [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

10. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
11. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
12. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

13. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
14. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
15. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
16. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
17. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
18. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 352 **Company Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board.	[11]
Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties.	[05]
Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures.	[05]
Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto.	[06]
Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies.	[05]
Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover.	[04]
Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers.	[08]
Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque.	[08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Fourth Year
BATCH 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 481	Human Rights and Humanitarian Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 471	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE405	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 412	Environmental Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE404	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

---

1 Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
2 Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

LF 411 **Law of Evidence** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae,* Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 421	Civil Procedure Code-I	4-1-0-5

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement.	[10]
Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree.	[12]
Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents.	[9]
Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.	[9]
Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities.	[12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 431 **Criminal Procedure Code – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents, Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 441 **Public International Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 481 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi

LF 471 **PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAW I** **4-1-0-5**

Introductory **[05]**

Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context;
History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu;
Diversity of levies by Government: Levies, Tax, Toll, Fee, Charge, Surcharge, Octroi, Cess etc.

Constitutional Provisions **[04]**

Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws **[04]**

Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Kinds of Direct taxes: Income, wealth, capital gains, estate duty etc;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax **[13]**

Income Tax Law: Definitions-'Income', 'Agriculture Income', Previous Year, 'Assessment Year', Assesse, Incidence of Tax and Residential Status, Capital Receipt v. Revenue Receipt, Basis of charge (Receipt & Accrual), General Scheme of Income Tax Act 1961, Annual Budget, Statutory exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) and Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income(Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U).

Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.

Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D): Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure – Allowability, Tests of distinctions between Business expenditure and Capital expenditure.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.

Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income **[05]**
Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) **[06]**

Income Tax Authorities **[04]**
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure **[06]**
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Remedies **[05]**
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Leading Cases :

1. Janab A. Sayed Saheb v. C.I.T., (1960) 391 I.T.R.
2. P. Krishna Menon v. C.I.T. (1959) 35, I.T.R. 48 (SC)
3. Tata Sons Ltd. v. C.I.T. Bombay City, (1950) 18 I.T.R. 460
4. Bacha F. Gadar v. C.I.T. Bombay, AIR 1955, SC
5. The Commissioners of Income Tax Madras v. Bhagya Lakshmi & Co., AIR 1955, SC 1708

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman.
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency.

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. Nani Palkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 412	**Environmental Law**	**4-1-0-5**
	Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
	The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
	The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
	The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
	The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
	Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
	Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
	Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
	Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 422 **Civil Procedure Code – II** **4-1-0-5**

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 432 **Criminal Procedure Code - II** **4-1-0-5**

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 442 **Public International Law – II** **4-1-0-5**

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism. [16]

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 482 **Administrative Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Administrative Law
Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [08]

Delegated legislation
Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [08]

Natural Justice
Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [06]

Ombudsman
Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [08]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:
Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [04]
Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*.
Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.
Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]
Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [02]

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

LF 492 **Principles of Taxation Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**

Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation

Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case) **[10]**
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**

Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation **[16]**

What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Fifth Year
BATCH 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 551	Right to Information	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 571	Banking Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 581	Media and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 511	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE501	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 542	Seminar- II[3]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[4]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE502	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

Total Credit = 285

---

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Dairy

LF 521 **Information Technology Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space	[06]
E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature	[06]
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview	[06]
E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records	[06]
Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers	[05]
Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate.	[05]
Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties	[04]
Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers	[04]
Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions	[08]
Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

LF 551 **Right to Information** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: The evolution of the Right to Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information.	[12]
Obligation of Public Authorities: Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities.	[10]
Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and "Third Party" Information: Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information - the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement.	[11]
Information Commission-Powers and Functions: The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions. Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof. The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same.	[10]
Appeals and Penalties: The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers. Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal. First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions.	[09]

Text Books:-

1. S. P. Sathe: Right to Information, 2010, Lexis – Nexis
2. R.K. Verma, Right to Information Law and Practice
3. N.K. Acharya, Commentary on, The Right to Information Act, 2005, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Reference Books:-

1. C. M Bindal, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005, Snow white.
2. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, Right to Information and Law
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information, Universal, Delhi (2007)
4. P.K. Das, Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 561 **Property Law** **4-1-0-5**

Concept and meaning of property
Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. [08]

The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine
Possession and ownership as man – property relationship [05]

The Transfer of Property Act, 1882:
(i) General principles of Transfer of Property [12]
(ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims [15]

Indian Easement Act, 1882
(i) Law of Easement
(ii) Law of Licences [10]

Law Relating to stamp duty [02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Banking Law **4-1-0-5**

LF 571

Introduction
Banking -Meaning, Origin, Definition & Concept
History – Traditional Banking activities in Ancient India – Laws of Manu & Kautilaya's Arthashastra **[4]**
Role & challenges - Banking industry, Public sector banks and BASEL III Accord

Legal & Regulatory aspects of Banking operations (Over view)
Reserve Bank of India Act (RBI) 1935, Banking Regulation Act (BRA) 1949, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & FI Act 1993, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI), Negotiable instrument Act 1881, Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891, Banker's Fair practice Code, Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002 along with Amended Act of 2012;Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012 and B.N. Srikrishna report on Financial sector Legislative reforms 2013 **[8]**

Banking Regulation Act 1949 and Banking
Banking and Banking company, Essential characters of Banking company, Applicability of Act to different kinds of bank, Formation of subsidiary company, Directors, BOD and Chairman, Restrictions to loan and advances, Reserve Fund, Cash Reserve. **[12]**
Power of central government under BRA 1949 - Power to make rules and to exempt in certain cases, Appeal to Central government
Acquisition and Amalgamation of Banking companies, Suspension of business or Moratorium, Winding up

Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 and Banking
Legal framework governing RBI, Banks and FI, Functions of RBI, Financial supervision by RBI-Board for Financial supervision(BFS), RBI and commercial banks; Licensing of Banking companies, Opening and transfer of branches, Other powers of RBI - Issue of currency notes and asset backing for Note issue, RBI power regulate payment and settlement systems (PSS Act 2007) **[10]**
Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Prime Lending Rate (PLR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio(SLR), Repo and Reverse Repo
RBI's power under BRA-Power to control advances by Banking companies, Directives on loan policies and interest rates.

Principles & practice of Banking
1) Indian Financial system – Recent developments in context of Basel I & II
Market structure & Financial innovation - Mutual funds & Non Banking Financial Corporations (NBFC) **[12]**
2) Functions of Banks
a) Deposits – Banker customer relation, Know your customer (KYC) guidelines; Different deposit products, Banker's lien.
b)Payment & collection of cheques – Duties & responsibilities of paying & collecting banker, Protection available to Paying & Collecting

banker under NI Act, Endorsements, Forged document, Cheque bouncing & it's implications.

c)Credit -Principles of lending, Credit products, Credit appraisal techniques, Priority sector lending – agriculture, Non Performing Assets(NPA)

3)Banking Technology and new trends

Net banking, Mobile banking, e-banking, Core banking [CBS]; Electronic payment system, RTGS, ATM, Role & use of Technology up gradation; Global developments in Banking technology, Islamic banking.

Banking & Common man

Protection of Customer-The Consumers' Protection Act 1986 ; Banking Ombudsman; Lok Adalat; Lender's Liability Act, Bankers Fair Code of practice **[06]**

Text Books:

1. M.L.Tannen, *Tannen's Law of Banking*
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*

Reference Books and Materials:

1. Bharti', *Corporate Laws*
2. M.N. Gopinath, *Banking principles & Operations*
3. *Narsimhan Committee Report on Banking reforms & BASEL norms*
4. N.S. Toor, *Handbook on Banking information.*
5. Sethi's *Commentary on Banking Regulations Act 1949 and Allied Laws and*
6. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 581 **Media and Law** **4-1-0-5**

Press in India: [8]
Meaning and Role of Media in Democracy, Types of Media, Function and Responsibilities of Media, **New Age Media, Mass Communication**, Evolution of Indian Press –Press laws before and after independence ,

Media and the Law: Constitutional Frame work [09]
Law Relating to Media In India, **Media and Constitutional frame work,** Concept of Freedom of Press, **Freedom of speech and Expression, Interpretation of Media freedom, Issues of Privacy, Right to Information, Case study on media and free expression.** – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition,

Media and Constitutional Restrictions: [08]
Radio and television subject to law of defamation, morality and obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the seventh schedule, Power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee. Hate Speech. Censorship of films – Constitutionally, The *Abbas Case*, Difference between films and press – Why Pre censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the cinematography Act, *Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency*.

Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to Information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005. [05]

Media and Regulatory Framework: [09]
Media and Criminal Law: Defamation, Obscenity, Sedation, Media and Tort Law: Defamation and Negligence, Media and Legislature: Privileges of Legislature, Media and the Judiciary: Contempt of Court, Media and Executive: Official Secrets Act, Media and Journalists: *Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement – is it included with in freedom of speech and expression? Press and the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act*, Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights

Media Advertisements and the Law: [05]
Concept of Advertisement, Advertisement the the Ethics, Advertisement Act, 1954, Indecent Representation (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Drug and Magic Remedies (Objectionable)Advertisement Act, 1954, Issues of Consumer Protection, Competition Act and impact on Advertisement

Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment [04]

Glossary of Journalism and Communication [04]

Additional Readings: Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets

Act.

Text Books: -

1. Madhavi Goradia, Facet of Media Law, Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980), 2010

Reference Books: -

1. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994) Wadhwa, 2009
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol.1. (199)Tripathi, Bombay, 2008
3. Rajeev Dhavan "On the law of the Press in India" 26JI.L/288(1984).
4. Rajeev Dhavan, "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspectsof the Second Press commission " 26 J. L /391 (1984)
5. Soil Sorabjee, Law of person Censorship in India (1976).
6. Justice E.S. Venkatramaiah, Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends (1984)
7. Right to Information Act, 2005, SP Sathe, 2006.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 511 **Intellectual Property Rights** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws
- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

[08]

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. [15]

Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright.

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1. V. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

LF 512 **Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope [06]
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. [04]
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.

4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.
Contempt of Court
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]

2. Contempt of Court
Relationship between an advocate and his client
1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.
Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee.
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee. [04]
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

1. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

LF 522 **Alternate Dispute Resolution** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards.	[08]
Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits.	[04]
Lok Adalats:	
Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat.	[11]
Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations:	[03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 532 **Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance** **2-1-4-5**

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 542 **Seminar II** **0-0-10-5**

Elective Seminar Courses

Students are required to opt any five courses from the below list.

- Law and Child
- Conflict of Laws
- Health Law
- Sports Law
- Forest Law
- Maritime Law
- Air and Space Law
- Cyber Law
- Problems of Access, Governance, Public Participation and Legal Institutions
- Plan and Policy Making
- Law and Public Servants
- International Dispute Resolution Bodies
- International Trade Law
- International Economic Law
- Civil Society and Public Grievance
- Right to Education
- Competition Law
- Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
- Penology and Victimology
- Prison Administration
- Police Administration
- International Organization and Labour Law
- Land Law
- Public Interest Litigation

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 552 **Moot-Court and Internship** **0-0-10-5**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE-BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2016-2017)

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Commerce-Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Five Years (Ten Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

First Year
BATCH 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 111	Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 111	Business Administration – I (Business Communication)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 111	Economics- I (Micro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 111	Law of Contract - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE103	Proficiency (Non Credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	EG 112	English and Legal Language	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 112	Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 112	Business Administration – II (Principles of Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 112	Economics- II (Macro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE104	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4-1-0-5
	Sentence Structure: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct).	[08]
	Transformation of Sentence Structure: Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives)	[09]
	Correct Usage of Language: Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much, more, most).	[12]
	Formal Writing Skills: Theme (Paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, Resume writing.	[08]
	Common Errors in English: How to avoid common sentence – structural errors (syntactic and semantics).	[03]
	Reading Comprehension: To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking.	[06]
	Introduction to Presentation Skills and Creative and Fictional Writing: Story Writing, Poetry Writing, Translation of Pictures and interpretations between the lines.	[06]

Text books-

1. Wren and Martin: English Grammar and Composition, Delhi, S. Chand and Co.
2. Hornby, A.S.; A Guide to patterns and Usage, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.

Reference books-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
2. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

AC 111 **Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning and Scope of Accounting: Need, development and definition of Accounting, Bookkeeping and Accounting, Persons interested in Accounting, Disclosures, Branches of Accounting and Objectives of Accounting. [03]

Accounting Principles: International Accounting Standards (only outlines), Accounting Principles, Accounting Standards in India. [03]

Accounting Transactions: Accounting cycle, Journal, Rules of debit and credit, Compound journal entry, Opening entry, Relationship between Journal and Ledger, Rules regarding Posting, Trial Balance, Sub-division of Journal. [03]

Capital and Revenue: Classification of Income, Classification of Expenditure, Classification of Receipts, Accounting concept of Income, Accounting concepts and Income measurement, Expired Cost and Income measurement. [03]

Final Accounts: Manufacturing Account, Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet, Adjustment entries. [06]

Rectification of Errors: Classification of Errors, Location of Errors, Rectification of Errors, Suspense Account, Effect on Profit. [08]

Depreciation, Provisions and Reserves: Concept, Causes of Depreciation, Depreciation Accounting, Methods of recording Depreciation, Methods of providing Depreciation, Depreciation of different assets, Depreciation of Replacement Cost, Depreciation Policy as per Accounting Standard 4, Provisions and Reserves. [05]

Sectional and Self-balancing System: Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, scheme of entries (including effect and rectification of errors), transfer from one ledger to another, contra balances in ledger, self balancing ledgers vs. sectional balancing ledgers. [06]

Insurance Claims: Claims on account of loss of stock, loss of profit or consequential loss, loss of fixed assets, application of average clause, self-insurance and co-insurance, Entries in books of accounts, Workmen compensation insurance. [06]

Departmental Accounts: Meaning and purpose, allocation of expenses, inter-departmental transfers. [04]

Accounts of Non-Profit Institutions: Nature, Receipts and Payments account, Income and Expenditure account, distinction between Profit and loss account and Income and Expenditure account, preparation of Income and Expenditure account from Receipts and Payment account and vice versa. Income and Expenditure account for professional people. [05]

Text Books:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Financial Accounting; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur.
2. Oswal, Agarwal, Modi, Surolia, Bhargava: Financial Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Anthony, R.N. and Reece, J.S.: Accounting Principles; Richard Irvin Inc.
2. Gupta, R.L. and Radhaswamy, M: Advanced Accountancy; Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi
3. Monga, J.R., Ahuja Girish, and Sehgal Ashok: Financial Accounting; Mayur Paper Backs, Noida
4. Shukla M.C., Grewal T.S., and Gupta S.C.: Advanced Accounts, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
5. Compendium of Statement and Standards of Accounting: The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, New Delhi
6. Maheshwari, S.N.: Advanced Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi
7. Tulsian, P.C.: Financial Accounting; Pearson Education, Delhi
8. Sehgal & Sehgal: Advanced Accountancy – I and II; Taxmann publications, Delhi

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 111 **Business Administration – I (Business Communication)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Basic forms of communication, Communication models and processes, Effective communication, Theories of communication, Audience analysis. [7]

Corporate Communication: Formal and Informal Communication networks, Grapevine, Miscommunication (Barriers), Improving Communication, Practices in Business Communication, Group discussions, Mock interviews, Seminars, Effective listening exercises, Individual and group presentations and report writing. [12]

Report Writing: Introduction to a proposal, elements of a Report, short report and formal report, report Preparation and Presentation. [4]

Oral Presentation: Principles of oral presentations, factors affecting presentation, sales presentation, training presentation, conducting surveys, speeches to motivate, effective presentation skills. [9]

Non-Verbal Aspects of Communication: Body language, Kinesics, Proxemics, Para language. [4]

Effective Listening: Principles of effective listening, Factors affecting listening exercises, oral, written, and video sessions. [8]

Interviewing Skills: Appearing in interviews, Conducting interviews, Writing resume and Letter of Application. [5]

Modern Forms of Communication: Fax, E-mail, and Video-conferencing. [3]

Text Book-

1. Kumar, Varinder and Bodh Raj; Business Communication, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

Reference Books-

1. Balasubramanyam; Business Communications, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Kaul; Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Kaul; Effective Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
4. Bovee and Thill; Business Communications Today, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Pal, Rajendra; Essentials of Business Communication.
6. Patri VR; Essentials of Communication, Greenspan Publications, New Delhi.
7. Ronald E. Dulek and John S, Fielder; Principles of Business Communication; Macmillan Publishing Company, London.
8. Raman, M. and P. Singh; Business Communication, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 111 **Economics - I (Micro Economics)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Basic concepts of Economics- Equilibrium, Utility, Opportunity cost, Marginal and Incremental principles	[06]
Theory of Demand: Demand for a Product, Individual demand, Market demand, Determinants of demand, Elasticity of demand- Price, Income and Cross elasticity of demand and its determinants, Importance of elasticity of demand	[12]
Theory of Consumer Behaviour: Utility analysis-Cardinal and Ordinal approach, Indifference curve analysis, Consumers equilibrium, Revealed Preference theory	[10]
Theory of Production and Costs: Law of variable proportions, Iso-quants, Economic region and optimum factor combination, Expansion path, Producers equilibrium, Returns to scale, Internal and External economies, Ridge lines, Theory of cost in short run and long run, Revenue function	[12]
Theory of Firm and Market Organization: Pricing under perfect competition, Pricing under monopoly, Price discrimination, Pricing under monopolistic competition, Selling cost, Pricing under oligopoly, Kinked demand curve, and Price leadership	[12]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Myneni S.R.: Principles of Economics, Faridabad, ALA.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Advanced Economic Theory, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A., Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan Press Ltd., London.
3. Stonier A.W. and D.C. Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS & Longman Group, London.
4. Samuelson P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata MacGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
4. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 111 **Law of Contract - I** **4-1-0-5**

General Principles	[06]
Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executor Contract.	
Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance	[08]
Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration.	[04]
Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability.	[03]
Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact.	[08]
Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements.	[06]
Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct.	[03]
Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation.	[06]
Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification.	[02]
Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages.	[06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 121	**Law of Torts**	**4-1-0-5**
	Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria.* Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract	[06]
	Mental Element in Tort.	[02]
	General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority	[06]
	Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.	[06]
	Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act	[02]
	Strict and Absolute Liability	[05]
	Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*	[01]
	Remoteness of Damages	[04]
	Negligence & Contributory Negligence	[06]
	Nuisance	[03]
	Defamation	[04]
	Trespass to land & Goods.	[03]
	Remedies in Torts.	[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R. A. Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

EG 112 **English and Legal Language** **4-1-0-5**

Francis Bacon: Of Studies, Of Revenge	[05]
Richard Steele: The Spectator Club	[04]
Joseph Addison: Meditation in Westminster Abbey	[05]
Lord Riddell: The Art of Public Speaking	[04]
Charles Lamb: Dream Children: A Reverie	[04]
J. C. Squire: The Art of Writing	[03]
William Hazlitt: Indian Juggler	[05]
Communicative English: Essentials and Barriers	[05]
Introduction to Legal Language: Characteristics and History	[03]
Legal Terms and Legal Maxims: Ab Initio, Ad Idem, Ad Infinitum, Ad Nauseam, Ad Valoram, Alibi, Ambiguitas Latens, Ambiguitas Patens, Amicus Curiae, Animus Possidendi, Audi Alteram Partem, Bonafide, Caveat Emptor, De Facto, De Jure, De Novo, Ejusdem Generis, Ex Gratia, Ex Parte, Ex Post Facto, Factum Valet, Fait Accompli, Fiat Justitia, Inter Alia, In Limine, Jus Ad Rem, Jus in Personam, Letter Rogatory, Locus Standi, Malafide, Modus Operandi, Mutatis Mutandis, Nudum Pactum, Obiter, Onus Probandi, Parens Patriae, Pari passu, Per Incuriam, Prima Facie, Pro Bono Publico, Quid Pro Quo, Ratio Decidendi, Raison D'etre, Res Integre, Res Nullius, Sine Qua Non, Intra-Vires, Ultra Vires.	[06]
Writing of Case Comments: Understanding Physical Structure of a Case Reported in Legal Journals such as AIR, SCC, Scale, etc., Method of Writing a Case Comment- Writing Head Notes and Summary of Cases, Law reporting, Presenting Case Critiques and Analyzing Judgments.	[08]

Text books-

4. Lockit C.H.: The Art of the Essayist, Longman Group Ltd.
5. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.
6. Approach to Life, edited book by Orient Longman Group Ltd.
7. Anirudh Prasad, Outlines of Legal Language in India, Allahabad Central Law of Publication.

Reference books-

3. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
4. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. R.P. Bhatnagar: Law and Language, Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Limited.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)

AC 112 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Statistics: Definition, scope, uses, misuses and limitations of statistics. Collection of primary and secondary data. [4]

Classification and Tabulation of Data: Meaning and Characteristics, frequency distribution, simple and manifold tabulation, Graphs of Frequency Distribution and Curves, Ratio-scale graph. [6]

Measures of Central Tendency: Arithmetic Mean— simple and weighted, Partition values— Median (including Quartiles, Deciles and Percentiles), Mode, Geometric and Harmonic Means-simple and weighted. [12]

Measures of Dispersion: Absolute and Relative Measures of Dispersion— Range, Quartile Deviation, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance. Moments, Skewness and measures, Kurtosis and measures. [9]

Analysis of Bivariate Data: Correlation—Meaning and Significance, Scatter diagram, Correlation graph, Karl Pearson's coefficient of linear correlation between two variables, Coefficient of correlation by Spearman's Rank Differences method and Concurrent Deviation method. [8]

Regression Analysis: Meaning and significance, Lines of Regression, Relationship between Correlation and Regression. [5]

Index Numbers: Meaning, types and uses, Methods of constructing Price and Quantity indices (Simple and Aggregate), Tests of Adequacy, Fisher's Ideal Index number, Chain-based index numbers, Base shifting, Splicing and Deflating, Problems in constructing Index numbers, Consumer Price index. [8]

Text Books:-

1.S.P.Gupta: Statistical Methods, Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi
2.Sharma, Jain, Pareek: Business Statistics; Shivam Book House, Jaipur
3.Ranga, Gupta, Goyal, Bhatnagar, Soni: Business Statistics; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Hooda, R.P.: Statistics for Business and Economics; Macmillan, New Delhi
2. Ya-Lun Chou: Statistical Analysis with Business and Economic Applications, Holt; Rinehart and Winster, New York.
3. Lewin and Rubin: Statistics for Management; Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Sancheti D.C. and Kapoor V.K.: Statistics (Theory, Methods & Application); Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
5. Hoel & Jaessen: Basic Statistics for Business and Economics; John Willey and Sons, New York.
6. Rajpurohit, Maheshwari, Sharma: Business Statistics; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
7. Nagar, K.N.: Practical Problems in Statistics; Meenakshi Prakashan, Meerut

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 112 **Business Administration – II (Principles of Management)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance of Management, Coordination as essence of Management, Development of Management Thought- Classical, Neo-Classical, Behavioural, Systems and Contingency Approaches.	[8]
Planning: Nature, Scope and Objectives of Planning, Types of Plans, Planning Process, Management By Objectives (MBO), Decision Making-Concept, Types, Process and Techniques.	[9]
Organizing: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance, Span of Control, Departmentation, Types of an Organization, Authority-Responsibility, Delegation and Decentralization, Formal and Informal Organization.	[10]
Staffing: Concept, Nature and Importance of Staffing.	[5]
Motivation and Leading: Nature and Importance of Motivation, Types of Motivation, Theories of Motivation-Maslow, Herzberg, X, Y and Z. Leadership Styles-Likert's System of Management, Tannenbaum and Schmidt Model and Managerial Grid.	[12]
Controlling: Concept and Process of Controlling, Types of Control, Control Techniques, and Effective Control Systems.	[8]

Text Book :-

1. Nolakha, R.L.; Principles of Management, Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books;-

1. Mathew, M.J.; Management, Sheel Sons, Jaipur.
2. Gupta, C.B.; Principles and Practice of Management, Mayoor Paperbacks, Jaipur
3. Harold, Koontz and Weihrich; Essentials of Management TMH, New Delhi
4. Scott, Thomas; Management Competing in the New Era, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
5. Prasad, L.M.; Principles and Practices of Management, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 112 **Economics - II (Macro Economies)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Importance of macroeconomics, Limitations of macroeconomics, Difference between micro and macroeconomics	[6]
Circular Flow of Income: Stock and Flow, Comparative Static and Comparative Dynamic Model, Circular flow of Income in Two-Sector and Three-Sector Model	[08]
National Income Accounting: Meaning of National Income and National Product, Measurement of National Income, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income, National Income as a measure of welfare and economic progress	[12]
Theory of Income and Employment: Classical theory of output and employment, Say's law of markets, Keynesian theory of income determination, Determinants of Macro equilibrium with aggregate demand and aggregate supply functions under employment, Keynes' criticism of Say's law and classical theory of income and employment, Theory of multiplier	[16]
Business Cycles: Phases of business cycles, Features of business cycles, Theories of business cycles-Hawtrey's monetary theory,Hayek's over-investment theory,Keynes' view on trade cycle	[10]

Text books –

5. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
6. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Macroeconomic Theory and Policy, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Shapiro Edward, Macroeconomic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Hejidra B.J. and F.V. Ploeg, Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics, Oxford University Press, London.
4. Vaish M.C., Macroeconomic Theory, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 112 **Law of Contract - II** **4-1-0-5**

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation. [06]

Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance. [06]

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities. [10]

Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation. [08]

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. [10]

Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree. [12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Second Year
BATCH 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	AC 211	Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 211	Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 211	Economics- III (Indian Financial System)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 231	Law of Contract- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE203	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	AC 212	Accountancy – IV (Cost Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 222	Law of Crimes - II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 242	Research Methodology	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 272	Women and Criminal Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE204	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

AC 211 **Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)** **4-1-0-5**

Management Accounting: Meaning, nature, scope and functions of management accounting, Role of management accounting in decision making, Management accounting vs. Financial accounting, Tools and techniques of management accounting. [4]

Analysis of Financial Statements: Meaning and types of financial statements, Limitations of financial statements, Objectives and methods of financial statement analysis. [4]

Ratio Analysis: Classification of Ratios—Profitability ratios, Turnover ratios, Liquidity ratios, Leverage ratios, Advantages of ratio analysis, Limitations of accounting ratios. [16]

Statement of Changes in Financial Position: Fund Flow Statement as per Indian Accounting Standard-3, Cash Flow Statement. [16]

Budgeting for Profit Planning and Control: Meaning of budget and budgetary control, Objectives, Merits and Limitations, Types of budgets, Fixed and flexible budgeting, Control ratios, Zero base budgeting, Performance budgeting, Responsibility Accounting, Reporting to Management. [12]

Text Book:-

1. Maheshwari S.N. Management Accounting; Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi:
2. Agarwal & Agarwal: Management Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot; Jaipur
3. Agarwal, M.R.: Management Accounting; Garima Publication; Jaipur
4. Jain, Khandelwal: Management Accounting; Shivam Book House; Jaipur

Reference Book:-

1. Anthony, Robert & Reece, et al: Principles of Management Accounting; Richard Irwin Inc.
2. Horngren, Charles, Foster and Datar et al: Cost Accounting – A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P. K.: Management Accounting; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
4. Kalpan R.S. and Atkinson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Prentice Hall India.
5. Prasanna Chandra: Financial Management: Theory and Practices; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
6. Pandey I.M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 211 Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Scope, Objectives and Environment of HRM, Personnel Management vs. HRM. [4]

Acquisition of Human Resource: Human Resource Planning, Job Analysis, Job Design, Recruitment Sources, Methods, Selection Process—Tests, Interviews. [8]

Training and Development: Need, Objectives, Methods of Training, Evaluation and Development Programmes. [8]

Performance Appraisal: Concept, Objectives, Techniques of Performance Appraisal and Limitations. [4]

Compensation and Benefits: Job Evaluation- Concept, Process, Significance, Components of Employee Compensation—Financial and non-financial. [5]

Industrial Relations and Grievance Procedure : Concept, Importance, Industrial Conflicts and Dispute Settlement Machinery. , Objectives, Essential pre-requisites of Grievance procedure, [8]

Trade Unions: Meaning, Importance of Unionship, Evolution of Trade Union Movement in India, Union Problems, Measures to strengthen Trade Union, [7]

Collective Bargaining: Concept, Process, Pre-requisites of Collective Bargaining, Collective Bargaining vs. Negotiation Skills. [4]

Employee Participation: Objectives, Forms of Employee Participation. [4]

Text Books:-

1. Rao, V.S.P.; Human Resource Management, Excel Books, New Delhi.
2. Aswathappa; Human Resource Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference Books:-

1. Rao, Subba P.; Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. Mamoria, C. B. and Gankar, S. V.; Personnel Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
3. Dessler, Gary; Human Resource Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 211 **Economics – III (Indian Financial System)** **4-1-0-5**

Financial System: Meaning, Significance and Components, Composition of Indian Financial System [08]

Reserve Bank of India: Organization, Management, Functions—Credit creation and Credit control, Monetary policy [10]

Commercial Banks: Meaning, Functions, Management and investment policies of commercial banks, Recent trends in Indian commercial banks [12]

Insurance Organizations: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of LIC and GIC [12]

Unit Trust of India: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of UTI and role of UTI in industrial financing [10]

Text books –

1. Bhole L.M., *Financial Markets and Institutions*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Pathak B.V., *The Indian Financial System*, Dorling Kinderseley Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.
2. Sharma G.L. and Singh Y.P. (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation*, Academic Foundation, New Delhi.
3. Kapila Raj And Kapila Uma, *Banking And Financial Reforms In India, Vol. I, II, III & IV*, Academic Foundation, Delhi.
4. Saunders Anthony, *Financial Institutions Management: A Modern Perspective*, Irwin Publication, McGraw Hill Co., New York.
5. Madura Jeff, *Financial Market And Institution*, West Publishing Company, New York.
6. Srivastava R.M., *Management of India Financial Institutions*, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 211 **Constitutional Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
Nature of **the Indian Constitution: -** Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 221 **Law of Crimes – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea Kinds of punishment.	[04]
Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
Abetment	[04]
Conspiracy	[02]
Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
Attempt to commit offences	[04]
Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

Partnership: Definition of Partnership, Partner, Firm, Essential Elements for Constituting a Partnership, Kinds of Partnership, Partnership and Joint Hindu Family Business, Partnership and Joint Co-Ownership, Partnership and Company. [04]

Relations of Partners to One Another: General Duties of Partners, Partnership Property, Liability of a Partner for carrying on competing Business, Duty of a Partner as an Agent, Liability of firm for misappropriation of securities by one Partner, Liability of a firm for wrongful acts of a Partner, Minor's status in Partnership firm. [04]

Registration of Firm: Procedure of registration and Effect of non-registration [03]

Relationship of partners to Third parties: Liability of Partners to third parties, Doctrine of implied authority, Restrictions on implied authority, Admissions by a partner, liability of a partner for the acts of the firm, Holding out, Minors admitted to the benefits of partnership. [05]

Incoming and Outgoing partners: Introduction of a partner, Outgoing partner (retirement), Expulsion of a partner, Liability of a retired partner, Revocation of continuing guarantee. [04]

Dissolution of Firm: Meaning, Modes of Dissolution of Firm, Rights and Liabilities of Partner after Dissolution, Settlements of Accounts. [05]

An introduction and brief overview of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008. [02]

Sale of Goods Act

Sale and Agreement to Sell: Definition and essentials of sale, Formalities of the contract, Subject matter of contract, Effect of destruction, Goods perishing after the agreement to sell, fixing of price, Agreement to sell at valuation. [04]

Conditions and Warranties: Stipulation as to time, Condition and Warranty, When Condition to be treated as warranty, Implied Undertaking as to title etc., Sale by description, Sale by Sample. [04]

Transfer of Property in Goods: Goods must be ascertained, Property passes when intended to pass, Sale of specific goods, Specific goods in deliverable state, Sale of unascertained goods and appropriation, Delivery to Carrier, Transfer of risk. [04]

Transfer of Title: Nemo Dat Quod Non Habet, Sale by one of joint owners, Sale by person in possession under voidable contract, Seller or buyer in possession after sale. [03]

Performance of Contract: Duties of seller and buyer, Delivery, Part delivery, Effect of part delivery, Rules as to delivery, Delivery of wrong quantity, Installment deliveries, Delivery to Wharfinger, Acceptance, Buyer not bound to return rejected goods, Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods. [03]

Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods: Unpaid seller's definition, Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods, Seller's lien, Part delivery, Termination of lien, Stoppage in transit, Transfer by buyer and seller. [03]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Seller's remedies against the buyer, Buyer's remedies against the seller, Specific Performance, Remedy for breach of warranty, Repudiation of contract, Interest by way of damages and special damages, Auction sale. [04]

Text Books :-

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Partnership, Eastern Book Company.
2. Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, Lexis Nexis Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Madhusudan Saharay, Indian Partnership Act, Universal Law Publishing Co.
   Madhusudan Saharay, Sale of goods, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Arun Kumar, Sale of Goods, Universal Law Series.
3. Pramod Jain, Limited liability Partnership, Jus Scriptum Magnus Pvt. Ltd.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

AC 212 **Accountancy – IV (Cost Accounting)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Nature and scope of Cost accounting, Cost concepts and classification, Methods and techniques, Installation of costing system, Concept of cost audit.	[05]
Accounting for Material: Material control—Concept and techniques, Pricing of material issues, Treatment of material losses.	[05]
Accounting for Labour: Labour cost control procedures, Labour turnover, Idle time and overtime, Methods of wage payment—Time and Piece rates, Incentive schemes.	[04]
Accounting for Overheads: Classification and departmentalization, Absorption of overheads, Determination of overhead rates, Under and Over absorptions and their treatment.	[05]
Standard Costing and Variance Analysis: Material variances and Labour variances.	[06]
Methods of Cost Ascertainment:	
(i) Unit costing.	[04]
(ii) Job, Batch and Contract costing.	[06]
(iii) Operating costing.	[04]
(iv) Process Costing (including inter-process profits, Joint and by-products).	[07]
Marginal Costing and Cost Volume Profit Analysis: Profit volume ratio, Break Even point, Key or Limiting factor, Margin of safety, Income determination under marginal and absorption costing. Applications of marginal costing in decision-making.	[06]

Text Book:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Cost Accounting; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur
2. Oswal, Rajpurohit, Maheshwari, Modi: Cost Accounting, Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur.
3. Arora M.N.: Cost Accounting-Principles and Practice, Vikas Publishing Housing, New Delhi.
4. Jain S.P., and Narang K.L.: Cost Accounting: Kalyani, New Delhi

Reference Book:-

1. Anthony Robert, Reece, et al: Principles of Management accounting; Richard D Irwin Inc Illinois
2. Horngren. Charles, Foster and Datar: Cost Accounting-A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi
3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P.K.: Management Accounting; Tata McGraw Hill,
4. Kaplan R.S. and Atkinson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Prentice India International.
5. Tulsian P.C.: Practical Costing; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
6. Maheshwari S.N.: Advanced problems and Solutions in Cost Accounting, Sultan Chand & Sons, and New Delhi.
7. Bhattacharya: Principles & Practice of Cost Accounting; Prentice Hall of India, Delhi
8. Dutta: Cost Accounting: Principles & Practice; Pearson Education, Delhi

LF 212 **Constitutional Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	[04]
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	[04]
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution -** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 222	**Law of Crimes - II**	**4-1-0-5**
	Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
	False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
	Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
	Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
	Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
	Criminal force & Assault	[02]
	Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]
	Sexual offences	[02]
	Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
	Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
	Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking	[05]
	Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
	Adultery, 498A	[05]
	Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 232 **Interpretation of Statutes** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[05]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[08]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[03]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[05]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[08]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius, Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[05]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.	[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.	[06]
Repeal of Statutes.	[02]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

5. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
6. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
7. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 242 **Research Methodology** **4-1-0-5**

Legal Research: Scope and Objective of Legal Research, Distinction between Legal Research and Social Research, Various Methods and Techniques of Legal Research, How to write a Project Proposal.	[08]
Process of Legal Research: Research problem, hypothesis, Formulation of research issues, Review of literatures, experimentation, analysis and interpretation of data, report writing, Quantitative, Methods and Computer application	[06]
Search for Legal Materials: Primary and Secondary materials, Statutes and rules, Judicial Decisions, Law Reports and Digests, Parliamentary Debates, How to use and find Materials from Internet and use of Lexis, Indian Law Commission Reports.	[08]
Fact-Finding Methods and Interviewing Techniques: Scope of facts and their distinction from Opinions, Different Types of Questions, Different Types of Questions, How to pose Questions, Understanding the Background of Client, Recording, Verification of Answers and Confirmation of Facts.	[06]
Tools of research: Use of Library, observation, questionnaire, interview, sampling, case study, participation	[04]
System for citing documents in written work: Various Systems of Citation, First Footnote References, Subsequent Footnote References and other Terms used in the Footnotes, Preparation of Bibliography and Abbreviations.	[05]
Legal Writing and Research Legal materials - Case law Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Digests etc. Importance of legal research Techniques of Legal Research Legal writings and citations	[05]
Case Studies	[15]

Text Books –

1. Agarwal, Shipra, Legal Research Methodology, ALA.
2. Myneni, S.R., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Reference Books: -

1. Verma, S.K.and Wani M.A., Legal Research and Methodology, Universal Law House.
2. Tewari, H.N., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Position during Vedic, Post Vedic & Medieval Period	[03]
Position Under the Indian Constitution	[06]
Protection of Woman against Domestic Violence Act,2005	[08]
Dowry (Prohibition) Act, 1961	[06]
Provisions under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Sec. 292, 293, 294, 304B, 326A, 326B, 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 370, 370A, 375, 376, 376A to 376E,359 to 374, 494,495 497, 498A, 507 & 509)	[10]
Provisions under the Code of Criminal Procedure,1973- relating arrest, search & seizure, Sec. 125	[04]
Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956	[06]
The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986	[03]
The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006	[06]

Text Books: -

a. Myeni, Women and Law, Asia Law House, (2008)
b. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children, EBC(2010)

Reference Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: Law of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo. (2007)
2. Anand Justice A.S.: Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House (2004)
3. Jain M. P., Constitution of India, Recent Edition
4. Shukla V. N., Indian Constitution, Recent Edition
5. Goel A, Kaur M.: Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication (2006)
6. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford University Press (1999)
7. Relevant Reports of the Law Commission of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Third Year
BATCH 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	AC 311	Accountancy – V (Auditing – I)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 331	Family Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- I (Non Credit)[3]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE303	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	AC 312	Accountancy – VI (Auditing – II)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 332	Family Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- II (Non Credit)	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE306	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

AC 311 **Accountancy – V (Auditing – I)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning and Objectives of Auditing, Difference between book-keeping and accountancy, Auditing and Investigation, Relation of Auditor vis-à-vis Management, Generally Accepted Auditing Practices, Types of Audit, Errors and Frauds.	[08]
Audit Process: Audit Programme, Audit Books, Working Papers and Evidences, Routine Checking and Test Checking.	[08]
Internal Check System: Meaning, Importance, Internal Control, Internal check for various Transactions, Internal Audit and Statutory Audit, Limitations of Internal Control.	[09]
Audit Procedure—Vouching: Meaning, Vouching of cash and credit transactions, Vouching of debit and credit sides of cash book, Teeming and Lading methods of frauds and their detection, Duty of an auditor as regards credit sales and purchases.	[07]
Audit Procedure—Verification and Valuation of Assets and Liabilities: Meaning of Verification, Problems in valuation of assets, Valuation of assets during inflationary period, Modes of valuation of fixed assets, Current assets, wasting assets and intangible assets, Auditors position as regards valuation of assets. Verification of liabilities.	[10]
Depreciation: Definition, Objectives and need, Difference between Depreciation and Fluctuation, Methods of providing depreciation, Change in method, Revaluation of fixed assets, Repairs and Renewals, Legal aspects of depreciation—auditor's duty as regards depreciation.	[05]
Reserves and Provisions: Meaning, Types of Reserves, Difference between Provision and Reserve, Sinking Funds, Secret Reserves—Objectives and dangers, auditors duty as regards sinking funds and secret reserves.	[05]

Text Books:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Auditing; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
2. Gupta, Kamal: Contemporary Auditing; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
3. Tandon, Sudarshan, Sunderbahu: A Handbook of Practical Auditing; S. Chand, & Co., Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Tandon B.N.: Principles of Auditing; S. Chand & Co., New Delhi.
2. Pagare Dinkar: Principles and Practices of Auditing; Sultan Chand, New Delhi.
3. Sharma T.R.: Auditing Principles and Problems; Sahitya Bhawan, Agra.
4. Kumar Arun and Sharma Rachna: Auditing Theory and Practice; Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
5. Kumar Ravindra, Sharma Virendra: Auditing Principles & Practice; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 311	**Jurisprudence – I**	**4-1-0-5**
	Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
	Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
	Nature Law	[04]
	Kinds of Law	[04]
	Pure Theory of Law	[03]
	Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
	Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
	Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
	Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution. [06]

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. [15]

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Family Law – I

LF 331 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws. [07]

Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion. [09]

Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not. [06]

Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower. [09]

Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law. [06]

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936. [15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

4. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
5. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
6. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
7. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
8. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
9. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LF 341 **Company Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies.	[08]
Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.	[07]
Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies.	[07]
Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.	[15]
Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.	[07]
Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights	[08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Accountancy – VI (Auditing – II)

AC 312 **4-1-0-5**

Company Auditor: Legal position, Appointment, Qualifications and Disqualifications, Powers, Duties and Liabilities.	[12]
Auditor's Report: Contents, Standard and Qualified Report.	[5]
Special Audit: Audit of Banking Companies, Educational Institutions and Insurance Companies.	[6]
Audit of Final Accounts: Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account, Managerial remuneration, Dividend—duty of an auditor in connection with payment of dividend.	[7]
Investigation: Objects of Investigation, Difference between Auditing and Investigation, Classes and Techniques of Investigation.	[9]
Recent Trends in Auditing: Nature and Significance of Cost Audit, Tax Audit and Management Audit.	[9]
Leading Cases: Kingston Cotton Mills Co. Ltd. (1896), Irish Woollen Co. Ltd. (1901), London and General Bank Case (1895), CIT vs. G.M. Dandekar (1952), Anupam Roy vs. P.K. Mukherjee (1956).	[4]

Text Books:-

1. Tandon, Sudarshan, Sunderbahu: A Handbook of Practical Auditing; S. Chand & Company, Delhi
2. Kumar Ravindra, Sharma Virendra: Auditing Principles & Practice; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
3. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Auditing; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Gupta Kamal: Contemporary Auditing; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
2. Tandon B.N.: Principles of Auditing; S. Chand & Co., New Delhi.
3. Pagare Dinkar: Principles and Practice of Auditing; Sultan Chand, New Delhi.
4. Sharma T.R.: Auditing Principles and Problems; Sahitya Bhawan, Agra.
5. Kumar Arun and Sharma Rachna: Auditing Theory and Practice; Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Jurisprudence – II

LF 312 **4-1-0-5**

Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Labour Law - II

LF 322 **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Company Law - II

LF 352 **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board.	[11]
Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties.	[05]
Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures.	[05]
Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto.	[06]
Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies.	[05]
Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover.	[04]
Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers.	[08]
Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque.	[08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 332 **Family Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act. [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

10. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
11. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
12. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

13. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
14. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
15. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
16. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
17. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
18. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fourth Year
BATCH 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 481	Human Rights and Humanitarian Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 471	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE405	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 412	Environmental Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE404	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

---

1 Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
2 Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 411 **Law of Evidence** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae,* Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 421 **Civil Procedure Code-I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement.	[10]
Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree.	[12]
Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents.	[9]
Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.	[9]
Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities.	[12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 431 **Criminal Procedure Code – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents**,** Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 441 **Public International Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 481 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi
4.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 471 **PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAW I** **4-1-0-5**

Introductory **[05]**

Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context;
History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu;
Diversity of levies by Government: Levies, Tax, Toll, Fee, Charge, Surcharge, Octroi, Cess etc.

Constitutional Provisions **[04]**

Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws **[04]**

Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Kinds of Direct taxes: Income, wealth, capital gains, estate duty etc;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax **[13]**

Income Tax Law: Definitions-'Income', 'Agriculture Income', Previous Year, 'Assessment Year', Assesse, Incidence of Tax and Residential Status, Capital Receipt v. Revenue Receipt, Basis of charge (Receipt & Accrual), General Scheme of Income Tax Act 1961, Annual Budget, Statutory exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) and Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income(Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U).

Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.

Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D): Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure – Allowability, Tests of distinctions between Business expenditure and Capital expenditure.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.
Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income **[05]**

Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) **[06]**

Income Tax Authorities **[04]**
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure **[06]**
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Remedies **[05]**
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Leading Cases :

1. Janab A. Sayed Saheb v. C.I.T., (1960) 391 I.T.R.
2. P. Krishna Menon v. C.I.T. (1959) 35, I.T.R. 48 (SC)
3. Tata Sons Ltd. v. C.I.T. Bombay City, (1950) 18 I.T.R. 460
4. Bacha F. Gadar v. C.I.T. Bombay, AIR 1955, SC
5. The Commissioners of Income Tax Madras v. Bhagya Lakshmi & Co., AIR 1955, SC 1708

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman.
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency.

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. Nani Palkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 412 **Environmental Law** **4-1-0-5**

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Civil Procedure Code – II

LF 422 **4-1-0-5**

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Criminal Procedure Code - II

LF 432 **4-1-0-5**

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Public International Law – II

LF 442 **4-1-0-5**

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism. [16]

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Administrative Law

LF 482 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Administrative Law
Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [08]

Delegated legislation
Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [08]

Natural Justice
Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [06]

Ombudsman
Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [08]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:
Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [04]
Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*.
Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.
Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]
Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [02]

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 492 **Principles of Taxation Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**
Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation
Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case) **[10]**
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**
Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation **[16]**
What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India
5.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fifth Year
BATCH 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 551	Right to Information	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 571	Banking Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 581	Media and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 511	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE501	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 542	Seminar- II[3]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[4]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE502	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

Total Credit = 285

---

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Dairy

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 521 **Information Technology Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space	[06]
E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature	[06]
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview	[06]
E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records	[06]
Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers	[05]
Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate.	[05]
Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties	[04]
Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers	[04]
Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions	[08]
Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 551 **Right to Information** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: The evolution of the Right to Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information.	[12]
Obligation of Public Authorities: Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities.	[10]
Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and "Third Party" Information: Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information - the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement.	[11]
Information Commission-Powers and Functions: The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions. Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof. The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same.	[10]
Appeals and Penalties: The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers. Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal. First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions.	[09]

Text Books:-

1. S. P. Sathe: Right to Information, 2010, Lexis – Nexis
2. R.K. Verma, Right to Information Law and Practice
3. N.K. Acharya, Commentary on, The Right to Information Act, 2005, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Reference Books:-

1. C. M Bindal, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005, Snow white.
2. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, Right to Information and Law
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information, Universal, Delhi (2007)
4. P.K. Das, Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Property Law

LF 561 **4-1-0-5**

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882: (i) General principles of Transfer of Property (ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	 [12] [15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	[10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

Banking Law **4-1-0-5**

LF 571

Introduction

Banking -Meaning, Origin, Definition & Concept

History – Traditional Banking activities in Ancient India – Laws of Manu & Kautilaya's Arthashastra **[4]**

Role & challenges - Banking industry, Public sector banks and BASEL III Accord

Legal & Regulatory aspects of Banking operations (Over view)

Reserve Bank of India Act (RBI) 1935, Banking Regulation Act (BRA) 1949, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & FI Act 1993, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI), Negotiable instrument Act 1881, Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891, Banker's Fair practice Code, Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002 along with Amended Act of 2012;Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012 and B.N. Srikrishna report on Financial sector Legislative reforms 2013 **[8]**

Banking Regulation Act 1949 and Banking

Banking and Banking company, Essential characters of Banking company, Applicability of Act to different kinds of bank, Formation of subsidiary company, Directors, BOD and Chairman, Restrictions to loan and advances, Reserve Fund, Cash Reserve. **[12]**

Power of central government under BRA 1949 - Power to make rules and to exempt in certain cases, Appeal to Central government

Acquisition and Amalgamation of Banking companies, Suspension of business or Moratorium, Winding up

Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 and Banking

Legal framework governing RBI, Banks and FI, Functions of RBI, Financial supervision by RBI-Board for Financial supervision(BFS), RBI and commercial banks; Licensing of Banking companies, Opening and transfer of branches, Other powers of RBI - Issue of currency notes and asset backing for Note issue, RBI power regulate payment and settlement systems (PSS Act 2007) **[10]**

Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Prime Lending Rate (PLR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio(SLR), Repo and Reverse Repo

RBI's power under BRA-Power to control advances by Banking companies, Directives on loan policies and interest rates.

Principles & practice of Banking

1) Indian Financial system – Recent developments in context of Basel I & II

Market structure & Financial innovation - Mutual funds & Non Banking Financial Corporations (NBFC) **[12]**

2) Functions of Banks

a) Deposits – Banker customer relation, Know your customer (KYC) guidelines; Different deposit products, Banker's lien.

b)Payment & collection of cheques – Duties & responsibilities of paying

& collecting banker, Protection available to Paying & Collecting banker under NI Act, Endorsements, Forged document, Cheque bouncing & it's implications.

c)Credit -Principles of lending, Credit products, Credit appraisal techniques, Priority sector lending – agriculture, Non Performing Assets(NPA)

3)Banking Technology and new trends

Net banking, Mobile banking, e-banking, Core banking [CBS]; Electronic payment system, RTGS, ATM, Role & use of Technology up gradation; Global developments in Banking technology, Islamic banking.

Banking & Common man

Protection of Customer-The Consumers' Protection Act 1986 ; Banking Ombudsman; Lok Adalat; Lender's Liability Act, Bankers Fair Code of practice **[06]**

Text Books:

1. M.L.Tannen, *Tannen's Law of Banking*
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*

Reference Books and Materials:

1. Bharti', *Corporate Laws*
2. M.N. Gopinath, *Banking principles & Operations*
3. *Narsimhan Committee Report on Banking reforms & BASEL norms*
4. N.S. Toor, *Handbook on Banking information.*
5. Sethi's *Commentary on Banking Regulations Act 1949 and Allied Laws and*
6. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Media and Law

LF 581 **4-1-0-5**

Press in India: [8]
Meaning and Role of Media in Democracy, Types of Media, Function and Responsibilities of Media, **New Age Media, Mass Communication**, Evolution of Indian Press –Press laws before and after independence ,

Media and the Law: Constitutional Frame work [09]
Law Relating to Media In India, **Media and Constitutional frame work,** Concept of Freedom of Press, **Freedom of speech and Expression, Interpretation of Media freedom, Issues of Privacy, Right to Information, Case study on media and free expression.** – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition,

Media and Constitutional Restrictions: [08]
Radio and television subject to law of defamation, morality and obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the seventh schedule, Power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee. Hate Speech. Censorship of films – Constitutionally, The *Abbas Case*, Difference between films and press – Why Pre censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the cinematography Act, *Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency*.

Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to Information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005. [05]

Media and Regulatory Framework: [09]
Media and Criminal Law: Defamation, Obscenity, Sedation, Media and Tort Law: Defamation and Negligence, Media and Legislature: Privileges of Legislature, Media and the Judiciary: Contempt of Court, Media and Executive: Official Secrets Act, Media and Journalists: *Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement – is it included with in freedom of speech and expression? Press and the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act*, Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights

Media Advertisements and the Law: [05]
Concept of Advertisement, Advertisement the the Ethics, Advertisement Act, 1954, Indecent Representation (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Drug and Magic Remedies (Objectionable)Advertisement Act, 1954, Issues of Consumer Protection, Competition Act and impact on Advertisement

Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment [04]

Glossary of Journalism and Communication [04]

Additional Readings: Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets Act.

Text Books: -

1. Madhavi Goradia, Facet of Media Law, Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980), 2010

Reference Books: -

1. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994) Wadhwa, 2009
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol.1. (199)Tripathi, Bombay, 2008
3. Rajeev Dhavan "On the law of the Press in India" 26JI.L/288(1984).
4. Rajeev Dhavan, "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspectsof the Second Press commission " 26 J. L /391 (1984)
5. Soil Sorabjee, Law of person Censorship in India (1976).
6. Justice E.S. Venkatramaiah, Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends (1984)
7. Right to Information Act, 2005, SP Sathe, 2006.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Intellectual Property Rights

LF 511 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws
- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

[08]

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. [15]

Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright.

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1. V. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 512 **Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates. Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.	[06]
Advocates, 1961. Bar-Bench Relationship 1. Advocates duty to the Court. 2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. 3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.	[04]
4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations. Contempt of Court 1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court.	[05]
2. Contempt of Court Relationship between an advocate and his client 1. Code of conduct. 2. Lawyer – client Relationship.	[03]
Accountability of Lawyers Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others	[04]
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order. 1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee. 2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee. 3. Remedies against the order of punishment. 4. Quantum of Punishment.	[04]

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

1. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

2-1-4-5

LF 522

Alternate Dispute Resolution

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:	
General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards.	[08]
Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits.	[04]
Lok Adalats:	
Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat.	[11]
Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations:	[03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance

LF 532 **2-1-4-5**

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Seminar II

LF 542 **0-0-10-5**

Elective Seminar Courses

Students are required to opt any five courses from the below list.

- Law and Child
- Conflict of Laws
- Health Law
- Sports Law
- Forest Law
- Maritime Law
- Air and Space Law
- Cyber Law
- Problems of Access, Governance, Public Participation and Legal Institutions
- Plan and Policy Making
- Law and Public Servants
- International Dispute Resolution Bodies
- International Trade Law
- International Economic Law
- Civil Society and Public Grievance
- Right to Education
- Competition Law
- Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
- Penology and Victimology
- Prison Administration
- Police Administration
- International Organization and Labour Law
- Land Law
- Public Interest Litigation

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Moot-Court and Internship

LF 552 **0-0-10-5**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION-BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2016-2017)

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Business Administration-Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Five Years (Ten Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

First Year
BATCH 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 111	Business Administration – I (Business Communication)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 111	Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 111	Economics- I (Micro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 111	Law of Contract- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE103	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	EG 112	English and Legal Language	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 112	Business Administration – II (Principles of Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 112	Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 112	Economics- II (Macro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE104	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4-1-0-5
	Sentence Structure: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct).	[08]
	Transformation of Sentence Structure: Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives)	[09]
	Correct Usage of Language: Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much, more, most).	[12]
	Formal Writing Skills: Theme (Paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, Resume writing.	[08]
	Common Errors in English: How to avoid common sentence – structural errors (syntactic and semantics).	[03]
	Reading Comprehension: To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking.	[06]
	Introduction to Presentation Skills and Creative and Fictional Writing: Story Writing, Poetry Writing, Translation of Pictures and interpretations between the lines.	[06]

Text books-

1. Wren and Martin: English Grammar and Composition, Delhi, S. Chand and Co.
2. Hornby, A.S.; A Guide to patterns and Usage, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.

Reference books-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
2. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

BA 111 Business Administration – I (Business Communication) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Basic forms of communication, Communication models and processes, Effective communication, Theories of communication, Audience analysis. [7]

Corporate Communication: Formal and Informal Communication networks, Grapevine, Miscommunication (Barriers), Improving Communication, Practices in Business Communication, Group discussions, Mock interviews, Seminars, Effective listening exercises, Individual and group presentations and report writing. [12]

Report Writing: Introduction to a proposal, elements of a Report, short report and formal report, report Preparation and Presentation. [4]

Oral Presentation: Principles of oral presentations, factors affecting presentation, sales presentation, training presentation, conducting surveys, speeches to motivate, effective presentation skills. [9]

Non-Verbal Aspects of Communication: Body language, Kinesics, Proxemics, Para language. [4]

Effective Listening: Principles of effective listening, Factors affecting listening exercises, oral, written, and video sessions. [8]

Interviewing Skills: Appearing in interviews, Conducting interviews, Writing resume and Letter of Application. [5]

Modern Forms of Communication: Fax, E-mail, and Video-conferencing. [3]

Text Book-

1. Kumar, Varinder and Bodh Raj; Business Communication, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

Reference Books-

1. Balasubramanyam; Business Communications, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Kaul; Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Kaul; Effective Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
4. Bovee and Thill; Business Communications Today, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Pal, Rajendra; Essentials of Business Communication.
6. Patri VR; Essentials of Communication, Greenspan Publications, New Delhi.
7. Ronald E. Dulek and John S, Fielder; Principles of Business Communication; Macmillan Publishing Company, London.
8. Raman, M. and P. Singh; Business Communication, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

AC 111 **Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning and Scope of Accounting: Need, development and definition of Accounting, Bookkeeping and Accounting, Persons interested in Accounting, Disclosures, Branches of Accounting and Objectives of Accounting. [03]

Accounting Principles: International Accounting Standards (only outlines), Accounting Principles, Accounting Standards in India. [03]

Accounting Transactions: Accounting cycle, Journal, Rules of debit and credit, Compound journal entry, Opening entry, Relationship between Journal and Ledger, Rules regarding Posting, Trial Balance, Sub-division of Journal. [03]

Capital and Revenue: Classification of Income, Classification of Expenditure, Classification of Receipts, Accounting concept of Income, Accounting concepts and Income measurement, Expired Cost and Income measurement. [03]

Final Accounts: Manufacturing Account, Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet, Adjustment entries. [06]

Rectification of Errors: Classification of Errors, Location of Errors, Rectification of Errors, Suspense Account, Effect on Profit. [08]

Depreciation, Provisions and Reserves: Concept, Causes of Depreciation, Depreciation Accounting, Methods of recording Depreciation, Methods of providing Depreciation, Depreciation of different assets, Depreciation of Replacement Cost, Depreciation Policy as per Accounting Standard 4, Provisions and Reserves. [05]

Sectional and Self-balancing System: Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, scheme of entries (including effect and rectification of errors), transfer from one ledger to another, contra balances in ledger, self balancing ledgers vs. sectional balancing ledgers. [06]

Insurance Claims: Claims on account of loss of stock, loss of profit or consequential loss, loss of fixed assets, application of average clause, self-insurance and co-insurance, Entries in books of accounts, Workmen compensation insurance. [06]

Departmental Accounts: Meaning and purpose, allocation of expenses, inter-departmental transfers. [04]

Accounts of Non-Profit Institutions: Nature, Receipts and Payments account, Income and Expenditure account, distinction between Profit and loss account and Income and Expenditure account, preparation of Income and Expenditure account from Receipts and Payment account and vice versa. Income and Expenditure account for professional people. [05]

Text Books:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Financial Accounting; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur.
2. Oswal, Agarwal, Modi, Surolia, Bhargava: Financial Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Anthony, R.N. and Reece, J.S.: Accounting Principles; Richard Irvin Inc.
2. Gupta, R.L. and Radhaswamy, M: Advanced Accountancy; Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi
3. Monga, J.R., Ahuja Girish, and Sehgal Ashok: Financial Accounting; Mayur Paper Backs, Noida
4. Shukla M.C., Grewal T.S., and Gupta S.C.: Advanced Accounts, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
5. Compendium of Statement and Standards of Accounting: The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, New Delhi
6. Maheshwari, S.N.: Advanced Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi
7. Tulsian, P.C.: Financial Accounting; Pearson Education, Delhi
8. Sehgal & Sehgal: Advanced Accountancy – I and II; Taxmann publications, Delhi

LE 111 **Economics - I (Micro Economics)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Basic concepts of Economics- Equilibrium, Utility, Opportunity cost, Marginal and Incremental principles	[06]
Theory of Demand: Demand for a Product, Individual demand, Market demand, Determinants of demand, Elasticity of demand- Price, Income and Cross elasticity of demand and its determinants, Importance of elasticity of demand	[12]
Theory of Consumer Behaviour: Utility analysis-Cardinal and Ordinal approach, Indifference curve analysis, Consumers equilibrium, Revealed Preference theory	[10]
Theory of Production and Costs: Law of variable proportions, Iso-quants, Economic region and optimum factor combination, Expansion path, Producers equilibrium, Returns to scale, Internal and External economies, Ridge lines, Theory of cost in short run and long run, Revenue function	[12]
Theory of Firm and Market Organization: Pricing under perfect competition, Pricing under monopoly, Price discrimination, Pricing under monopolistic competition, Selling cost, Pricing under oligopoly, Kinked demand curve, and Price leadership	[12]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Myneni S.R.: Principles of Economics, Faridabad, ALA.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Advanced Economic Theory, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A., Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan Press Ltd., London.
3. Stonier A.W. and D.C. Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS & Longman Group, London.
4. Samuelson P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata MacGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
4. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 111 **Law of Contract - I** **4-1-0-5**

General Principles	[06]
Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executor Contract.	
Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance	[08]
Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration.	[04]
Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability.	[03]
Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact.	[08]
Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements.	[06]
Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct.	[03]
Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation.	[06]
Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification.	[02]
Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages.	[06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 121	**Law of Torts**	**4-1-0-5**
	Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria.* Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract	[06]
	Mental Element in Tort.	[02]
	General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority	[06]
	Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.	[06]
	Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act	[02]
	Strict and Absolute Liability	[05]
	Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*	[01]
	Remoteness of Damages	[04]
	Negligence & Contributory Negligence	[06]
	Nuisance	[03]
	Defamation	[04]
	Trespass to land & Goods.	[03]
	Remedies in Torts.	[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R. A. Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

EG 112	English and Legal Language	4-1-0-5
	Francis Bacon: Of Studies, Of Revenge	[05]
	Richard Steele: The Spectator Club	[04]
	Joseph Addison: Meditation in Westminster Abbey	[05]
	Lord Riddell: The Art of Public Speaking	[04]
	Charles Lamb: Dream Children: A Reverie	[04]
	J. C. Squire: The Art of Writing	[03]
	William Hazlitt: Indian Juggler	[05]
	Communicative English: Essentials and Barriers	[05]
	Introduction to Legal Language: Characteristics and History	[03]
	Legal Terms and Legal Maxims: Ab Initio, Ad Idem, Ad Infinitum, Ad Nauseam, Ad Valoram, Alibi, Ambiguitas Latens, Ambiguitas Patens, Amicus Curiae, Animus Possidendi, Audi Alteram Partem, Bonafide, Caveat Emptor, De Facto, De Jure, De Novo, Ejusdem Generis, Ex Gratia, Ex Parte, Ex Post Facto, Factum Valet, Fait Accompli, Fiat Justitia, Inter Alia, In Limine, Jus Ad Rem, Jus in Personam, Letter Rogatory, Locus Standi, Malafide, Modus Operandi, Mutatis Mutandis, Nudum Pactum, Obiter, Onus Probandi, Parens Patriae, Pari passu, Per Incuriam, Prima Facie, Pro Bono Publico, Quid Pro Quo, Ratio Decidendi, Raison D'etre, Res Integre, Res Nullius, Sine Qua Non, Intra-Vires, Ultra Vires.	[06]
	Writing of Case Comments: Understanding Physical Structure of a Case Reported in Legal Journals such as AIR, SCC, Scale, etc., Method of Writing a Case Comment- Writing Head Notes and Summary of Cases, Law reporting, Presenting Case Critiques and Analyzing Judgments.	[08]

Text books-

4. Lockit C.H.: The Art of the Essayist, Longman Group Ltd.
5. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.
6. Approach to Life, edited book by Orient Longman Group Ltd.
7. Anirudh Prasad, Outlines of Legal Language in India, Allahabad Central Law of Publication.

Reference books-

3. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
4. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. R.P. Bhatnagar: Law and Language, Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Limited.

BA 112 Business Administration – II (Principles of Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance of Management, Coordination as essence of Management, Development of Management Thought- Classical, Neo-Classical, Behavioural, Systems and Contingency Approaches.	[8]
Planning: Nature, Scope and Objectives of Planning, Types of Plans, Planning Process, Management By Objectives (MBO), Decision Making-Concept, Types, Process and Techniques.	[9]
Organizing: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance, Span of Control, Departmentation, Types of an Organization, Authority-Responsibility, Delegation and Decentralization, Formal and Informal Organization.	[10]
Staffing: Concept, Nature and Importance of Staffing.	[5]
Motivation and Leading: Nature and Importance of Motivation, Types of Motivation, Theories of Motivation-Maslow, Herzberg, X, Y and Z. Leadership Styles-Likert's System of Management, Tannenbaum and Schmidt Model and Managerial Grid.	[12]
Controlling: Concept and Process of Controlling, Types of Control, Control Techniques, and Effective Control Systems.	[8]

Text Book :-

1. Nolakha, R.L.; Principles of Management, Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books;-

1. Mathew, M.J.; Management, Sheel Sons, Jaipur.
2. Gupta, C.B.; Principles and Practice of Management, Mayoor Paperbacks, Jaipur
3. Harold, Koontz and Weihrich; Essentials of Management TMH, New Delhi
4. Scott, Thomas; Management Competing in the New Era, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
5. Prasad, L.M.; Principles and Practices of Management, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi

AC 112 **Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Statistics: Definition, scope, uses, misuses and limitations of statistics. Collection of primary and secondary data. [4]

Classification and Tabulation of Data: Meaning and Characteristics, frequency distribution, simple and manifold tabulation, Graphs of Frequency Distribution and Curves, Ratio-scale graph. [6]

Measures of Central Tendency: Arithmetic Mean— simple and weighted, Partition values— Median (including Quartiles, Deciles and Percentiles), Mode, Geometric and Harmonic Means-simple and weighted. [12]

Measures of Dispersion: Absolute and Relative Measures of Dispersion — Range, Quartile Deviation, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance. Moments, Skewness and measures, Kurtosis and measures. [9]

Analysis of Bivariate Data: Correlation — Meaning and Significance, Scatter diagram, Correlation graph, Karl Pearson's coefficient of linear correlation between two variables, Coefficient of correlation by Spearman's Rank Differences method and Concurrent Deviation method. [8]

Regression Analysis: Meaning and significance, Lines of Regression, Relationship between Correlation and Regression. [5]

Index Numbers: Meaning, types and uses, Methods of constructing Price and Quantity indices (Simple and Aggregate), Tests of Adequacy, Fisher's Ideal Index number, Chain-based index numbers, Base shifting, Splicing and Deflating, Problems in constructing Index numbers, Consumer Price index. [8]

Text Books:-

1.S.P.Gupta: Statistical Methods, Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi
2.Sharma, Jain, Pareek: Business Statistics; Shivam Book House, Jaipur
3.Ranga, Gupta, Goyal, Bhatnagar, Soni: Business Statistics; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Hooda, R.P.: Statistics for Business and Economics; Macmillan, New Delhi
2. Ya-Lun Chou: Statistical Analysis with Business and Economic Applications, Holt; Rinehart and Winster, New York.
3. Lewin and Rubin: Statistics for Management; Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Sancheti D.C. and Kapoor V.K.: Statistics (Theory, Methods & Application); Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
5. Hoel & Jaessen: Basic Statistics for Business and Economics; John Willey and Sons, New York.
6. Rajpurohit, Maheshwari, Sharma: Business Statistics; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
7. Nagar, K.N.: Practical Problems in Statistics; Meenakshi Prakashan, Meerut

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 112 **Economics - II (Macro Economies)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Importance of macroeconomics, Limitations of macroeconomics, Difference between micro and macroeconomics [6]

Circular Flow of Income: Stock and Flow, Comparative Static and Comparative Dynamic Model, Circular flow of Income in Two-Sector and Three-Sector Model [08]

National Income Accounting: Meaning of National Income and National Product, Measurement of National Income, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income, National Income as a measure of welfare and economic progress [12]

Theory of Income and Employment: Classical theory of output and employment, Say's law of markets, Keynesian theory of income determination, Determinants of Macro equilibrium with aggregate demand and aggregate supply functions under employment, Keynes' criticism of Say's law and classical theory of income and employment, Theory of multiplier [16]

Business Cycles: Phases of business cycles, Features of business cycles, Theories of business cycles-Hawtrey's monetary theory,Hayek's over-investment theory,Keynes' view on trade cycle [10]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Macroeconomic Theory and Policy, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Shapiro Edward, Macroeconomic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Hejidra B.J. and F.V. Ploeg, Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics, Oxford University Press, London.
4. Vaish M.C., Macroeconomic Theory, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 112 **Law of Contract - II** **4-1-0-5**

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation. [06]

Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance. [06]

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities. [10]

Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation. [08]

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. [10]

Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree. [12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Second Year
BATCH 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	BA 211	Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 211	Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 211	Economics- III (Indian Financial System)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 231	Law of Contract- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE203	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	BA 212	Business Administration – IV (Entrepreneurship Development)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 222	Law of Crimes- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 242	Research Methodology	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 272	Women and Criminal Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE204	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 211 Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Scope, Objectives and Environment of HRM, Personnel Management vs. HRM. [4]

Acquisition of Human Resource: Human Resource Planning, Job Analysis, Job Design, Recruitment Sources, Methods, Selection Process—Tests, Interviews. [8]

Training and Development: Need, Objectives, Methods of Training, Evaluation and Development Programmes. [8]

Performance Appraisal: Concept, Objectives, Techniques of Performance Appraisal and Limitations. [4]

Compensation and Benefits: Job Evaluation- Concept, Process, Significance, Components of Employee Compensation—Financial and non-financial. [5]

Industrial Relations and Grievance Procedure : Concept, Importance, Industrial Conflicts and Dispute Settlement Machinery. , Objectives, Essential pre-requisites of Grievance procedure, [8]

Trade Unions: Meaning, Importance of Unionship, Evolution of Trade Union Movement in India, Union Problems, Measures to strengthen Trade Union, [7]

Collective Bargaining: Concept, Process, Pre-requisites of Collective Bargaining, Collective Bargaining vs. Negotiation Skills. [4]

Employee Participation: Objectives, Forms of Employee Participation. [4]

Text Books:-

1. Rao, V.S.P.; Human Resource Management, Excel Books, New Delhi.
2. Aswathappa; Human Resource Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference Books:-

1. Rao, Subba P.; Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. Mamoria, C. B. and Gankar, S. V.; Personnel Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
3. Dessler, Gary; Human Resource Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.

AC 211 **Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)** **4-1-0-5**

Management Accounting: Meaning, nature, scope and functions of management accounting, Role of management accounting in decision making, Management accounting vs. Financial accounting, Tools and techniques of management accounting. [4]

Analysis of Financial Statements: Meaning and types of financial statements, Limitations of financial statements, Objectives and methods of financial statement analysis. [4]

Ratio Analysis: Classification of Ratios—Profitability ratios, Turnover ratios, Liquidity ratios, Leverage ratios, Advantages of ratio analysis, Limitations of accounting ratios. [16]

Statement of Changes in Financial Position: Fund Flow Statement as per Indian Accounting Standard-3, Cash Flow Statement. [16]

Budgeting for Profit Planning and Control: Meaning of budget and budgetary control, Objectives, Merits and Limitations, Types of budgets, Fixed and flexible budgeting, Control ratios, Zero base budgeting, Performance budgeting, Responsibility Accounting, Reporting to Management. [12]

Text Book:-

1. Maheshwari S.N. Management Accounting; Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi:
2. Agarwal & Agarwal: Management Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot; Jaipur
3. Agarwal, M.R.: Management Accounting; Garima Publication; Jaipur
4. Jain, Khandelwal: Management Accounting; Shivam Book House; Jaipur

Reference Book:-

1. Anthony, Robert & Reece, et al: Principles of Management Accounting; Richard Irwin Inc.
2. Horngren, Charles, Foster and Datar et al: Cost Accounting – A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P. K.: Management Accounting; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
4. Kalpan R.S. and Atkinson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Prentice Hall India.
5. Prasanna Chandra: Financial Management: Theory and Practices; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
6. Pandey I.M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 211 **Economics – III (Indian Financial System)** **4-1-0-5**

Financial System: Meaning, Significance and Components, Composition of Indian Financial System [08]

Reserve Bank of India: Organization, Management, Functions—Credit creation and Credit control, Monetary policy [10]

Commercial Banks: Meaning, Functions, Management and investment policies of commercial banks, Recent trends in Indian commercial banks [12]

Insurance Organizations: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of LIC and GIC [12]

Unit Trust of India: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of UTI and role of UTI in industrial financing [10]

Text books –

1. Bhole L.M., *Financial Markets and Institutions*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Pathak B.V., *The Indian Financial System*, Dorling Kinderseley Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.
2. Sharma G.L. and Singh Y.P. (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation*, Academic Foundation, New Delhi.
3. Kapila Raj And Kapila Uma, *Banking And Financial Reforms In India, Vol. I, II, III & IV*, Academic Foundation, Delhi.
4. Saunders Anthony, *Financial Institutions Management: A Modern Perspective*, Irwin Publication, McGraw Hill Co., New York.
5. Madura Jeff, *Financial Market And Institution*, West Publishing Company, New York.
6. Srivastava R.M., *Management of India Financial Institutions*, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 211 **Constitutional Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
Nature of **the Indian Constitution: -** Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 221 **Law of Crimes – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea Kinds of punishment.	[04]
Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
Abetment	[04]
Conspiracy	[02]
Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
Attempt to commit offences	[04]
Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

Partnership: Definition of Partnership, Partner, Firm, Essential Elements for Constituting a Partnership, Kinds of Partnership, Partnership and Joint Hindu Family Business, Partnership and Joint Co-Ownership, Partnership and Company. [04]

Relations of Partners to One Another: General Duties of Partners, Partnership Property, Liability of a Partner for carrying on competing Business, Duty of a Partner as an Agent, Liability of firm for misappropriation of securities by one Partner, Liability of a firm for wrongful acts of a Partner, Minor's status in Partnership firm. [04]

Registration of Firm: Procedure of registration and Effect of non-registration [03]

Relationship of partners to Third parties: Liability of Partners to third parties, Doctrine of implied authority, Restrictions on implied authority, Admissions by a partner, liability of a partner for the acts of the firm, Holding out, Minors admitted to the benefits of partnership. [05]

Incoming and Outgoing partners: Introduction of a partner, Outgoing partner (retirement), Expulsion of a partner, Liability of a retired partner, Revocation of continuing guarantee. [04]

Dissolution of Firm: Meaning, Modes of Dissolution of Firm, Rights and Liabilities of Partner after Dissolution, Settlements of Accounts. [05]

An introduction and brief overview of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008. [02]

Sale of Goods Act

Sale and Agreement to Sell: Definition and essentials of sale, Formalities of the contract, Subject matter of contract, Effect of destruction, Goods perishing after the agreement to sell, fixing of price, Agreement to sell at valuation. [04]

Conditions and Warranties: Stipulation as to time, Condition and Warranty, When Condition to be treated as warranty, Implied Undertaking as to title etc., Sale by description, Sale by Sample. [04]

Transfer of Property in Goods: Goods must be ascertained, Property passes when intended to pass, Sale of specific goods, Specific goods in deliverable state, Sale of unascertained goods and appropriation, Delivery to Carrier, Transfer of risk. [04]

Transfer of Title: Nemo Dat Quod Non Habet, Sale by one of joint owners, Sale by person in possession under voidable contract, Seller or buyer in possession after sale. [03]

Performance of Contract: Duties of seller and buyer, Delivery, Part delivery, Effect of part delivery, Rules as to delivery, Delivery of wrong quantity, Installment deliveries, Delivery to Wharfinger, Acceptance, Buyer not bound to return rejected goods, Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods. [03]

Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods: Unpaid seller's definition, Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods, Seller's lien, Part delivery, Termination of lien, Stoppage in transit, Transfer by buyer and seller. [03]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Seller's remedies against the buyer, Buyer's remedies against the seller, Specific Performance, Remedy for breach of warranty, Repudiation of contract, Interest by way of damages and special damages, Auction sale. [04]

Text Books :-

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Partnership, Eastern Book Company.
2. Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, Lexis Nexis Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Madhusudan Saharay, Indian Partnership Act, Universal Law Publishing Co.
   Madhusudan Saharay, Sale of goods, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Arun Kumar, Sale of Goods, Universal Law Series.
3. Pramod Jain, Limited liability Partnership, Jus Scriptum Magnus Pvt. Ltd.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 212 Business Administration – IV (Entrepreneurship Development) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Entrepreneur—Definition, Types, Characteristics, Entrepreneurship—Concept, Characteristics, Process, Theories of Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneurial Motivation, Entrepreneurship vs. Intrapreneurship, Women Entrepreneurship, Role of Entrepreneurs, Rural Entrepreneurship—Role and Prospects, [15]

Entrepreneurship Development: Meaning, Objectives, Issues of Entrepreneurship Development Programmes (EDP), EDP Organisations—MDI, EDII, NIESBUD, Industrial Sickness and Role of BIFR. [14]

Incentives and Subsidies: Need, Objectives, Schemes and Advantages, Institutional Finance to Entrepreneurs—SIDBI, IDBI, RBI, NABARD, KVIC, NSIC. [9]

Small-scale Industries: Concept, evolution, role, problems and prospects, policies governing small-scale industries, organizational structure, ownership pattern, export potential of small-scale industries. [14]

Text Book ;-

1. Khanka, S.S.; Entrepreneurial Development, S. Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi

Reference Books ;-

1. Desai, Vasant; Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi
2. Shrivastava, S.B.; A Practical guide to Industrial Entrepreneurs, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
3. Holt, David H., Entrepreneurship-New Venture Creation, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Ghosh, Biswanath; Entrepreneurial Development in India National Publishing House, Jaipur
5. Dr. Arun Kaulgod; Entrepreneurial Management, Vikas Publishing, New Delhi

LF 212 **Constitutional Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	[04]
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	[04]
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution -** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 222	Law of Crimes - II	4-1-0-5

Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
Criminal force & Assault	[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]
Sexual offences	[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking	[05]
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
Adultery, 498A	[05]
Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 232 **Interpretation of Statutes** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[05]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[08]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[03]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[05]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[08]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius, Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[05]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.	[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.	[06]
Repeal of Statutes.	[02]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

5. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
6. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
7. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 242 **Research Methodology** **4-1-0-5**

Legal Research: Scope and Objective of Legal Research, Distinction between Legal Research and Social Research, Various Methods and Techniques of Legal Research, How to write a Project Proposal. [08]

Process of Legal Research: Research problem, hypothesis, Formulation of research issues, Review of literatures, experimentation, analysis and interpretation of data, report writing, Quantitative, Methods and Computer application [06]

Search for Legal Materials: Primary and Secondary materials, Statutes and rules, Judicial Decisions, Law Reports and Digests, Parliamentary Debates, How to use and find Materials from Internet and use of Lexis, Indian Law Commission Reports. [08]

Fact-Finding Methods and Interviewing Techniques: Scope of facts and their distinction from Opinions, Different Types of Questions, Different Types of Questions, How to pose Questions, Understanding the Background of Client, Recording, Verification of Answers and Confirmation of Facts. [06]

Tools of research: Use of Library, observation, questionnaire, interview, sampling, case study, participation [04]

System for citing documents in written work: Various Systems of Citation, First Footnote References, Subsequent Footnote References and other Terms used in the Footnotes, Preparation of Bibliography and Abbreviations. [05]

Legal Writing and Research Legal materials - Case law
Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Digests etc.
Importance of legal research
Techniques of Legal Research
Legal writings and citations [05]

Case Studies [15]

Text Books –

1. Agarwal, Shipra, Legal Research Methodology, ALA.
2. Myneni, S.R., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Reference Books: -

1. Verma, S.K.and Wani M.A., Legal Research and Methodology, Universal Law House.
2. Tewari, H.N., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Position during Vedic, Post Vedic & Medieval Period	[03]
Position Under the Indian Constitution	[06]
Protection of Woman against Domestic Violence Act,2005	[08]
Dowry (Prohibition) Act, 1961	[06]
Provisions under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Sec. 292, 293, 294, 304B, 326A, 326B, 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 370, 370A, 375, 376, 376A to 376E,359 to 374, 494,495 497, 498A, 507 & 509)	[10]
Provisions under the Code of Criminal Procedure,1973- relating arrest, search & seizure, Sec. 125	[04]
Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956	[06]
The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986	[03]
The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006	[06]

Text Books: -

a. Myeni, Women and Law, Asia Law House, (2008)
b. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children, EBC(2010)

Reference Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: Law of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo. (2007)
2. Anand Justice A.S.: Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House (2004)
3. Jain M. P., Constitution of India, Recent Edition
4. Shukla V. N., Indian Constitution, Recent Edition
5. Goel A, Kaur M.: Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication (2006)
6. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford University Press (1999)
7. Relevant Reports of the Law Commission of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Third Year
BATCH 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	BA 311	Business Administration – V (Principles of Marketing Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 331	Family Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- I (Non credit)[3]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE303	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	BA 312	Business Administration – VI (Organizational Behaviour)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 332	Family Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- II (Non credit)	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE306	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

[3] Refer Foreign Language Section.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 311 Business Administration – V (Principles of Marketing Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction to Marketing: Meaning, Nature and Scope of Marketing, Marketing Philosophies, Internal and External Components of Marketing Environment, Consumer Behaviour, Market Segmentation, Concept of Marketing Mix.	[12]
Managing the Product: Product Planning, Product Mix, Product Line Decisions, Product Differentiation, Brand Equity, Packaging, Labelling, Concept of Product Life Cycle, New Product Development Process.	[11]
Pricing: Pricing Objectives, Factors influencing Pricing, Types of Pricing, Pricing Procedure.	[8]
Marketing Channels: Types of Channels, Channel Functions, Logistics and Physical Distributions – Objectives and Functional Areas of Physical Distribution.	[8]
Promotion Tools: Marketing Communications Mix, Promotion Tools – Advertising, Sales Promotion, Personal Selling, Public Relations and Direct Marketing.	[13]

Text Books:-

1. Ramaswamy & Namakumari; "Marketing Management", Mc Millan, New Delhi.
2. Shrivastava, P.K, "Marketing Management", Shiva Publishers Distributor, Udaipur.

Reference Books:-

1. Chhabra, T.N & Grover, S.K, "Marketing Management", Dhanpat Rai & Co., New Delhi.
2. Kotler, Philip & Keller; "Marketing Management", Pearson Education, New Delhi.
3. Marketing Management, AMK-1, (IGNOU), New Delhi

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 311 **Jurisprudence – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
Nature Law	[04]
Kinds of Law	[04]
Pure Theory of Law	[03]
Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321 **Labour Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution. [06]

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. [15]

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

LF 341	Company Law – I	4-1-0-5
	Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies.	[08]
	Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.	[07]
	Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies.	[07]
	Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.	[15]
	Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.	[07]
	Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights	[08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 331 **Family Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws.	[07]
Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion.	[09]
Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not.	[06]
Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower.	[09]
Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law.	[06]
Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936.	[15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

4. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
5. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
6. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
7. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
8. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
9. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

BA 312 Business Administration –VI (Organizational Behaviour) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Significance, Skills and Roles of OB in an organization, Disciplines contributing to OB. [5]

Individual and Group Dimensions: Personality, Perception, Motivation – Maslow's Theory, ERG Theory, Herzberg's Two Factor Theory, McClelland's Need Theory, Vroom's Expectancy Theory. [12]

Interpersonal and Group Dynamics: Johari window, Transactional Analysis, Concept of Group, Types of Group, Formal and Informal Group, Group Norms, Group cohesiveness, Stress Management. [12]

Leadership: Trait Theory, Situational Theory, Managerial Grid, Hersey Blenchard Theory, Fiedler's Contingency Theory. [8]

Managing Conflict: Concept, Reasons for Conflict. Intra-individual, Inter-personal and Group Conflicts. [7]

Managing Change: Factors of Organisational Change, Resistance to Change, Change Agents. [8]

Text Book :-

1. Prasad, L.M.: Organisation Behavior; Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.

Reference Books :-

1.Stephen P.Robbins; Organisation Behavior; Prentice Hall India, New Delhi.
2.Luthans, Fred: Organisation Behavior; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
3.Khanka, S.S. :Organisation Behavior; Sultan Chand &Sons, New Delhi.
4.Moorhead Griffin; Organisation Behavior, Jaico Publishing House, Mumbai
5.Hershey, Blenchard, Johnson,: Management of Organization Behaviour, Pearson Education, New Delhi.
6.Newstrom W.John and Devis Keith : Organisation Behavior, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Jurisprudence – II

LF 312 **4-1-0-5**

Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Labour Law - II

LF 322 **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 352 **Company Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board. [11]

Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties. [05]

Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures. [05]

Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto. [06]

Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies. [05]

Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover. [04]

Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers. [08]

Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque. [08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 332 **Family Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act. [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

10. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
11. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
12. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

13. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
14. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
15. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
16. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
17. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
18. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fourth Year
BATCH 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 481	Human Rights and Humanitarian Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 471	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE405	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 412	Environmental Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE404	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 411 **Law of Evidence** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae,* Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 421 **Civil Procedure Code-I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement.	[10]
Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree.	[12]
Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents.	[9]
Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.	[9]
Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities.	[12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Criminal Procedure Code – I

LF 431 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents**,** Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 441 **Public International Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 481 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi)

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 471 **PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAW I** **4-1-0-5**

Introductory **[05]**

Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context;
History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu;
Diversity of levies by Government: Levies, Tax, Toll, Fee, Charge, Surcharge, Octroi, Cess etc.

Constitutional Provisions **[04]**

Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws **[04]**

Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Kinds of Direct taxes: Income, wealth, capital gains, estate duty etc;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax **[13]**

Income Tax Law: Definitions-'Income', 'Agriculture Income', Previous Year, 'Assessment Year', Assesse, Incidence of Tax and Residential Status, Capital Receipt v. Revenue Receipt, Basis of charge (Receipt & Accrual), General Scheme of Income Tax Act 1961, Annual Budget, Statutory exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) and Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income(Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U).

Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.

Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D): Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure – Allowability, Tests of distinctions between Business expenditure and Capital expenditure.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.
Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income **[05]**

Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) **[06]**

Income Tax Authorities **[04]**
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure **[06]**
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Remedies **[05]**
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman.
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency.

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. Nani Palkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 412 **Environmental Law** **4-1-0-5**

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Civil Procedure Code – II

LF 422 **4-1-0-5**

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Criminal Procedure Code - II

LF 432 **4-1-0-5**

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Public International Law – II

LF 442 **4-1-0-5**

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism. [16]

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Administrative Law

LF 482 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Administrative Law
Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [08]

Delegated legislation
Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [08]

Natural Justice
Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [06]

Ombudsman
Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [08]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:
Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [04]
Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*.
Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.
Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]
Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [02]

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 492 **Principles of Taxation Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**
Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation
Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case) **[10]**
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**
Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation **[16]**
What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fifth Year
BATCH 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 551	Right to Information	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 571	Banking Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 581	Media and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 511	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE501	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 542	Seminar- II[3]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[4]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE502	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

Total Credit = 285

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Dairy

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 521 **Information Technology Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space	[06]
E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature	[06]
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview	[06]
E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records	[06]
Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers	[05]
Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate.	[05]
Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties	[04]
Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers	[04]
Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions	[08]
Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 551 **Right to Information** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: The evolution of the Right to Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information.	[12]
Obligation of Public Authorities: Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities.	[10]
Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and "Third Party" Information: Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information - the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement.	[11]
Information Commission-Powers and Functions: The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions. Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof. The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same.	[10]
Appeals and Penalties: The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers. Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal. First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions.	[09]

Text Books:-

1. S. P. Sathe: Right to Information, 2010, Lexis – Nexis
2. R.K. Verma, Right to Information Law and Practice
3. N.K. Acharya, Commentary on, The Right to Information Act, 2005, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Reference Books:-

1. C. M Bindal, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005, Snow white.
2. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, Right to Information and Law
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information, Universal, Delhi (2007)
4. P.K. Das, Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Property Law

LF 561 **4-1-0-5**

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882: (i) General principles of Transfer of Property (ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	 [12] [15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	[10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

LF 571	Banking Law	4-1-0-5

Introduction

Banking -Meaning, Origin, Definition & Concept
History – Traditional Banking activities in Ancient India – Laws of Manu & Kautilaya's Arthashastra **[4]**
Role & challenges - Banking industry, Public sector banks and BASEL III Accord

Legal & Regulatory aspects of Banking operations (Over view)

Reserve Bank of India Act (RBI) 1935, Banking Regulation Act (BRA) 1949, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & FI Act 1993, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI), Negotiable instrument Act 1881, Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891, Banker's Fair practice Code, Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002 along with Amended Act of 2012;Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012 and B.N. Srikrishna report on Financial sector Legislative reforms 2013 **[8]**

Banking Regulation Act 1949 and Banking

Banking and Banking company, Essential characters of Banking company, Applicability of Act to different kinds of bank, Formation of subsidiary company, Directors, BOD and Chairman, Restrictions to loan and advances, Reserve Fund, Cash Reserve. **[12]**
Power of central government under BRA 1949 - Power to make rules and to exempt in certain cases, Appeal to Central government
Acquisition and Amalgamation of Banking companies, Suspension of business or Moratorium, Winding up

Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 and Banking

Legal framework governing RBI, Banks and FI, Functions of RBI, Financial supervision by RBI-Board for Financial supervision(BFS), RBI and commercial banks; Licensing of Banking companies, Opening and transfer of branches, Other powers of RBI - Issue of currency notes and asset backing for Note issue, RBI power regulate payment and settlement systems (PSS Act 2007) **[10]**
Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Prime Lending Rate (PLR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio(SLR), Repo and Reverse Repo
RBI's power under BRA-Power to control advances by Banking companies, Directives on loan policies and interest rates.

Principles & practice of Banking

1) Indian Financial system – Recent developments in context of Basel I & II
Market structure & Financial innovation - Mutual funds & Non Banking Financial Corporations (NBFC)
2) Functions of Banks **[12]**
a) Deposits – Banker customer relation, Know your customer (KYC) guidelines; Different deposit products, Banker's lien.
b)Payment & collection of cheques – Duties & responsibilities of paying & collecting banker, Protection available to Paying & Collecting banker under NI Act, Endorsements, Forged document, Cheque bouncing & it's implications.

c)Credit -Principles of lending, Credit products, Credit appraisal techniques, Priority sector lending – agriculture, Non Performing Assets(NPA)

3)Banking Technology and new trends

Net banking, Mobile banking, e-banking, Core banking [CBS]; Electronic payment system, RTGS, ATM, Role & use of Technology up gradation; Global developments in Banking technology, Islamic banking.

Banking & Common man

Protection of Customer-The Consumers' Protection Act 1986 ; Banking Ombudsman; Lok Adalat; Lender's Liability Act, Bankers Fair Code of practice **[06]**

Text Books:

1. M.L.Tannen, *Tannen's Law of Banking*
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*

Reference Books and Materials:

1. Bharti', *Corporate Laws*
2. M.N. Gopinath, *Banking principles & Operations*
3. *Narsimhan Committee Report on Banking reforms & BASEL norms*
4. N.S. Toor, *Handbook on Banking information.*
5. Sethi's *Commentary on Banking Regulations Act 1949 and Allied Laws and*
6. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus

Press in India: [8]
Meaning and Role of Media in Democracy, Types of Media, Function and Responsibilities of Media, New Age Media, Mass Communication, Evolution of Indian Press –Press laws before and after independence ,

Media and the Law: Constitutional Frame work [09]
Law Relating to Media In India, Media and Constitutional frame work, Concept of Freedom of Press, **Freedom of speech and Expression, Interpretation of Media freedom, Issues of Privacy, Right to Information, Case study on media and free expression.** – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition,

Media and Constitutional Restrictions: [08]
Radio and television subject to law of defamation, morality and obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the seventh schedule, Power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee. Hate Speech. Censorship of films – Constitutionally, The *Abbas Case*, Difference between films and press – Why Pre censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the cinematography Act, *Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency*.

Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to Information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005. [05]

Media and Regulatory Framework: [09]
Media and Criminal Law: Defamation, Obscenity, Sedation, Media and Tort Law: Defamation and Negligence, Media and Legislature: Privileges of Legislature, Media and the Judiciary: Contempt of Court, Media and Executive: Official Secrets Act, Media and Journalists: *Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement – is it included with in freedom of speech and expression? Press and the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act,* Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights

Media Advertisements and the Law: [05]
Concept of Advertisement, Advertisement the the Ethics, Advertisement Act, 1954, Indecent Representation (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Drug and Magic Remedies (Objectionable)Advertisement Act, 1954, Issues of Consumer Protection, Competition Act and impact on Advertisement

Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment [04]

Glossary of Journalism and Communication [04]

Additional Readings: Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets Act.

Text Books: -

1. Madhavi Goradia, Facet of Media Law, Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980), 2010

Reference Books: -

1. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994) Wadhwa, 2009
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol.1. (199)Tripathi, Bombay, 2008
3. Rajeev Dhavan "On the law of the Press in India" 26JI.L/288(1984).
4. Rajeev Dhavan, "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspectsof the Second Press commission " 26 J. L /391 (1984)
5. Soil Sorabjee, Law of person Censorship in India (1976).
6. Justice E.S. Venkatramaiah, Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends (1984)
7. Right to Information Act, 2005, SP Sathe, 2006.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Intellectual Property Rights

LF 511 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws
- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

[08]

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. [15]

Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright.

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1. V. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

LF 512 **Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope [06]
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. [04]
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.

4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.
Contempt of Court
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]

2. Contempt of Court
Relationship between an advocate and his client
1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.
Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee. [04]
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee.
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

1. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards. [08]

Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits. [04]

Lok Adalats:

Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat. [11]

Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations: [03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance

LF 532 **2-1-4-5**

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Seminar II

LF 542 **0-0-10-5**

Elective Seminar Courses

Students are required to opt any five courses from the below list.

- Law and Child
- Conflict of Laws
- Health Law
- Sports Law
- Forest Law
- Maritime Law
- Air and Space Law
- Cyber Law
- Problems of Access, Governance, Public Participation and Legal Institutions
- Plan and Policy Making
- Law and Public Servants
- International Dispute Resolution Bodies
- International Trade Law
- International Economic Law
- Civil Society and Public Grievance
- Right to Education
- Competition Law
- Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
- Penology and Victimology
- Prison Administration
- Police Administration
- International Organization and Labour Law
- Land Law
- Public Interest Litigation

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Moot-Court and Internship

LF 552 **0-0-10-5**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2016-2017)

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Three Years (Six Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme
First Year
Batch- 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 111	Law of Contract- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 331	Family Law – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 551	Right to Information	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**35**				
	SF 101	Personal Grooming and Fine Dining (Non credit)	8	-	10	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law - II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 332	Family Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**35**				
	SF 102	Social Grooming, Home & Decor and Business Communication (Non credit)	11	-	11	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

LF 111 **Law of Contract - I** **4-1-0-5**

General Principles [06]

Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executory Contract.

Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance [08]

Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration. [04]

Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability. [03]

Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact. [08]

Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements. [06]

Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct. [03]

Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation. [06]

Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification. [02]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages. [06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

LF 121 **Law of Torts** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. [06]

Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria. Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract	
Mental Element in Tort.	[02]
General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority	[06]
Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.	[06]
Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act	[02]
Strict and Absolute Liability	[05]
Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*	[01]
Remoteness of Damages	[04]
Negligence & Contributory Negligence	[06]
Nuisance	[03]
Defamation	[04]
Trespass to land & Goods.	[03]
Remedies in Torts.	[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander , Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R.A.Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

LF 211 **Constitutional Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
Nature of **the Indian Constitution: -** Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]

Preamble of the Indian Constitution	[02]
Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 311 **Jurisprudence – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]

Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
Nature Law	[04]
Kinds of Law	[04]
Pure Theory of Law	[03]
Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321	**Labour Law – I**	**4-1-0-5**
Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution.		[06]

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. [15]

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

LF 331 **Family Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal [07]

Laws.

Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion. [09]

Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not. [06]

Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower. [09]

Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law. [06]

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936. [15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LF 551 **Right to Information** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: The evolution of the Right to Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information. [12]

Obligation of Public Authorities: Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities. [10]

Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and "Third Party" Information: Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information - the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement. [11]

Information Commission-Powers and Functions: The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions. Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof. The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same. [10]

Appeals and Penalties: The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers. Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal. First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions. [09]

Text Books:-

1. S. P. Sathe: Right to Information, 2010, Lexis – Nexis
2. R.K. Verma, Right to Information Law and Practice
3. N.K. Acharya, Commentary on, The Right to Information Act, 2005, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Reference Books:-

1. C. M Bindal, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005, Snow white.
2. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, Right to Information and Law
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information, Universal, Delhi (2007)
4. P.K. Das, Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005

LF 112 **Law of Contract - II** **4-1-0-5**

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation. [06]

Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, [06]

Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance.

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities. [10]

Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation. [08]

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. [10]

Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree. [12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence. [12]

Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices. [10]

Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council. [04]

Executive efforts for Consumer Protection [02]

Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act. [07]

Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation. [03]

Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation. [14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

LF 212 **Constitutional Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights [03]

State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations [02]

Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver [03]

Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18) [05]

Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	[04]
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	[04]
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[03]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution -** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 312 **Jurisprudence – II** **4-1-0-5**

Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]

Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership. [05]

Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability. [07]

Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations [11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

LF 322 **Labour Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948: [05]

History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.

The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987. [15]

The Minimum Wages Act, 1948: [08]

Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based

minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.

Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions. [07]

Maternity Benefits Act, 1961. [04]

The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948: [13]

Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

LF 332 **Family Law II** **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act., Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937 [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Introduction of Administrative Law
Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [8]

Delegated legislation
Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [8]

Natural Justice
Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [6]

Ombudsman
Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [8]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:
Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [4]
Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*. Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism. Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]
Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [2]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Hari Vishnu Kamath* v. *Ahmad Ishaque*, 1955 AIR (SC) 233
2. *Vasant Lal Magan Bhai* v. *State of Bombay*, AIR 1961, SC 4.
3. *G. Nageshwara Rao* v. *A.P. State Road Transport Corporation*, AIR 1959, SC 308.
4. *Harishankar Bhagla* v. *State of M.P.*, AIR 1954, SC 465.
5. *State of Rajasthan* v. *Mst. Vidyawati* AIR 1961, Sc 933.
6. *L. Chandra Kumar* v. *Union of India* AIR 1997 SC 1125.
7. *Re: The Delhi Laws Act*, (1951) 2 SCC 747
8. *A. K. Kraipak* v. *Union of India* 1970 SC 150
9. *S. L. Kapoor* v. *Jagmohan*, AIR (1980) 4 SCC 379

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952

2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 481	Human Rights and Humanitarian Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 471	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 511	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Foreign language- I (Non credit)2	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 201	Personal Grooming, Fine Dining and Home & Safety (Non credit)	12	-	10	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 222	Law of Crimes- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 412	Environmental Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Foreign Language- II (Non Credit)[3]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 202	Social Grooming and Professional Skills (Non credit)	8	-	10	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[2] Refer Foreign Language Section.

LF 221	Law of Crimes – I	4-1-0-5
	Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
	Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea Kinds of punishment.	[04]
	Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
	Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
	General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
	Abetment	[04]
	Conspiracy	[02]
	Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
	Attempt to commit offences	[04]
	Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies.	[08]
Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.	[07]
Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies.	[07]
Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.	[15]
Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.	[07]
Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights	[08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

LF 441 **Public International Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis	[14]

and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 481 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008

2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi)

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Scope and objective of the Course:
The scope of the subject is to enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student of law to understand and develop the ability to apply in given situations the main provisions of Income Tax law. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India. **[05]**

Introductory
Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context; Nature and Scope of Tax, History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu; Importance of Income Tax Act, Annual Finance Act and Harmonization of Tax regime.

Constitutional Provisions **[04]**
Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws **[04]**
Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax Law: **[13]**
Basic concept of Income Tax: Outlines of Income Tax Act, Definition of Person, Assessee, Previous year, Assessment years, Financial year, Income, Gross Taxable Income, Taxable Income, Agricultural Income, Tax Evasion under Income Tax Act, Difference between Application of Income and Diversion of Income, Concept of Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure Revenue Expenditure and Capital Loss and revenue Loss, Difference between Deduction (Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U)and Exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) under Income Tax Provisions.
Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.
Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.Income from Salary, Different forms of salary and allowances, Permissible deductions from salary income, Treatment of Provident Fund and approved Superannuation fund, Deduction under Section 80C, Rebates to Pensioners and Senior Citizens.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner. Basis of charge, Income from property exempt from tax, Basis of computing income from a let out house property, Computation of taxable income from self-occupied property, Special provisions when unrealized rent is realized subsequently.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D):Applicability,

Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure, Basic principles for arriving of business income, Method of accounting, Relevancy for computing business income, Scheme of business deductions/allowances, Taxable undisclosed income/investments.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.

Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income **[05]**
Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Set Off or Carry Forward of Losses, Various Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income , Rebates and Relief's, Applicable Rates of Taxes and Tax Liability, Taxation of Individuals including Non-Residents, Hindu Undivided Family, Firms, LLP, Association of Persons, Cooperative Societies, Trusts, Charitable and Religious Institution, Classification and Tax Incidence on Companies, Computation of Taxable Income and Assessment of Tax Liability, Dividend Distribution Tax, Minimum Alternate Tax and Other Special Provisions Relating to Companies,Tax Deduction at Source, Tax Collection at Source, Provisions of Advance Payment of Tax.

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) **[06]**

Income Tax Authorities **[04]**
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure **[06]**
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Law and Procedure:
Assessment Procedure and Types of Assessment, Filing Returns , PAN , Signatures, E-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases, E-Commerce Transactions, Recovery and Refunds,

Appeals and Revisions , Rectification of Mistake, Penalties Imposable, Offences and Prosecution, Grievances, Authorities: Their functions, Duties and Powers.

Remedies **[05]**

Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman, edition 2018
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency, latest edition
3. Ahuja Gurish Dr., Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, latest edition

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. NaniPalkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961
5. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
6. Datey V.S., Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003, TaxmanPublications.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws

- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

[08]

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.
International Intellectual Property Protection under Paris Convention 1883, Berne Convention 1886, WIPO, WTO, TRIPs.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. [15]
Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Appellate Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright.

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1.B. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

Case Laws: -

1. DU photocopy case, 2016 [The Chancellor, Masters & Scholars of the University of Oxford & Ors. v. Rameshwari Photocopy Services & Ors.]
2. Bajaj Auto Limited v. TVS Motor Company Limited, 2009
3. Novartis v. Union of India (2013) 6 SCC 1
4. F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd v. Cipla Ltd., 2012
5. Dr Snehlata C. Gupte v. Union of India & Ors, 2007
6. Bayer Corporation v. Union Of India and others, 2017
7. Yahoo!, Inc. v. Akash Arora & Anr, 1999
8. Coca-Cola Company v. Bisleri International Pvt. Ltd, 2009
9. Clinique Laboratories LLC and Anr. v. Gufic Limited and Anr., 2009
10. Cadila Health Care v. Cadila Pharmaceutical Ltd, 2001
11. Basmati Rice Controversy

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 222	**Law of Crimes - II**	**4-1-0-5**

Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
Criminal force & Assault	[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]
Sexual offences	[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking	[05]
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
Adultery, 498A	[05]
Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 232	**Interpretation of Statutes**	**4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[5]

Basic and General Principles of Interpretation [8]

Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes. [3]

External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries. [5]

Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction. [8]

Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius, Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis* [5]

Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights. [10]

Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations. [6]

Repeal of Statutes. [2]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

1. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
2. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
3. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 352 **Company Law-II** **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board. [11]

Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties. [05]

Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures. [05]

Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto. [06]

Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies. [05]

Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover. [04]

Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers. [08]

Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque. [08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

LF 442 **Public International Law – II** **4-1-0-5**

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of	[16]

land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism.

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 492 **Principles of Taxation Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**

Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation

Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation **[10]**

Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case)
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**

Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

[16]

International Taxation

What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax **[16]**
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Leading Cases:

1)Maharana Bhagat Singh ji Mewar (Late His Highness)Vs Incone Tax Appellate Tribunal (1997) 223 ITR 192 (Raj)
2)M/s. Zunaid Enterprises & Ors. Vs. State of Chhattisgarh & Ors. AIT-2012-89-SC

3) M/s. Konkan Synthetic Fibres Vs. CC (Import), Mumbai AIT-2012-99-SC
4)Rashtriya Ispat Nigam Limited Vs. Dewan Chand Ram Saran AIT-2012-156-SC
5)Vodafone International Holdings B.V. Vs. Union of India & Anr.AIT 2012-24-SC

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme
Third Year
Batch- 2016-2017

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 581	Media and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 301	Civility & Ethics, Business & Professional Grooming, Corporate Dinning Etiquette (Non credit)	8	-	10	1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship4	-	-	10	5		100		
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 302	Soft Skills and Interview Skills (Non credit)	12	-	10	1				

Total Credit = 190

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Diary.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 411 **Law of Evidence** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae,* Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 421 **Civil Procedure Code-I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement. [10]

Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree. [12]

Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents. [9]

Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties. [9]

Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities. [12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 431 **Criminal Procedure Code – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal [05]

Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents**,** Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 521 **Information Technology Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space	[06]

E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature	[06]
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview	[06]
E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records	[06]
Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers	[05]
Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate.	[05]
Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties	[04]
Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers	[04]
Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions	[08]
Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

LF 561 **Property Law** **4-1-0-5**

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property.	[08]

The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship [05]

The Transfer of Property Act, 1882:
(i) General principles of Transfer of Property [12]
(ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims [15]

Indian Easement Act, 1882
(i) Law of Easement
(ii) Law of Licences [10]

Law Relating to stamp duty [02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

LF 581 **Media and Law** **4-1-0-5**

Press in India: [8]
Meaning and Role of Media in Democracy, Types of Media, Function and Responsibilities of Media, New Age Media, Mass Communication, Evolution of Indian Press –Press laws before and after independence ,

Media and the Law: Constitutional Frame work [09]
Law Relating to Media In India, **Media and Constitutional frame work,** Concept of Freedom of Press, **Freedom of speech and Expression, Interpretation of Media freedom, Issues of Privacy, Right to Information, Case study on media and free expression.** – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition,

Media and Constitutional Restrictions: [08]
Radio and television subject to law of defamation, morality and obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the seventh schedule, Power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee. Hate Speech. Censorship of films – Constitutionally, The *Abbas Case*, Difference between films and press – Why Pre censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the cinematography Act, *Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency*.

Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to Information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005. [05]

Media and Regulatory Framework: [09]
Media and Criminal Law: Defamation, Obscenity, Sedation, Media and Tort Law: Defamation and Negligence, Media and Legislature: Privileges of Legislature, Media and the Judiciary: Contempt of Court, Media and Executive: Official Secrets Act, Media and Journalists: *Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement – is it included with in freedom of speech and expression? Press and the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act*, Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights

Media Advertisements and the Law: [05]
Concept of Advertisement, Advertisement the the Ethics, Advertisement Act, 1954, Indecent Representation (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Drug and Magic Remedies (Objectionable)Advertisement Act, 1954, Issues of Consumer Protection, Competition Act and impact on Advertisement

Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment [04]

Glossary of Journalism and Communication [04]

Additional Readings: Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets Act.

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Zee Telefilms Ltd*. v. *Union of India,* (2005) 4 SCC 649
2. *Bennett Coleman and Co*. v. *Union of India*, AIR 1973 SC 106
3. *Romesh Tappar* v. *State of Madras*, AIR 1950 SC 124
4. *Sakal Papers Ltd*. v. *Union of India*, AIR 1962 SC 305

5. *Life Insurance Corporation of India* v. *Manu Bhai D. Shah*, (1992) 3 SCC 637
6. *K.A. Abbas* v. *Union of India*, AIR 1971 SC 481
7. *Ranji Udeshi* v. *State of Maharashtra*, AIR 1965 SC 881
8. *Odyssey Communications Pvt. Ltd.* v. *Lokvidyan Sanghatana*, 1983 3 SCC 410
9. *Indian Express Newspapers* v. *Union of India*, AIR 1995 SC 965
10. *Tata Press Ltd.* v. *Mahanagar Telephone Nigam Ltd*, (1995) 5 SCC 139
11. *Hamdard Dawakhana* v. *Union of India*, AIR 1960 SC 554

Text Books: -

1. Madhavi Goradia, Facet of Media Law, Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980), 2010

Reference Books: -

1. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994) Wadhwa, 2009
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol.1. (199)Tripathi, Bombay, 2008
3. Rajeev Dhavan "On the law of the Press in India" 26JI.L/288(1984).
4. Rajeev Dhavan, "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspectsof the Second Press commission " 26 J. L /391 (1984)
5. Soil Sorabjee, Law of person Censorship in India (1976).
6. Justice E.S. Venkatramaiah, Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends (1984)
7. Right to Information Act, 2005, SP Sathe, 2006.

LF 422 **Civil Procedure Code – II** **4-1-0-5**

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, [16]

Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts.

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 432 **Criminal Procedure Code - II** **4-1-0-5**

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining. [12]

Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind [02]

Provisions as to offences affecting the administration [04]

Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, [06]

Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.

Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference. [10]

Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice. [05]

The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles. [08]

The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code. [05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

LF 512 **Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

[06]

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.

Bar-Bench Relationship

1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate.
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench. [04]

4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.

Contempt of Court

1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]

2. Contempt of Court

Relationship between an advocate and his client

1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.

Accountability of Lawyers [04]

Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others

Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.

1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee.
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee. [04]
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

a. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

LF 522 **Alternate Dispute Resolution** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards. [08]

Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits.	[04]
Lok Adalats: Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat.	[11]
Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations:	[03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

LF 532 **Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance** **2-1-4-5**

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce. **Introduction:** General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules.	[2]
Pleading **Pleading in Civil Matter:** Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India.	[9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

LF 552 **Moot-Court and Internship** **0-0-10-5**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship**

diary (30 Marks):
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

Of

MASTER OF LAWS

(BATCH 2016-2017)

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme
Programme: Master of Laws

Programme Level: Post-graduate **Duration:** One Year
(Two Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme
Branch-A (International and Comparative Laws)

First Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	CA[2]	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 621/ LF 651	Comparative Public Law/ Systems of Governance	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 631	Environmental Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 641	Rights of Women & their Protection	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	PI 611	Public International Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**12**				

Second Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	CA	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	PI 612	Private International Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	PI 622	Air and Space Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	PI 632	International Human Rights Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 622	Dissertation	-	-	10	5				
		Sub total				**14**				

Total Credits = 26

[1] Course Work (CW) would include Assignment writing and Seminar participation.
[2] Compulsory Activities (CA) would include Daily Library Hours/ Judging Teaching proficiency/ Field work or survey/Attendance/ Classroom participation/Submission of the dissertation synopsis in the first semester/Tutorial.

LL.M.

One-Year Programme

LF 611	**Research Methods and Legal Writing**	**3-0-0-3**

	Nature and purpose of Legal Research and Legal Education Meaning and objective of legal research, Legal Research: A problem solving exercise, Role of Logical Research, Different approaches to legal research: a. Doctrinal Research and non-doctrinal research b. Socio-legal Research c. Relevance of Empirical research Meaning and objective of Legal Educational, Methods of Teaching (Problem method, Discussion method, & Seminar method), Clinical Legal Education: Legal Aid, Legal literacy, Legal survey and law Reforms, **Types of Legal Studies:** a. Descriptive and Exploratory studies b. Explanatory studies c. Analytical and Critical Studies d. Historical Studies e. Comparative Studies **Legal Reasoning :** a. Deductive Method. b. Inductive Method.		[10]
	Selection of the Research Topic and Formulation of Research Problem in Legal Studies: - Sources to be used while selecting a topic for research, Basic considerations while selecting a topic for research, Meaning of Research Problem and formulation of research problem, Methods of narrowing a topic into a research problem/question.		[06]
	Legal Research Design and its Preparation in Legal Studies: - Meaning, content, components and significance of a research design, Nature of the problem/research question, Hypothesis, Literature review and methodology in a research design, Preparation of the research design, Devising tools and techniques for collection of data : methodology, Use of Historical and Comparative research materials, Use of Observation studies, Use of Questionnaires/ Interviews, Use of Case studies, Sampling Procedures - design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted, Classification, tabulation and analysis of data, Computerized Research- A study of Legal research programmes such as lexis & west law coding.		[10]
	Writing Dissertations and Thesis: - Essential aspects of a dissertations / thesis, Organization of the Research work, Writing Style, Necessary steps before finalizing the work, Reference Citation, Conclusion section, Abstract.		[07]

	New Dimensions in Legal Research: - Relevance of Legal Research in The Process of Law reform, Role of Guide and Co- guide in Legal Research, Inter-Disciplinary Research: Need and scope in Socio- Legal Research Methods.		[06]

Books suggested for readings:

1. Anwarul Yaqin,(2008), Legal Research and Writing Methods, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
2. C.R. Kothari,(2004) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
3. Dr. T. Padma & K P C Rao (2011), Legal Research Methodology, Asia Law House.
4. Dr. H.N. Tiwari,(2008) Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency.
5. Anderson, J. Durstan, B.H. Pooli m. (1977) Thesis and Assignment Writing, Eastern Books Limited, New Delhi.
6. Young, P.V.(1975) Scientific Social Surveys and Research, Prentice Hall , New Delhi.
7. Jain S.N. (1983) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication,(Ed.), Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
8. Menon, N.R. Madhava (1988) A hand Book of Clinical Legal Education,(Ed.) Eastern Book Co. Lucknow.
9. Verma, S.K. & Wani, M. Afzal, (2006) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication.
10. Singh, Rattan (2013) Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
11. Amy E. Sloan (2012) Basic Legal Research: Tools and Strategies, Aspen Publishers.
12. Mike Mc Conville & Wing Hong Chui (2007) Research Methods for Law, (ed.), Edinburgh University Press (p) Ltd.

Judicial protection against unlawful (and sometimes lawful) legislative and administrative acts or rules is of concern to individuals and companies in a variety of contexts. This course covers the central aspects of procedural and substantive judicial review under the public law of UK, US, Canada, Australia and India. The course will consider these issues against the constitutional framework which exists in the three systems. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on making comparisons between the different systems. The principal course objective is to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of the law in this area, and to be able to discuss at an advanced level elements of public law as they are evolving in UK, US ,Canada, Australia and India.

LF 621	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC LAW	3-0-0-3
	Introduction – Law, Public law and Private law. What is public law? Public Law versus private law; Comparative law - its application to public law. What is comparative public law for? Legislations and administrative acts- their judicial protection. Judicial review-its role and importance.	[6]
	Constitution - concept and its relationship with statehood, territoriality and citizenship ;Constitutions and the making of states ; Colonialism and its aftermath ; Exerting authority over a territory and liberation from within; Constitutions and the making of states: Growth from within ,Law and politics; Constitutions and the building of new constitutional regimes; New constitutional values including the place of constitutional borrowing in constitution-making ; Constitutions and the international community; Amending constitutions; flexibility and continuity as aspects constitutionalism.	[10]
	Legislature - Parliaments, their 'sovereignty' (confined to British tradition) ,electoral accountability and mode of election of members in UK,US and India.	[05]
	Executives - Privileges, accountabilities, their selection and democracy: The UK (including the Pinochet litigation), the USA, and India.	[04]
	Judiciary - Protecting public interests through litigation; Locus standi and the nature of the judicial power; judicial appointment; Constitutional review on the basis of allocation of power and rights; independence and accountability.	[05]
	Protecting Constitutional Rights - Types of rights, the sources and forms of protection of constitutional rights; Codification, implication and status of rights; Introduction to kinds of protection-judicial, political, and dialogic. Judicial protection, including issues of legitimacy relating to judicial interpretation and application of rights; Protection of rights through the political process in US, UK, India and the impact of international law. The roles of national and supra-	[09]

	national agencies in establishing respect for constitutions.		

Suggested readings

1. Barendt, An Introduction to Constitutional Law (1998)
2. Finer, Comparative Government (1970)
3. Loughlin, The Idea of Public Law (2003)
4. Marks, The Riddle of All Constitutions: International Law, Democracy, and Critique of Ideology (2000)
5. Wheare, Modern Constitutions (2nd ed 1966)
6. de Smith, Woolf and Jowell, Principles of Judicial Review (1999)
7. Allan, Law, Liberty and Justice (1993)
8. Blackstone's Statutes on Public Law (2005-2006)
9. Bamforth and Leyland (ed), Public Law in a Multi-layered Constitution (2003)
10. Bridges, Meszaros and Sunkin, Judicial Review in Perspective (2nd ed 1995)
11. Craig, Public Law and Democracy in the United States and the United Kingdom (1990)
12. Dicey, The Law of the Constitution (10th ed 1959, ed ECS Wade)

LF 631	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW		2-0-0-2
	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: Meaning of Environment, Environmental Pollution: Meaning, Types, Development v. Environment, Genesis of the problem, Common Law Remedies, Statutory Remedies under the provisions of IPC/Cr.P.C./CPC. Constitutional provisions and environmental protection in India.		[7]
	INTERNATIONAL CONCERN FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development 1987(Our common future), Rio-Declaration 1992, Earth Summit 1997, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002, Sustainable Development, its salient features with special reference to 'Precautionary Principle and the Polluter Pays Principle', Role of Judiciary in India in promoting sustainable development & The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.		[10]
	STATUTORY PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, The Public Insurance Liability Act, 1991, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.		[9]

Suggested Readings

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi
4. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Policy in India, (2002), Oxford University Press.
5. P.B. Sahasranaman, Handbook of Environmental Law, (2009), Oxford University Press.
6. T. S. Doabia, Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa
7. Jaswal P.S. & Jaswal Nishtha: Environmental Law, 2ed edition, Faridabad, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003

LF 641	RIGHTS OF WOMEN & THEIR PROTECTION		2-0-0-2
	STATUS OF WOMEN- Status of Women in Vedic, Post Vedic, Medieval Period.		[2]
	STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA:- Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.		[4]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CIVIL LAWS-Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, The Factories Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.		[5]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CRIMINAL LAWS-Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987, The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Protection of Women from (Domestic Violence) Act, 2005, Relevant Provisions of Cr.P.C. and I.P.C.		[10]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER PERSONAL LAWS - Status of women under Hindu Law- Maintenance, Succession, Adoption, Guardianship, Status of Women under Muslim Law-Maintenance, Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 .		[5]

Suggested Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: 2007, Law Of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo.
2. Anand Justice A.S.: 2004, Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House.
3. Goel A, Kaur M.: 2006, Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication.
4. Myeni, Women and Law (2008), Asia Law House.
5. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to women and Children (2010), EBC
6. Lotika Sarkar, The Law Commission of India, 1988
7. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford (199)
8. Joga Rao, Law Relating to Right to Information, (2011), Pentagon Press

PT 611	PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW		2-0-0-2
	Introduction :- International Law as a Discipline: Definition and Character of International Law, Historical Background, evolution and Theoretical Foundation of International Law, Basis of International Obligation, Theories as to basis of International Law.		[02]
	Concept of Source of Law and Methods of Law Formulation :- Meaning of Source of Law, Doctrinal Sources: Hierarchy of the Sources, Jus Cogens, Subjects of International Law- Various Theories-New evolving concept.		[02]
	International Law and Municipal Law :- Theories of Relationship, Merits and Demerits of the Theories with regard to the Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, American, English and French Approaches towards the Relationship between Municipal Law and International Law, Indian Practice and role of Indian Judiciary.		[03]
	The Law of Peace :- Substantive Regime: The Law of Cooperation, The Law of the Sea: An Exemplary Regime of Architecture and Regulation, International Criminal Law, Individual Responsibility and War Crimes, Terrorism, The Environment: A New Pragmatism.		[03]
	States :- Concept of State and essential ingredients of State, History and Theory of Sovereignty: Towards Modernism, Statehood and Recognition - *De Facto* and *De Jure,* Recognition of Belligerency and Recognition of Insurgency, Collective Recognition, State Jurisdiction, Territorial Sovereignty and Self-Determination, India- China Border Issue, Civil and Criminal Jusdiction and relevant issues.		[02]
	Law of Treaties :- Concept of Treaty and its kind, Binding Force of Treaties, *Doctrines of pacta Sunt Servanda* and *Rebus Suc Stantibus,* Parties, formation, invalidity and termination of treaties, Investment treaties: Unequal players		[02]
	State Responsibility and State Succession: - Emerging issue in International Law		[02]
	Individuals under International Law: - Position of Individuals, Nationality and Statelessness, Prevailing complexities of Assylum and Extradition: Case of William Assagne and Edward Snowden, Acquisition of Nationality.		[02]
	Settlement of International Dispute :- Legal and Political Disputes, Pacific Means of Settlement through various means, Preference of settlement: present trend, Settlement under UN.		[02]
	The Laws of Force:- The Law of War and The Law in War, Weapons Control, Nuclear Weapons and Disarmament with special reference to North Korea and Iran, The Regime in Action, Peaceful Settlement, Intervention and Peacekeeping, Compulsive Means – Retortion, Reprisals, Embargo, Pacific Blockade, Intervention.		[03]

	International Institutions:- Role played by International Institutions in keeping world harmony, Polarised World and International Organisations, Participation and role of India: issue of Membership and Organisational Set-up.		[03]

SUGGESTED READING

1. Brownlie – Principles of Public International Law
2. Roselyn Higgins –The Development of International Law through the Political Organisations
3. Melcolm N. Shaw: International Law
4. Andrew Clapham- Brierly's Law of Nations
5. Oppenheim's International Law
6. Starke- Introduction to International Law
7. Martin Dixon and Robert: Cases and Material on international law
8. Martin Dixon- Textbook on International Law
9. Lord McNair- Law of Treaties
10. Jack L. Goldsmith- Limits of International Law
11. Eric Heinze- Landmark cases in International Law

LF 612	**Law and Justice in a Globalizing World**		**3-0-0-3**
	Law and Social Change Law as an instrument of social change, Law as the product of traditions		[9]

	and culture: criticism and evaluation in the light of colonization and the introduction of Common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institutions in India, Secularism and its dimensions, Reform of the law: problems, freedom of religion, and non-discrimination on the basis of religion, Religious minorities and the law.		
	Role of Language, Regionalism in the Society and Formation of State Constitutional parameters: Language and Religion, Non-discrimination on the ground of caste, and acceptance of caste as a factor to undo past injustices, Protective discrimination: reservation for scheduled castes, schedule tribes and backward classes, statutory commissions, and statutory provisions, Regionalism and the law: residence and business, and impermissibility of state or regional barriers, Equality in matters of employment, Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state, Rules of Domicile, Reservation policy and its pros and cons.		[10]
	Law Related to Weaker Sections Women and the law: crimes against women, gender injustice and its various forms, and Women's Commission, Empowerment of women: constitutional and other legal provisions, Children and the law: child labour, sexual exploitation, adoption and related problems, and child education and other marginalized sections of the society.		[10]
	Need for Reforms in Global Context Modernization as a value: constitutional perspectives reflected in the fundamental duties, Modernization of social institutions through law, Reform of family law, Agrarian reform, Industrial reform, Public Private Partnership model, Environmental protection, Criminal law: plea bargaining, Civil law: confrontation, consensus, mediation and conciliation (ADR), *Lok-Adalats*, Prison reforms, Judicial Reforms, Decentralization and local self-government.		[10]

Suggested Books:

1. Baxi Upendra; The Crisis of the Indian Legal System; Vikas Publishing House.
2. Basu D.D.; Shorter Constitution of India; Lexis Nexis.
3. Tripathi; Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections; Indian Law Institute.
4. Galanter Marc; Law and Society in Modern India; Oxford.
5. Lingat Robert; The Classical Law of India; Oxford.
6. Malik and Raval, Law and Social Transformation in India.

	Introduction History and definition, necessity for application of the rules of private international law, Foreign elements and Foreign law Characterization, The incidental question and renvoi – Jurisdiction, Staying of Actions; Forum non convenience, lis alibipendens and jurisdiction clauses, Exclusion of foreign law, public policy, penal laws, revenue laws and other public laws, personal connecting factors, Residence, Ordinary residence and habitual residence, Domicile, general principles – Acquisition of domicile of choice – Domicile of origin and Domicile of dependence, Domicile of Corporations, Domicile and nationality, Choice of jurisdiction and Law space debris.		[7]
	Family Law Marriage, conditions, Capacity and Polygamous marriages, Internet Marriages, Matrimonial Causes, Jurisdiction in respect of divorce and nullity of marriage, Choice of law in cases of divorce and annulment, Legitimacy, legitimation and inter- country adoption.		[6]
	Law of obligations Contracts, Common law approach, the Proper law of Contract, The Rome Convention, The Choice of the governing law and the Scope of the applicable law, Special Contracts like Consumer contracts, individual employment contracts, E – Commerce, Torts, Theories, the Common law rule and the 1995 English Act, UNICITRAL Model.		[6]
	Property and Succession Immovable, Jurisdiction and Choice of law, Movables, Choice of law, Theories and the Modern law, Voluntary assignment of intangible movables, Succession, Intestate succession, testamentary succession and exercise of power by Will- Foreign judgments recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments- Substance and procedure, issues regarding foreign arbitration – Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, foreign judgments including arbitral awards and decrees.		[7]

(a) Text Books:

1. Paras Diwan, Indian and English Private International Law, (Deep & Deep Publisher, New Delhi, 1988).
2. Chavan, Indian Private International Law, (Sterling, 1982).
3. Atul M Setalvad, Conflict of Law, (Lexis Nexis, 2007).

(b) Suggested Readings:

1. Cheshire and North, Private International Law, (James Fawcat and Janeen Carruthers, 2008).

2. Dicey and Morris, Conflict of Laws, (Sweet and Maxwell, 2012).

3. Morris, The Conflict of Laws, (Sweet and Maxwell, 2012).

4. Graveson, Conflict of Laws: Private International Law, (Sweet and Maxwell, 1974).

5. Govindraj, V. C., Conflict of Laws in India-Inter-territorial and Inter-personal Conflicts,
(Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011).

6. Jambholkar, Lakshmi, Select Essays on Private International Law (Universal, New Delhi,
2011).

7. James Fawcett, Janeen M. Carruthers, Oxford (2008).

8. S. R. Myneni, Private International Law, (Ajit Law House, 2013).

Case Law:

1. National Thermal Power v. Singer Company, 1993 AIR 998, 1992 SCR (3) 106.
2. The Andhra Bank Ltd. v. R. Srinivasan, AIR1962SC232, (1963) IMLJ14(SC), [1962]3SCR391
3. I & G Investment Trust v. Raja of Khalikote, AIR 1952 Cal., 508.
4. Gramaphone Company of India Ltd. Vs. Birendra Bahadur Pandey (1984) 2 SCC 534.
5. R.M. Investments v. Boeing Company: AIR 1994 SC 1136.
6. Ramanathan Chettiar v. Kalimuthu Pillai: AIR 1914 Mad. 556.
7. Y. Narsimha Rao v. Y. Venkata Lakshmi: 6 (1991) 3 SCC 451
8. Panchapakesha Iyer v. K.N. Hussain Muhammad Rowther, AIR 1934 Mad. 145.
9. Elizabeth Dinshaw v. Arvand M. Dinshaw, AIR 1987 SC 3.
10. Kuldeep Sidhu v. Chanan Singh, AIR 1989 P&H 103.
11. Atya Shamim v. Deputy Commissioner / Collector Delhi, AIR 1999 J&K 140.
12. Dhanwanti Joshi v. Madhav Unde, 1998 (1) SCC 112.
13. Mandy Jane Collins v. James Michael Collins, 2006(2) HLR 446.
14. Ranbir Singh v. Satinder Kaur Mann, 2006 (3), PLR 571.
15. Moloji Nar Singh Rao v. Shankar Saran, AIR 1962 SC 1737.
16. Sirdar Gurdial Singh v. Maharaja of Faridkot, 21 Ind. App. 171 (PC).
17. Sankaran v. Lakshmi, AIR 1974 SC 1764.
18. British India Steam Navigation Co. Ltd. v. Shanmughavilas Cashew Industries Ltd., (1990) 3 SCC 481 at 495.
19. D.T. Keymer v. P. Viswanatham, AIR 1916 PC 121.
20. R. Vishwanathan v. Rukn – Ul- Mulk Syed Abdul Wajid, AIR 1963 SC 1.
21. Sankaran Govindan v. Lakshmi Bharathi, AIR 1974 SC 1764.
22. Satya v. Teja Singh, AIR 1975 SC 105 at 117 para 50.
23. Maganbhai Chhotubhai Patel v. Maniben, AIR 1985 Guj. 187.

24. The Andhra Bank Ltd. v. R. Srinivasan, AIR1962 SC 232, (1963) IMLJ 14(SC).

	Introduction Definition, nature, scope and sources of Air law, Development of Air law at international level (Paris Convention, 1910; Paris Convention, 1919; Madrid Convention, 1926; Havana Convention, 1928; Warsaw Convention and Chicago Convention, 1944), Freedom and Sovereignty in the Air, Organizational setup of International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), Legislative, Administrative and Judicial functions, Economic and Technical regulations.		[6]
	Safety and Security in Civil Aviation Aviation terrorism, International conventions, Regulations in India: air safety provisions, air traffic management, and legal regime of air space and outer space, Problems in application of air, space and telecommunication laws, State obligation to provide air navigation services. Penal Law/Anti-terrorism Conventions: Tokyo Convention on Offences and certain Other Acts on Board the aircraft, 1963, Hague Convention on the Suppression of Unlawful seizure of Aircraft, 1970, Montreal Convention on Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Civil Aviation, 1971, Montreal Protocol for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts of violence at International Airports, 1988 supplementing the 1971 convention, Montreal Convention on the International Marking of Plastic Explosives for the Purpose of Detection, 1991.		[8]
	New Development in Air and Space Law Technological development and problem in civil aviation, Airports management, Liability in international civil aviation, Space programmes in India and its legal dimensions, Third party liability for surface damage, Space Law: definition, nature, scope, development, and sources, International co-operation for peaceful use, UN space treaties, The Space Treaty, 1967, The Rescue Agreement, 1968, The Liability Convention, 1972, The Registration Convention, 1975, The Moon Treaty, 1979, Partial Test Ban Treaty, 1963, Weather Modification Convention, 1977 and related Indian Law.		[6]
	International and Inter-Governmental organizations Bilateral agreement in space activity, Satellite broadcasting and telecommunication, Use of space technology, Remote sensing, Disaster prediction, Warning and mitigation, Management of earth resources, Satellite navigation and location, Space communication, Commercialization of space activities: Public and private sector activities, IP rights, Organization of space activities: DOS, and ISRO.		[6]

(a) Text Books:

1. Ranbir Singh, Current Development in Air and Space Law, (NLUD Press, 2012).
2. V.S.Mani, S. Bhatt & V. B. Reddy, Recent Trends in Space Law and Policy (New Delhi: 1996).

(b) Suggested Readings:

1. Azbeyratne RIR, Legal and Regulatory Issues in International Aviation; (Transnational Publishers , 1996)
2. Bhatt S, The New Aviation Policy in India; (Lancer Publications, 1997).

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

PI 632	**International Human Rights Law**		**2-0-0-2**
	Introduction Human rights: concept, meaning, nature and scope, Historical developments		[2]
	International Standards for Protection of Human Rights Universal regional and Municipal standard and their effectiveness, Customary International law relating to Human Rights		[2]
	Development of the Concept of Human Rights under International Law Role of International Organization and Human Rights, United Nations and Its organs for Human Rights, Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948), Covenant on Political and Civil Rights (1966) Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (1966)		[4]
	Regional Standards and Enforcement European Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and		[6]

LL.M.

One-Year Programme

LF 622	**Dissertation**			**0-0-10-5**
	Topic for the dissertation shall be selected by the students from the optional group offered by them from the area of their specialization. The students will be assigned the topic for dissertation by their supervisor in consultation with the Dean within a month after the Semester has started. Candidates are required to submit a dissertation of minimum of 22,000 words from 'introduction' to 'conclusion'. This world count shall not include: • Certificate • Acknowledgement • Preface			

Suggested Books:

1. Gupta, S.P; International Organizations; ALA
2. Agarwal, H.O; International Law and Human Rights; CLP Allahabad
3. Alston Philip, and Steiner, H.J. International Human Rights in Context (2000)
4. Alston Philip, The United Nations and Human Rights A Critical Appraisal, (1992).
5. R.S.Sharma and R.K.Sinha, Perspectives in Human Rights Development, (1997).
6.Agnes, Flavia, Law and Gender Inequality (1999).
7. Basu Durga Das, Human Rights in Constitutional Law (New Delhi: Prentice Hall, 1994).
8. Baxi Upendra, Future of Human Rights (2002).
9. Sinha, Manoj Kumar, Implementation of Basic Human Rights, (1999).
10.Wallace; International Human Rights; Sweet & Maxwell.
11.Lauterpachit, H; International Law & Human Rights; Archon Books.
12.V.R.Krishna Iyer - Human Rights, Eastern Law House, 2000.
13.S.K.Kapoor - Human Rights under International Law and Indian Law, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 1999.

	• Abbreviation • List of cases • Index • Appendix • Bibliography/ Reference Font size of the dissertation shall 12 with single line space and printed from back to back. The dissertation is expected to be an in depth and critical analysis of a legal problem of contemporary significance in the field chosen by the candidate and must incorporate copious reference to judicial decisions, law review articles, books, monographs relevant to the topic in the form of footnotes and bibliographical references.		
	Evaluation of Dissertation After the dissertations have been submitted they shall be evaluated by the external examiner. The examiners shall be appointed by the Dean. Out of the total marks, 75% of the weightage shall be assigned for written work and the remaining 25% weightage shall be for presentation and viva-voce. The dissertation should be submitted (four copies) to Dean one month before the Semester ends i.e. the second Semester.		

Branch-B (Corporate and Commercial Law)

First Semester

Sr. No.	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week	Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

			L	T	P		Hours	CW[3]	CA[4]	ETE
	LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 621/ LF 651	Comparative Public Law/ Systems of Governance	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 631	Environmental Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 641	Rights of Women & their Protection	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CC 631/ CC 621	Company Law/ Competition Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**12**				

Second Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	CA	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	CC 612	Corporate Social Responsibility	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CC 622	Banking Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CC 632	Intellectual Property Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 622	Dissertation	-	-	10	5		100		
		Sub total				**14**				

Total Credits = 26

LF 611	**Research Methods and Legal Writing**	**3-0-0-3**

[3] Course Work (CW) would include Assignment writing and Seminar participation.
[4] Compulsory Activities (CA) would include Daily Library Hours/ Judging Teaching proficiency/ Field work or survey/Attendance/ Classroom participation/Submission of the dissertation synopsis in the first semester/Tutorial.

	Nature and purpose of Legal Research and Legal Education Meaning and objective of legal research, Legal Research: A problem solving exercise, Role of Logical Research, Different approaches to legal research: d. Doctrinal Research and non-doctrinal research e. Socio-legal Research f. Relevance of Empirical research Meaning and objective of Legal Educational, Methods of Teaching (Problem method, Discussion method, & Seminar method), Clinical Legal Education: Legal Aid, Legal literacy, Legal survey and law Reforms, **Types of Legal Studies:** f. Descriptive and Exploratory studies g. Explanatory studies h. Analytical and Critical Studies i. Historical Studies j. Comparative Studies **Legal Reasoning :** c. Deductive Method. d. Inductive Method.		[10]
	Selection of the Research Topic and Formulation of Research Problem in Legal Studies: - Sources to be used while selecting a topic for research, Basic considerations while selecting a topic for research, Meaning of Research Problem and formulation of research problem, Methods of narrowing a topic into a research problem/question.		[06]
	Legal Research Design and its Preparation in Legal Studies: - Meaning, content, components and significance of a research design, Nature of the problem/research question, Hypothesis, Literature review and methodology in a research design, Preparation of the research design, Devising tools and techniques for collection of data : methodology, Use of Historical and Comparative research materials, Use of Observation studies, Use of Questionnaires/ Interviews, Use of Case studies, Sampling Procedures - design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted, Classification, tabulation and analysis of data, Computerized Research- A study of Legal research programmes such as lexis & west law coding.		[10]
	Writing Dissertations and Thesis: - Essential aspects of a dissertations / thesis, Organization of the Research work, Writing Style, Necessary steps before finalizing the work, Reference Citation, Conclusion section, Abstract.		[07]
	New Dimensions in Legal Research: - Relevance of Legal Research in The Process of Law reform, Role of Guide and Co- guide in Legal		[06]

	Research, Inter-Disciplinary Research: Need and scope in Socio- Legal Research Methods.		

Books suggested for readings:

13. Anwarul Yaqin,(2008), Legal Research and Writing Methods, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
14. C.R. Kothari,(2004) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
15. Dr. T. Padma & K P C Rao (2011), Legal Research Methodology, Asia Law House.
16. Dr. H.N. Tiwari,(2008) Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency.
17. Anderson, J. Durstan, B.H. Pooli m. (1977) Thesis and Assignment Writing, Eastern Books Limited, New Delhi.
18. Young, P.V.(1975) Scientific Social Surveys and Research, Prentice Hall , New Delhi.
19. Jain S.N. (1983) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication,(Ed.), Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
20. Menon, N.R. Madhava (1988) A hand Book of Clinical Legal Education,(Ed.) Eastern Book Co. Lucknow.
21. Verma, S.K. & Wani, M. Afzal, (2006) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication.
22. Singh, Rattan (2013) Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
23. Amy E. Sloan (2012) Basic Legal Research: Tools and Strategies, Aspen Publishers.
24. Mike Mc Conville & Wing Hong Chui (2007) Research Methods for Law, (ed.), Edinburgh University Press (p) Ltd.

Judicial protection against unlawful (and sometimes lawful) legislative and administrative acts or rules is of concern to individuals and companies in a variety of contexts. This course covers the central aspects of procedural and substantive judicial review under the public law of UK, US, Canada, Australia and India. The course will consider these issues against the constitutional framework which exists in the three systems. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on making comparisons between the different systems. The principal course objective is to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of the law in this area, and to be able to discuss at an advanced level elements of public law as they are evolving in UK, US ,Canada, Australia and India.

LF 621	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC LAW	3-0-0-3
	Introduction – Law, Public law and Private law. What is public law? Public Law versus private law; Comparative law - its application to public law. What is comparative public law for? Legislations and administrative acts- their judicial protection. Judicial review-its role and importance.	[6]
	Constitution - concept and its relationship with statehood, territoriality and citizenship ;Constitutions and the making of states ; Colonialism and its aftermath ; Exerting authority over a territory and liberation from within; Constitutions and the making of states: Growth from within ,Law and politics; Constitutions and the building of new constitutional regimes; New constitutional values including the place of constitutional borrowing in constitution-making ; Constitutions and the international community; Amending constitutions; flexibility and continuity as aspects constitutionalism.	[10]
	Legislature - Parliaments, their 'sovereignty' (confined to British tradition) ,electoral accountability and mode of election of members in UK,US and India.	[05]
	Executives - Privileges, accountabilities, their selection and democracy: The UK (including the Pinochet litigation), the USA, and India.	[04]
	Judiciary - Protecting public interests through litigation; Locus standi and the nature of the judicial power; judicial appointment; Constitutional review on the basis of allocation of power and rights; independence and accountability.	[05]
	Protecting Constitutional Rights - Types of rights, the sources and forms of protection of constitutional rights; Codification, implication and status of rights; Introduction to kinds of protection-judicial, political, and dialogic. Judicial protection, including issues of legitimacy relating to judicial interpretation and application of rights; Protection of rights through the political process in US, UK, India and the impact of international law. The roles of national and supra-	[09]

	national agencies in establishing respect for constitutions.		

Suggested readings

13. Barendt, An Introduction to Constitutional Law (1998)
14. Finer, Comparative Government (1970)
15. Loughlin, The Idea of Public Law (2003)
16. Marks, The Riddle of All Constitutions: International Law, Democracy, and Critique of Ideology (2000)
17. Wheare, Modern Constitutions (2nd ed 1966)
18. de Smith, Woolf and Jowell, Principles of Judicial Review (1999)
19. Allan, Law, Liberty and Justice (1993)
20. Blackstone's Statutes on Public Law (2005-2006)
21. Bamforth and Leyland (ed), Public Law in a Multi-layered Constitution (2003)
22. Bridges, Meszaros and Sunkin, Judicial Review in Perspective (2nd ed 1995)
23. Craig, Public Law and Democracy in the United States and the United Kingdom (1990)
24. Dicey, The Law of the Constitution (10th ed 1959, ed ECS Wade)

LF 631	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW	2-0-0-2
	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: Meaning of Environment, Environmental Pollution: Meaning, Types, Development v. Environment, Genesis of the problem, Common Law Remedies, Statutory Remedies under the provisions of IPC/Cr.P.C./CPC. Constitutional provisions and environmental protection in India.	[7]
	INTERNATIONAL CONCERN FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development 1987(Our common future), Rio-Declaration 1992, Earth Summit 1997, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002, Sustainable Development, its salient features with special reference to 'Precautionary Principle and the Polluter Pays Principle', Role of Judiciary in India in promoting sustainable development & The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.	[10]
	STATUTORY PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, The Public Insurance Liability Act, 1991, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.	[9]

Suggested Readings

8. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
9. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
10. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi
11. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Policy in India, (2002), Oxford University Press.
12. P.B. Sahasranaman, Handbook of Environmental Law, (2009), Oxford University Press.
13. T. S. Doabia, Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa
14. Jaswal P.S. & Jaswal Nishtha: Environmental Law, 2ed edition, Faridabad, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003

LF 641	RIGHTS OF WOMEN & THEIR PROTECTION		2-0-0-2
	STATUS OF WOMEN- Status of Women in Vedic, Post Vedic, Medieval Period.		[2]
	STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA:- Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.		[4]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CIVIL LAWS-Maternity Benefit Act, 1961**,** The Factories Act, 1948**,** Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.		[5]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CRIMINAL LAWS-Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987, The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Protection of Women from (Domestic Violence) Act, 2005, Relevant Provisions of Cr.P.C. and I.P.C.		[10]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER PERSONAL LAWS - Status of women under Hindu Law- Maintenance, Succession, Adoption, Guardianship, Status of Women under Muslim Law-Maintenance, Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 .		[5]

Suggested Books: -

9. Jaisingh Indira.: 2007, Law Of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo.
10. Anand Justice A.S.: 2004, Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House.
11. Goel A, Kaur M.: 2006, Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication.
12. Myeni, Women and Law (2008), Asia Law House.
13. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to women and Children (2010), EBC
14. Lotika Sarkar, The Law Commission of India, 1988
15. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford (199)
16. Joga Rao, Law Relating to Right to Information, (2011), Pentagon Press

CC 631	Company Law	2-0-0-2
	Introduction of Corporate Laws Meaning of Company, essential characteristics; Types of companies and their roles: state corporations, government companies, public and private sector; Corporation/Company as a business organization – Forms of Corporate and non-Corporate Organisations; Corporations, partnerships and other associations of persons; Corporate personality and lifting the corporate veil; Functions and accountability of companies; Majority rule and Protection of minority rights.	[3]
	Corporate governance: Corporate Governance as a set of processes, customs and practices, policies, laws, and institutions affecting the way a corporation (or company) is directed, administered or controlled; Corporate governance issues: Liability and Consumer rights; Profit motive; Rule of law and transparency; Corporate social responsibility; Corporate criminal liability.	[5]
	Incorporation of Companies : Memorandum of Association and the doctrine of *Ultra Vires;* Articles of Association, binding force, alteration - Relations with memorandum of association - doctrine of constructive notice and indoor management exceptions ;Membership of Company; Contracts, deeds & Investments ;Prospectus & Allotment of Shares; Prospectus, issue, contents, liability for misstatements, statement in lieu of prospectus; Promoters - position - duties and liabilities.	[3]
	Corporate Finance : Share Capital and its kind; Reduction of Share Capital; Capitalization of bonus shares; Debentures – meaning - floating charge - kinds of debentures - shareholder and debenture holder - remedies of debenture holders.; Transfer of Shares & Debentures - restrictions on transfer - procedure for transfer - refusal of transfer - role of public finance institutions relationship between transferor and transferee ; Registration of Charge; SEBI; Borrowing - powers - effects of unauthorised borrowing -charges and mortgages - loans to other companies investments - contracts by companies.	[3]
	Shareholders and Directors:- Shareholder - who can be and who cannot be a shareholder, modes of becoming a shareholder - rights and liabilities of shareholder; Duties of court to protect the interests of and shareholders Position of director and Board of Directors - appointment , removal, resignation; Powers and duties of directors; loans to or from Directors;	[3]

	Remuneration of directors - compensation for loss of office; Role of nominee directors; Managing directors and other managerial personnel.		
	Allied and ancillary Aspects of Company Law: Private companies - nature advantages; Conversion into public company; Foreign companies; Government companies; Holding and subsidiary companies; Investigations – Powers; Reconstruction and amalgamation; Mergers, Takeovers; Defunct Companies.; National company Law Tribunal, powers and functions.		[4]
	Legal Aspects of Multinational (Transnational) Companies: Features of Multinational (Transnational) Companies; Collaboration agreements for technology transfer; Control and regulation of foreign companies; Taxation of foreign companies; Share capital in MNCs; TNCs International Codes of Conduct – UNCTAD, UN, ILO, and others.		[3]
	Winding Up: Winding up – concept and types; Winding up by court ; Voluntary winding up by members and creditors ; Winding up proceedings; Appointment of liquidator; Powers and duties of official liquidator; Liability of past members ; unclaimed dividends ; Winding up of unregistered company.		[2]

Suggested Books:

1. Ramaiya, A., Guide to the Companies Act (With a thorough discussion of SEBI Guidelines, Companies General Rules and Forms, FEMA/NBFC - App. Part 1, Wadhwa, Nagpur, 16th Edn, 2004 (Reprint 2010)
2. Anantha Raman, K. S., lectures on company Law and MRTP, Wadhwa and Company
3. Bhandari, M.C. ,: Guide to Company Law Procedures
4. Charlsworth's Company Law, Alastair Hudson Ed., Sweet and Maxwell, London, 2010
5. Kucha, M.C.,.Modern Indian Company Law
6. Majumdar, A. K., & Kapoor, G. K., Company Law And Practice, Taxmann, 12th Edn., 2007.
7. Palmer on Company Law, Morse Geoffrey, Ed, Sweet and Maxwell,, London, 2010
8. Singh, Avtar, Elements of Company Law
9. Shukla, M.C., Principles of Company Law
10. Leading case on corporate personality: *Salomon v A Salomon & Co Ltd* [1897] AC 22

CC 621	Competition Law	2-0-0-2
	Introduction- Definition of Competition and Competition Law; Objectives of Competition Law; History of Competition Law (USA, UK, Europe) Relevant provisions of Sherman's Act; Indian scenario with an overview of MRTP Act, 1969; Raghavan Committee Report.	[05]
	International co-operation for competition - WTO agreements and the Act	[02]
	Anti-competitive Agreement - Appreciable adverse effect**;** Horizontal and Vertical agreements**;** Effects doctrine	[02]
	Prohibition of anti-competitive agreements - Concerted practices and parallel behavior**;** Cartel and Cartelization; Bid rigging and collusive bidding**;** Tie-in-arrangements; Exclusive supply agreement; Resale price maintenance agreement	[05]
	Abuse of Dominant Position -Relevant market; Predatory behavior; Predatory pricing ;Discriminatory practices ; Relevant market.	[03]
	Combination -Value of Assets**;** Turnover; Acquisition**;** Conglomeration**;** Joint Venture**;** Merger and Amalgamation**;** Notification	[04]
	Competition Commission of India -Establishment and composition**;** Duties**;** Procedure for inquiry Powers; Competition fund; Competition Advocacy; Competition Policy	[05]

Suggested Readings:

1. Mittal D.P., Taxmann's Competition Law (2007)
2. Universal Guide to Competition Law in India-2003, Universal Law Publishing Company, New Delhi.
3. Ramappa. T., Competition Law in India- Policy, Issues and Development (2006), Oxford University Press

4. Nahar. S. Mahala, Law, Practice and Procedure (2006), Commercial Law Publishers.
5. Dhall .Vinod, Competition Law Today, (ed.) 2007, Oxford University Press

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World		3-0-0-3
	Law and Social Change Law as an instrument of social change, Law as the product of traditions and culture: criticism and evaluation in the light of colonization and the introduction of Common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institutions in India, Secularism and its dimensions, Reform of the law: problems, freedom of religion, and non-discrimination on the basis of religion, Religious minorities and the law.		[9]
	Role of Language, Regionalism in the Society and Formation of State Constitutional parameters: Language and Religion, Non-discrimination on the ground of caste, and acceptance of caste as a factor to undo past injustices, Protective discrimination: reservation for scheduled castes, schedule tribes and backward classes, statutory commissions, and statutory provisions, Regionalism and the law: residence and business, and impermissibility of state or regional barriers, Equality in matters of employment, Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state, Rules of Domicile, Reservation policy and its pros and cons.		[10]
	Law Related to Weaker Sections Women and the law: crimes against women, gender injustice and its various forms, and Women's Commission, Empowerment of women: constitutional and other legal provisions, Children and the law: child labour, sexual exploitation, adoption and related problems, and child education and other marginalized sections of the society.		[10]
	Need for Reforms in Global Context Modernization as a value: constitutional perspectives reflected in the fundamental duties, Modernization of social institutions through law, Reform of family law, Agrarian reform, Industrial reform, Public Private Partnership model, Environmental protection, Criminal law: plea bargaining, Civil law: confrontation, consensus, mediation and conciliation (ADR), *Lok-Adalats*, Prison reforms, Judicial Reforms, Decentralization and local self-government.		[10]

Suggested Books:

1. Baxi Upendra; The Crisis of the Indian Legal System; Vikas Publishing House.
2. Basu D.D.; Shorter Constitution of India; Lexis Nexis.
3. Tripathi; Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections; Indian Law Institute.
4. Galanter Marc; Law and Society in Modern India; Oxford.
5. Lingat Robert; The Classical Law of India; Oxford.
6. Malik and Raval, Law and Social Transformation in India.

CC 612	Corporate Social Responsibility		2-0-0-2
	Introduction Relationship between business and ethics, Characteristics and need for business ethics, Attitudes, Beliefs, Culture and ethics with emphasis on social culture and individual ethics, Social contract theory, Organic theory, Idealist theory, Similarity of ethical values in different cultures.		[5]
	Role of Legislation Understanding the role of legislation in enforcing ethical business behaviour, Relationship between law and ethics, Role of government in enforcing ethical behaviour.		[4]
	Corporate Social Responsibility Meaning, definition and scope, Operationalising Corporate Social Responsibility for sustainable development, responsibility of various stakeholders, Perspectives and initiatives. Relationship between ethics and corporate excellence, Corporate mission, Code of ethics, Organizational culture, Total quality management, Ethics and individual behaviour, Gandhian philosophy, Social and economic responsibility of business, Compliance checklist for corporate social		[8]

CC 622	Banking Law			2-0-0-2
	responsibility, Welfare, safety and social initiatives, Community initiatives, Work place initiatives, Environmental initiatives, Market ir **Introduction** Evolution of banking and its history in India, Meaning, origin, definition and concept; Traditional banking activities. Legislative reforms and Committees-Context need and challenges; Narsimham Committee report and BN Srikrishna Committee report on Financial Sector Legislative Reforms 2013, Role and challenges - Banking industry and BASEL CAccord			[3]
	ct 2013 Applicability and constitution of CSR Committee; Role of Board; Schedule VII & CSR ; Company and CSR policy.			[5]
	Emerging Areas and Trends in Corporate Social Responsibility Business, social and environmental regulations, Case study in CSR and corporate governance, Dawos Corporate Meet.			[4]

Suggested Books:

1. Shekhar, R.C.; Ethical Choices in Business; Response Books.
2. Hodgetts, Duthans, and Thomson; Social Issues in Business; Macmillan.
3. Makkar, Urvashi; Corporate Social Responsibility: Conceptual Framework, Practices & Key Issues.
4. Raj, Rituparna; A Study in Business Ethics; HPH.
5. White, T.I; Business Ethics; Macmillan.
6. Chonko, Lawrence B; Ethical Decision Marking in Marketing; Sage Publications.
7. Ramu, S.S.; Corporate Crisis Management; Response Books.
8. Companies Act 2013, Authored By: Bharat Law Books, Publisher: Bharat Law House (2013)

	Regulatory Aspects Of Banking Operations Regulations and compliance: Provisions of RBI Act 1935, BRA 1949 and Banking Company (Acquisition and transfer of undertaking Act 1970 & 1980). Powers of Government and RBI: Opening of new banks and branch licensing - constitution of BoD and their rights, Bank shareholders and their rights, winding up, amalgamation and mergers, power to control advances, selective credit, BFS – scope and role, corporate governance.		[8]
	Related Banking Legislations Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891: Amending Indian Evidence Act with respect to Bankers book - Entries in Bankers Book, receivable as evidence. The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act (SARFAESI Act 2002): Salient features of the Act and its importance for Banks as a lender. Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002: What is Money laundering? Obligations of Banking Company; Role of FIU-IND. Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012: More regulating powers to RBI; issuance of new Bank licences and development of overall Banking sector.		[6]
	New Trends &Technology in Banking **Investment Banking:** Definition and meaning; Regulatory aspects in India; Advisory functions- Mergers and Acquisitions; Valuation of firms; Managing IPO's; current developments and global investment banking. **Banking Technology:** Mobile banking; e-banking; core banking[CBS]; home banking; electronic payment system; RTGS; ATM; role and use of technology up gradation; global developments in Banking technology .		[7]
	Banking Greviances Banking Ombudsman; Banker's Fair Code of practice; Consumer Protection Act; *Lok Adalat*.		[2]

References:

1. Annual Reports of RBI at www.annualreport.rbi.org.in.
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*
3. Banking Ombudsman at www.bankingombudsman.rbi.org.in
4. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus.
5. Bharti', *Corporate Laws.*
6. Guidelines and circulars from RBI.www.rbi.org.in
7. *Know Your Banking, Credit Cards*
8. L.C. Goyal, *Banking & Bankers.*

MODY UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

CC 632	Intellectual Property Law		2-0-0-2
	Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights Meaning of IPR, History and International Regime, Enforcement of IPRs, Concept of Intellectual Property Kinds of Intellectual Property, Economic importance of Intellectual Property, Exhaustion of IPRs, IPR and Human Rights, Interface between IPR and Competition Law.		[4]
	Law of Copyright and Design Copyright, Meaning, Nature, Justification, Registration, History and International Treaties, Idea/expression Dichotomy; Copyright in Concept Notes, Moral Rights , Rights of Performers, Rights of Broadcasting Organizations etc., Modes of Transfer, Infringement: Civil and Criminal Remedies, Border Protection Measures, Fair Dealing, Copyright in Database, Software and Digital Works Folklore and Cultural Expressions, Industrial Design and Layout Designs of Integrated Circuit, Meaning, Scope and Registration, History, International Developments, Designs v/s Copyright and Trademark, Infringement and Remedies.		[5]
	Law of Patent Introduction to Patents, Historical development, Scope, Objectives and Justification, Concepts: Novelty, Utility, Inventiveness/Non-obviousness, Patentability Criteria, Patentable and Non- patentable inventions, Registration, Ownership, Rights of Patentee, Transfer of technology, Working of Patents and Compulsory licensing Infringement, Impact of TRIPs and TRIPs Flexibilities, Pharma patents vis a vis Public Health Issues, Patent vis-à-vis Copyright: Software and Computer Programmes, Utility Patent, Undisclosed Information, Rationale and Subject matter of Confidential Information, TRIPS Regime, Trade Secrets v. other forms of protection, Techniques of Secrecy Protection (India and International level)		[5]
	Law of Trademark and Geographical Indication Introduction to Trademarks, Historical development of concept of trademarks, and International Treaties, Registration (India and International level) and Scope of Protection, Kinds of trademarks : Conventional and Non-conventional, Licensing and Assignments, Passing off, Infringement and Remedies, Character Merchandising, Comparative Advertisement and Disparagement, Interplay of Unfair Competition and Trademark Law. Geographical Indication, National and International Perspective, Meaning, Nature and Justification, Geographical Indication v. other forms of IPRs, Registration, Infringement and remedies, TRIPS and Concerns for developing countries.		[4]
	Intellectual Property in the Digital Age Impact of internet: Issues for Developing Countries, WIPO Digital Agenda: WCT and WPPT, Protection of Trademark: Use of trademarks as Meta tags, Domain name dispute resolution, Protection of copyright: Liability of ISPs, Rights of Performers and Digital Broadcasters, Licensing and Rights Management		[4]
	Sui Generis System of Intellectual Property Protection TRIPS, International Institutions and Treaties, Different sui generis approaches, Advantages and options for developing countries, Role of Intergovernmental		[4]

	Committee on Intellectual Property and Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore, Sui generic protection for plant and genetic resources, Protection of new varieties of plants, UPOV; Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers Rights Act, 2001, Protection of Traditional Knowledge and Indigenous Knowledge, Concepts of benefit sharing, prior informed consent etc.; Biological Diversity Act, 2002, Administration and Enforcement of sui generis rights.		

Suggested Books:

1. Alka Chawla, Copyright and Related Rights: National and International Perspectives (Macmillan India Ltd., Delhi, 2007).
2. Ashwani Bansal, Law of Trade Marks in India with introduction to Intellectual Property Laws (Institute of Constitutional and Parliamentary Studies, New Delhi, 2009)
3. Lisa P. Lukose, Interface Between Traditional Knowledge and Intellectual Property: Need for a Sui Generis Approach" (2013, LAP, Germany)

4. Elizabeth Verkey, Law of Patent (Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2005).
5. Holyoak & Torreman, Intellectual Property Law (Oxford University Press, New York, 2010).
6. J. K. Das, Intellectual Property Law (Kamal Law House, Kolkata, 2008).
7. S. Sivakumar and Lisa P. Lukose, Broadcasting Reproduction Right in India: Copyright and Neighboring Rights Issues (ILI, Delhi, 2013)
8. J.A.L. Sterling, World Copyright Law (Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2009).
9. Janice M. Mueller, Patent Law (Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, New York, 2009).
10. Jeremy Philips and Alison Firth, Introduction to Intellectual Property Law (LexisNexis, Butterworths, UK, 2001).
11. Kailasam and Vedaraman, Law of Trade Marks and Geographical Indications (Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2009).
12. Latha R Nair & Rajendra Kumar, Geographical Indications: A Search for Identity (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi, 2005).
13. Lionel Bentley and Brad Sherman, Intellectual Property Law (Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2003).
14. Mira T. Sundara Ranjan, Moral Rights (Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011).
15. Richard Arnold, Performers' Rights (Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2004).
16. Shailaja Menon, Protection of IP in Cyber Space (Author Press, Delhi, 2003).
17. Srikanth Venkataraman, Understanding Design Law (Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2008).
18. Steven D. Ander man (ed.), The Interface between Intellectual Property Rights and Competition Policy (Cambridge University Press, New York, 2007).
19. Tanya Aplin & Jennifer Davis, Intellectual Property Rights Law (Oxford University Press, New York, 2009).
20. V.K.Ahuja, Intellectual Property Rights in India (*Lexis Nexis*, *Butterworths*, *Wadhwa*, Nagpur, 2009)
21. W. R. Cornish, Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trade Marks and Allied Rights (Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi, 1999).

Articles

1. Ajay Kumar, "Indian Patent Regime and its impact on life saving drugs", 35(1-4) *Indian Bar Review* 15-62 (2008)
2. Anupam Goyal, "Recognizing the property rights regime for indigenous knowledge of biodiversity in face of TRIPS Agreement", 6-9 *National Capital Law Journal* 129-153 (2003).
3. Anurag Dwivedi & Monika Saroha, "Copyright Laws as a Means of Extending Protection to Expressions of Folklore", 10(4) *JIPR* 308-314 (2005).
4. M.D.Nair, "TRIPS, WTO and IPR: Bio diversity Protection: Critical Issue", 16(1) *JIPR* 3537 (2011).
5. Malak Bhatt, "Digital Rights Management in light of proposed Indian amendment: A boon or a bane", 1(1*) GNLU Law Review* 157-67 (2008).
6. Mayuri Patel & Subhashis Saha, "Trade Mark Issues in Digital Era", 13(2) *JIPR* 118-28 (2008).
7. Mishita Jethi, "Dealing fairly with software in India" 16(4) *JILI* 313-320 (2011).
8. Philippe Cullet, "Human Rights, Knowledge and Intellectual Property Protection", 11(1) *JIPR* 7-14 (2006).
9. S Bala Ravi, "Effectiveness of Indian Sui Generis Law on Plant Variety Protection and its Potential to Attract Private Investment in Crop Improvement" 9 *JIPR* 533-548 (2004)
10. S K Tripathi, "Intellectual Property and Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore: International, Regional and National Perspectives, Trends and Strategies" 8 *JIPR* 468-477 (2003)
11. Shashank Jain & Sunita Tripathy, "Intellectual Property and Competition Laws: *Journal Correlatives"* 12(2) JIPR 224-235 (2007)
12. V.Vijay Lakhmi & Patro, "Intellectual Property Protection at Border", 14(4) *JIPR* 330-339(2009).
13. Zakir Thomas, "Overview of Changes to the Indian Copyright Law", 17 *JIPR* 324-334 (2012).

LF 622	**Dissertation**		**0-0-10-5**
	Topic for the dissertation shall be selected by the students from the optional group offered by them from the area of their specialization. The students will be assigned the topic for dissertation by their supervisor in consultation with the Dean within a month after the Semester has started. Candidates are required to submit a dissertation of minimum of 22,000 words from 'introduction' to 'conclusion'. This world count shall not include: • Certificate • Acknowledgement • Preface • Abbreviation • List of cases • Index • Appendix • Bibliography/ Reference Font size of the dissertation shall 12 with single line space and printed from back to back. The dissertation is expected to be an in depth and critical analysis of a legal problem of contemporary significance in the field chosen by the candidate and must incorporate copious reference to judicial decisions, law review articles, books, monographs relevant to the topic in the form of footnotes and bibliographical references.		
	Evaluation of Dissertation After the dissertations have been submitted they shall be evaluated by the external examiner. The examiners shall be appointed by the Dean. Out of the total marks, 75% of the weightage shall be assigned for written work and the remaining 25% weightage shall be for presentation and viva-voce. The dissertation should be submitted (four copies) to Dean one month before the Semester ends i.e. the second Semester.		

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

Branch-C (Criminal and Security Law)

First Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[5]	CA[6]	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 621/ LF 651	Comparative Public Law/ Systems of Governance	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 631	Environmental Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 641	Rights of Women & their Protection	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CL 611	Criminal Justice and Human Rights	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**12**				

Second Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	CA	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	CL 612	International Criminal Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CL 622	Victimology	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CL 632	Criminology and Criminal Justice Administration	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 622	Dissertation	-	-	10	5				
		Sub total				**14**				

[5] Course Work (CW) would include Assignment writing and Seminar participation.
[6] Compulsory Activities (CA) would include Daily Library Hours/ Judging Teaching proficiency/ Field work or survey/Attendance/ Classroom participation/Submission of the dissertation synopsis in the first semester/Tutorial.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LL.M.

One-Year Programme

LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3-0-0-3
	Nature and purpose of Legal Research and Legal Education Meaning and objective of legal research, Legal Research: A problem solving exercise, Role of Logical Research, Different approaches to legal research: g. Doctrinal Research and non-doctrinal research h. Socio-legal Research i. Relevance of Empirical research Meaning and objective of Legal Educational, Methods of Teaching (Problem method, Discussion method, & Seminar method), Clinical Legal Education: Legal Aid, Legal literacy, Legal survey and law Reforms, **Types of Legal Studies:** k. Descriptive and Exploratory studies l. Explanatory studies m. Analytical and Critical Studies n. Historical Studies o. Comparative Studies **Legal Reasoning :** e. Deductive Method. f. Inductive Method.	[10]
	Selection of the Research Topic and Formulation of Research Problem in Legal Studies: - Sources to be used while selecting a topic for research, Basic considerations while selecting a topic for research, Meaning of Research Problem and formulation of research problem, Methods of narrowing a topic into a research problem/question.	[06]
	Legal Research Design and its Preparation in Legal Studies: - Meaning, content, components and significance of a research design, Nature of the problem/research question, Hypothesis, Literature review and methodology in a research design, Preparation of the research design, Devising tools and techniques for collection of data : methodology, Use of Historical and Comparative research materials, Use of Observation studies, Use of Questionnaires/ Interviews, Use of Case studies, Sampling Procedures - design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted, Classification, tabulation and analysis of data, Computerized Research- A study of Legal research programmes such as lexis & west law coding.	[10]
	Writing Dissertations and Thesis: - Essential aspects of a dissertations / thesis, Organization of the Research work, Writing Style, Necessary steps before finalizing the work, Reference Citation, Conclusion section, Abstract.	[07]

	New Dimensions in Legal Research: - Relevance of Legal Research in The Process of Law reform, Role of Guide and Co- guide in Legal Research, Inter-Disciplinary Research: Need and scope in Socio- Legal Research Methods.		[06]

Books suggested for readings:

25. Anwarul Yaqin,(2008), Legal Research and Writing Methods, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
26. C.R. Kothari,(2004) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
27. Dr. T. Padma & K P C Rao (2011), Legal Research Methodology, Asia Law House.
28. Dr. H.N. Tiwari,(2008) Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency.
29. Anderson, J. Durstan, B.H. Pooli m. (1977) Thesis and Assignment Writing, Eastern Books Limited, New Delhi.
30. Young, P.V.(1975) Scientific Social Surveys and Research, Prentice Hall , New Delhi.
31. Jain S.N. (1983) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication,(Ed.), Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
32. Menon, N.R. Madhava (1988) A hand Book of Clinical Legal Education,(Ed.) Eastern Book Co. Lucknow.
33. Verma, S.K. & Wani, M. Afzal, (2006) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication.
34. Singh, Rattan (2013) Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
35. Amy E. Sloan (2012) Basic Legal Research: Tools and Strategies, Aspen Publishers.
36. Mike Mc Conville & Wing Hong Chui (2007) Research Methods for Law, (ed.), Edinburgh University Press (p) Ltd.

Judicial protection against unlawful (and sometimes lawful) legislative and administrative acts or rules is of concern to individuals and companies in a variety of contexts. This course covers the central aspects of procedural and substantive judicial review under the public law of UK, US, Canada, Australia and India. The course will consider these issues against the constitutional framework which exists in the three systems. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on making comparisons between the different systems. The principal course objective is to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of the law in this area, and to be able to discuss at an advanced level elements of public law as they are evolving in UK, US ,Canada, Australia and India.

LF 621	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC LAW	3-0-0-3
	Introduction – Law, Public law and Private law. What is public law? Public Law versus private law; Comparative law - its application to public law. What is comparative public law for? Legislations and administrative acts- their judicial protection. Judicial review-its role and importance.	[6]
	Constitution - concept and its relationship with statehood, territoriality and citizenship ;Constitutions and the making of states ; Colonialism and its aftermath ; Exerting authority over a territory and liberation from within; Constitutions and the making of states: Growth from within ,Law and politics; Constitutions and the building of new constitutional regimes; New constitutional values including the place of constitutional borrowing in constitution-making ; Constitutions and the international community; Amending constitutions; flexibility and continuity as aspects constitutionalism.	[10]
	Legislature - Parliaments, their 'sovereignty' (confined to British tradition) ,electoral accountability and mode of election of members in UK,US and India.	[05]
	Executives - Privileges, accountabilities, their selection and democracy: The UK (including the Pinochet litigation), the USA, and India.	[04]
	Judiciary - Protecting public interests through litigation; Locus standi and the nature of the judicial power; judicial appointment; Constitutional review on the basis of allocation of power and rights; independence and accountability.	[05]
	Protecting Constitutional Rights - Types of rights, the sources and forms of protection of constitutional rights; Codification, implication and status of rights; Introduction to kinds of protection-judicial, political, and dialogic. Judicial protection, including issues of legitimacy relating to judicial interpretation and application of rights; Protection of rights through the political process in US, UK, India and the impact of international law. The roles of national and supra-	[09]

	national agencies in establishing respect for constitutions.		

Suggested readings

25. Barendt, An Introduction to Constitutional Law (1998)
26. Finer, Comparative Government (1970)
27. Loughlin, The Idea of Public Law (2003)
28. Marks, The Riddle of All Constitutions: International Law, Democracy, and Critique of Ideology (2000)
29. Wheare, Modern Constitutions (2nd ed 1966)
30. de Smith, Woolf and Jowell, Principles of Judicial Review (1999)
31. Allan, Law, Liberty and Justice (1993)
32. Blackstone's Statutes on Public Law (2005-2006)
33. Bamforth and Leyland (ed), Public Law in a Multi-layered Constitution (2003)
34. Bridges, Meszaros and Sunkin, Judicial Review in Perspective (2nd ed 1995)
35. Craig, Public Law and Democracy in the United States and the United Kingdom (1990)
36. Dicey, The Law of the Constitution (10th ed 1959, ed ECS Wade)

LF 631	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW	2-0-0-2
	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: Meaning of Environment, Environmental Pollution: Meaning, Types, Development v. Environment, Genesis of the problem, Common Law Remedies, Statutory Remedies under the provisions of IPC/Cr.P.C./CPC. Constitutional provisions and environmental protection in India.	[7]
	INTERNATIONAL CONCERN FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development 1987(Our common future), Rio-Declaration 1992, Earth Summit 1997, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002, Sustainable Development, its salient features with special reference to 'Precautionary Principle and the Polluter Pays Principle', Role of Judiciary in India in promoting sustainable development & The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.	[10]
	STATUTORY PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, The Public Insurance Liability Act, 1991, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.	[9]

Suggested Readings

15. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
16. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
17. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi
18. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Policy in India, (2002), Oxford University Press.
19. P.B. Sahasranaman, Handbook of Environmental Law, (2009), Oxford University Press.
20. T. S. Doabia, Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa
21. Jaswal P.S. & Jaswal Nishtha: Environmental Law, 2ed edition, Faridabad, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003

LF 641	RIGHTS OF WOMEN & THEIR PROTECTION	2-0-0-2
	STATUS OF WOMEN- Status of Women in Vedic, Post Vedic, Medieval Period.	[2]
	STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA:- Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.	[4]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CIVIL LAWS-Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, The Factories Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.	[5]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CRIMINAL LAWS-Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987, The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Protection of Women from (Domestic Violence) Act, 2005, Relevant Provisions of Cr.P.C. and I.P.C.	[10]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER PERSONAL LAWS - Status of women under Hindu Law- Maintenance, Succession, Adoption, Guardianship, Status of Women under Muslim Law-Maintenance, Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 .	[5]

Suggested Books: -

17. Jaisingh Indira.: 2007, Law Of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo.
18. Anand Justice A.S.: 2004, Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House.
19. Goel A, Kaur M.: 2006, Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication.
20. Myeni, Women and Law (2008), Asia Law House.
21. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to women and Children (2010), EBC
22. Lotika Sarkar, The Law Commission of India, 1988
23. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford (199)
24. Joga Rao, Law Relating to Right to Information, (2011), Pentagon Press

CL 611	CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND HUMAN RIGHTS	2-0-0-2
	THEORETICAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM – Perspective of Crime and Criminal - Sin, Wrong and Crime; Changing concept of crime in varying social formations; Crime viewed through consensus or conflict perspectives; Relationship between Criminal Policy and Criminal Law.	[3]
	HUMAN RIGHTS PROBLEMS – Police Atrocities and Accountability; Violence against women and children; Communal Violence; Caste and Class conflicts; Maintenance of Law and Order, Terrorism and Insurgency.	[5]
	RIGHTS OF AN ACCUSED – Constitutional Protection to an accused- Legal Aid; Access to Justice and Speedy Justice; Double Jeopardy; Right against self-incrimination; Production before Magistrate; Fair Trial; Speedy Trial; Appeal; probation and parole.	[5]
	JUDICIAL SYSTEM – Importance of judicial system in modern societies; Judicial organization in India; Salient features of Indian judicial system: Independence, public trial and fair trial; Primary consideration for judicial functioning: Due process, speedy trials and fair deal to poorer sections; Modernization and reforms in the justice administration.	[4]
	PRISON SYSTEM – Historical development of prisons; Objectives of imprisonment; UN Standard Minimum Rules for treatment of prisoners and other standard settings, Conventions and documents; Legal framework of the prison system in India; Modernization of prisons; Open air jails; Role of voluntary agencies in prevention of crime and treatment of offenders; Discharged prisoners aid, after care and rehabilitation: Need, importance and services in India; Pre-release and premature release.	[4]

	INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES – International Crimes; International crime control and protection agencies e.g. Interpol; International co-operation in combating of transnational organized crimes and international terrorism-Palermo Convention on Transnational Organized Crime,2000,Convention against Illicit Trafficking of Narcotic and Psychotropic Substances1988-90,Extradition and mutual assistance in criminal proceedings; International Criminal Court-Rome Statute,1998;International norms on administration of criminal justice - UN General Assembly Resolutions.		[5]

Suggested Readings

1) The Constitution of India
2) Kenny: Outlines of Criminal law
3) K. N. Chandrasekharan Pillai, General Principles of Criminal Law, 2nd ed., 2011
4) K.D. Gaur, Criminal Law - Cases & Materials 6th edition, 2009
5) K.D.Gaur, with a foreword by Justice V.N. Khare, A Text Book on the Indian Penal Code (IPC) 4th edition
6) K.D.Gaur, Criminal Law & Criminology (Ed.) 2002
7) Kaul, Jawahar L, 1995, Human Rights : Issues and Perspectives, Regency Publications
8) Krishnamurthy S, 2003, Investigation of Human Rights abuses committed by Law Enforcement Agencies, R.R. Publishers.
9) Sharma, B.R, 1990, Constitutional Law and Judicial Activism, Ashish Publishing House, Delhi.
10) Goswami B, and Chaturvedi, R.G., 2007, Post constitutional laws: A study in Social Justice, Raj Publishing House
11) Thailgaraj, R, 2002, Human Rights and Criminal Justice Administration, A.P.H Publishing House.
12) Batra Manjula, 1989, Protection of Human Rights in criminal justice Administration, Deep and Deep Publications.
13) Chakrabarti, Nirmal Kant, 1995, Probation System in the Administration of Criminal Justice, Deep & Deep Publications, New Delhi
14) Bava, Noorjahan, (ed), (2000), Human rights and Criminal Justice Administration in India, Uppal Publishing House, New Delhi.
15) Baxi, Upendra, (1988), Clemency, Extradition and Death: The Judicial Discourse in Keher Singh, Journal of Indian Law, Vol. 30, and no. 4.
16) Bhagwati, P.N., (1985,) Human Rights in the Criminal Justice System, Journal of Indian Law Institute, Vol. 27, No. 1

LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World		3-0-0-3
	Law and Social Change Law as an instrument of social change, Law as the product of traditions and culture: criticism and evaluation in the light of colonization and the introduction of Common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institutions in India,		[9]

17) Landerer, L.E, (1971,) Capital Punishment as a Human Rights Issue before the United Nation,Human Rights Journal, Vol. 4, no. 2
18) Arora, Nirman, (1999), Custodial Torture in Police Stations in India: A Radical Assessment, Journal of Indian Law Institute, Vol. 41, Nos 3 and 4.
19) Vibhute, K.I, (1990), Compensating Victims of Crimes in Indian Society, Delhi Shubhi
20) Ghosh, S.K., (1993), Torture and Rape in Police Custody, New Delhi: Asish Publishing House.
21) Guttal, G.H, (1986), Human Right: The Indian Law, Indian Journal of International Law, vol.26.
22) SAHRDC, Human Rights and International Law, OUP, New Delhi, 2008.
23) M. R. Ishay, The History of Human Rights, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2004.
24) Kalin and Kunzli, The Law of International Human ROUP, Clarendon

	Secularism and its dimensions, Reform of the law: problems, freedom of religion, and non-discrimination on the basis of religion, Religious minorities and the law.		
	Role of Language, Regionalism in the Society and Formation of State		
CL 612	**International Criminal Law**		[2-0-0-2]
	International Criminal Law: Definition, Nature and Scope.		[6]
	Constitutional parameters: Language and Religion, Non-discrimination on [illegible] importance of caste as a factor to undo past injustices, Protective discrimination: reservation for scheduled castes, schedule tribes and backward classes, statutory commissions, and statutory provisions, Regionalism and the law: residence and business, and impermissibility of state or regional barriers, Equality in matters of employment, Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state, Rules of Domicile, Reservation policy and its pros and cons.		[10]
	Law Related to Weaker Sections Women and the law: crimes against women, gender injustice and its various forms, and Women's Commission, Empowerment of women: constitutional and other legal provisions, Children and the law: child labour, sexual exploitation, adoption and related problems, and child education and other marginalized sections of the society.		[10]
	Need for Reforms in Global Context Modernization as a value: constitutional perspectives reflected in the fundamental duties, Modernization of social institutions through law, Reform of family law, Agrarian reform, Industrial reform, Public Private Partnership model, Environmental protection, Criminal law: plea bargaining, Civil law: confrontation, consensus, mediation and conciliation (ADR), *Lok-Adalats*, Prison reforms, Judicial Reforms, Decentralization and local self-government.		[10]

Suggested Books:

1. Baxi Upendra; The Crisis of the Indian Legal System; Vikas Publishing House.
2. Basu D.D.; Shorter Constitution of India; Lexis Nexis.
3. Tripathi; Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections; Indian Law Institute.
4. Galanter Marc; Law and Society in Modern India; Oxford.
5. Lingat Robert; The Classical Law of India; Oxford.
6. Malik and Raval, Law and Social Transformation in India.

	Origin of International Criminal Law and Human Rights Law. Individual Responsibility: Historical Development. **Sources & Principles of International Criminal Law:** International Customs and Value of Precedents. Treaties and Instruments Establishing International Tribunals. Principles of Law. International Criminal Law and Human Rights.	
	International Crimes: **Genocide:** Notion and elements, Genocide Convention (1948). **Crimes against Humanity**: Notion & its origin, The Perpetrators and the victims- Sexual violence and enslavement. **War Crimes**: Notions and its origins, grave breaches, war crimes in Non-International Armed conflicts, War crimes by Civilians, Violations of the Rules on the conduct of warfare. **Aggression:** Notions and its origins. Prisoners of War (POW) **Torture**: Overview-The practice & prohibition, its elements and necessity? **Piracy & Terrorism:** Notions and its origins, Outlawing terrorist acts, Terrorists and International Humanitarian law.	[6]
	Concept of Responsibility Commission**;** Aiding and abetting / joint criminal enterprise: Planning, Ordering- Superior responsibility: **Exclusion of Criminal liability:** Justification-Self defence, Excuses.	[5]
	Jurisdictional & procedural issues: Primacy versus Complementarity. State Cooperation - Surrender & arrests. Relations between International Tribunals and Domestic Courts,	[5]

	Interstate relations. Trial procedures. **The future of International Criminal Law:** Amnesties, alternative forms of justice and new trends in International Criminal Law.	
	International Criminal Tribunals: **Ad Hoc Tribunals and Hybrid Courts**: ICTY, ICTR, Special Court for Sierra Leone, Extraordinary Chambers in the Courts of Cambodia. **International Criminal Court**: Rome Statute, UN SC referrals and self-referrals. **National prosecution of international crimes**: Saddam Hussein on Trial: What went awry? **National cooperation and national implementation**: Germany and The New German Code of Crimes against International Law, The prosecution of international crimes under Australian law. **Universal Jurisdiction, Immunities**: Belgium's 1993 universal jurisdiction law, ICJ: Principles of Universal Jurisdiction.	[4]

Case Laws:

1. *Prosecutor v. Akayesu* (ICTR 1998);
2. *Prosecutor v. Musema* (ICTR 2000).
3. *Kunarac, Kovac and Vokovic Case* (ICTY 2002)
4. *US v Krauch et al.(I.G. Fraben case), Judgment of 30 July 1948.*
5. *USA, Hamdan v Rumsfeld, Supreme Court,2006*
6. *ICTY, Prosecutor v Tadic, Appeals Chamber, Jurisdiction decision,2 October 1995.*
7. *Prosecutor v. Delalic et al. (Celebici)* (ICTY 1998/2001).
8. *ICTY, Prosecutor v Erdemovic, Appeals Chamber, Judgment of 7 October 1997.*
9. *ICC, Situation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo, Pretrial Chamber I, January 2007.*
10. *Kenya, Hassan M. Ahmad et al. v Republic, HC of Kenya,2009*
11. *Prosecutor v. Delalic et al. (Celebici)* (ICTY 1998)
12. *US v Potter, US Navy Board of review, 1968.*
13. *Prosecutor v. Tadic* (ICTY Appeals Chamber 1999).
14. *Prosecutor v Kordic and Cerkez, Trial Chamber,2001 & 2004.*
15. *Prosecutor v. Blaskic* (ICTY 2004).
16. *Erich Weiss and Wilhelm Mundo, 1945, report of the Judge Advocate.*

17. *Israel, Jamal Abd El-Kader Mahmud et al v The Military Advocate General et al (Meir case),1989*

Books Prescribed:

1. Cassese, Antonio, International Criminal Law (Oxford University Press, London, 2008) 2nd ed.
2. S.K. Kapoor, International Law, 8th ed. (Central Book Agency, Allahabad).

Reference Books :

1. Schabas, William, An Introduction to the International Criminal Court, (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2001)
2. Robert Cryer, Elizabeth Wilmshurst, Hakan Friman, Darryl Robinson; An Introduction to International Criminal Law and Procedure (Cambridge University Press) 2nd ed.
3. Neha Jain ; Perpetrators and Accessories in International Criminal Law (Hart publishing, Oxford)

Articles:

Ambos, K., "General Principles of Criminal Law in Rome Statue" *Criminal Law Forum*, Vol.10,(1999), pp. 1-32.

Arnold, R, "The *Mens Rea* of Genocide under the Statute of the International Criminal Court" *Criminal Law Forum*, vol.14, n.2 (2003), pp. 127-151.

Arsanjani, Mahnoush H., "The Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court" *American Journal of International Law*, vol. 93, n.1 (1999),

Bassiouni, M.C., "From Versailles to Rwanda in Seventy Five Years: The Need to Establish a Permanent International Criminal Tribunal", *Harvard Human Rights Journal*, vol.10 (1997), pp.11-62.

Jamison, Sandra L., "A Permanent International Criminal Court: A Proposal that Overcomes Past Objections", *Denver Journal of International Law and Policy*, n.23 (1995).

Maogoto, Jackson Nyamuya, " War Crimes and Real Polititick: International Justice from World War I to the 21st Century" available at http://www.rienner.com

Mutua, Makau, "America and the International Criminal Court" available at http://www.globalpolicy.org/intljustice.htm

Nsereko, Daniel D. Ntanda, "The International Criminal Court: Jurisdictional and Related Issues" *Criminal Law Forum*, vol.10, n.1(1999), pp. 87

United States Hostility to the International Criminal Court: It's All About the Security Council", *European Journal of International Law*, vol.15, n.4 (2004), pp.701-720.

Tallgren, I., "The Sensibility and the Sense of International Criminal Law" *European Journal of International Law*, vol.13 (2002), pp. 561-595.

M. Cherif Bassiouni, *The future of international criminal justice*, 11 Pace Int' L Rev. 309-318 (1999)

CL 622	**Victimology**	[2-0-0-2]
	Introduction: Definition, Nature, Concept, Scope, Relationship with Criminology and Penology, Types of Victims **Historical Perspective:** USA, U.K., France, Germany, Sweden, Australia, Japan etc and in India. Victimology and Human Rights, Impact of Victimisation	[6]
	Theories of Victimology: Victim Precipitation, Routine Activities, Penal Couple and Consumer Victims Theories; Concept of Restorative Justice; Victim and Police	[5]

CL 632	**Criminology and Criminal Justice Administration**	[2-0-0-2]
	Legislative Frame Work: Victimology and Cr.P.C. (Sec. 125), Concept of Compensation (Sec.357, 357A, 357B, 357C), Rehabilitation and Resettlement Provisions; Related Provisions of	
	Criminology: Meaning; Origin; Scope and Development; Approaches to Criminology; Importance of the Study of Criminology; Theories of Criminology **es**: Malimath Committee and Victimology, Justice J.S. Verma Committee Report (2013)	[5]
	School of Criminology: Pre-Classical School; Classical School; Neo Classical School; Positivist School; Clinical School; Sociological School of National Human Rights Commission and U.N. Amnesty International	**[6]** [5]
	Criminal Law: Meaning; Development; Fundamental Principles;	
	Rehabilitation and Resettlement Programmes in other Statutes (a) The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005 (b) The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, (Sec. 24 to 27) (c) The Scheduled Tribes & Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act 2005 (d) The Sexual Harassment of Women at Work Place (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal Act, 2013	[5]

Reference Books:

1. Rajan, V. M.: Victimology in India (1981) Allied Publishers
2. UNO- Hand Book on Justice for Victims (1989)
3. Singh Makkar, S.P.1993, Global perspectives in Victimology, ABC Publications, Jalandhar
4. Devasia, V.V 1992, Criminology, Victimology and Corrections. Ashish Publishing House, New Delhi
5. Chokalingam, K1985, Readings in Victimology: Towards a Victim Perspective in Criminology, Ravi Raj Publications, Madras

	Objective or Purpose	
	Concept of Crime: Meaning; Characteristics; Essential Elements; Parties; Distinction between Crime, Sin, Morality, Ethics and other related concepts; Classification of Crime. **Theories of Crime:** Modern Labeling Theory; Social Reaction Theory; Conflict Theory; Sociological Theory; Preventive Theory. **Crime Trends**: Crimes in India and abroad; Crimes under special and local law; Crimes against person; Crimes against property; Crimes against weaker section with special reference to women and children.	**[6]**
	Criminal Justice System: Meaning, Purpose and Social Relevance; Historical evolution – overview of Criminal Justice System: National and International Perspective; Accusatorial and Inquisitorial Systems of Criminal Justice System; Coordination in Criminal Justice System. **Contemporary Forms of Crime**: White Collar Crimes; Organized Crimes; Terrorism; Cyber Crimes; Environmental Crimes.	**[5]**
	Police System: Origin and Development of Police System; Principles of Policing; Functions of Police; Police Organization in India; Police-Public Co-operation; Police Reforms and Modernization. **Prosecution System:** Meaning, Purpose and Relevance; Need for Independent Prosecution Agency; Prosecution Organization in the State; Relationship between Police and Prosecution; Prosecution in Lower Court and Prosecution in Appellate Court **Prison System:** Historical development of Prisons; Objectives of Imprisonment; Legal framework of the Prison System in India; Prison Organization in India; Prison Reforms and Modernization of Prisons.	**[5]**
	Judicial System: Importance of Judicial System in Modern Societies; Judicial Organization in India; Salient features of Indian Judicial System: Independence, Public Trial and Fair Trial; Fundamental Elements in Judicial Functioning: Due Process, Speedy Trials and Access to Justice; Judicial Administration: Modernization and Reforms in the Justice Administration.	**[4]**

Books Prescribed:

1. Paranjape NV, 2011, Criminology and Penology, Central Law Publication, Allahabad, U.P.

2. Swamy, Dr. N. Maheshwara, Criminology and Criminal Justice System, Ist edition, 2012, Asia Law House, Hyderabad
3. Edwin H. Sutherland and Donald R. Crussey – Principles of Criminology (2011), Surjeet Pub. Delhi

Reference Books:

1. Maguire Mike, Morgan Rod and Reiner Robert, 2007. The Oxford Handbook of Criminology, Oxford University Press.
2. Siegel Larry J, 2007, Criminology, Wordsworth Thomson Learning, New Delhi.
3. Ahuja Ram, 2000, Criminology, Rawat Publication, New Delhi.
4. Williams Katherine S, 2004, Criminology, Oxford University Press.
5. Reid Sue Titus, 2006, Crime and Criminology, Mc Graw Hill Publishers.
6. Brien, Martin O, 2008, Criminology, Routledge Publishers.
7. Hagan Frank E, 2008, Introduction to Criminology, Sage Publications lnc.
8. Livingston J, 1996, Crime and Criminology, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
9. Schrnalleger J Frank, 1999, Criminology Today: An Integrative Introduction, 2nd edition, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
10. Mc Laughlin Eugene and Muncil John, 2001, the Sage Dictionary of Criminology, Sage Publication – London, Thousand Oaks, New Delhi.
11. Quinney R. Richard, 1970, Problem of Crime, Dodd, Mead and Company Inc. USA.
12. Crime in India published by National Crime Record Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Delhi.
13. Bawa, P.S., 1989, Policing for people, Rupa and co.
14. Ramanujam T, 1942, Prevention and Detection of Crime, Madras Book Agency.
15. Gilling Daniel, 1997, Crime Prevention: Theory, Policy and Politics. UCL. Press Ltd. U.K.
16. Jeffery C Ray, 1971, Crime Prevention through Environmental design, Sage Publication. Inc.
17. Sachdeva Updesh Singh, 1987, Frauders and Bankers: Prevention and Detection Techniques, UDH Publishing House, Delhi.
18. Chinnard, Marshall B, 1983, Corporate Ethics and crime, Sage Publications.
19. Clinard B and Yeager C Pater, 1980, Corporate Crime Mc Millan Publishing Co.
20. Viano, C Emilio, 2000, Global Organized Crime, Ashgate Publications
21. Lyman, Michall D, and Potter, Gary W, 1997, Organized Crime, Prentice Hall, Inc. New Jersey.
22. Singh Ajit, 2002, World Terrorism today: US Reactions, Book Enclave Publishers, Jaipur.
23. Singh Syrat and Singh Hemraj, 2003, Laws relating to prevention of Terrorism, Universal Law Pub. Co. Pvt. Ltd.

LF 622	**Dissertation**	**0-0-10-5**

24. Justice Malimath Committee on Criminal Justice Reforms, Universal Law Publication 2003.

25. K. Padmanabhaiah Committee Police Reforms, 2001.
26. Misra, K.K., 1887, Police Administration in Ancient India, K.K. Publications.
27. Srivastava Aparrna, 1999, Policing in the 21st Century, Indian Institute of Police Administration.
28. Sharma, P.D., 1985, Police and Criminal Justice Administration in India. Uppal Publishing House, Delhi.
29. Gupta, Anand Swarup, 2007, Crime and Police in India, Sahitya Bhavan, Agra.
30. Banerjee, D, 2005, Central Police Organizations Part I and Part II, Allied Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
31. Ebbe, Obi N. Ignatius, 2000, Comparative and International Criminal Justice System: Policing, judiciary and Corrections, Butterworth, Boston.
32. Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice – By Sage Publications.
33. Indian Police Journal Published by the Bureau of Police Research and Development.
34. Police Practice and Research. An international journal published by Routledge.
35. Reports of National Police Commission.

	Topic for the dissertation shall be selected by the students from the optional group offered by them from the area of their specialization. The students will be assigned the topic for dissertation by their supervisor in consultation with the Dean within a month after the Semester has started. Candidates are required to submit a dissertation of minimum of 22,000 words from 'introduction' to 'conclusion'. This world count shall not include: • Certificate • Acknowledgement • Preface • Abbreviation • List of cases • Index • Appendix • Bibliography/ Reference Font size of the dissertation shall 12 with single line space and printed from back to back. The dissertation is expected to be an in depth and critical analysis of a legal problem of contemporary significance in the field chosen by the candidate and must incorporate copious reference to judicial decisions, law review articles, books, monographs relevant to the topic in the form of footnotes and bibliographical references.		
	Evaluation of Dissertation After the dissertations have been submitted they shall be evaluated by the external examiner. The examiners shall be appointed by the Dean. Out of the total marks, 75% of the weightage shall be assigned for written work and the remaining 25% weightage shall be for presentation and viva-voce. The dissertation should be submitted (four copies) to Dean one month before the Semester ends i.e. the second Semester.		

SESSION

2017-2018

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF ATRS-BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2017-2018)

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Arts-Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Five Years (Ten Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

First Year
BATCH 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	PL 111	Political Science – I (Political Theory)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LS 111	Sociology- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 111	Economics- I (Micro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 111	Law of Contract- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE103	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	EG 112	English and Legal Language	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	PL 112	Political Science – II (Indian Political Thought)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LS 112	Sociology- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 112	Economics- II (Macro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE104	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

EG 111	**Modern English Grammar and Usage**	**4-1-0-5**

Sentence Structure: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct).	[08]
Transformation of Sentence Structure: Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives)	[09]
Correct Usage of Language: Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much, more, most).	[12]
Formal Writing Skills: Theme (Paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, Resume writing.	[08]
Common Errors in English: How to avoid common sentence – structural errors (syntactic and semantics).	[03]
Reading Comprehension: To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking.	[06]
Introduction to Presentation Skills and Creative and Fictional Writing: Story Writing, Poetry Writing, Translation of Pictures and interpretations between the lines.	[06]

Text books-

1. Wren and Martin: English Grammar and Composition, Delhi, S. Chand and Co.
2. Hornby, A.S.; A Guide to patterns and Usage, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.

Reference books-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
2. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

PL 111	Political Science – I (Political Theory)	4-1-0-5
	Nature and scope of political science: Definition, traditional and contemporary approaches- Institutional, Behaviourial, Post-Behaviourial, System and Structural-Functional Approach.	[12]
	Political concepts: state, sovereignty, liberty, equality, power, authority and legitimacy	[14]
	Theories of justice: Utilitarian, Egalitarian, Entitlement and Socialist	[6]
	Theories of democracy: Elite, Pluralist and Participatory. Features of dictatorship	[6]
	Political ideologies: Liberalism, Communism, Evolutionary Socialism-Fabian, Guild, Revisionism and Democratic	[10]
	New trends in political theory: Neo Marxism, feminism and multiculturalism	[4]

Text books –

1. Agarwal,R.C.: Political Theory: Principles of Political Science,2002, New Delhi, S. Chand & Co

Reference books -

1. Ashirwadam, E. and K.K.Mishra: Political Theory, 2000, New Delhi, S. Chand & Co
2. Gauba, O.B.: An Introduction to Political Theory, 2005, New Delhi, McMillan India Ltd.
3. Varma, S.P.: Modern Political Theory, 1983, New Delhi, Vikas
4. Vermani, R.C.: An Introduction to Political Theory, New Delhi, Geetanjali Publishing House

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LS 111	**Sociology- I**	**4-1-0-5**

Sociology: Meaning, Nature and Scope of Sociology	[7]
Socialization: Meaning and Agencies of Socialization	[7]
Family: Meaning and Characteristics of Family, Types of Family	[8]
Marriage: Meaning and Types of Marriage	[8]
Social Control: Meaning and Means of Social Control	[9]
Social Stratification: Meaning and Characteristics of Social Stratification, Caste and Class	[9]
Sociology of Law	[4]

Text books –

1. Bottomore, T.B.: 1972, Sociology: A Guide to Problems and Literature, Bombay, George Allen and Unwin.
2. Rao,C.N.S. : 2005, Sociology, New Delhi, S.Chand.
3. Vidyabhushan and Sachdeva: 2005, An Introduction to Sociology, Allahabad, Kitab Mahal.
4. Giddens, A.: 1994, Sociology, Cambridge, Polity Press.

Reference books -

1. Gisbert, P.: 2004, Fundamentals of Sociology, Kolkata, Orient Longman.
2. Johnson, H. M.: 1995, Sociology: A Systematic Introduction, New Delhi, Allied Publishers.
3. Harlambos, M.: 1998, Sociology: Themes and perspectives, New Delhi, Oxford University Press.
4. Srinivas, M.N.: 1998, Social Change, in Modern India, New Delhi, Orient Longman.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 111	Economics-I (Micro Economics)	4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Basic concepts of Economics- Equilibrium, Utility, Opportunity cost, Marginal and Incremental principles	[06]
Theory of Demand: Demand for a Product, Individual demand, Market demand, Determinants of demand, Elasticity of demand- Price, Income and Cross elasticity of demand and its determinants, Importance of elasticity of demand	[12]
Theory of Consumer Behaviour: Utility analysis-Cardinal and Ordinal approach, Indifference curve analysis, Consumers equilibrium, Revealed Preference theory	[10]
Theory of Production and Costs: Law of variable proportions, Iso-quants, Economic region and optimum factor combination, Expansion path, Producers equilibrium, Returns to scale, Internal and External economies, Ridge lines, Theory of cost in short run and long run, Revenue function	[12]
Theory of Firm and Market Organization: Pricing under perfect competition, Pricing under monopoly, Price discrimination, Pricing under monopolistic competition, Selling cost, Pricing under oligopoly, Kinked demand curve, and Price leadership	[12]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Myneni S.R.: Principles of Economics, Faridabad, ALA.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Advanced Economic Theory, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A., Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan Press Ltd., London.
3. Stonier A.W. and D.C. Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS & Longman Group, London.
4. Samuelson P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata MacGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
4. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 111 **Law of Contract - I** **4-1-0-5**

General Principles [06]

Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executory Contract.

Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance [08]

Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration. [04]

Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability. [03]

Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact. [08]

Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements. [06]

Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct. [03]

Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation. [06]

Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification. [02]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages. [06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 121	Law of Torts	4-1-0-5

Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria*. Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract	[06]
Mental Element in Tort.	[02]
General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority	[06]
Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.	[06]
Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act	[02]
Strict and Absolute Liability	[05]
Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*	[01]
Remoteness of Damages	[04]
Negligence & Contributory Negligence	[06]
Nuisance	[03]
Defamation	[04]
Trespass to land & Goods.	[03]
Remedies in Torts.	[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander , Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R.A.Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

EG 112 **English and Legal Language** 4-1-0-5

Francis Bacon: Of Studies, Of Revenge	[05]
Richard Steele: The Spectator Club	[04]
Joseph Addison: Meditation in Westminster Abbey	[05]
Lord Riddell: The Art of Public Speaking	[04]
Charles Lamb: Dream Children: A Reverie	[04]
J. C. Squire: The Art of Writing	[03]
William Hazlitt: Indian Juggler	[05]
Communicative English: Essentials and Barriers	[05]
Introduction to Legal Language: Characteristics and History	[03]
Legal Terms and Legal Maxims: Ab Initio, Ad Idem, Ad Infinitum, Ad Nauseam, Ad Valoram, Alibi, Ambiguitas Latens, Ambiguitas Patens, Amicus Curiae, Animus Possidendi, Audi Alteram Partem, Bonafide, Caveat Emptor, De Facto, De Jure, De Novo, Ejusdem Generis, Ex Gratia, Ex Parte, Ex Post Facto, Factum Valet, Fait Accompli, Fiat Justitia, Inter Alia, In Limine, Jus Ad Rem, Jus in Personam, Letter Rogatory, Locus Standi, Malafide, Modus Operandi, Mutatis Mutandis, Nudum Pactum, Obiter, Onus Probandi, Parens Patriae, Pari passu, Per Incuriam, Prima Facie, Pro Bono Publico, Quid Pro Quo, Ratio Decidendi, Raison D'etre, Res Integre, Res Nullius, Sine Qua Non, Intra-Vires, Ultra Vires.	[06]
Writing of Case Comments: Understanding Physical Structure of a Case Reported in Legal Journals such as AIR, SCC, Scale, etc., Method of Writing a Case Comment- Writing Head Notes and Summary of Cases, Law reporting, Presenting Case Critiques and Analyzing Judgments.	[08]

Text books-

4. Lockit C.H.: The Art of the Essayist, Longman Group Ltd.
5. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.
6. Approach to Life, edited book by Orient Longman Group Ltd.
7. Anirudh Prasad, Outlines of Legal Language in India, Allahabad Central Law of Publication.

Reference books-

3. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
4. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. R.P. Bhatnagar: Law and Language, Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Limited.

PL 112	Political Science – II (INDIAN POLITICAL THOUGHT)	4-1-0-5
	Manu: origin of state, saptang theory, foreign relations, duties of king	[5]
	Kautilya: origin of state, saptang theory, foreign relations, duties of king	[5]
	Raja Ram Mohan Roy: social and political ideas.	[5]
	Dayanand Saraswati: social and political ideas.	[5]
	Gopal Krishna Gokhale: political and economic ideas, political testament.	[5]
	Bal Gangadhar Tilak: swarajya, political ideas, economic ideas.	[5]
	Mohan Das Karamchand Gandhi: views on non-violence, truth, state, satyagrah, ideal state, trusteeship theory, sarvodaya, social reforms.	[7]
	Jawaharlal Nehru: views on democratic socialism, economic ideas, political ideas.	[5]
	Dr. B.R.Ambedkar: social and political ideas.	[5]
	Jayaprakash Narayan: sarvodaya, partyless democracy, total revolution	[5]

Text books –

1. Verma, S.L.: Representative Indian Political Thinkers,1999, Jaipur, Jain Prakashan Mandir

Reference books -

2. Mehta, V.R.: Foundations of Indian Political Thought, 1992, Jaipur, Manohar
3. Varma, V.P.: Modern Indian Political Thought, 1992, Agra, Lakshmi Narayan Agarwal

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LS 112	**Sociology - II**	**4-1-0-5**
	Society: Concept and Characteristics	[5]
	Community: Concept and relation with Society	[5]
	Social Group: Concept and Characteristics, Types- Primary Group and Secondary Group, In- Group and Out- Group	[8]
	Status: Concept and types	[5]
	Role: Concept and Nature	[4]
	Culture: Meaning and characteristics of Culture	[5]
	Civilization: Concept, interrelationship and distinction between Culture and Civilization	[9]
	Social Change: Concept and Characteristics, Causes of Social Change, Sanskritization, Westernization, Modernization	[11]

Text books –

5. Bottomore, T.B.: 1972, Sociology: A Guide to Problems and Literature, Bombay, George Allen and Unwin.
6. Rao,C.N.S. : 2005, Sociology, New Delhi, S.Chand.
7. Vidyabhushan and Sachdeva: 2005, An Introduction to Sociology, Allahabad, Kitab Mahal.
8. Johnson, H. M.: 1995, Sociology: A Systematic Introduction, New Delhi, Allied Publishers.
9. Giddens, A.: 1994, Sociology, Cambridge, Polity Press.

Reference books -

1. Gisbert, P.: 2004, Fundamentals of Sociology, Kolkata, Orient Longman.
2. Harlambos, M.: 1998, Sociology: Themes and perspectives, New Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Allahabad, Kitab Mahal.
4. Srinivas, M.N.: 1998, Social Change, in Modern India, New Delhi, Orient Longman.

LE 112	**Economics - II (Macro Economies)**	**4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Importance of macroeconomics, Limitations of macroeconomics, Difference between micro and macroeconomics [6]

Circular Flow of Income: Stock and Flow, Comparative Static and Comparative Dynamic Model, Circular flow of Income in Two-Sector and Three-Sector Model [08]

National Income Accounting: Meaning of National Income and National Product, Measurement of National Income, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income, National Income as a measure of welfare and economic progress [12]

Theory of Income and Employment: Classical theory of output and employment, Say's law of markets, Keynesian theory of income determination, Determinants of Macro equilibrium with aggregate demand and aggregate supply functions under employment, Keynes' criticism of Say's law and classical theory of income and employment, Theory of multiplier [16]

Business Cycles: Phases of business cycles, Features of business cycles, Theories of business cycles-Hawtrey's monetary theory,Hayek's over-investment theory,Keynes' view on trade cycle [10]

Text books –

5. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
6. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Macroeconomic Theory and Policy, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Shapiro Edward, Macroeconomic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Hejidra B.J. and F.V. Ploeg, Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics, Oxford University Press, London.
4. Vaish M.C., Macroeconomic Theory, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 112 **Law of Contract - II** **4-1-0-5**

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation.	[06]
Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance.	[06]
Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities.	[10]
Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation.	[08]
Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent.	[10]
Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree.	[12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Second Year
BATCH 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	PL 211	Political Science - III (Comparative Government and Politics-I)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LS 211	Sociology- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 211	Economics- III (Indian Financial System)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 231	Law of Contract- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE203	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	PL 212	Political Science – IV (Comparative Government and Politics-II)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 222	Law of Crimes- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 242	Research Methodology	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 272	Women and Criminal Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE204	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

PL 211	**Political Science – III (Comparative Government and Politics - I)**	**4-1-0-5**
	Comparative Politics: meaning, nature and scope	[6]
	Concepts: constitutionalism, political culture, political development, political socialization, political modernization, separation of power	[18]
	Political parties and pressure groups: meaning, features and difference	[8]
	Salient features of major constitutions: United States, England, France, Switzerland and China	[20]

Text book-

1. 1. Raj, Hans: Comparative Politics, Delhi, Surjeet Publication.
2. 2. Bhagwan, V. & Bhushan, Vidya: World Constitutions- A Comparative study, 2009, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd

Reference Books -

3. Almond, G.A. & Powell,G.B.: Comparative Politics: a Developmental Approach, 1966, Boston, Little Brown
4. Johri, J.C.: Comparative Politics, 1993, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd
5. Kapur, A.C. & Mishra, K.K.: Select Constitutions, 2002, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co
   Mahajan, V.D.: Select Modern Governments, 2000, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co

LS 211 **Sociology - III** **4-1-0-5**

Auguste Comte: Positivism, Law of Three Stages, Social Statics and Social Dynamics. [15]

Karl Marx: Historical Materialism, Class and Theory of Class Struggle. [13]

Max Weber: Social Action, Protestant Ethics and the Spirit of Capitalism. [13]

Emile Durkheim: Social Fact, Suicide [11]

Text books –

1. Aron, R.: 1967, Main Currents in Sociological Thought, London, Weidenfield and Nicholson.
2. Coser, Lewis: 1979, Masters of Sociological Thought, New York, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
3. Fletcher, Ronald: 1994, The Making of Sociology, Jaipur, Rawat Publication.

Reference books -

1. Ritzer, G.: 1996, Sociological Theory, New York, McGraw-Hill.
2. Timasheff, N.S.: 1967, Sociological Theory: Its Nature and Growth, New York, Random House.
3. Zeitlin Irving: 1998, Rethinking Sociology: A Critique of Contemporary Theory, Jaipur, Rawat Publication.

LE 211 **Economics – III (Indian Financial System)** **4-1-0-5**

Financial System: Meaning, Significance and Components, Composition of Indian Financial System [08]

Reserve Bank of India: Organization, Management, Functions—Credit creation and Credit control, Monetary policy [10]

Commercial Banks: Meaning, Functions**,** Management and investment policies of commercial banks, Recent trends in Indian commercial banks [12]

Insurance Organizations: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of LIC and GIC [12]

Unit Trust of India: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of UTI and role of UTI in industrial financing [10]

Text books –

1. Bhole L.M., *Financial Markets and Institutions*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Pathak B.V., *The Indian Financial System*, Dorling Kinderseley Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.
2. Sharma G.L. and Singh Y.P. (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation*, Academic Foundation, New Delhi.
3. Kapila Raj And Kapila Uma, *Banking And Financial Reforms In India, Vol. I, II, III & IV*, Academic Foundation, Delhi.
4. Saunders Anthony, *Financial Institutions Management: A Modern Perspective*, Irwin Publication, McGraw Hill Co., New York.
5. Madura Jeff, *Financial Market And Institution*, West Publishing Company, New York.
6. Srivastava R.M., *Management of India Financial Institutions*, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 211	**Constitutional Law – I**	**4-1-0-5**
	Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
	Nature of **the Indian Constitution: -** Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
	Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
	Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
	Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
	The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
	The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
	The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
	The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
	Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
	Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 221	Law of Crimes – I	4-1-0-5
	Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
	Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea, Kinds of punishment.	[04]
	Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
	Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
	General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
	Abetment	[04]
	Conspiracy	[02]
	Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
	Attempt to commit offences	[04]
	Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 231	Law of Contract - III	4-1-0-5

Partnership: Definition of Partnership, Partner, Firm, Essential Elements for Constituting a Partnership, Kinds of Partnership, Partnership and Joint Hindu Family Business, Partnership and Joint Co-Ownership, Partnership and Company. [04]

Relations of Partners to One Another: General Duties of Partners, Partnership Property, Liability of a Partner for carrying on competing Business, Duty of a Partner as an Agent, Liability of firm for misappropriation of securities by one Partner, Liability of a firm for wrongful acts of a Partner, Minor's status in Partnership firm. [04]

Registration of Firm: Procedure of registration and Effect of non-registration [03]

Relationship of partners to Third parties: Liability of Partners to third parties, Doctrine of implied authority, Restrictions on implied authority, Admissions by a partner, liability of a partner for the acts of the firm, Holding out, Minors admitted to the benefits of partnership. [05]

Incoming and Outgoing partners: Introduction of a partner, Outgoing partner (retirement), Expulsion of a partner, Liability of a retired partner, Revocation of continuing guarantee. [04]

Dissolution of Firm: Meaning, Modes of Dissolution of Firm, Rights and Liabilities of Partner after Dissolution, Settlements of Accounts. [05]

An introduction and brief overview of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008. [02]

Sale of Goods Act

Sale and Agreement to Sell: Definition and essentials of sale, Formalities of the contract, Subject matter of contract, Effect of destruction, Goods perishing after the agreement to sell, fixing of price, Agreement to sell at valuation. [04]

Conditions and Warranties: Stipulation as to time, Condition and Warranty, When Condition to be treated as warranty, Implied Undertaking as to title etc., Sale by description, Sale by Sample. [04]

Transfer of Property in Goods: Goods must be ascertained, Property passes when intended to pass, Sale of specific goods, Specific goods in deliverable state, Sale of unascertained goods and appropriation, Delivery to Carrier, Transfer of risk. [04]

Transfer of Title: Nemo Dat Quod Non Habet, Sale by one of joint owners, Sale by person in possession under voidable contract, Seller or buyer in possession after sale. [03]

Performance of Contract: Duties of seller and buyer, Delivery, Part delivery, Effect of part delivery, Rules as to delivery, Delivery of wrong quantity, Installment deliveries, Delivery to Wharfinger, Acceptance, Buyer not bound to return rejected goods, Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods. [03]

Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods: Unpaid seller's definition, Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods, Seller's lien, Part delivery, Termination of lien, Stoppage in transit, Transfer by buyer and seller. [03]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Seller's remedies against the buyer, Buyer's remedies against the seller, Specific Performance, Remedy for breach of warranty, Repudiation of contract, Interest by way of damages and special [04]

damages, Auction sale.

Text Books :-

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Partnership, Eastern Book Company.
2. Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, Lexis Nexis Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Madhusudan Saharay, Indian Partnership Act, Universal Law Publishing Co. Madhusudan Saharay, Sale of goods, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Arun Kumar, Sale of Goods, Universal Law Series.
3. Pramod Jain, Limited liability Partnership, Jus Scriptum Magnus Pvt. Ltd.

PL 212 Political Science – IV (Comparative Government and Politics – II) 4-1-0-5

Legislature: US Congress, British Parliament, French Parliament, Swiss Federal Assembly, National People Congress of China. [17]

Executive: President of US, Monarch and Prime Minister of Britain, President of France, Federal Council of Switzerland, President of China and Standing Committee of NPC. [18]

Judiciary: supreme Court and Judicial Review in United States, British Judicial System, French Judicial Structure, Federal Tribunal of Switzerland and Judicial System of China. [17]

Text Book:-

1. Bhagwan, V. & Bhushan, Vidya: World Constitutions- A Comparative study, 2009, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd

Reference Books:-

1. Almond, G.A. & Powell,G.B.: Comparative Politics: a Developmental Approach, 1966, Boston, Little Brown
2. Johri, J.C.: Comparative Politics, 1993, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd
3. Kapur, A.C. & Mishra, K.K.: Select Constitutions, 2002, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co
4. Mahajan, V.D.: Select Modern Governments, 2000, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co

LF 212 **Constitutional Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	[04]
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution -** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 222	**Law of Crimes - II**	**4-1-0-5**
Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.		[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence		[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**		[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt		[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement		[01]
Criminal force & Assault		[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction		[03]
Sexual offences		[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity		[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust		[04]
Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking		[05]
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy		[05]
Adultery, 498A		[05]
Defamation		[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 232 **Interpretation of Statutes** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[5]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[8]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[3]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[5]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[8]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis*, *Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius*, *Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea*, *Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[5]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.	[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.	[6]
Repeal of Statutes.	[2]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

1. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
2. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
3. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 242 **Research Methodology** **4-1-0-5**

Legal Research: Scope and Objective of Legal Research, Distinction between Legal Research and Social Research, Various Methods and Techniques of Legal Research, How to write a Project Proposal. [08]

Process of Legal Research: Research problem, hypothesis, Formulation of research issues, Review of literatures, experimentation, analysis and interpretation of data, report writing, Quantitative, Methods and Computer application [06]

Search for Legal Materials: Primary and Secondary materials, Statutes and rules, Judicial Decisions, Law Reports and Digests, Parliamentary Debates, How to use and find Materials from Internet and use of Lexis, Indian Law Commission Reports. [08]

Fact-Finding Methods and Interviewing Techniques: Scope of facts and their distinction from Opinions, Different Types of Questions, Different Types of Questions, How to pose Questions, Understanding the Background of Client, Recording, Verification of Answers and Confirmation of Facts. [06]

Tools of research: Use of Library, observation, questionnaire, interview, sampling, case study, participation [04]

System for citing documents in written work: Various Systems of Citation, First Footnote References, Subsequent Footnote References and other Terms used in the Footnotes, Preparation of Bibliography and Abbreviations. [05]

Legal Writing and Research Legal materials - Case law
Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Digests etc.
Importance of legal research
Techniques of Legal Research
Legal writings and citations [05]

Case Studies [15]

Text Books –

1. Agarwal, Shipra, Legal Research Methodology, ALA.
2. Myneni, S.R., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Reference Books: -

1. Verma, S. K. and Wani M.A., Legal Research and Methodology, Universal Law House.
2. Tewari, H.N., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 272 **Women and Criminal Law** **4-1-0-5**

Position during Vedic, Post Vedic & Medieval Period	[03]
Position Under the Indian Constitution	[06]
Protection of Woman against Domestic Violence Act,2005	[08]
Dowry (Prohibition) Act, 1961	[06]
Provisions under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Sec. 292, 293, 294, 304B, 326A, 326B, 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 370, 370A, 375, 376, 376A to 376E,359 to 374, 494,495 497, 498A, 507 & 509)	[10]
Provisions under the Code of Criminal Procedure,1973- relating arrest, search & seizure, Sec. 125	[04]
Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956	[06]
The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986	[03]
The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006	[06]

Text Books: -

a. Myeni, Women and Law, Asia Law House, (2008)
b. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children, EBC(2010)

Reference Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: Law of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo. (2007)
2. Anand Justice A.S.: Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House (2004)
3. Jain M. P., Constitution of India, Recent Edition
4. Shukla V. N., Indian Constitution, Recent Edition
5. Goel A, Kaur M.: Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication (2006)
6. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford University Press (1999)
7. Relevant Reports of the Law Commission of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Third Year
BATCH 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	PL 311	Political Science – V (Western Political Thought)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 331	Family Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- I (Non credit)[2]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE303	Proficiency (Non credit)[3]				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	PL 312	Political Science – VI (International Relations)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 332	Family Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- II (Non credit)	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE306	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

---

1 Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
2 Refer Foreign Language Section.
3 Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

PL 311	Political Science – V (Western Political Thought)	4-1-0-5
	Plato: ideal state, education, justice, philosopher king, communism	[6]
	Aristotle: father of political science, classification of states, citizenship, slavery, revolution	[6]
	Hobbes, Locke and Rousseau: Social contract theory- similarities and dissimilarities	[12]
	Machiavelli: child of his times, views on state, views on Prince	[5]
	Bentham: theory of Utilitarianism	[3]
	J.S.Mill: revision in Benthamite theory, views on Liberty and Representative Government	[6]
	Hegel: Dialectical Idealism, views on State	[4]
	Karl Marx: Dialectical Materialism, Class struggle, Economic Determinism, theory of Surplus Value, Communism	[10]

Text book-

1. Mukhi, H.R.: Western Political Thought, Delhi, SBD Publisher's Distributors

Reference Books-

1. Mukherjee,S. & Ramaswamy, S.: A History of Political Thought- Plato to Marx, New Delhi, Prentice Hall
2. Sabine, G.H. & Thomsan, T.L.: A History of Political Theory, New Delhi, Oxford & IBH
3. Singh, S.: Western Political Though, Vol I & II, New Delhi, Rastogi Publishers

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 311 **Jurisprudence – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
Nature Law	[04]
Kinds of Law	[04]
Pure Theory of Law	[03]
Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321 **Labour Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution. [06]

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. [15]

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 331 **Family Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws. [07]

Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion. [09]

Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not. [06]

Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower. [09]

Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law. [06]

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936. [15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

4. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
5. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
6. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
7. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
8. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
9. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 341	**Company Law – I**	**4-1-0-5**
	Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies.	[08]
	Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.	[07]
	Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies.	[07]
	Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.	[15]
	Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.	[07]
	Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights	[08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

PL 312	Political Science – VI (International Relations)	4-1-0-5
	International relations: meaning, nature and scope	[3]
	Theories in international relations: Idealism, Realism, System theory	[9]
	National Interest: meaning and elements	[5]
	Balance of power: meaning and features	[2]
	Cold war and détente: features and major events	[5]
	United Nations: organs and functions of UN, India's claim for permanent seat in UNSC, Reforms of UN	[10]
	Nuclear Issues and disarmament: NPT, CTBT and India's nuclear policy	[6]
	Foreign policy of India: Main features and India's relation with US, Pakistan and China	[8]
	Regional organizations: SAARC and ASEAN	[4]

Text books-

8. Ghai, U.R.: International Politics- Theory & Practice, Jhalandhar, Punjab, New Academic Publishing Co.

Reference books-

1. Chandra, P. & Arora,P.: Comparative Politics & International Relations, New Delhi, Bookhives
2. Dutta, V.P.: India's Foreign Policy, New Delhi,NBT
3. Kumar, Mahendra: Theoritical Aspects of International Politics, Agra, Shiva Lal Agarwal & Co
4. Palmer & Parkins : International Relations, New Delhi, AITBS

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 312	**Jurisprudence – II**	**4-1-0-5**
	Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
	American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
	Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
	Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
	Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
	Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
	Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
	Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 322 **Labour Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 332 **Family Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act. [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

10. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
11. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
12. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

13. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
14. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
15. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
16. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
17. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
18. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LF 352 **Company Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board.	[11]
Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties.	[05]
Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures.	[05]
Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto.	[06]
Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies.	[05]
Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover.	[04]
Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers.	[08]
Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque.	[08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Fourth Year
BATCH 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 481	Human Rights and Humanitarian Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 471	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE405	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 412	Environmental Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE404	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

---

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

LF 411	Law of Evidence	4-1-0-5
	Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
	Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae,* Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
	Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
	Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
	Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
	Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
	Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
	Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
	Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 421	Civil Procedure Code-I	4-1-0-5

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement.	[10]
Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree.	[12]
Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents.	[9]
Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.	[9]
Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities.	[12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 431 **Criminal Procedure Code – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents, Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 441 **Public International Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 481 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi

LF 471 **PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAW I** **4-1-0-5**

Introductory **[05]**

Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context;
History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu;
Diversity of levies by Government: Levies, Tax, Toll, Fee, Charge, Surcharge, Octroi, Cess etc.

Constitutional Provisions **[04]**

Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws **[04]**

Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Kinds of Direct taxes: Income, wealth, capital gains, estate duty etc;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax **[13]**

Income Tax Law: Definitions-'Income', 'Agriculture Income', Previous Year, 'Assessment Year', Assesse, Incidence of Tax and Residential Status, Capital Receipt v. Revenue Receipt, Basis of charge (Receipt & Accrual), General Scheme of Income Tax Act 1961, Annual Budget, Statutory exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) and Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income(Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U).

Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.

Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D): Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure – Allowability, Tests of distinctions between Business expenditure and Capital expenditure.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.

Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income **[05]**
Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) **[06]**

Income Tax Authorities **[04]**
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure **[06]**
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Remedies **[05]**
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Leading Cases :

1. Janab A. Sayed Saheb v. C.I.T., (1960) 391 I.T.R.
2. P. Krishna Menon v. C.I.T. (1959) 35, I.T.R. 48 (SC)
3. Tata Sons Ltd. v. C.I.T. Bombay City, (1950) 18 I.T.R. 460
4. Bacha F. Gadar v. C.I.T. Bombay, AIR 1955, SC
5. The Commissioners of Income Tax Madras v. Bhagya Lakshmi & Co., AIR 1955, SC 1708

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman.
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency.

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. Nani Palkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 412	**Environmental Law**	**4-1-0-5**
	Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
	The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
	The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
	The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
	The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
	Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
	Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
	Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
	Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 422 **Civil Procedure Code – II** **4-1-0-5**

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 432 **Criminal Procedure Code - II** **4-1-0-5**

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 442 **Public International Law – II** **4-1-0-5**

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism. [16]

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 482 **Administrative Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Administrative Law
Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [08]

Delegated legislation
Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [08]

Natural Justice
Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [06]

Ombudsman
Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [08]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:
Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [04]
Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*.
Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.
Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]
Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [02]

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

LF 492 **Principles of Taxation Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**
Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation
Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case) **[10]**
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**
Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation **[16]**
What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Fifth Year
BATCH 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 551	Right to Information	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 571	Banking Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 581	Media and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 511	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE501	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 542	Seminar- II[3]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[4]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE502	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

Total Credit = 285

---

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Dairy

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 521	**Information Technology Law**	4-1-0-5

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space [06]

E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records
Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography
Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature [06]

E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview [06]

E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records [06]

Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers [05]

Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate. [05]

Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties [04]

Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers [04]

Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions [08]

Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position [02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 551	Right to Information	4-1-0-5
	Introduction: The evolution of the Right to Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information.	[12]
	Obligation of Public Authorities: Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities.	[10]
	Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and "Third Party" Information: Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information - the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement.	[11]
	Information Commission-Powers and Functions: The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions. Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof. The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same.	[10]
	Appeals and Penalties: The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers. Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal. First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions.	[09]

Text Books:-

1. S. P. Sathe: Right to Information, 2010, Lexis – Nexis
2. R.K. Verma, Right to Information Law and Practice
3. N.K. Acharya, Commentary on, The Right to Information Act, 2005, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Reference Books:-

1. C. M Bindal, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005, Snow white.
2. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, Right to Information and Law
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information, Universal, Delhi (2007)
4. P.K. Das, Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 561 **Property Law** **4-1-0-5**

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882: (i) General principles of Transfer of Property (ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	 [12] [15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	 [10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

Banking Law **4-1-0-5**

LF 571

Introduction

Banking -Meaning, Origin, Definition & Concept

History – Traditional Banking activities in Ancient India – Laws of Manu & Kautilaya's Arthashastra **[4]**

Role & challenges - Banking industry, Public sector banks and BASEL III Accord

Legal & Regulatory aspects of Banking operations (Over view)

Reserve Bank of India Act (RBI) 1935, Banking Regulation Act (BRA) 1949, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & FI Act 1993, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI), Negotiable instrument Act 1881, **[8]** Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891, Banker's Fair practice Code, Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002 along with Amended Act of 2012;Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012 and B.N. Srikrishna report on Financial sector Legislative reforms 2013

Banking Regulation Act 1949 and Banking

Banking and Banking company, Essential characters of Banking company, Applicability of Act to different kinds of bank, Formation of subsidiary company, Directors, BOD and Chairman, Restrictions to loan and advances, Reserve Fund, Cash Reserve. **[12]**

Power of central government under BRA 1949 - Power to make rules and to exempt in certain cases, Appeal to Central government

Acquisition and Amalgamation of Banking companies, Suspension of business or Moratorium, Winding up

Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 and Banking

Legal framework governing RBI, Banks and FI, Functions of RBI, Financial supervision by RBI-Board for Financial supervision(BFS), RBI and commercial banks; Licensing of Banking companies, Opening and transfer of branches, Other powers of RBI - Issue of currency notes and asset backing for Note issue, RBI power regulate payment and settlement **[10]** systems (PSS Act 2007)

Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Prime Lending Rate (PLR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio(SLR), Repo and Reverse Repo

RBI's power under BRA-Power to control advances by Banking companies, Directives on loan policies and interest rates.

Principles & practice of Banking

1) Indian Financial system – Recent developments in context of Basel I & II

Market structure & Financial innovation - Mutual funds & Non Banking Financial Corporations (NBFC) **[12]**

2) Functions of Banks

a) Deposits – Banker customer relation, Know your customer (KYC) guidelines; Different deposit products, Banker's lien.

b)Payment & collection of cheques – Duties & responsibilities of paying & collecting banker, Protection available to Paying & Collecting

banker under NI Act, Endorsements, Forged document, Cheque bouncing & it's implications.

c)Credit -Principles of lending, Credit products, Credit appraisal techniques, Priority sector lending – agriculture, Non Performing Assets(NPA)

3)Banking Technology and new trends

Net banking, Mobile banking, e-banking, Core banking [CBS]; Electronic payment system, RTGS, ATM, Role & use of Technology up gradation; Global developments in Banking technology, Islamic banking.

Banking & Common man

Protection of Customer-The Consumers' Protection Act 1986 ; Banking Ombudsman; Lok Adalat; Lender's Liability Act, Bankers Fair Code of practice **[06]**

Text Books:

1. M.L.Tannen, *Tannen's Law of Banking*
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*

Reference Books and Materials:

1. Bharti', *Corporate Laws*
2. M.N. Gopinath, *Banking principles & Operations*
3. *Narsimhan Committee Report on Banking reforms & BASEL norms*
4. N.S. Toor, *Handbook on Banking information.*
5. Sethi's *Commentary on Banking Regulations Act 1949 and Allied Laws and*
6. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 581 **Media and Law** **4-1-0-5**

Press in India: [8]
Meaning and Role of Media in Democracy, Types of Media, Function and Responsibilities of Media, New Age Media, Mass Communication, Evolution of Indian Press –Press laws before and after independence ,

Media and the Law: Constitutional Frame work [09]
Law Relating to Media In India, Media and Constitutional frame work, Concept of Freedom of Press, **Freedom of speech and Expression, Interpretation of Media freedom, Issues of Privacy, Right to Information, Case study on media and free expression.** – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition,

Media and Constitutional Restrictions: [08]
Radio and television subject to law of defamation, morality and obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the seventh schedule, Power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee. Hate Speech. Censorship of films – Constitutionally, The *Abbas Case*, Difference between films and press – Why Pre censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the cinematography Act, *Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency*.

Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to Information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005. [05]

Media and Regulatory Framework: [09]
Media and Criminal Law: Defamation, Obscenity, Sedation, Media and Tort Law: Defamation and Negligence, Media and Legislature: Privileges of Legislature, Media and the Judiciary: Contempt of Court, Media and Executive: Official Secrets Act, Media and Journalists: *Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement – is it included with in freedom of speech and expression? Press and the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act,* Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights

Media Advertisements and the Law: [05]
Concept of Advertisement, Advertisement the the Ethics, Advertisement Act, 1954, Indecent Representation (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Drug and Magic Remedies (Objectionable)Advertisement Act, 1954, Issues of Consumer Protection, Competition Act and impact on Advertisement

Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment [04]

Glossary of Journalism and Communication [04]

Additional Readings: Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets

Act.

Text Books: -

1. Madhavi Goradia, Facet of Media Law, Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980), 2010

Reference Books: -

1. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994) Wadhwa, 2009
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol.1. (199)Tripathi, Bombay, 2008
3. Rajeev Dhavan "On the law of the Press in India" 26JI.L/288(1984).
4. Rajeev Dhavan, "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspectsof the Second Press commission " 26 J. L /391 (1984)
5. Soil Sorabjee, Law of person Censorship in India (1976).
6. Justice E.S. Venkatramaiah, Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends (1984)
7. Right to Information Act, 2005, SP Sathe, 2006.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 511 **Intellectual Property Rights** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws
- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

[08]

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. [15]

Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright.

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1. V. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

LF 512 **Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope [06]
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. [04]
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.

4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.
Contempt of Court
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]

2. Contempt of Court
Relationship between an advocate and his client
1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.
Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee.
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee. [04]
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

1. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

LF 522 **Alternate Dispute Resolution** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards.	[08]
Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits.	[04]
Lok Adalats:	
Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat.	[11]
Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations:	[03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

LF 532 **Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance** **2-1-4-5**

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 542 **Seminar II** **0-0-10-5**

Elective Seminar Courses

Students are required to opt any five courses from the below list.

- Law and Child
- Conflict of Laws
- Health Law
- Sports Law
- Forest Law
- Maritime Law
- Air and Space Law
- Cyber Law
- Problems of Access, Governance, Public Participation and Legal Institutions
- Plan and Policy Making
- Law and Public Servants
- International Dispute Resolution Bodies
- International Trade Law
- International Economic Law
- Civil Society and Public Grievance
- Right to Education
- Competition Law
- Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
- Penology and Victimology
- Prison Administration
- Police Administration
- International Organization and Labour Law
- Land Law
- Public Interest Litigation

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 552 **Moot-Court and Internship** **0-0-10-5**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE-BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2017-2018)

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Commerce-Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Five Years (Ten Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

First Year
BATCH 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 111	Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 111	Business Administration – I (Business Communication)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 111	Economics- I (Micro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 111	Law of Contract - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE103	Proficiency (Non Credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	EG 112	English and Legal Language	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 112	Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 112	Business Administration – II (Principles of Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 112	Economics- II (Macro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE104	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4-1-0-5
	Sentence Structure: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct).	[08]
	Transformation of Sentence Structure: Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives)	[09]
	Correct Usage of Language: Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much, more, most).	[12]
	Formal Writing Skills: Theme (Paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, Resume writing.	[08]
	Common Errors in English: How to avoid common sentence – structural errors (syntactic and semantics).	[03]
	Reading Comprehension: To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking.	[06]
	Introduction to Presentation Skills and Creative and Fictional Writing: Story Writing, Poetry Writing, Translation of Pictures and interpretations between the lines.	[06]

Text books-

1. Wren and Martin: English Grammar and Composition, Delhi, S. Chand and Co.
2. Hornby, A.S.; A Guide to patterns and Usage, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.

Reference books-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
2. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

AC 111 **Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning and Scope of Accounting: Need, development and definition of Accounting, Bookkeeping and Accounting, Persons interested in Accounting, Disclosures, Branches of Accounting and Objectives of Accounting. [03]

Accounting Principles: International Accounting Standards (only outlines), Accounting Principles, Accounting Standards in India. [03]

Accounting Transactions: Accounting cycle, Journal, Rules of debit and credit, Compound journal entry, Opening entry, Relationship between Journal and Ledger, Rules regarding Posting, Trial Balance, Sub-division of Journal. [03]

Capital and Revenue: Classification of Income, Classification of Expenditure, Classification of Receipts, Accounting concept of Income, Accounting concepts and Income measurement, Expired Cost and Income measurement. [03]

Final Accounts: Manufacturing Account, Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet, Adjustment entries. [06]

Rectification of Errors: Classification of Errors, Location of Errors, Rectification of Errors, Suspense Account, Effect on Profit. [08]

Depreciation, Provisions and Reserves: Concept, Causes of Depreciation, Depreciation Accounting, Methods of recording Depreciation, Methods of providing Depreciation, Depreciation of different assets, Depreciation of Replacement Cost, Depreciation Policy as per Accounting Standard 4, Provisions and Reserves. [05]

Sectional and Self-balancing System: Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, scheme of entries (including effect and rectification of errors), transfer from one ledger to another, contra balances in ledger, self balancing ledgers vs. sectional balancing ledgers. [06]

Insurance Claims: Claims on account of loss of stock, loss of profit or consequential loss, loss of fixed assets, application of average clause, self-insurance and co-insurance, Entries in books of accounts, Workmen compensation insurance. [06]

Departmental Accounts: Meaning and purpose, allocation of expenses, inter-departmental transfers. [04]

Accounts of Non-Profit Institutions: Nature, Receipts and Payments account, Income and Expenditure account, distinction between Profit and loss account and Income and Expenditure account, preparation of Income and Expenditure account from Receipts and Payment account and vice versa. Income and Expenditure account for professional people. [05]

Text Books:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Financial Accounting; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur.
2. Oswal, Agarwal, Modi, Surolia, Bhargava: Financial Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Anthony, R.N. and Reece, J.S.: Accounting Principles; Richard Irvin Inc.
2. Gupta, R.L. and Radhaswamy, M: Advanced Accountancy; Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi
3. Monga, J.R., Ahuja Girish, and Sehgal Ashok: Financial Accounting; Mayur Paper Backs, Noida
4. Shukla M.C., Grewal T.S., and Gupta S.C.: Advanced Accounts, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
5. Compendium of Statement and Standards of Accounting: The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, New Delhi
6. Maheshwari, S.N.: Advanced Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi
7. Tulsian, P.C.: Financial Accounting; Pearson Education, Delhi
8. Sehgal & Sehgal: Advanced Accountancy – I and II; Taxmann publications, Delhi

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 111 **Business Administration – I (Business Communication)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Basic forms of communication, Communication models and processes, Effective communication, Theories of communication, Audience analysis. [7]

Corporate Communication: Formal and Informal Communication networks, Grapevine, Miscommunication (Barriers), Improving Communication, Practices in Business Communication, Group discussions, Mock interviews, Seminars, Effective listening exercises, Individual and group presentations and report writing. [12]

Report Writing: Introduction to a proposal, elements of a Report, short report and formal report, report Preparation and Presentation. [4]

Oral Presentation: Principles of oral presentations, factors affecting presentation, sales presentation, training presentation, conducting surveys, speeches to motivate, effective presentation skills. [9]

Non-Verbal Aspects of Communication: Body language, Kinesics, Proxemics, Para language. [4]

Effective Listening: Principles of effective listening, Factors affecting listening exercises, oral, written, and video sessions. [8]

Interviewing Skills: Appearing in interviews, Conducting interviews, Writing resume and Letter of Application. [5]

Modern Forms of Communication: Fax, E-mail, and Video-conferencing. [3]

Text Book-

1. Kumar, Varinder and Bodh Raj; Business Communication, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

Reference Books-

1. Balasubramanyam; Business Communications, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Kaul; Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Kaul; Effective Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
4. Bovee and Thill; Business Communications Today, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Pal, Rajendra; Essentials of Business Communication.
6. Patri VR; Essentials of Communication, Greenspan Publications, New Delhi.
7. Ronald E. Dulek and John S, Fielder; Principles of Business Communication; Macmillan Publishing Company, London.
8. Raman, M. and P. Singh; Business Communication, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 111 **Economics - I (Micro Economics)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Basic concepts of Economics- Equilibrium, Utility, Opportunity cost, Marginal and Incremental principles	[06]
Theory of Demand: Demand for a Product, Individual demand, Market demand, Determinants of demand, Elasticity of demand- Price, Income and Cross elasticity of demand and its determinants, Importance of elasticity of demand	[12]
Theory of Consumer Behaviour: Utility analysis-Cardinal and Ordinal approach, Indifference curve analysis, Consumers equilibrium, Revealed Preference theory	[10]
Theory of Production and Costs: Law of variable proportions, Iso-quants, Economic region and optimum factor combination, Expansion path, Producers equilibrium, Returns to scale, Internal and External economies, Ridge lines, Theory of cost in short run and long run, Revenue function	[12]
Theory of Firm and Market Organization: Pricing under perfect competition, Pricing under monopoly, Price discrimination, Pricing under monopolistic competition, Selling cost, Pricing under oligopoly, Kinked demand curve, and Price leadership	[12]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Myneni S.R.: Principles of Economics, Faridabad, ALA.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Advanced Economic Theory, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A., Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan Press Ltd., London.
3. Stonier A.W. and D.C. Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS & Longman Group, London.
4. Samuelson P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata MacGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
4. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 111 **Law of Contract - I** **4-1-0-5**

General Principles	[06]
Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executor Contract.	
Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance	[08]
Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration.	[04]
Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability.	[03]
Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact.	[08]
Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements.	[06]
Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct.	[03]
Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation.	[06]
Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification.	[02]
Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages.	[06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 121	**Law of Torts**	**4-1-0-5**
	Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria.* Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract	[06]
	Mental Element in Tort.	[02]
	General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority	[06]
	Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.	[06]
	Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act	[02]
	Strict and Absolute Liability	[05]
	Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*	[01]
	Remoteness of Damages	[04]
	Negligence & Contributory Negligence	[06]
	Nuisance	[03]
	Defamation	[04]
	Trespass to land & Goods.	[03]
	Remedies in Torts.	[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R. A. Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

EG 112 **English and Legal Language** **4-1-0-5**

Francis Bacon: Of Studies, Of Revenge	[05]
Richard Steele: The Spectator Club	[04]
Joseph Addison: Meditation in Westminster Abbey	[05]
Lord Riddell: The Art of Public Speaking	[04]
Charles Lamb: Dream Children: A Reverie	[04]
J. C. Squire: The Art of Writing	[03]
William Hazlitt: Indian Juggler	[05]
Communicative English: Essentials and Barriers	[05]
Introduction to Legal Language: Characteristics and History	[03]
Legal Terms and Legal Maxims: Ab Initio, Ad Idem, Ad Infinitum, Ad Nauseam, Ad Valoram, Alibi, Ambiguitas Latens, Ambiguitas Patens, Amicus Curiae, Animus Possidendi, Audi Alteram Partem, Bonafide, Caveat Emptor, De Facto, De Jure, De Novo, Ejusdem Generis, Ex Gratia, Ex Parte, Ex Post Facto, Factum Valet, Fait Accompli, Fiat Justitia, Inter Alia, In Limine, Jus Ad Rem, Jus in Personam, Letter Rogatory, Locus Standi, Malafide, Modus Operandi, Mutatis Mutandis, Nudum Pactum, Obiter, Onus Probandi, Parens Patriae, Pari passu, Per Incuriam, Prima Facie, Pro Bono Publico, Quid Pro Quo, Ratio Decidendi, Raison D'etre, Res Integre, Res Nullius, Sine Qua Non, Intra-Vires, Ultra Vires.	[06]
Writing of Case Comments: Understanding Physical Structure of a Case Reported in Legal Journals such as AIR, SCC, Scale, etc., Method of Writing a Case Comment- Writing Head Notes and Summary of Cases, Law reporting, Presenting Case Critiques and Analyzing Judgments.	[08]

Text books-

4. Lockit C.H.: The Art of the Essayist, Longman Group Ltd.
5. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.
6. Approach to Life, edited book by Orient Longman Group Ltd.
7. Anirudh Prasad, Outlines of Legal Language in India, Allahabad Central Law of Publication.

Reference books-

3. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
4. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. R.P. Bhatnagar: Law and Language, Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Limited.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)

AC 112 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Statistics: Definition, scope, uses, misuses and limitations of statistics. Collection of primary and secondary data. [4]

Classification and Tabulation of Data: Meaning and Characteristics, frequency distribution, simple and manifold tabulation, Graphs of Frequency Distribution and Curves, Ratio-scale graph. [6]

Measures of Central Tendency: Arithmetic Mean— simple and weighted, Partition values— Median (including Quartiles, Deciles and Percentiles), Mode, Geometric and Harmonic Means-simple and weighted. [12]

Measures of Dispersion: Absolute and Relative Measures of Dispersion— Range, Quartile Deviation, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance. Moments, Skewness and measures, Kurtosis and measures. [9]

Analysis of Bivariate Data: Correlation—Meaning and Significance, Scatter diagram, Correlation graph, Karl Pearson's coefficient of linear correlation between two variables, Coefficient of correlation by Spearman's Rank Differences method and Concurrent Deviation method. [8]

Regression Analysis: Meaning and significance, Lines of Regression, Relationship between Correlation and Regression. [5]

Index Numbers: Meaning, types and uses, Methods of constructing Price and Quantity indices (Simple and Aggregate), Tests of Adequacy, Fisher's Ideal Index number, Chain-based index numbers, Base shifting, Splicing and Deflating, Problems in constructing Index numbers, Consumer Price index. [8]

Text Books:-

1.S.P.Gupta: Statistical Methods, Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi
2.Sharma, Jain, Pareek: Business Statistics; Shivam Book House, Jaipur
3.Ranga, Gupta, Goyal, Bhatnagar, Soni: Business Statistics; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Hooda, R.P.: Statistics for Business and Economics; Macmillan, New Delhi
2. Ya-Lun Chou: Statistical Analysis with Business and Economic Applications, Holt; Rinehart and Winster, New York.
3. Lewin and Rubin: Statistics for Management; Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Sancheti D.C. and Kapoor V.K.: Statistics (Theory, Methods & Application); Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
5. Hoel & Jaessen: Basic Statistics for Business and Economics; John Willey and Sons, New York.
6. Rajpurohit, Maheshwari, Sharma: Business Statistics; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
7. Nagar, K.N.: Practical Problems in Statistics; Meenakshi Prakashan, Meerut

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 112 **Business Administration – II (Principles of Management)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance of Management, Coordination as essence of Management, Development of Management Thought- Classical, Neo-Classical, Behavioural, Systems and Contingency Approaches.	[8]
Planning: Nature, Scope and Objectives of Planning, Types of Plans, Planning Process, Management By Objectives (MBO), Decision Making-Concept, Types, Process and Techniques.	[9]
Organizing: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance, Span of Control, Departmentation, Types of an Organization, Authority-Responsibility, Delegation and Decentralization, Formal and Informal Organization.	[10]
Staffing: Concept, Nature and Importance of Staffing.	[5]
Motivation and Leading: Nature and Importance of Motivation, Types of Motivation, Theories of Motivation-Maslow, Herzberg, X, Y and Z. Leadership Styles-Likert's System of Management, Tannenbaum and Schmidt Model and Managerial Grid.	[12]
Controlling: Concept and Process of Controlling, Types of Control, Control Techniques, and Effective Control Systems.	[8]

Text Book :-

1. Nolakha, R.L.; Principles of Management, Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books;-

1. Mathew, M.J.; Management, Sheel Sons, Jaipur.
2. Gupta, C.B.; Principles and Practice of Management, Mayoor Paperbacks, Jaipur
3. Harold, Koontz and Weihrich; Essentials of Management TMH, New Delhi
4. Scott, Thomas; Management Competing in the New Era, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
5. Prasad, L.M.; Principles and Practices of Management, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 112 **Economics - II (Macro Economies)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Importance of macroeconomics, Limitations of macroeconomics, Difference between micro and macroeconomics	[6]
Circular Flow of Income: Stock and Flow, Comparative Static and Comparative Dynamic Model, Circular flow of Income in Two-Sector and Three-Sector Model	[08]
National Income Accounting: Meaning of National Income and National Product, Measurement of National Income, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income, National Income as a measure of welfare and economic progress	[12]
Theory of Income and Employment: Classical theory of output and employment, Say's law of markets, Keynesian theory of income determination, Determinants of Macro equilibrium with aggregate demand and aggregate supply functions under employment, Keynes' criticism of Say's law and classical theory of income and employment, Theory of multiplier	[16]
Business Cycles: Phases of business cycles, Features of business cycles, Theories of business cycles-Hawtrey's monetary theory,Hayek's over-investment theory,Keynes' view on trade cycle	[10]

Text books –

5. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
6. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Macroeconomic Theory and Policy, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Shapiro Edward, Macroeconomic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Hejidra B.J. and F.V. Ploeg, Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics, Oxford University Press, London.
4. Vaish M.C., Macroeconomic Theory, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 112 **Law of Contract - II** **4-1-0-5**

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation. [06]

Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance. [06]

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities. [10]

Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation. [08]

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. [10]

Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree. [12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Second Year
BATCH 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	AC 211	Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 211	Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 211	Economics- III (Indian Financial System)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 231	Law of Contract- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE203	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	AC 212	Accountancy – IV (Cost Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 222	Law of Crimes - II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 242	Research Methodology	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 272	Women and Criminal Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE204	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

AC 211 **Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)** **4-1-0-5**

Management Accounting: Meaning, nature, scope and functions of management accounting, Role of management accounting in decision making, Management accounting vs. Financial accounting, Tools and techniques of management accounting. [4]

Analysis of Financial Statements: Meaning and types of financial statements, Limitations of financial statements, Objectives and methods of financial statement analysis. [4]

Ratio Analysis: Classification of Ratios—Profitability ratios, Turnover ratios, Liquidity ratios, Leverage ratios, Advantages of ratio analysis, Limitations of accounting ratios. [16]

Statement of Changes in Financial Position: Fund Flow Statement as per Indian Accounting Standard-3, Cash Flow Statement. [16]

Budgeting for Profit Planning and Control: Meaning of budget and budgetary control, Objectives, Merits and Limitations, Types of budgets, Fixed and flexible budgeting, Control ratios, Zero base budgeting, Performance budgeting, Responsibility Accounting, Reporting to Management. [12]

Text Book:-

1. Maheshwari S.N. Management Accounting; Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi:
2. Agarwal & Agarwal: Management Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot; Jaipur
3. Agarwal, M.R.: Management Accounting; Garima Publication; Jaipur
4. Jain, Khandelwal: Management Accounting; Shivam Book House; Jaipur

Reference Book:-

1. Anthony, Robert & Reece, et al: Principles of Management Accounting; Richard Irwin Inc.
2. Horngren, Charles, Foster and Datar et al: Cost Accounting – A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P. K.: Management Accounting; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
4. Kalpan R.S. and Atkinson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Prentice Hall India.
5. Prasanna Chandra: Financial Management: Theory and Practices; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
6. Pandey I.M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 211 Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Scope, Objectives and Environment of HRM, Personnel Management vs. HRM. [4]

Acquisition of Human Resource: Human Resource Planning, Job Analysis, Job Design, Recruitment Sources, Methods, Selection Process—Tests, Interviews. [8]

Training and Development: Need, Objectives, Methods of Training, Evaluation and Development Programmes. [8]

Performance Appraisal: Concept, Objectives, Techniques of Performance Appraisal and Limitations. [4]

Compensation and Benefits: Job Evaluation- Concept, Process, Significance, Components of Employee Compensation—Financial and non-financial. [5]

Industrial Relations and Grievance Procedure : Concept, Importance, Industrial Conflicts and Dispute Settlement Machinery. , Objectives, Essential pre-requisites of Grievance procedure, [8]

Trade Unions: Meaning, Importance of Unionship, Evolution of Trade Union Movement in India, Union Problems, Measures to strengthen Trade Union, [7]

Collective Bargaining: Concept, Process, Pre-requisites of Collective Bargaining, Collective Bargaining vs. Negotiation Skills. [4]

Employee Participation: Objectives, Forms of Employee Participation. [4]

Text Books:-

1. Rao, V.S.P.; Human Resource Management, Excel Books, New Delhi.
2. Aswathappa; Human Resource Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference Books:-

1. Rao, Subba P.; Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. Mamoria, C. B. and Gankar, S. V.; Personnel Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
3. Dessler, Gary; Human Resource Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 211 **Economics – III (Indian Financial System)** **4-1-0-5**

Financial System: Meaning, Significance and Components, Composition of Indian Financial System [08]

Reserve Bank of India: Organization, Management, Functions—Credit creation and Credit control, Monetary policy [10]

Commercial Banks: Meaning, Functions, Management and investment policies of commercial banks, Recent trends in Indian commercial banks [12]

Insurance Organizations: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of LIC and GIC [12]

Unit Trust of India: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of UTI and role of UTI in industrial financing [10]

Text books –

1. Bhole L.M., *Financial Markets and Institutions*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Pathak B.V., *The Indian Financial System*, Dorling Kinderseley Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.
2. Sharma G.L. and Singh Y.P. (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation*, Academic Foundation, New Delhi.
3. Kapila Raj And Kapila Uma, *Banking And Financial Reforms In India, Vol. I, II, III & IV*, Academic Foundation, Delhi.
4. Saunders Anthony, *Financial Institutions Management: A Modern Perspective*, Irwin Publication, McGraw Hill Co., New York.
5. Madura Jeff, *Financial Market And Institution*, West Publishing Company, New York.
6. Srivastava R.M., *Management of India Financial Institutions*, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 211 **Constitutional Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
Nature of **the Indian Constitution: -** Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 221 **Law of Crimes – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea Kinds of punishment.	[04]
Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
Abetment	[04]
Conspiracy	[02]
Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
Attempt to commit offences	[04]
Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

Partnership: Definition of Partnership, Partner, Firm, Essential Elements for Constituting a Partnership, Kinds of Partnership, Partnership and Joint Hindu Family Business, Partnership and Joint Co-Ownership, Partnership and Company. [04]

Relations of Partners to One Another: General Duties of Partners, Partnership Property, Liability of a Partner for carrying on competing Business, Duty of a Partner as an Agent, Liability of firm for misappropriation of securities by one Partner, Liability of a firm for wrongful acts of a Partner, Minor's status in Partnership firm. [04]

Registration of Firm: Procedure of registration and Effect of non-registration [03]

Relationship of partners to Third parties: Liability of Partners to third parties, Doctrine of implied authority, Restrictions on implied authority, Admissions by a partner, liability of a partner for the acts of the firm, Holding out, Minors admitted to the benefits of partnership. [05]

Incoming and Outgoing partners: Introduction of a partner, Outgoing partner (retirement), Expulsion of a partner, Liability of a retired partner, Revocation of continuing guarantee. [04]

Dissolution of Firm: Meaning, Modes of Dissolution of Firm, Rights and Liabilities of Partner after Dissolution, Settlements of Accounts. [05]

An introduction and brief overview of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008. [02]

Sale of Goods Act

Sale and Agreement to Sell: Definition and essentials of sale, Formalities of the contract, Subject matter of contract, Effect of destruction, Goods perishing after the agreement to sell, fixing of price, Agreement to sell at valuation. [04]

Conditions and Warranties: Stipulation as to time, Condition and Warranty, When Condition to be treated as warranty, Implied Undertaking as to title etc., Sale by description, Sale by Sample. [04]

Transfer of Property in Goods: Goods must be ascertained, Property passes when intended to pass, Sale of specific goods, Specific goods in deliverable state, Sale of unascertained goods and appropriation, Delivery to Carrier, Transfer of risk. [04]

Transfer of Title: Nemo Dat Quod Non Habet, Sale by one of joint owners, Sale by person in possession under voidable contract, Seller or buyer in possession after sale. [03]

Performance of Contract: Duties of seller and buyer, Delivery, Part delivery, Effect of part delivery, Rules as to delivery, Delivery of wrong quantity, Installment deliveries, Delivery to Wharfinger, Acceptance, Buyer not bound to return rejected goods, Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods. [03]

Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods: Unpaid seller's definition, Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods, Seller's lien, Part delivery, Termination of lien, Stoppage in transit, Transfer by buyer and seller. [03]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Seller's remedies against the buyer, Buyer's remedies against the seller, Specific Performance, Remedy for breach of warranty, Repudiation of contract, Interest by way of damages and special damages, Auction sale. [04]

Text Books :-

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Partnership, Eastern Book Company.
2. Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, Lexis Nexis Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Madhusudan Saharay, Indian Partnership Act, Universal Law Publishing Co.
   Madhusudan Saharay, Sale of goods, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Arun Kumar, Sale of Goods, Universal Law Series.
3. Pramod Jain, Limited liability Partnership, Jus Scriptum Magnus Pvt. Ltd.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

AC 212 **Accountancy – IV (Cost Accounting)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Nature and scope of Cost accounting, Cost concepts and classification, Methods and techniques, Installation of costing system, Concept of cost audit.	[05]
Accounting for Material: Material control—Concept and techniques, Pricing of material issues, Treatment of material losses.	[05]
Accounting for Labour: Labour cost control procedures, Labour turnover, Idle time and overtime, Methods of wage payment—Time and Piece rates, Incentive schemes.	[04]
Accounting for Overheads: Classification and departmentalization, Absorption of overheads, Determination of overhead rates, Under and Over absorptions and their treatment.	[05]
Standard Costing and Variance Analysis: Material variances and Labour variances.	[06]
Methods of Cost Ascertainment:	
(i) Unit costing.	[04]
(ii) Job, Batch and Contract costing.	[06]
(iii) Operating costing.	[04]
(iv) Process Costing (including inter-process profits, Joint and by-products).	[07]
Marginal Costing and Cost Volume Profit Analysis: Profit volume ratio, Break Even point, Key or Limiting factor, Margin of safety, Income determination under marginal and absorption costing. Applications of marginal costing in decision-making.	[06]

Text Book:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Cost Accounting; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur
2. Oswal, Rajpurohit, Maheshwari, Modi: Cost Accounting, Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur.
3. Arora M.N.: Cost Accounting-Principles and Practice, Vikas Publishing Housing, New Delhi.
4. Jain S.P., and Narang K.L.: Cost Accounting: Kalyani, New Delhi

Reference Book:-

1. Anthony Robert, Reece, et al: Principles of Management accounting; Richard D Irwin Inc Illinois
2. Horngren. Charles, Foster and Datar: Cost Accounting-A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi
3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P.K.: Management Accounting; Tata McGraw Hill,
4. Kaplan R.S. and Atkinson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Prentice India International.
5. Tulsian P.C.: Practical Costing; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
6. Maheshwari S.N.: Advanced problems and Solutions in Cost Accounting, Sultan Chand & Sons, and New Delhi.
7. Bhattacharya: Principles & Practice of Cost Accounting; Prentice Hall of India, Delhi
8. Dutta: Cost Accounting: Principles & Practice; Pearson Education, Delhi

LF 212 **Constitutional Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	[04]
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	[04]
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution -** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 222	**Law of Crimes - II**	**4-1-0-5**
	Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
	False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
	Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
	Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
	Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
	Criminal force & Assault	[02]
	Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]
	Sexual offences	[02]
	Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
	Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
	Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking	[05]
	Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
	Adultery, 498A	[05]
	Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 232 **Interpretation of Statutes** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[05]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[08]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[03]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[05]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[08]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius, Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[05]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.	[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.	[06]
Repeal of Statutes.	[02]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

5. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
6. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
7. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 242 **Research Methodology** **4-1-0-5**

Legal Research: Scope and Objective of Legal Research, Distinction between Legal Research and Social Research, Various Methods and Techniques of Legal Research, How to write a Project Proposal.	[08]
Process of Legal Research: Research problem, hypothesis, Formulation of research issues, Review of literatures, experimentation, analysis and interpretation of data, report writing, Quantitative, Methods and Computer application	[06]
Search for Legal Materials: Primary and Secondary materials, Statutes and rules, Judicial Decisions, Law Reports and Digests, Parliamentary Debates, How to use and find Materials from Internet and use of Lexis, Indian Law Commission Reports.	[08]
Fact-Finding Methods and Interviewing Techniques: Scope of facts and their distinction from Opinions, Different Types of Questions, Different Types of Questions, How to pose Questions, Understanding the Background of Client, Recording, Verification of Answers and Confirmation of Facts.	[06]
Tools of research: Use of Library, observation, questionnaire, interview, sampling, case study, participation	[04]
System for citing documents in written work: Various Systems of Citation, First Footnote References, Subsequent Footnote References and other Terms used in the Footnotes, Preparation of Bibliography and Abbreviations.	[05]
Legal Writing and Research Legal materials - Case law Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Digests etc. Importance of legal research Techniques of Legal Research Legal writings and citations	[05]
Case Studies	[15]

Text Books –

1. Agarwal, Shipra, Legal Research Methodology, ALA.
2. Myneni, S.R., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Reference Books: -

1. Verma, S.K.and Wani M.A., Legal Research and Methodology, Universal Law House.
2. Tewari, H.N., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Position during Vedic, Post Vedic & Medieval Period	[03]
Position Under the Indian Constitution	[06]
Protection of Woman against Domestic Violence Act,2005	[08]
Dowry (Prohibition) Act, 1961	[06]
Provisions under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Sec. 292, 293, 294, 304B, 326A, 326B, 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 370, 370A, 375, 376, 376A to 376E,359 to 374, 494,495 497, 498A, 507 & 509)	[10]
Provisions under the Code of Criminal Procedure,1973- relating arrest, search & seizure, Sec. 125	[04]
Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956	[06]
The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986	[03]
The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006	[06]

Text Books: -

a. Myeni, Women and Law, Asia Law House, (2008)
b. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children, EBC(2010)

Reference Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: Law of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo. (2007)
2. Anand Justice A.S.: Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House (2004)
3. Jain M. P., Constitution of India, Recent Edition
4. Shukla V. N., Indian Constitution, Recent Edition
5. Goel A, Kaur M.: Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication (2006)
6. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford University Press (1999)
7. Relevant Reports of the Law Commission of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Third Year
BATCH 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	AC 311	Accountancy – V (Auditing – I)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 331	Family Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- I (Non Credit)[3]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE303	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	AC 312	Accountancy – VI (Auditing – II)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 332	Family Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- II (Non Credit)	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE306	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

AC 311 **Accountancy – V (Auditing – I)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning and Objectives of Auditing, Difference between book-keeping and accountancy, Auditing and Investigation, Relation of Auditor vis-à-vis Management, Generally Accepted Auditing Practices, Types of Audit, Errors and Frauds.	[08]
Audit Process: Audit Programme, Audit Books, Working Papers and Evidences, Routine Checking and Test Checking.	[08]
Internal Check System: Meaning, Importance, Internal Control, Internal check for various Transactions, Internal Audit and Statutory Audit, Limitations of Internal Control.	[09]
Audit Procedure—Vouching: Meaning, Vouching of cash and credit transactions, Vouching of debit and credit sides of cash book, Teeming and Lading methods of frauds and their detection, Duty of an auditor as regards credit sales and purchases.	[07]
Audit Procedure—Verification and Valuation of Assets and Liabilities: Meaning of Verification, Problems in valuation of assets, Valuation of assets during inflationary period, Modes of valuation of fixed assets, Current assets, wasting assets and intangible assets, Auditors position as regards valuation of assets. Verification of liabilities.	[10]
Depreciation: Definition, Objectives and need, Difference between Depreciation and Fluctuation, Methods of providing depreciation, Change in method, Revaluation of fixed assets, Repairs and Renewals, Legal aspects of depreciation—auditor's duty as regards depreciation.	[05]
Reserves and Provisions: Meaning, Types of Reserves, Difference between Provision and Reserve, Sinking Funds, Secret Reserves—Objectives and dangers, auditors duty as regards sinking funds and secret reserves.	[05]

Text Books:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Auditing; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
2. Gupta, Kamal: Contemporary Auditing; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
3. Tandon, Sudarshan, Sunderbahu: A Handbook of Practical Auditing; S. Chand, & Co., Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Tandon B.N.: Principles of Auditing; S. Chand & Co., New Delhi.
2. Pagare Dinkar: Principles and Practices of Auditing; Sultan Chand, New Delhi.
3. Sharma T.R.: Auditing Principles and Problems; Sahitya Bhawan, Agra.
4. Kumar Arun and Sharma Rachna: Auditing Theory and Practice; Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
5. Kumar Ravindra, Sharma Virendra: Auditing Principles & Practice; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 311	**Jurisprudence – I**	**4-1-0-5**
	Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
	Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
	Nature Law	[04]
	Kinds of Law	[04]
	Pure Theory of Law	[03]
	Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
	Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
	Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
	Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution. [06]

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. [15]

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Family Law – I

LF 331 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws. [07]

Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion. [09]

Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not. [06]

Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower. [09]

Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law. [06]

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936. [15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

4. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
5. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
6. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
7. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
8. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
9. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LF 341 **Company Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies.	[08]
Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.	[07]
Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies.	[07]
Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.	[15]
Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.	[07]
Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights	[08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Accountancy – VI (Auditing – II)

AC 312 **4-1-0-5**

Company Auditor: Legal position, Appointment, Qualifications and Disqualifications, Powers, Duties and Liabilities.	[12]
Auditor's Report: Contents, Standard and Qualified Report.	[5]
Special Audit: Audit of Banking Companies, Educational Institutions and Insurance Companies.	[6]
Audit of Final Accounts: Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account, Managerial remuneration, Dividend—duty of an auditor in connection with payment of dividend.	[7]
Investigation: Objects of Investigation, Difference between Auditing and Investigation, Classes and Techniques of Investigation.	[9]
Recent Trends in Auditing: Nature and Significance of Cost Audit, Tax Audit and Management Audit.	[9]
Leading Cases: Kingston Cotton Mills Co. Ltd. (1896), Irish Woollen Co. Ltd. (1901), London and General Bank Case (1895), CIT vs. G.M. Dandekar (1952), Anupam Roy vs. P.K. Mukherjee (1956).	[4]

Text Books:-

1. Tandon, Sudarshan, Sunderbahu: A Handbook of Practical Auditing; S. Chand & Company, Delhi
2. Kumar Ravindra, Sharma Virendra: Auditing Principles & Practice; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
3. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Auditing; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Gupta Kamal: Contemporary Auditing; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
2. Tandon B.N.: Principles of Auditing; S. Chand & Co., New Delhi.
3. Pagare Dinkar: Principles and Practice of Auditing; Sultan Chand, New Delhi.
4. Sharma T.R.: Auditing Principles and Problems; Sahitya Bhawan, Agra.
5. Kumar Arun and Sharma Rachna: Auditing Theory and Practice; Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Jurisprudence – II

LF 312 **4-1-0-5**

Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Labour Law - II

LF 322 **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Company Law - II

LF 352 **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board.	[11]
Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties.	[05]
Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures.	[05]
Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto.	[06]
Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies.	[05]
Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover.	[04]
Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers.	[08]
Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque.	[08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 332 **Family Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act. [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

10. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
11. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
12. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

13. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
14. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
15. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
16. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
17. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
18. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fourth Year
BATCH 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 481	Human Rights and Humanitarian Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 471	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE405	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 412	Environmental Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE404	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

---

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 411 **Law of Evidence** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae,* Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 421 **Civil Procedure Code-I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement.	[10]
Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree.	[12]
Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents.	[9]
Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.	[9]
Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities.	[12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 431 **Criminal Procedure Code – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents**,** Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 441 **Public International Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 481 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi
4.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 471 **PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAW I** **4-1-0-5**

Introductory **[05]**

Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context;
History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu;
Diversity of levies by Government: Levies, Tax, Toll, Fee, Charge, Surcharge, Octroi, Cess etc.

Constitutional Provisions **[04]**

Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws **[04]**

Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Kinds of Direct taxes: Income, wealth, capital gains, estate duty etc;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax **[13]**

Income Tax Law: Definitions-'Income', 'Agriculture Income', Previous Year, 'Assessment Year', Assesse, Incidence of Tax and Residential Status, Capital Receipt v. Revenue Receipt, Basis of charge (Receipt & Accrual), General Scheme of Income Tax Act 1961, Annual Budget, Statutory exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) and Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income(Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U).

Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.

Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D): Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure – Allowability, Tests of distinctions between Business expenditure and Capital expenditure.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.
Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income **[05]**

Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) **[06]**

Income Tax Authorities **[04]**
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure **[06]**
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Remedies **[05]**
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Leading Cases :

1. Janab A. Sayed Saheb v. C.I.T., (1960) 391 I.T.R.
2. P. Krishna Menon v. C.I.T. (1959) 35, I.T.R. 48 (SC)
3. Tata Sons Ltd. v. C.I.T. Bombay City, (1950) 18 I.T.R. 460
4. Bacha F. Gadar v. C.I.T. Bombay, AIR 1955, SC
5. The Commissioners of Income Tax Madras v. Bhagya Lakshmi & Co., AIR 1955, SC 1708

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman.
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency.

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. Nani Palkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 412 **Environmental Law** **4-1-0-5**

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Civil Procedure Code – II

LF 422 **4-1-0-5**

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Criminal Procedure Code - II

LF 432 **4-1-0-5**

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Public International Law – II

LF 442 **4-1-0-5**

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism. [16]

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Administrative Law

LF 482 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Administrative Law
Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [08]

Delegated legislation
Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [08]

Natural Justice
Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [06]

Ombudsman
Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [08]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:
Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [04]
Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*.
Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.
Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]
Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [02]

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 492 **Principles of Taxation Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**
Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation
Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case) **[10]**
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**
Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation **[16]**
What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India
5.

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fifth Year
BATCH 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 551	Right to Information	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 571	Banking Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 581	Media and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 511	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE501	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 542	Seminar- II[3]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[4]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE502	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

Total Credit = 285

---

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Dairy

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 521 **Information Technology Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space	[06]
E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature	[06]
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview	[06]
E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records	[06]
Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers	[05]
Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate.	[05]
Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties	[04]
Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers	[04]
Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions	[08]
Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 551 **Right to Information** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: The evolution of the Right to Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information.	[12]
Obligation of Public Authorities: Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities.	[10]
Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and "Third Party" Information: Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information - the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement.	[11]
Information Commission-Powers and Functions: The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions. Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof. The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same.	[10]
Appeals and Penalties: The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers. Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal. First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions.	[09]

Text Books:-

1. S. P. Sathe: Right to Information, 2010, Lexis – Nexis
2. R.K. Verma, Right to Information Law and Practice
3. N.K. Acharya, Commentary on, The Right to Information Act, 2005, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Reference Books:-

1. C. M Bindal, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005, Snow white.
2. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, Right to Information and Law
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information, Universal, Delhi (2007)
4. P.K. Das, Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Property Law

LF 561 **4-1-0-5**

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882: (i) General principles of Transfer of Property (ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	 [12] [15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	[10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

Banking Law **4-1-0-5**

LF 571

Introduction

Banking -Meaning, Origin, Definition & Concept

History – Traditional Banking activities in Ancient India – Laws of Manu & Kautilaya's Arthashastra **[4]**

Role & challenges - Banking industry, Public sector banks and BASEL III Accord

Legal & Regulatory aspects of Banking operations (Over view)

Reserve Bank of India Act (RBI) 1935, Banking Regulation Act (BRA) 1949, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & FI Act 1993, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI), Negotiable instrument Act 1881, Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891, Banker's Fair practice Code, Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002 along with Amended Act of 2012;Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012 and B.N. Srikrishna report on Financial sector Legislative reforms 2013 **[8]**

Banking Regulation Act 1949 and Banking

Banking and Banking company, Essential characters of Banking company, Applicability of Act to different kinds of bank, Formation of subsidiary company, Directors, BOD and Chairman, Restrictions to loan and advances, Reserve Fund, Cash Reserve. **[12]**

Power of central government under BRA 1949 - Power to make rules and to exempt in certain cases, Appeal to Central government

Acquisition and Amalgamation of Banking companies, Suspension of business or Moratorium, Winding up

Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 and Banking

Legal framework governing RBI, Banks and FI, Functions of RBI, Financial supervision by RBI-Board for Financial supervision(BFS), RBI and commercial banks; Licensing of Banking companies, Opening and transfer of branches, Other powers of RBI - Issue of currency notes and asset backing for Note issue, RBI power regulate payment and settlement systems (PSS Act 2007) **[10]**

Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Prime Lending Rate (PLR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio(SLR), Repo and Reverse Repo

RBI's power under BRA-Power to control advances by Banking companies, Directives on loan policies and interest rates.

Principles & practice of Banking

1) Indian Financial system – Recent developments in context of Basel I & II

Market structure & Financial innovation - Mutual funds & Non Banking Financial Corporations (NBFC) **[12]**

2) Functions of Banks

a) Deposits – Banker customer relation, Know your customer (KYC) guidelines; Different deposit products, Banker's lien.

b)Payment & collection of cheques – Duties & responsibilities of paying

& collecting banker, Protection available to Paying & Collecting banker under NI Act, Endorsements, Forged document, Cheque bouncing & it's implications.

c)Credit -Principles of lending, Credit products, Credit appraisal techniques, Priority sector lending – agriculture, Non Performing Assets(NPA)

3)Banking Technology and new trends

Net banking, Mobile banking, e-banking, Core banking [CBS]; Electronic payment system, RTGS, ATM, Role & use of Technology up gradation; Global developments in Banking technology, Islamic banking.

Banking & Common man

Protection of Customer-The Consumers' Protection Act 1986 ; Banking Ombudsman; Lok Adalat; Lender's Liability Act, Bankers Fair Code of practice **[06]**

Text Books:

1. M.L.Tannen, *Tannen's Law of Banking*
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*

Reference Books and Materials:

1. Bharti', *Corporate Laws*
2. M.N. Gopinath, *Banking principles & Operations*
3. *Narsimhan Committee Report on Banking reforms & BASEL norms*
4. N.S. Toor, *Handbook on Banking information.*
5. Sethi's *Commentary on Banking Regulations Act 1949 and Allied Laws and*
6. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Media and Law

LF 581 **4-1-0-5**

Press in India: [8]
Meaning and Role of Media in Democracy, Types of Media, Function and Responsibilities of Media, **New Age Media, Mass Communication**, Evolution of Indian Press –Press laws before and after independence ,

Media and the Law: Constitutional Frame work [09]
Law Relating to Media In India, **Media and Constitutional frame work,** Concept of Freedom of Press, **Freedom of speech and Expression, Interpretation of Media freedom, Issues of Privacy, Right to Information, Case study on media and free expression.** – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition,

Media and Constitutional Restrictions: [08]
Radio and television subject to law of defamation, morality and obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the seventh schedule, Power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee. Hate Speech. Censorship of films – Constitutionally, The *Abbas Case*, Difference between films and press – Why Pre censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the cinematography Act, *Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency*.

Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to Information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005. [05]

Media and Regulatory Framework: [09]
Media and Criminal Law: Defamation, Obscenity, Sedation, Media and Tort Law: Defamation and Negligence, Media and Legislature: Privileges of Legislature, Media and the Judiciary: Contempt of Court, Media and Executive: Official Secrets Act, Media and Journalists: *Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement – is it included with in freedom of speech and expression? Press and the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act*, Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights

Media Advertisements and the Law: [05]
Concept of Advertisement, Advertisement the the Ethics, Advertisement Act, 1954, Indecent Representation (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Drug and Magic Remedies (Objectionable)Advertisement Act, 1954, Issues of Consumer Protection, Competition Act and impact on Advertisement

Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment [04]

Glossary of Journalism and Communication [04]

Additional Readings: Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets Act.

Text Books: -

1. Madhavi Goradia, Facet of Media Law, Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980), 2010

Reference Books: -

1. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994) Wadhwa, 2009
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol.1. (199)Tripathi, Bombay, 2008
3. Rajeev Dhavan "On the law of the Press in India" 26JI.L/288(1984).
4. Rajeev Dhavan, "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspectsof the Second Press commission " 26 J. L /391 (1984)
5. Soil Sorabjee, Law of person Censorship in India (1976).
6. Justice E.S. Venkatramaiah, Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends (1984)
7. Right to Information Act, 2005, SP Sathe, 2006.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Intellectual Property Rights

LF 511 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws
- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

[08]

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. [15]

Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright.

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1. V. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 512 **Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates. Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.	[06]
Advocates, 1961. Bar-Bench Relationship 1. Advocates duty to the Court. 2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. 3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.	[04]
4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations. Contempt of Court 1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court.	[05]
2. Contempt of Court Relationship between an advocate and his client 1. Code of conduct. 2. Lawyer – client Relationship.	[03]
Accountability of Lawyers Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others	[04]
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order. 1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee. 2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee. 3. Remedies against the order of punishment. 4. Quantum of Punishment.	[04]

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

1. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

2-1-4-5

LF 522

Alternate Dispute Resolution

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:	
General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards.	[08]
Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits.	[04]
Lok Adalats:	
Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat.	[11]
Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations:	[03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance

LF 532 **2-1-4-5**

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Seminar II

LF 542 **0-0-10-5**

Elective Seminar Courses

Students are required to opt any five courses from the below list.

- Law and Child
- Conflict of Laws
- Health Law
- Sports Law
- Forest Law
- Maritime Law
- Air and Space Law
- Cyber Law
- Problems of Access, Governance, Public Participation and Legal Institutions
- Plan and Policy Making
- Law and Public Servants
- International Dispute Resolution Bodies
- International Trade Law
- International Economic Law
- Civil Society and Public Grievance
- Right to Education
- Competition Law
- Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
- Penology and Victimology
- Prison Administration
- Police Administration
- International Organization and Labour Law
- Land Law
- Public Interest Litigation

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Moot-Court and Internship

LF 552 **0-0-10-5**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION-BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2017-2018)

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Business Administration-Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Five Years (Ten Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

First Year
BATCH 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 111	Business Administration – I (Business Communication)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 111	Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 111	Economics- I (Micro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 111	Law of Contract- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE103	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	EG 112	English and Legal Language	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 112	Business Administration – II (Principles of Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 112	Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 112	Economics- II (Macro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE104	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4-1-0-5
	Sentence Structure: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct).	[08]
	Transformation of Sentence Structure: Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives)	[09]
	Correct Usage of Language: Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much, more, most).	[12]
	Formal Writing Skills: Theme (Paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, Resume writing.	[08]
	Common Errors in English: How to avoid common sentence – structural errors (syntactic and semantics).	[03]
	Reading Comprehension: To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking.	[06]
	Introduction to Presentation Skills and Creative and Fictional Writing: Story Writing, Poetry Writing, Translation of Pictures and interpretations between the lines.	[06]

Text books-

1. Wren and Martin: English Grammar and Composition, Delhi, S. Chand and Co.
2. Hornby, A.S.; A Guide to patterns and Usage, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.

Reference books-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
2. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

BA 111 Business Administration – I (Business Communication) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Basic forms of communication, Communication models and processes, Effective communication, Theories of communication, Audience analysis. [7]

Corporate Communication: Formal and Informal Communication networks, Grapevine, Miscommunication (Barriers), Improving Communication, Practices in Business Communication, Group discussions, Mock interviews, Seminars, Effective listening exercises, Individual and group presentations and report writing. [12]

Report Writing: Introduction to a proposal, elements of a Report, short report and formal report, report Preparation and Presentation. [4]

Oral Presentation: Principles of oral presentations, factors affecting presentation, sales presentation, training presentation, conducting surveys, speeches to motivate, effective presentation skills. [9]

Non-Verbal Aspects of Communication: Body language, Kinesics, Proxemics, Para language. [4]

Effective Listening: Principles of effective listening, Factors affecting listening exercises, oral, written, and video sessions. [8]

Interviewing Skills: Appearing in interviews, Conducting interviews, Writing resume and Letter of Application. [5]

Modern Forms of Communication: Fax, E-mail, and Video-conferencing. [3]

Text Book-

1. Kumar, Varinder and Bodh Raj; Business Communication, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

Reference Books-

1. Balasubramanyam; Business Communications, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Kaul; Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Kaul; Effective Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
4. Bovee and Thill; Business Communications Today, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Pal, Rajendra; Essentials of Business Communication.
6. Patri VR; Essentials of Communication, Greenspan Publications, New Delhi.
7. Ronald E. Dulek and John S, Fielder; Principles of Business Communication; Macmillan Publishing Company, London.
8. Raman, M. and P. Singh; Business Communication, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

AC 111 **Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning and Scope of Accounting: Need, development and definition of Accounting, Bookkeeping and Accounting, Persons interested in Accounting, Disclosures, Branches of Accounting and Objectives of Accounting. [03]

Accounting Principles: International Accounting Standards (only outlines), Accounting Principles, Accounting Standards in India. [03]

Accounting Transactions: Accounting cycle, Journal, Rules of debit and credit, Compound journal entry, Opening entry, Relationship between Journal and Ledger, Rules regarding Posting, Trial Balance, Sub-division of Journal. [03]

Capital and Revenue: Classification of Income, Classification of Expenditure, Classification of Receipts, Accounting concept of Income, Accounting concepts and Income measurement, Expired Cost and Income measurement. [03]

Final Accounts: Manufacturing Account, Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet, Adjustment entries. [06]

Rectification of Errors: Classification of Errors, Location of Errors, Rectification of Errors, Suspense Account, Effect on Profit. [08]

Depreciation, Provisions and Reserves: Concept, Causes of Depreciation, Depreciation Accounting, Methods of recording Depreciation, Methods of providing Depreciation, Depreciation of different assets, Depreciation of Replacement Cost, Depreciation Policy as per Accounting Standard 4, Provisions and Reserves. [05]

Sectional and Self-balancing System: Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, scheme of entries (including effect and rectification of errors), transfer from one ledger to another, contra balances in ledger, self balancing ledgers vs. sectional balancing ledgers. [06]

Insurance Claims: Claims on account of loss of stock, loss of profit or consequential loss, loss of fixed assets, application of average clause, self-insurance and co-insurance, Entries in books of accounts, Workmen compensation insurance. [06]

Departmental Accounts: Meaning and purpose, allocation of expenses, inter-departmental transfers. [04]

Accounts of Non-Profit Institutions: Nature, Receipts and Payments account, Income and Expenditure account, distinction between Profit and loss account and Income and Expenditure account, preparation of Income and Expenditure account from Receipts and Payment account and vice versa. Income and Expenditure account for professional people. [05]

Text Books:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Financial Accounting; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur.
2. Oswal, Agarwal, Modi, Surolia, Bhargava: Financial Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Anthony, R.N. and Reece, J.S.: Accounting Principles; Richard Irvin Inc.
2. Gupta, R.L. and Radhaswamy, M: Advanced Accountancy; Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi
3. Monga, J.R., Ahuja Girish, and Sehgal Ashok: Financial Accounting; Mayur Paper Backs, Noida
4. Shukla M.C., Grewal T.S., and Gupta S.C.: Advanced Accounts, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
5. Compendium of Statement and Standards of Accounting: The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, New Delhi
6. Maheshwari, S.N.: Advanced Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi
7. Tulsian, P.C.: Financial Accounting; Pearson Education, Delhi
8. Sehgal & Sehgal: Advanced Accountancy – I and II; Taxmann publications, Delhi

LE 111 **Economics - I (Micro Economics)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Basic concepts of Economics- Equilibrium, Utility, Opportunity cost, Marginal and Incremental principles	[06]
Theory of Demand: Demand for a Product, Individual demand, Market demand, Determinants of demand, Elasticity of demand- Price, Income and Cross elasticity of demand and its determinants, Importance of elasticity of demand	[12]
Theory of Consumer Behaviour: Utility analysis-Cardinal and Ordinal approach, Indifference curve analysis, Consumers equilibrium, Revealed Preference theory	[10]
Theory of Production and Costs: Law of variable proportions, Iso-quants, Economic region and optimum factor combination, Expansion path, Producers equilibrium, Returns to scale, Internal and External economies, Ridge lines, Theory of cost in short run and long run, Revenue function	[12]
Theory of Firm and Market Organization: Pricing under perfect competition, Pricing under monopoly, Price discrimination, Pricing under monopolistic competition, Selling cost, Pricing under oligopoly, Kinked demand curve, and Price leadership	[12]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Myneni S.R.: Principles of Economics, Faridabad, ALA.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Advanced Economic Theory, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A., Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan Press Ltd., London.
3. Stonier A.W. and D.C. Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS & Longman Group, London.
4. Samuelson P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata MacGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
4. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 111 **Law of Contract - I** **4-1-0-5**

General Principles	[06]
Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executor Contract.	
Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance	[08]
Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration.	[04]
Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability.	[03]
Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact.	[08]
Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements.	[06]
Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct.	[03]
Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation.	[06]
Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification.	[02]
Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages.	[06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 121	**Law of Torts**	**4-1-0-5**
	Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria.* Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract	[06]
	Mental Element in Tort.	[02]
	General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority	[06]
	Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.	[06]
	Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act	[02]
	Strict and Absolute Liability	[05]
	Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*	[01]
	Remoteness of Damages	[04]
	Negligence & Contributory Negligence	[06]
	Nuisance	[03]
	Defamation	[04]
	Trespass to land & Goods.	[03]
	Remedies in Torts.	[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R. A. Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

EG 112	English and Legal Language	4-1-0-5
	Francis Bacon: Of Studies, Of Revenge	[05]
	Richard Steele: The Spectator Club	[04]
	Joseph Addison: Meditation in Westminster Abbey	[05]
	Lord Riddell: The Art of Public Speaking	[04]
	Charles Lamb: Dream Children: A Reverie	[04]
	J. C. Squire: The Art of Writing	[03]
	William Hazlitt: Indian Juggler	[05]
	Communicative English: Essentials and Barriers	[05]
	Introduction to Legal Language: Characteristics and History	[03]
	Legal Terms and Legal Maxims: Ab Initio, Ad Idem, Ad Infinitum, Ad Nauseam, Ad Valoram, Alibi, Ambiguitas Latens, Ambiguitas Patens, Amicus Curiae, Animus Possidendi, Audi Alteram Partem, Bonafide, Caveat Emptor, De Facto, De Jure, De Novo, Ejusdem Generis, Ex Gratia, Ex Parte, Ex Post Facto, Factum Valet, Fait Accompli, Fiat Justitia, Inter Alia, In Limine, Jus Ad Rem, Jus in Personam, Letter Rogatory, Locus Standi, Malafide, Modus Operandi, Mutatis Mutandis, Nudum Pactum, Obiter, Onus Probandi, Parens Patriae, Pari passu, Per Incuriam, Prima Facie, Pro Bono Publico, Quid Pro Quo, Ratio Decidendi, Raison D'etre, Res Integre, Res Nullius, Sine Qua Non, Intra-Vires, Ultra Vires.	[06]
	Writing of Case Comments: Understanding Physical Structure of a Case Reported in Legal Journals such as AIR, SCC, Scale, etc., Method of Writing a Case Comment- Writing Head Notes and Summary of Cases, Law reporting, Presenting Case Critiques and Analyzing Judgments.	[08]

Text books-

4. Lockit C.H.: The Art of the Essayist, Longman Group Ltd.
5. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.
6. Approach to Life, edited book by Orient Longman Group Ltd.
7. Anirudh Prasad, Outlines of Legal Language in India, Allahabad Central Law of Publication.

Reference books-

3. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
4. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. R.P. Bhatnagar: Law and Language, Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Limited.

BA 112 Business Administration – II (Principles of Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance of Management, Coordination as essence of Management, Development of Management Thought- Classical, Neo-Classical, Behavioural, Systems and Contingency Approaches.	[8]
Planning: Nature, Scope and Objectives of Planning, Types of Plans, Planning Process, Management By Objectives (MBO), Decision Making-Concept, Types, Process and Techniques.	[9]
Organizing: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance, Span of Control, Departmentation, Types of an Organization, Authority-Responsibility, Delegation and Decentralization, Formal and Informal Organization.	[10]
Staffing: Concept, Nature and Importance of Staffing.	[5]
Motivation and Leading: Nature and Importance of Motivation, Types of Motivation, Theories of Motivation-Maslow, Herzberg, X, Y and Z. Leadership Styles-Likert's System of Management, Tannenbaum and Schmidt Model and Managerial Grid.	[12]
Controlling: Concept and Process of Controlling, Types of Control, Control Techniques, and Effective Control Systems.	[8]

Text Book :-

1. Nolakha, R.L.; Principles of Management, Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books;-

1. Mathew, M.J.; Management, Sheel Sons, Jaipur.
2. Gupta, C.B.; Principles and Practice of Management, Mayoor Paperbacks, Jaipur
3. Harold, Koontz and Weihrich; Essentials of Management TMH, New Delhi
4. Scott, Thomas; Management Competing in the New Era, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
5. Prasad, L.M.; Principles and Practices of Management, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi

AC 112 **Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Statistics: Definition, scope, uses, misuses and limitations of statistics. Collection of primary and secondary data. [4]

Classification and Tabulation of Data: Meaning and Characteristics, frequency distribution, simple and manifold tabulation, Graphs of Frequency Distribution and Curves, Ratio-scale graph. [6]

Measures of Central Tendency: Arithmetic Mean— simple and weighted, Partition values— Median (including Quartiles, Deciles and Percentiles), Mode, Geometric and Harmonic Means-simple and weighted. [12]

Measures of Dispersion: Absolute and Relative Measures of Dispersion — Range, Quartile Deviation, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance. Moments, Skewness and measures, Kurtosis and measures. [9]

Analysis of Bivariate Data: Correlation — Meaning and Significance, Scatter diagram, Correlation graph, Karl Pearson's coefficient of linear correlation between two variables, Coefficient of correlation by Spearman's Rank Differences method and Concurrent Deviation method. [8]

Regression Analysis: Meaning and significance, Lines of Regression, Relationship between Correlation and Regression. [5]

Index Numbers: Meaning, types and uses, Methods of constructing Price and Quantity indices (Simple and Aggregate), Tests of Adequacy, Fisher's Ideal Index number, Chain-based index numbers, Base shifting, Splicing and Deflating, Problems in constructing Index numbers, Consumer Price index. [8]

Text Books:-

1.S.P.Gupta: Statistical Methods, Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi
2.Sharma, Jain, Pareek: Business Statistics; Shivam Book House, Jaipur
3.Ranga, Gupta, Goyal, Bhatnagar, Soni: Business Statistics; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Hooda, R.P.: Statistics for Business and Economics; Macmillan, New Delhi
2. Ya-Lun Chou: Statistical Analysis with Business and Economic Applications, Holt; Rinehart and Winster, New York.
3. Lewin and Rubin: Statistics for Management; Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Sancheti D.C. and Kapoor V.K.: Statistics (Theory, Methods & Application); Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
5. Hoel & Jaessen: Basic Statistics for Business and Economics; John Willey and Sons, New York.
6. Rajpurohit, Maheshwari, Sharma: Business Statistics; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
7. Nagar, K.N.: Practical Problems in Statistics; Meenakshi Prakashan, Meerut

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 112 **Economics - II (Macro Economies)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Importance of macroeconomics, Limitations of macroeconomics, Difference between micro and macroeconomics [6]

Circular Flow of Income: Stock and Flow, Comparative Static and Comparative Dynamic Model, Circular flow of Income in Two-Sector and Three-Sector Model [08]

National Income Accounting: Meaning of National Income and National Product, Measurement of National Income, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income, National Income as a measure of welfare and economic progress [12]

Theory of Income and Employment: Classical theory of output and employment, Say's law of markets, Keynesian theory of income determination, Determinants of Macro equilibrium with aggregate demand and aggregate supply functions under employment, Keynes' criticism of Say's law and classical theory of income and employment, Theory of multiplier [16]

Business Cycles: Phases of business cycles, Features of business cycles, Theories of business cycles-Hawtrey's monetary theory,Hayek's over-investment theory,Keynes' view on trade cycle [10]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Macroeconomic Theory and Policy, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Shapiro Edward, Macroeconomic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Hejidra B.J. and F.V. Ploeg, Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics, Oxford University Press, London.
4. Vaish M.C., Macroeconomic Theory, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 112 **Law of Contract - II** **4-1-0-5**

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation. [06]

Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance. [06]

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities. [10]

Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation. [08]

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. [10]

Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree. [12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Second Year
BATCH 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	BA 211	Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 211	Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 211	Economics- III (Indian Financial System)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 231	Law of Contract- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE203	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	BA 212	Business Administration – IV (Entrepreneurship Development)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 222	Law of Crimes- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 242	Research Methodology	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 272	Women and Criminal Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE204	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 211 Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Scope, Objectives and Environment of HRM, Personnel Management vs. HRM. [4]

Acquisition of Human Resource: Human Resource Planning, Job Analysis, Job Design, Recruitment Sources, Methods, Selection Process—Tests, Interviews. [8]

Training and Development: Need, Objectives, Methods of Training, Evaluation and Development Programmes. [8]

Performance Appraisal: Concept, Objectives, Techniques of Performance Appraisal and Limitations. [4]

Compensation and Benefits: Job Evaluation- Concept, Process, Significance, Components of Employee Compensation—Financial and non-financial. [5]

Industrial Relations and Grievance Procedure : Concept, Importance, Industrial Conflicts and Dispute Settlement Machinery. , Objectives, Essential pre-requisites of Grievance procedure, [8]

Trade Unions: Meaning, Importance of Unionship, Evolution of Trade Union Movement in India, Union Problems, Measures to strengthen Trade Union, [7]

Collective Bargaining: Concept, Process, Pre-requisites of Collective Bargaining, Collective Bargaining vs. Negotiation Skills. [4]

Employee Participation: Objectives, Forms of Employee Participation. [4]

Text Books:-

1. Rao, V.S.P.; Human Resource Management, Excel Books, New Delhi.
2. Aswathappa; Human Resource Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference Books:-

1. Rao, Subba P.; Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. Mamoria, C. B. and Gankar, S. V.; Personnel Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
3. Dessler, Gary; Human Resource Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.

AC 211 **Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)** **4-1-0-5**

Management Accounting: Meaning, nature, scope and functions of management accounting, Role of management accounting in decision making, Management accounting vs. Financial accounting, Tools and techniques of management accounting. [4]

Analysis of Financial Statements: Meaning and types of financial statements, Limitations of financial statements, Objectives and methods of financial statement analysis. [4]

Ratio Analysis: Classification of Ratios—Profitability ratios, Turnover ratios, Liquidity ratios, Leverage ratios, Advantages of ratio analysis, Limitations of accounting ratios. [16]

Statement of Changes in Financial Position: Fund Flow Statement as per Indian Accounting Standard-3, Cash Flow Statement. [16]

Budgeting for Profit Planning and Control: Meaning of budget and budgetary control, Objectives, Merits and Limitations, Types of budgets, Fixed and flexible budgeting, Control ratios, Zero base budgeting, Performance budgeting, Responsibility Accounting, Reporting to Management. [12]

Text Book:-

1. Maheshwari S.N. Management Accounting; Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi:
2. Agarwal & Agarwal: Management Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot; Jaipur
3. Agarwal, M.R.: Management Accounting; Garima Publication; Jaipur
4. Jain, Khandelwal: Management Accounting; Shivam Book House; Jaipur

Reference Book:-

1. Anthony, Robert & Reece, et al: Principles of Management Accounting; Richard Irwin Inc.
2. Horngren, Charles, Foster and Datar et al: Cost Accounting – A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P. K.: Management Accounting; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
4. Kalpan R.S. and Atkinson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Prentice Hall India.
5. Prasanna Chandra: Financial Management: Theory and Practices; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
6. Pandey I.M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 211 **Economics – III (Indian Financial System)** **4-1-0-5**

Financial System: Meaning, Significance and Components, Composition of Indian Financial System [08]

Reserve Bank of India: Organization, Management, Functions—Credit creation and Credit control, Monetary policy [10]

Commercial Banks: Meaning, Functions, Management and investment policies of commercial banks, Recent trends in Indian commercial banks [12]

Insurance Organizations: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of LIC and GIC [12]

Unit Trust of India: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of UTI and role of UTI in industrial financing [10]

Text books –

1. Bhole L.M., *Financial Markets and Institutions*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Pathak B.V., *The Indian Financial System*, Dorling Kinderseley Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.
2. Sharma G.L. and Singh Y.P. (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation*, Academic Foundation, New Delhi.
3. Kapila Raj And Kapila Uma, *Banking And Financial Reforms In India, Vol. I, II, III & IV*, Academic Foundation, Delhi.
4. Saunders Anthony, *Financial Institutions Management: A Modern Perspective*, Irwin Publication, McGraw Hill Co., New York.
5. Madura Jeff, *Financial Market And Institution*, West Publishing Company, New York.
6. Srivastava R.M., *Management of India Financial Institutions*, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 211 **Constitutional Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
Nature of **the Indian Constitution: -** Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 221 **Law of Crimes – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea Kinds of punishment.	[04]
Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
Abetment	[04]
Conspiracy	[02]
Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
Attempt to commit offences	[04]
Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

Partnership: Definition of Partnership, Partner, Firm, Essential Elements for Constituting a Partnership, Kinds of Partnership, Partnership and Joint Hindu Family Business, Partnership and Joint Co-Ownership, Partnership and Company. [04]

Relations of Partners to One Another: General Duties of Partners, Partnership Property, Liability of a Partner for carrying on competing Business, Duty of a Partner as an Agent, Liability of firm for misappropriation of securities by one Partner, Liability of a firm for wrongful acts of a Partner, Minor's status in Partnership firm. [04]

Registration of Firm: Procedure of registration and Effect of non-registration [03]

Relationship of partners to Third parties: Liability of Partners to third parties, Doctrine of implied authority, Restrictions on implied authority, Admissions by a partner, liability of a partner for the acts of the firm, Holding out, Minors admitted to the benefits of partnership. [05]

Incoming and Outgoing partners: Introduction of a partner, Outgoing partner (retirement), Expulsion of a partner, Liability of a retired partner, Revocation of continuing guarantee. [04]

Dissolution of Firm: Meaning, Modes of Dissolution of Firm, Rights and Liabilities of Partner after Dissolution, Settlements of Accounts. [05]

An introduction and brief overview of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008. [02]

Sale of Goods Act

Sale and Agreement to Sell: Definition and essentials of sale, Formalities of the contract, Subject matter of contract, Effect of destruction, Goods perishing after the agreement to sell, fixing of price, Agreement to sell at valuation. [04]

Conditions and Warranties: Stipulation as to time, Condition and Warranty, When Condition to be treated as warranty, Implied Undertaking as to title etc., Sale by description, Sale by Sample. [04]

Transfer of Property in Goods: Goods must be ascertained, Property passes when intended to pass, Sale of specific goods, Specific goods in deliverable state, Sale of unascertained goods and appropriation, Delivery to Carrier, Transfer of risk. [04]

Transfer of Title: Nemo Dat Quod Non Habet, Sale by one of joint owners, Sale by person in possession under voidable contract, Seller or buyer in possession after sale. [03]

Performance of Contract: Duties of seller and buyer, Delivery, Part delivery, Effect of part delivery, Rules as to delivery, Delivery of wrong quantity, Installment deliveries, Delivery to Wharfinger, Acceptance, Buyer not bound to return rejected goods, Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods. [03]

Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods: Unpaid seller's definition, Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods, Seller's lien, Part delivery, Termination of lien, Stoppage in transit, Transfer by buyer and seller. [03]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Seller's remedies against the buyer, Buyer's remedies against the seller, Specific Performance, Remedy for breach of warranty, Repudiation of contract, Interest by way of damages and special damages, Auction sale. [04]

Text Books :-

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Partnership, Eastern Book Company.
2. Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, Lexis Nexis Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Madhusudan Saharay, Indian Partnership Act, Universal Law Publishing Co.
   Madhusudan Saharay, Sale of goods, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Arun Kumar, Sale of Goods, Universal Law Series.
3. Pramod Jain, Limited liability Partnership, Jus Scriptum Magnus Pvt. Ltd.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 212 Business Administration – IV (Entrepreneurship Development) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Entrepreneur—Definition, Types, Characteristics, Entrepreneurship—Concept, Characteristics, Process, Theories of Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneurial Motivation, Entrepreneurship vs. Intrapreneurship, Women Entrepreneurship, Role of Entrepreneurs, Rural Entrepreneurship—Role and Prospects, [15]

Entrepreneurship Development: Meaning, Objectives, Issues of Entrepreneurship Development Programmes (EDP), EDP Organisations—MDI, EDII, NIESBUD, Industrial Sickness and Role of BIFR. [14]

Incentives and Subsidies: Need, Objectives, Schemes and Advantages, Institutional Finance to Entrepreneurs—SIDBI, IDBI, RBI, NABARD, KVIC, NSIC. [9]

Small-scale Industries: Concept, evolution, role, problems and prospects, policies governing small-scale industries, organizational structure, ownership pattern, export potential of small-scale industries. [14]

Text Book ;-

1. Khanka, S.S.; Entrepreneurial Development, S. Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi

Reference Books ;-

1. Desai, Vasant; Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi
2. Shrivastava, S.B.; A Practical guide to Industrial Entrepreneurs, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
3. Holt, David H., Entrepreneurship-New Venture Creation, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Ghosh, Biswanath; Entrepreneurial Development in India National Publishing House, Jaipur
5. Dr. Arun Kaulgod; Entrepreneurial Management, Vikas Publishing, New Delhi

LF 212 **Constitutional Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	[04]
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	[04]
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution -** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 222	Law of Crimes - II	4-1-0-5

Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
Criminal force & Assault	[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]
Sexual offences	[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking	[05]
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
Adultery, 498A	[05]
Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 232 **Interpretation of Statutes** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[05]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[08]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[03]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[05]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[08]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius, Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[05]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.	[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.	[06]
Repeal of Statutes.	[02]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

5. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
6. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
7. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 242 **Research Methodology** **4-1-0-5**

Legal Research: Scope and Objective of Legal Research, Distinction between Legal Research and Social Research, Various Methods and Techniques of Legal Research, How to write a Project Proposal. [08]

Process of Legal Research: Research problem, hypothesis, Formulation of research issues, Review of literatures, experimentation, analysis and interpretation of data, report writing, Quantitative, Methods and Computer application [06]

Search for Legal Materials: Primary and Secondary materials, Statutes and rules, Judicial Decisions, Law Reports and Digests, Parliamentary Debates, How to use and find Materials from Internet and use of Lexis, Indian Law Commission Reports. [08]

Fact-Finding Methods and Interviewing Techniques: Scope of facts and their distinction from Opinions, Different Types of Questions, Different Types of Questions, How to pose Questions, Understanding the Background of Client, Recording, Verification of Answers and Confirmation of Facts. [06]

Tools of research: Use of Library, observation, questionnaire, interview, sampling, case study, participation [04]

System for citing documents in written work: Various Systems of Citation, First Footnote References, Subsequent Footnote References and other Terms used in the Footnotes, Preparation of Bibliography and Abbreviations. [05]

Legal Writing and Research Legal materials - Case law
Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Digests etc.
Importance of legal research
Techniques of Legal Research
Legal writings and citations [05]

Case Studies [15]

Text Books –

1. Agarwal, Shipra, Legal Research Methodology, ALA.
2. Myneni, S.R., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Reference Books: -

1. Verma, S.K.and Wani M.A., Legal Research and Methodology, Universal Law House.
2. Tewari, H.N., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Position during Vedic, Post Vedic & Medieval Period	[03]
Position Under the Indian Constitution	[06]
Protection of Woman against Domestic Violence Act,2005	[08]
Dowry (Prohibition) Act, 1961	[06]
Provisions under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Sec. 292, 293, 294, 304B, 326A, 326B, 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 370, 370A, 375, 376, 376A to 376E,359 to 374, 494,495 497, 498A, 507 & 509)	[10]
Provisions under the Code of Criminal Procedure,1973- relating arrest, search & seizure, Sec. 125	[04]
Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956	[06]
The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986	[03]
The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006	[06]

Text Books: -

a. Myeni, Women and Law, Asia Law House, (2008)
b. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children, EBC(2010)

Reference Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: Law of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo. (2007)
2. Anand Justice A.S.: Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House (2004)
3. Jain M. P., Constitution of India, Recent Edition
4. Shukla V. N., Indian Constitution, Recent Edition
5. Goel A, Kaur M.: Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication (2006)
6. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford University Press (1999)
7. Relevant Reports of the Law Commission of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Third Year
BATCH 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	BA 311	Business Administration – V (Principles of Marketing Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 331	Family Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- I (Non credit)[3]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE303	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	BA 312	Business Administration – VI (Organizational Behaviour)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 332	Family Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- II (Non credit)	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE306	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

[3] Refer Foreign Language Section.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 311 Business Administration – V (Principles of Marketing Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction to Marketing: Meaning, Nature and Scope of Marketing, Marketing Philosophies, Internal and External Components of Marketing Environment, Consumer Behaviour, Market Segmentation, Concept of Marketing Mix.	[12]
Managing the Product: Product Planning, Product Mix, Product Line Decisions, Product Differentiation, Brand Equity, Packaging, Labelling, Concept of Product Life Cycle, New Product Development Process.	[11]
Pricing: Pricing Objectives, Factors influencing Pricing, Types of Pricing, Pricing Procedure.	[8]
Marketing Channels: Types of Channels, Channel Functions, Logistics and Physical Distributions – Objectives and Functional Areas of Physical Distribution.	[8]
Promotion Tools: Marketing Communications Mix, Promotion Tools – Advertising, Sales Promotion, Personal Selling, Public Relations and Direct Marketing.	[13]

Text Books:-

1. Ramaswamy & Namakumari; "Marketing Management", Mc Millan, New Delhi.
2. Shrivastava, P.K, "Marketing Management", Shiva Publishers Distributor, Udaipur.

Reference Books:-

1. Chhabra, T.N & Grover, S.K, "Marketing Management", Dhanpat Rai & Co., New Delhi.
2. Kotler, Philip & Keller; "Marketing Management", Pearson Education, New Delhi.
3. Marketing Management, AMK-1, (IGNOU), New Delhi

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 311 **Jurisprudence – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
Nature Law	[04]
Kinds of Law	[04]
Pure Theory of Law	[03]
Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321 **Labour Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution. [06]

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. [15]

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

LF 341	Company Law – I	4-1-0-5
	Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies.	[08]
	Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.	[07]
	Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies.	[07]
	Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.	[15]
	Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.	[07]
	Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights	[08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 331 **Family Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws.	[07]
Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion.	[09]
Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not.	[06]
Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower.	[09]
Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law.	[06]
Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936.	[15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

4. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
5. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
6. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
7. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
8. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
9. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

BA 312 Business Administration –VI (Organizational Behaviour) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Significance, Skills and Roles of OB in an organization, Disciplines contributing to OB. [5]

Individual and Group Dimensions: Personality, Perception, Motivation – Maslow's Theory, ERG Theory, Herzberg's Two Factor Theory, McClelland's Need Theory, Vroom's Expectancy Theory. [12]

Interpersonal and Group Dynamics: Johari window, Transactional Analysis, Concept of Group, Types of Group, Formal and Informal Group, Group Norms, Group cohesiveness, Stress Management. [12]

Leadership: Trait Theory, Situational Theory, Managerial Grid, Hersey Blenchard Theory, Fiedler's Contingency Theory. [8]

Managing Conflict: Concept, Reasons for Conflict. Intra-individual, Inter-personal and Group Conflicts. [7]

Managing Change: Factors of Organisational Change, Resistance to Change, Change Agents. [8]

Text Book :-

1. Prasad, L.M.: Organisation Behavior; Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.

Reference Books :-

1.Stephen P.Robbins; Organisation Behavior; Prentice Hall India, New Delhi.
2.Luthans, Fred: Organisation Behavior; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
3.Khanka, S.S. :Organisation Behavior; Sultan Chand &Sons, New Delhi.
4.Moorhead Griffin; Organisation Behavior, Jaico Publishing House, Mumbai
5.Hershey, Blenchard, Johnson,: Management of Organization Behaviour, Pearson Education, New Delhi.
6.Newstrom W.John and Devis Keith : Organisation Behavior, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Jurisprudence – II

LF 312 **4-1-0-5**

Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Labour Law - II

LF 322 **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 352 **Company Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board. [11]

Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties. [05]

Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures. [05]

Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto. [06]

Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies. [05]

Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover. [04]

Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers. [08]

Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque. [08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 332 **Family Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act. [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

10. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
11. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
12. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

13. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
14. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
15. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
16. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
17. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
18. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fourth Year
BATCH 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 481	Human Rights and Humanitarian Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 471	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE405	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 412	Environmental Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE404	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 411 **Law of Evidence** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae,* Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 421 **Civil Procedure Code-I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement.	[10]
Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree.	[12]
Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents.	[9]
Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.	[9]
Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities.	[12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Criminal Procedure Code – I

LF 431 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents**,** Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 441 **Public International Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 481 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi)

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 471 **PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAW I** **4-1-0-5**

Introductory **[05]**

Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context;
History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu;
Diversity of levies by Government: Levies, Tax, Toll, Fee, Charge, Surcharge, Octroi, Cess etc.

Constitutional Provisions **[04]**

Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws **[04]**

Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Kinds of Direct taxes: Income, wealth, capital gains, estate duty etc;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax **[13]**

Income Tax Law: Definitions-'Income', 'Agriculture Income', Previous Year, 'Assessment Year', Assesse, Incidence of Tax and Residential Status, Capital Receipt v. Revenue Receipt, Basis of charge (Receipt & Accrual), General Scheme of Income Tax Act 1961, Annual Budget, Statutory exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) and Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income(Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U).

Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.

Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D): Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure – Allowability, Tests of distinctions between Business expenditure and Capital expenditure.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.
Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income **[05]**

Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) **[06]**

Income Tax Authorities **[04]**
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure **[06]**
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Remedies **[05]**
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman.
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency.

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. Nani Palkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 412 **Environmental Law** **4-1-0-5**

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Civil Procedure Code – II

LF 422 **4-1-0-5**

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Criminal Procedure Code - II

LF 432 **4-1-0-5**

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Public International Law – II

LF 442 **4-1-0-5**

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism. [16]

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Administrative Law

LF 482 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Administrative Law
Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [08]

Delegated legislation
Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [08]

Natural Justice
Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [06]

Ombudsman
Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [08]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:
Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [04]
Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*.
Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.
Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]
Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [02]

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 492 **Principles of Taxation Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**
Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation
Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case) **[10]**
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**
Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation **[16]**
What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fifth Year
BATCH 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 551	Right to Information	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 571	Banking Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 581	Media and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 511	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE501	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 542	Seminar- II[3]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[4]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE502	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

Total Credit = 285

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Dairy

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 521 **Information Technology Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space	[06]
E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature	[06]
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview	[06]
E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records	[06]
Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers	[05]
Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate.	[05]
Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties	[04]
Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers	[04]
Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions	[08]
Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 551 **Right to Information** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: The evolution of the Right to Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information.	[12]
Obligation of Public Authorities: Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities.	[10]
Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and "Third Party" Information: Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information - the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement.	[11]
Information Commission-Powers and Functions: The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions. Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof. The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same.	[10]
Appeals and Penalties: The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers. Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal. First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions.	[09]

Text Books:-

1. S. P. Sathe: Right to Information, 2010, Lexis – Nexis
2. R.K. Verma, Right to Information Law and Practice
3. N.K. Acharya, Commentary on, The Right to Information Act, 2005, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Reference Books:-

1. C. M Bindal, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005, Snow white.
2. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, Right to Information and Law
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information, Universal, Delhi (2007)
4. P.K. Das, Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Property Law

LF 561 **4-1-0-5**

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882: (i) General principles of Transfer of Property (ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	 [12] [15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	[10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

LF 571	Banking Law	4-1-0-5

Introduction

Banking -Meaning, Origin, Definition & Concept
History – Traditional Banking activities in Ancient India – Laws of Manu & Kautilaya's Arthashastra **[4]**
Role & challenges - Banking industry, Public sector banks and BASEL III Accord

Legal & Regulatory aspects of Banking operations (Over view)

Reserve Bank of India Act (RBI) 1935, Banking Regulation Act (BRA) 1949, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & FI Act 1993, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI), Negotiable instrument Act 1881, Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891, Banker's Fair practice Code, Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002 along with Amended Act of 2012;Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012 and B.N. Srikrishna report on Financial sector Legislative reforms 2013 **[8]**

Banking Regulation Act 1949 and Banking

Banking and Banking company, Essential characters of Banking company, Applicability of Act to different kinds of bank, Formation of subsidiary company, Directors, BOD and Chairman, Restrictions to loan and advances, Reserve Fund, Cash Reserve. **[12]**
Power of central government under BRA 1949 - Power to make rules and to exempt in certain cases, Appeal to Central government
Acquisition and Amalgamation of Banking companies, Suspension of business or Moratorium, Winding up

Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 and Banking

Legal framework governing RBI, Banks and FI, Functions of RBI, Financial supervision by RBI-Board for Financial supervision(BFS), RBI and commercial banks; Licensing of Banking companies, Opening and transfer of branches, Other powers of RBI - Issue of currency notes and asset backing for Note issue, RBI power regulate payment and settlement systems (PSS Act 2007) **[10]**
Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Prime Lending Rate (PLR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio(SLR), Repo and Reverse Repo
RBI's power under BRA-Power to control advances by Banking companies, Directives on loan policies and interest rates.

Principles & practice of Banking

1) Indian Financial system – Recent developments in context of Basel I & II
Market structure & Financial innovation - Mutual funds & Non Banking Financial Corporations (NBFC)
2) Functions of Banks **[12]**
a) Deposits – Banker customer relation, Know your customer (KYC) guidelines; Different deposit products, Banker's lien.
b)Payment & collection of cheques – Duties & responsibilities of paying & collecting banker, Protection available to Paying & Collecting banker under NI Act, Endorsements, Forged document, Cheque bouncing & it's implications.

c)Credit -Principles of lending, Credit products, Credit appraisal techniques, Priority sector lending – agriculture, Non Performing Assets(NPA)

3)Banking Technology and new trends

Net banking, Mobile banking, e-banking, Core banking [CBS]; Electronic payment system, RTGS, ATM, Role & use of Technology up gradation; Global developments in Banking technology, Islamic banking.

Banking & Common man

Protection of Customer-The Consumers' Protection Act 1986 ; Banking Ombudsman; Lok Adalat; Lender's Liability Act, Bankers Fair Code of practice **[06]**

Text Books:

1. M.L.Tannen, *Tannen's Law of Banking*
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*

Reference Books and Materials:

1. Bharti', *Corporate Laws*
2. M.N. Gopinath, *Banking principles & Operations*
3. *Narsimhan Committee Report on Banking reforms & BASEL norms*
4. N.S. Toor, *Handbook on Banking information.*
5. Sethi's *Commentary on Banking Regulations Act 1949 and Allied Laws and*
6. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus

Press in India: [8]
Meaning and Role of Media in Democracy, Types of Media, Function and Responsibilities of Media, New Age Media, Mass Communication, Evolution of Indian Press –Press laws before and after independence ,

Media and the Law: Constitutional Frame work [09]
Law Relating to Media In India, Media and Constitutional frame work, Concept of Freedom of Press, **Freedom of speech and Expression, Interpretation of Media freedom, Issues of Privacy, Right to Information, Case study on media and free expression.** – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition,

Media and Constitutional Restrictions: [08]
Radio and television subject to law of defamation, morality and obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the seventh schedule, Power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee. Hate Speech. Censorship of films – Constitutionally, The *Abbas Case*, Difference between films and press – Why Pre censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the cinematography Act, *Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency*.

Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to Information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005. [05]

Media and Regulatory Framework: [09]
Media and Criminal Law: Defamation, Obscenity, Sedation, Media and Tort Law: Defamation and Negligence, Media and Legislature: Privileges of Legislature, Media and the Judiciary: Contempt of Court, Media and Executive: Official Secrets Act, Media and Journalists: *Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement – is it included with in freedom of speech and expression? Press and the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act,* Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights

Media Advertisements and the Law: [05]
Concept of Advertisement, Advertisement the the Ethics, Advertisement Act, 1954, Indecent Representation (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Drug and Magic Remedies (Objectionable)Advertisement Act, 1954, Issues of Consumer Protection, Competition Act and impact on Advertisement

Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment [04]

Glossary of Journalism and Communication [04]

Additional Readings: Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets Act.

Text Books: -

1. Madhavi Goradia, Facet of Media Law, Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980), 2010

Reference Books: -

1. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994) Wadhwa, 2009
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol.1. (199)Tripathi, Bombay, 2008
3. Rajeev Dhavan "On the law of the Press in India" 26JI.L/288(1984).
4. Rajeev Dhavan, "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspectsof the Second Press commission " 26 J. L /391 (1984)
5. Soil Sorabjee, Law of person Censorship in India (1976).
6. Justice E.S. Venkatramaiah, Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends (1984)
7. Right to Information Act, 2005, SP Sathe, 2006.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Intellectual Property Rights

LF 511 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws
- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

[08]

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. [15]

Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright.

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1. V. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

LF 512 **Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope [06]
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. [04]
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.

4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.
Contempt of Court
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]

2. Contempt of Court
Relationship between an advocate and his client
1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.
Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee. [04]
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee.
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

1. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards. [08]

Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits. [04]

Lok Adalats:

Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat. [11]

Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations: [03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance

LF 532 **2-1-4-5**

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Seminar II

LF 542 **0-0-10-5**

Elective Seminar Courses

Students are required to opt any five courses from the below list.

- Law and Child
- Conflict of Laws
- Health Law
- Sports Law
- Forest Law
- Maritime Law
- Air and Space Law
- Cyber Law
- Problems of Access, Governance, Public Participation and Legal Institutions
- Plan and Policy Making
- Law and Public Servants
- International Dispute Resolution Bodies
- International Trade Law
- International Economic Law
- Civil Society and Public Grievance
- Right to Education
- Competition Law
- Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
- Penology and Victimology
- Prison Administration
- Police Administration
- International Organization and Labour Law
- Land Law
- Public Interest Litigation

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Moot-Court and Internship

LF 552 **0-0-10-5**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2017-2018)

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Three Years (Six Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

First Year
Batch- 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 111	Law of Contract- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 331	Family Law – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 551	Right to Information	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**35**				
	SF 101	Personal Grooming and Fine Dining (Non credit)	8	-	10	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law - II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 332	Family Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**35**				
	SF 102	Social Grooming, Home & Decor and Business Communication (Non credit)	11	-	11	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 111	Law of Contract - I	4-1-0-5

General Principles [06]

Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executory Contract.

Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance [08]

Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration. [04]

Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability. [03]

Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact. [08]

Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements. [06]

Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct. [03]

Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation. [06]

Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification. [02]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages. [06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 121	**Law of Torts**	**4-1-0-5**
Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria*. Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract		[06]
Mental Element in Tort.		[02]
General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority		[06]
Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.		[06]
Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act		[02]
Strict and Absolute Liability		[05]
Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*		[01]
Remoteness of Damages		[04]
Negligence & Contributory Negligence		[06]
Nuisance		[03]
Defamation		[04]
Trespass to land & Goods.		[03]
Remedies in Torts.		[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander , Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R.A.Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 211	**Constitutional Law – I**	**4-1-0-5**
	Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
	Nature of **the Indian Constitution: -** Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
	Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
	Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
	Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
	The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
	The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
	The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
	The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
	Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
	Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 311 **Jurisprudence – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
Nature Law	[04]
Kinds of Law	[04]
Pure Theory of Law	[03]
Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321	Labour Law – I	4-1-0-5

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution. [06]

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. [15]

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 331 **Family Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws. [07]

Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion. [09]

Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not. [06]

Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower. [09]

Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law. [06]

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936. [15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LF 551	Right to Information	4-1-0-5
	Introduction: The evolution of the Right to Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information.	[12]
	Obligation of Public Authorities: Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities.	[10]
	Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and "Third Party" Information: Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information - the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement.	[11]
	Information Commission-Powers and Functions: The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions. Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof. The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same.	[10]
	Appeals and Penalties: The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers. Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal. First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions.	[09]

Text Books:-

1. S. P. Sathe: Right to Information, 2010, Lexis – Nexis
2. R.K. Verma, Right to Information Law and Practice
3. N.K. Acharya, Commentary on, The Right to Information Act, 2005, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Reference Books:-

1. C. M Bindal, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005, Snow white.
2. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, Right to Information and Law
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information, Universal, Delhi (2007)
4. P.K. Das, Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005

LF 112	Law of Contract - II	4-1-0-5

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation. [06]

Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance. [06]

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities. [10]

Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation. [08]

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. [10]

Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree. [12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122	**Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988**	**4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence. [12]

Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices. [10]

Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council. [04]

Executive efforts for Consumer Protection [02]

Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act. [07]

Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation. [03]

Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation. [14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

LF 212	Constitutional Law - II	4-1-0-5

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	[04]
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution -** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 312	Jurisprudence – II	4-1-0-5
	Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
	American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
	Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
	Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
	Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
	Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
	Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
	Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 322 **Labour Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme
Family Law - II

LF 332 **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act., Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937 [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 482 **Administrative Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Administrative Law
Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [8]

Delegated legislation
Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [8]

Natural Justice
Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [6]

Ombudsman
Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [8]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:
Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [4]
Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*.
Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.
Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]
Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [2]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Hari Vishnu Kamath* v. *Ahmad Ishaque*, 1955 AIR (SC) 233
2. *Vasant Lal Magan Bhai* v. *State of Bombay*, AIR 1961, SC 4.
3. *G. Nageshwara Rao* v. *A.P. State Road Transport Corporation*, AIR 1959, SC 308.
4. *Harishankar Bhagla* v. *State of M.P.*, AIR 1954, SC 465.
5. *State of Rajasthan* v. *Mst. Vidyawati* AIR 1961, Sc 933.
6. *L. Chandra Kumar* v. *Union of India* AIR 1997 SC 1125.
7. *Re: The Delhi Laws Act*, (1951) 2 SCC 747
8. *A. K. Kraipak* v. *Union of India* 1970 SC 150
9. *S. L. Kapoor* v. *Jagmohan*, AIR (1980) 4 SCC 379

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Second Year
Batch- 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 481	Human Rights and Humanitarian Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 471	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 511	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Foreign language- I (Non credit)2	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 201	Personal Grooming, Fine Dining and Home & Safety (Non credit)	12	-	10	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 222	Law of Crimes- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 412	Environmental Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Foreign Language- II (Non Credit)[3]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 202	Social Grooming and Professional Skills (Non credit)	8	-	10	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[2] Refer Foreign Language Section.

LF 221	Law of Crimes – I	4-1-0-5
	Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
	Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea Kinds of punishment.	[04]
	Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
	Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
	General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
	Abetment	[04]
	Conspiracy	[02]
	Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
	Attempt to commit offences	[04]
	Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 341	**Company Law – I**	**4-1-0-5**

Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies. [08]

Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil. [07]

Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies. [07]

Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice. [15]

Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus. [07]

Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights [08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 441	Public International Law – I	4-1-0-5

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 481 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi)

LF 471 **PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAW I** **4-1-0-5**

Scope and objective of the Course:
The scope of the subject is to enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student of law to understand and develop the ability to apply in given situations the main provisions of Income Tax law. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India. **[05]**

Introductory
Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context; Nature and Scope of Tax, History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu; Importance of Income Tax Act, Annual Finance Act and Harmonization of Tax regime.

Constitutional Provisions **[04]**
Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws **[04]**
Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax Law: **[13]**
Basic concept of Income Tax: Outlines of Income Tax Act, Definition of Person, Assessee, Previous year, Assessment years, Financial year, Income, Gross Taxable Income, Taxable Income, Agricultural Income, Tax Evasion under Income Tax Act, Difference between Application of Income and Diversion of Income, Concept of Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure Revenue Expenditure and Capital Loss and revenue Loss, Difference between Deduction (Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U)and Exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) under Income Tax Provisions.
Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.
Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.Income from Salary, Different forms of salary and allowances, Permissible deductions from salary income, Treatment of Provident Fund and approved Superannuation fund, Deduction under Section 80C, Rebates to Pensioners and Senior Citizens.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner. Basis of charge, Income from property exempt from tax, Basis of computing income from a let out house property, Computation of taxable income from self-occupied property, Special

provisions when unrealized rent is realized subsequently.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D):Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure, Basic principles for arriving of business income, Method of accounting, Relevancy for computing business income, Scheme of business deductions/allowances, Taxable undisclosed income/investments.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.

Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income **[05]**
Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Set Off or Carry Forward of Losses, Various Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income , Rebates and Relief's, Applicable Rates of Taxes and Tax Liability, Taxation of Individuals including Non-Residents, Hindu Undivided Family, Firms, LLP, Association of Persons, Cooperative Societies, Trusts, Charitable and Religious Institution, Classification and Tax Incidence on Companies, Computation of Taxable Income and Assessment of Tax Liability, Dividend Distribution Tax, Minimum Alternate Tax and Other Special Provisions Relating to Companies,Tax Deduction at Source, Tax Collection at Source, Provisions of Advance Payment of Tax.

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) **[06]**

Income Tax Authorities **[04]**
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure **[06]**
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Law and Procedure:
Assessment Procedure and Types of Assessment, Filing Returns , PAN , Signatures, E-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases, E-Commerce Transactions, Recovery and Refunds, Appeals and Revisions , Rectification of Mistake, Penalties Imposable, Offences and Prosecution, Grievances, Authorities: Their functions, Duties and Powers.

Remedies **[05]**
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman, edition 2018
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency, latest edition
3. Ahuja Gurish Dr., Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, latest edition

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. NaniPalkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961
5. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
6. Datey V.S., Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003, TaxmanPublications.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 511 **Intellectual Property Rights** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws
- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

[08]

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.
International Intellectual Property Protection under Paris Convention 1883, Berne Convention 1886, WIPO, WTO, TRIPs.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Appellate Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright. [15]

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1.B. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

Case Laws: -

1. DU photocopy case, 2016 [The Chancellor, Masters & Scholars of the University of Oxford & Ors. v. Rameshwari Photocopy Services & Ors.]
2. Bajaj Auto Limited v. TVS Motor Company Limited, 2009
3. Novartis v. Union of India (2013) 6 SCC 1
4. F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd v. Cipla Ltd., 2012
5. Dr Snehlata C. Gupte v. Union of India & Ors, 2007
6. Bayer Corporation v. Union Of India and others, 2017
7. Yahoo!, Inc. v. Akash Arora & Anr, 1999
8. Coca-Cola Company v. Bisleri International Pvt. Ltd, 2009
9. Clinique Laboratories LLC and Anr. v. Gufic Limited and Anr., 2009
10. Cadila Health Care v. Cadila Pharmaceutical Ltd, 2001
11. Basmati Rice Controversy

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 222	**Law of Crimes - II**	**4-1-0-5**

Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
Criminal force & Assault	[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]
Sexual offences	[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking	[05]
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
Adultery, 498A	[05]
Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 232 **Interpretation of Statutes** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[5]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[8]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[3]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[5]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[8]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis*, *Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius*, *Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea*, *Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[5]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.	[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.	[6]
Repeal of Statutes.	[2]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

1. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
2. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
3. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 352 **Company Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board.	[11]
Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties.	[05]
Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures.	[05]
Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto.	[06]
Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies.	[05]
Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover.	[04]
Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers.	[08]
Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque.	[08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 412 **Environmental Law** **4-1-0-5**

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 442 **Public International Law – II** **4-1-0-5**

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism. [16]

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 492 **Principles of Taxation Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**

Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation **[10]**

Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case)
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**

Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation [16]

What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax **[16]**
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects

Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Leading Cases:

1)Maharana Bhagat Singh ji Mewar (Late His Highness)Vs Incone Tax Appellate Tribunal (1997) 223 ITR 192 (Raj)
2)M/s. Zunaid Enterprises & Ors. Vs. State of Chhattisgarh & Ors. AIT-2012-89-SC
3) M/s. Konkan Synthetic Fibres Vs. CC (Import), Mumbai AIT-2012-99-SC
4)Rashtriya Ispat Nigam Limited Vs. Dewan Chand Ram Saran AIT-2012-156-SC
5)Vodafone International Holdings B.V. Vs. Union of India & Anr.AIT 2012-24-SC

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Third Year
Batch- 2017-2018

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 581	Media and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 301	Civility & Ethics, Business & Professional Grooming, Corporate Dinning Etiquette (Non credit)	8	-	10	1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship4	-	-	10	5		100		
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 302	Soft Skills and Interview Skills (Non credit)	12	-	10	1				

Total Credit = 190

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Diary.

LF 411	Law of Evidence	4-1-0-5
	Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
	Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae,* Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
	Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
	Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
	Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
	Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
	Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
	Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
	Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 421	Civil Procedure Code-I	4-1-0-5

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement.	[10]
Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree.	[12]
Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents.	[9]
Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.	[9]
Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities.	[12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 431 **Criminal Procedure Code – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents, Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 521 **Information Technology Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space	[06]
E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature	[06]
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview	[06]
E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records	[06]
Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers	[05]
Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate.	[05]
Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties	[04]
Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers	[04]
Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions	[08]
Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 561 **Property Law** **4-1-0-5**

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882: (i) General principles of Transfer of Property (ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	[12] [15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	[10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 581 **Media and Law** **4-1-0-5**

Press in India: [8]
Meaning and Role of Media in Democracy, Types of Media, Function and Responsibilities of Media, New Age Media, Mass Communication, Evolution of Indian Press –Press laws before and after independence ,

Media and the Law: Constitutional Frame work [09]
Law Relating to Media In India, Media and Constitutional frame work, Concept of Freedom of Press, **Freedom of speech and Expression, Interpretation of Media freedom, Issues of Privacy, Right to Information, Case study on media and free expression.** – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition,

Media and Constitutional Restrictions: [08]
Radio and television subject to law of defamation, morality and obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the seventh schedule, Power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee. Hate Speech. Censorship of films – Constitutionally, The *Abbas Case*, Difference between films and press – Why Pre censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the cinematography Act, *Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency*.

Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to Information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005. [05]

Media and Regulatory Framework: [09]
Media and Criminal Law: Defamation, Obscenity, Sedation, Media and Tort Law: Defamation and Negligence, Media and Legislature: Privileges of Legislature, Media and the Judiciary: Contempt of Court, Media and Executive: Official Secrets Act, Media and Journalists: *Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement – is it included with in freedom of speech and expression? Press and the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act,* Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights

Media Advertisements and the Law: [05]
Concept of Advertisement, Advertisement the the Ethics, Advertisement Act, 1954, Indecent Representation (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Drug and Magic Remedies (Objectionable)Advertisement Act, 1954, Issues of Consumer Protection, Competition Act and impact on Advertisement

Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment [04]

Glossary of Journalism and Communication [04]

Additional Readings: Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets

Act.

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Zee Telefilms Ltd.* v. *Union of India,* (2005) 4 SCC 649
2. *Bennett Coleman and Co.* v. *Union of India,* AIR 1973 SC 106
3. *Romesh Tappar* v. *State of Madras,* AIR 1950 SC 124
4. *Sakal Papers Ltd.* v. *Union of India,* AIR 1962 SC 305
5. *Life Insurance Corporation of India* v. *Manu Bhai D. Shah,* (1992) 3 SCC 637
6. *K.A. Abbas* v. *Union of India,* AIR 1971 SC 481
7. *Ranji Udeshi* v. *State of Maharashtra,* AIR 1965 SC 881
8. *Odyssey Communications Pvt. Ltd.* v. *Lokvidyan Sanghatana,* 1983 3 SCC 410
9. *Indian Express Newspapers* v. *Union of India,* AIR 1995 SC 965
10. *Tata Press Ltd.* v. *Mahanagar Telephone Nigam Ltd,* (1995) 5 SCC 139
11. *Hamdard Dawakhana* v. *Union of India,* AIR 1960 SC 554

Text Books: -

1. Madhavi Goradia, Facet of Media Law, Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980), 2010

Reference Books: -

1. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994) Wadhwa, 2009
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol.1. (199)Tripathi, Bombay, 2008
3. Rajeev Dhavan "On the law of the Press in India" 26JI.L/288(1984).
4. Rajeev Dhavan, "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspectsof the Second Press commission " 26 J. L /391 (1984)
5. Soil Sorabjee, Law of person Censorship in India (1976).
6. Justice E.S. Venkatramaiah, Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends (1984)
7. Right to Information Act, 2005, SP Sathe, 2006.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 422 **Civil Procedure Code – II** **4-1-0-5**

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 432 **Criminal Procedure Code - II** **4-1-0-5**

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 512 **Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks
(b) Project Work 40 Marks
(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope [06]
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. [04]
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.

4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.
Contempt of Court
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]

2. Contempt of Court
Relationship between an advocate and his client
1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.
Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee. [04]
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee.
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

a. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 522 **Alternate Dispute Resolution** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards. [08]

Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits. [04]

Lok Adalats:

Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat. [11]

Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations: [03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

LF 532 **Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance** **2-1-4-5**

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 552 **Moot-Court and Internship** **0-0-10-5**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

Of

MASTER OF LAWS

(BATCH 2017-2018)

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

Programme: Master of Laws

Programme Level: Post-graduate **Duration:** One Year
(Two Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

Branch-A (International and Comparative Laws)

First Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	CA[2]	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 621/ LF 651	Comparative Public Law/ Systems of Governance	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 631	Environmental Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 641	Rights of Women & their Protection	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	PI 611	Public International Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**12**				

Second Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	CA	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	PI 612	Private International Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	PI 622	Air and Space Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	PI 632	International Human Rights Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 622	Dissertation	-	-	10	5				
		Sub total				**14**				

Total Credits = 26

[1] Course Work (CW) would include Assignment writing and Seminar participation.
[2] Compulsory Activities (CA) would include Daily Library Hours/ Judging Teaching proficiency/ Field work or survey/Attendance/ Classroom participation/Submission of the dissertation synopsis in the first semester/Tutorial.

LF 611	**Research Methods and Legal Writing**		**3-0-0-3**
	Nature and purpose of Legal Research and Legal Education Meaning and objective of legal research, Legal Research: A problem solving exercise, Role of Logical Research, Different approaches to legal research: a. Doctrinal Research and non-doctrinal research b. Socio-legal Research c. Relevance of Empirical research Meaning and objective of Legal Educational, Methods of Teaching (Problem method, Discussion method, & Seminar method), Clinical Legal Education: Legal Aid, Legal literacy, Legal survey and law Reforms, **Types of Legal Studies:** a. Descriptive and Exploratory studies b. Explanatory studies c. Analytical and Critical Studies d. Historical Studies e. Comparative Studies **Legal Reasoning :** a. Deductive Method. b. Inductive Method.		[10]
	Selection of the Research Topic and Formulation of Research Problem in Legal Studies: - Sources to be used while selecting a topic for research, Basic considerations while selecting a topic for research, Meaning of Research Problem and formulation of research problem, Methods of narrowing a topic into a research problem/question.		[06]
	Legal Research Design and its Preparation in Legal Studies: - Meaning, content, components and significance of a research design, Nature of the problem/research question, Hypothesis, Literature review and methodology in a research design, Preparation of the research design, Devising tools and techniques for collection of data : methodology, Use of Historical and Comparative research materials, Use of Observation studies, Use of Questionnaires/ Interviews, Use of Case studies, Sampling Procedures - design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted, Classification, tabulation and analysis of data, Computerized Research- A study of Legal research programmes such as lexis & west law coding.		[10]
	Writing Dissertations and Thesis: - Essential aspects of a dissertations / thesis, Organization of the Research work, Writing Style, Necessary steps before finalizing the work, Reference Citation, Conclusion		[07]

	section, Abstract.		
	New Dimensions in Legal Research: - Relevance of Legal Research in The Process of Law reform, Role of Guide and Co- guide in Legal Research, Inter-Disciplinary Research: Need and scope in Socio- Legal Research Methods.		[06]

Books suggested for readings:

1. Anwarul Yaqin,(2008), Legal Research and Writing Methods, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
2. C.R. Kothari,(2004) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
3. Dr. T. Padma & K P C Rao (2011), Legal Research Methodology, Asia Law House.
4. Dr. H.N. Tiwari,(2008) Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency.
5. Anderson, J. Durstan, B.H. Pooli m. (1977) Thesis and Assignment Writing, Eastern Books Limited, New Delhi.
6. Young, P.V.(1975) Scientific Social Surveys and Research, Prentice Hall , New Delhi.
7. Jain S.N. (1983) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication,(Ed.), Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
8. Menon, N.R. Madhava (1988) A hand Book of Clinical Legal Education,(Ed.) Eastern Book Co. Lucknow.
9. Verma, S.K. & Wani, M. Afzal, (2006) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication.
10. Singh, Rattan (2013) Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
11. Amy E. Sloan (2012) Basic Legal Research: Tools and Strategies, Aspen Publishers.
12. Mike Mc Conville & Wing Hong Chui (2007) Research Methods for Law, (ed.), Edinburgh University Press (p) Ltd.

Judicial protection against unlawful (and sometimes lawful) legislative and administrative acts or rules is of concern to individuals and companies in a variety of contexts. This course covers the central aspects of procedural and substantive judicial review under the public law of UK, US, Canada, Australia and India. The course will consider these issues against the constitutional framework which exists in the three systems. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on making comparisons between the different systems. The principal course objective is to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of the law in this area, and to be able to discuss at an advanced level elements of public law as they are evolving in UK, US ,Canada, Australia and India.

LF 621	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC LAW	3-0-0-3
	Introduction – Law, Public law and Private law. What is public law? Public Law versus private law; Comparative law - its application to public law. What is comparative public law for? Legislations and administrative acts- their judicial protection. Judicial review-its role and importance.	[6]
	Constitution - concept and its relationship with statehood, territoriality and citizenship ;Constitutions and the making of states ; Colonialism and its aftermath ; Exerting authority over a territory and liberation from within; Constitutions and the making of states: Growth from within ,Law and politics; Constitutions and the building of new constitutional regimes; New constitutional values including the place of constitutional borrowing in constitution-making ; Constitutions and the international community; Amending constitutions; flexibility and continuity as aspects constitutionalism.	[10]
	Legislature - Parliaments, their 'sovereignty' (confined to British tradition) ,electoral accountability and mode of election of members in UK,US and India.	[05]
	Executives - Privileges, accountabilities, their selection and democracy: The UK (including the Pinochet litigation), the USA, and India.	[04]
	Judiciary - Protecting public interests through litigation; Locus standi and the nature of the judicial power; judicial appointment; Constitutional review on the basis of allocation of power and rights; independence and accountability.	[05]
	Protecting Constitutional Rights - Types of rights, the sources and forms of protection of constitutional rights; Codification, implication and status of rights; Introduction to kinds of protection-judicial, political, and dialogic. Judicial protection, including issues of legitimacy relating to judicial interpretation and application of rights; Protection of rights through the political process in US, UK, India and	[09]

	the impact of international law. The roles of national and supra-national agencies in establishing respect for constitutions.		

Suggested readings

1. Barendt, An Introduction to Constitutional Law (1998)
2. Finer, Comparative Government (1970)
3. Loughlin, The Idea of Public Law (2003)
4. Marks, The Riddle of All Constitutions: International Law, Democracy, and Critique of Ideology (2000)
5. Wheare, Modern Constitutions (2nd ed 1966)
6. de Smith, Woolf and Jowell, Principles of Judicial Review (1999)
7. Allan, Law, Liberty and Justice (1993)
8. Blackstone's Statutes on Public Law (2005-2006)
9. Bamforth and Leyland (ed), Public Law in a Multi-layered Constitution (2003)
10. Bridges, Meszaros and Sunkin, Judicial Review in Perspective (2nd ed 1995)
11. Craig, Public Law and Democracy in the United States and the United Kingdom (1990)
12. Dicey, The Law of the Constitution (10th ed 1959, ed ECS Wade)

LF 631	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW		2-0-0-2
	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: Meaning of Environment, Environmental Pollution: Meaning, Types, Development v. Environment, Genesis of the problem, Common Law Remedies, Statutory Remedies under the provisions of IPC/Cr.P.C./CPC. Constitutional provisions and environmental protection in India.		[7]
	INTERNATIONAL CONCERN FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development 1987(Our common future), Rio-Declaration 1992, Earth Summit 1997, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002, Sustainable Development, its salient features with special reference to 'Precautionary Principle and the Polluter Pays Principle', Role of Judiciary in India in promoting sustainable development & The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.		[10]
	STATUTORY PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, The Public Insurance Liability Act, 1991, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.		[9]

Suggested Readings

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi
4. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Policy in India, (2002), Oxford University Press.
5. P.B. Sahasranaman, Handbook of Environmental Law, (2009), Oxford University Press.
6. T. S. Doabia, Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa
7. Jaswal P.S. & Jaswal Nishtha: Environmental Law, 2ed edition, Faridabad, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003

LF 641	RIGHTS OF WOMEN & THEIR PROTECTION		2-0-0-2
	STATUS OF WOMEN- Status of Women in Vedic, Post Vedic, Medieval Period.		[2]
	STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA:- Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.		[4]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CIVIL LAWS-Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, The Factories Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.		[5]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CRIMINAL LAWS-Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987, The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Protection of Women from (Domestic Violence) Act, 2005, Relevant Provisions of Cr.P.C. and I.P.C.		[10]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER PERSONAL LAWS - Status of women under Hindu Law- Maintenance, Succession, Adoption, Guardianship, Status of Women under Muslim Law-Maintenance, Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 .		[5]

Suggested Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: 2007, Law Of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo.
2. Anand Justice A.S.: 2004, Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House.
3. Goel A, Kaur M.: 2006, Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication.
4. Myeni, Women and Law (2008), Asia Law House.
5. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to women and Children (2010), EBC
6. Lotika Sarkar, The Law Commission of India, 1988
7. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford (199)

8. Joga Rao, Law Relating to Right to Information, (2011), Pentagon Press

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

PI 611	PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW	2-0-0-2
	Introduction :- International Law as a Discipline: Definition and Character of International Law, Historical Background, evolution and Theoretical Foundation of International Law, Basis of International Obligation, Theories as to basis of International Law.	[02]
	Concept of Source of Law and Methods of Law Formulation :- Meaning of Source of Law, Doctrinal Sources: Hierarchy of the Sources, Jus Cogens, Subjects of International Law- Various Theories-New evolving concept.	[02]
	International Law and Municipal Law :- Theories of Relationship, Merits and Demerits of the Theories with regard to the Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, American, English and French Approaches towards the Relationship between Municipal Law and International Law, Indian Practice and role of Indian Judiciary.	[03]
	The Law of Peace :- Substantive Regime: The Law of Cooperation, The Law of the Sea: An Exemplary Regime of Architecture and Regulation, International Criminal Law, Individual Responsibility and War Crimes, Terrorism, The Environment: A New Pragmatism.	[03]
	States :- Concept of State and essential ingredients of State, History and Theory of Sovereignty: Towards Modernism, Statehood and Recognition - *De Facto* and *De Jure,* Recognition of Belligerency and Recognition of Insurgency, Collective Recognition, State Jurisdiction, Territorial Sovereignty and Self-Determination, India- China Border Issue, Civil and Criminal Jusdiction and relevant issues.	[02]
	Law of Treaties :- Concept of Treaty and its kind, Binding Force of Treaties, *Doctrines of pacta Sunt Servanda* and *Rebus Suc Stantibus,* Parties, formation, invalidity and termination of treaties, Investment treaties: Unequal players	[02]
	State Responsibility and State Succession: - Emerging issue in International Law	[02]
	Individuals under International Law: - Position of Individuals, Nationality and Statelessness, Prevailing complexities of Assylum and Extradition: Case of William Assagne and Edward Snowden, Acquisition of Nationality.	[02]
	Settlement of International Dispute :- Legal and Political Disputes, Pacific Means of Settlement through various means, Preference of settlement: present trend, Settlement under UN.	[02]
	The Laws of Force:- The Law of War and The Law in War, Weapons Control, Nuclear Weapons and Disarmament with special reference to North Korea and Iran, The Regime in Action, Peaceful Settlement, Intervention and Peacekeeping, Compulsive Means – Retortion, Reprisals, Embargo, Pacific Blockade, Intervention.	[03]

	International Institutions:- Role played by International Institutions in keeping world harmony, Polarised World and International Organisations, Participation and role of India: issue of Membership and Organisational Set-up.		[03]

SUGGESTED READING

1. Brownlie – Principles of Public International Law
2. Roselyn Higgins –The Development of International Law through the Political Organisations
3. Melcolm N. Shaw: International Law
4. Andrew Clapham- Brierly's Law of Nations
5. Oppenheim's International Law
6. Starke- Introduction to International Law
7. Martin Dixon and Robert: Cases and Material on international law
8. Martin Dixon- Textbook on International Law
9. Lord McNair- Law of Treaties
10. Jack L. Goldsmith- Limits of International Law
11. Eric Heinze- Landmark cases in International Law

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.

One-Year Programme

LF 612	**Law and Justice in a Globalizing World**	**3-0-0-3**	
	Law and Social Change		[9]

	Law as an instrument of social change, Law as the product of traditions and culture: criticism and evaluation in the light of colonization and the introduction of Common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institutions in India, Secularism and its dimensions, Reform of the law: problems, freedom of religion, and non-discrimination on the basis of religion, Religious minorities and the law.		
	Role of Language, Regionalism in the Society and Formation of State Constitutional parameters: Language and Religion, Non-discrimination on the ground of caste, and acceptance of caste as a factor to undo past injustices, Protective discrimination: reservation for scheduled castes, schedule tribes and backward classes, statutory commissions, and statutory provisions, Regionalism and the law: residence and business, and impermissibility of state or regional barriers, Equality in matters of employment, Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state, Rules of Domicile, Reservation policy and its pros and cons.		[10]
	Law Related to Weaker Sections Women and the law: crimes against women, gender injustice and its various forms, and Women's Commission, Empowerment of women: constitutional and other legal provisions, Children and the law: child labour, sexual exploitation, adoption and related problems, and child education and other marginalized sections of the society.		[10]
	Need for Reforms in Global Context Modernization as a value: constitutional perspectives reflected in the fundamental duties, Modernization of social institutions through law, Reform of family law, Agrarian reform, Industrial reform, Public Private Partnership model, Environmental protection, Criminal law: plea bargaining, Civil law: confrontation, consensus, mediation and conciliation (ADR), *Lok-Adalats*, Prison reforms, Judicial Reforms, Decentralization and local self-government.		[10]

Suggested Books:

1. Baxi Upendra; The Crisis of the Indian Legal System; Vikas Publishing House.
2. Basu D.D.; Shorter Constitution of India; Lexis Nexis.
3. Tripathi; Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections; Indian Law Institute.
4. Galanter Marc; Law and Society in Modern India; Oxford.
5. Lingat Robert; The Classical Law of India; Oxford.
6. Malik and Raval, Law and Social Transformation in India.

	Introduction History and definition, necessity for application of the rules of private international law, Foreign elements and Foreign law Characterization, The incidental question and renvoi – Jurisdiction, Staying of Actions; Forum non convenience, lis alibipendens and jurisdiction clauses, Exclusion of foreign law, public policy, penal laws, revenue laws and other public laws, personal connecting factors, Residence, Ordinary residence and habitual residence, Domicile, general principles – Acquisition of domicile of choice – Domicile of origin and Domicile of dependence, Domicile of Corporations, Domicile and nationality, Choice of jurisdiction and Law space debris.		[7]
	Family Law Marriage, conditions, Capacity and Polygamous marriages, Internet Marriages, Matrimonial Causes, Jurisdiction in respect of divorce and nullity of marriage, Choice of law in cases of divorce and annulment, Legitimacy, legitimation and inter- country adoption.		[6]
	Law of obligations Contracts, Common law approach, the Proper law of Contract, The Rome Convention, The Choice of the governing law and the Scope of the applicable law, Special Contracts like Consumer contracts, individual employment contracts, E – Commerce, Torts, Theories, the Common law rule and the 1995 English Act, UNICITRAL Model.		[6]
	Property and Succession Immovable, Jurisdiction and Choice of law, Movables, Choice of law, Theories and the Modern law, Voluntary assignment of intangible movables, Succession, Intestate succession, testamentary succession and exercise of power by Will- Foreign judgments recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments- Substance and procedure, issues regarding foreign arbitration – Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, foreign judgments including arbitral awards and decrees.		[7]

(a) Text Books:

1. Paras Diwan, Indian and English Private International Law, (Deep & Deep Publisher, New Delhi, 1988).
2. Chavan, Indian Private International Law, (Sterling, 1982).
3. Atul M Setalvad, Conflict of Law, (Lexis Nexis, 2007).

(b) Suggested Readings:

1. Cheshire and North, Private International Law, (James Fawcat and Janeen Carruthers, 2008).
2. Dicey and Morris, Conflict of Laws, (Sweet and Maxwell, 2012).

3. Morris, The Conflict of Laws, (Sweet and Maxwell, 2012).

4. Graveson, Conflict of Laws: Private International Law, (Sweet and Maxwell, 1974).

5. Govindraj, V. C., Conflict of Laws in India-Inter-territorial and Inter-personal Conflicts,
(Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011).
6. Jambholkar, Lakshmi, Select Essays on Private International Law (Universal, New Delhi,
2011).
7. James Fawcett, Janeen M. Carruthers, Oxford (2008).
8. S. R. Myneni, Private International Law, (Ajit Law House, 2013).

Case Law:

1. National Thermal Power v. Singer Company, 1993 AIR 998, 1992 SCR (3) 106.
2. The Andhra Bank Ltd. v. R. Srinivasan, AIR1962SC232, (1963) IMLJ14(SC), [1962]3SCR391
3. I & G Investment Trust v. Raja of Khalikote, AIR 1952 Cal., 508.
4. Gramaphone Company of India Ltd. Vs. Birendra Bahadur Pandey (1984) 2 SCC 534.
5. R.M. Investments v. Boeing Company: AIR 1994 SC 1136.
6. Ramanathan Chettiar v. Kalimuthu Pillai: AIR 1914 Mad. 556.
7. Y. Narsimha Rao v. Y. Venkata Lakshmi: 6 (1991) 3 SCC 451
8. Panchapakesha Iyer v. K.N. Hussain Muhammad Rowther, AIR 1934 Mad. 145.
9. Elizabeth Dinshaw v. Arvand M. Dinshaw, AIR 1987 SC 3.
10. Kuldeep Sidhu v. Chanan Singh, AIR 1989 P&H 103.
11. Atya Shamim v. Deputy Commissioner / Collector Delhi, AIR 1999 J&K 140.
12. Dhanwanti Joshi v. Madhav Unde, 1998 (1) SCC 112.
13. Mandy Jane Collins v. James Michael Collins, 2006(2) HLR 446.
14. Ranbir Singh v. Satinder Kaur Mann, 2006 (3), PLR 571.
15. Moloji Nar Singh Rao v. Shankar Saran, AIR 1962 SC 1737.
16. Sirdar Gurdial Singh v. Maharaja of Faridkot, 21 Ind. App. 171 (PC).
17. Sankaran v. Lakshmi, AIR 1974 SC 1764.
18. British India Steam Navigation Co. Ltd. v. Shanmughavilas Cashew Industries Ltd., (1990) 3 SCC 481 at 495.
19. D.T. Keymer v. P. Viswanatham, AIR 1916 PC 121.
20. R. Vishwanathan v. Rukn – Ul- Mulk Syed Abdul Wajid, AIR 1963 SC 1.

21. Sankaran Govindan v. Lakshmi Bharathi, AIR 1974 SC 1764.
22. Satya v. Teja Singh, AIR 1975 SC 105 at 117 para 50.
23. Maganbhai Chhotubhai Patel v. Maniben, AIR 1985 Guj. 187.
24. The Andhra Bank Ltd. v. R. Srinivasan, AIR1962 SC 232, (1963) IMLJ 14(SC).

	Introduction Definition, nature, scope and sources of Air law, Development of Air law at international level (Paris Convention, 1910; Paris Convention, 1919; Madrid Convention, 1926; Havana Convention, 1928; Warsaw Convention and Chicago Convention, 1944), Freedom and Sovereignty in the Air, Organizational setup of International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), Legislative, Administrative and Judicial functions, Economic and Technical regulations.		[6]
	Safety and Security in Civil Aviation Aviation terrorism, International conventions, Regulations in India: air safety provisions, air traffic management, and legal regime of air space and outer space, Problems in application of air, space and telecommunication laws, State obligation to provide air navigation services. Penal Law/Anti-terrorism Conventions: Tokyo Convention on Offences and certain Other Acts on Board the aircraft, 1963, Hague Convention on the Suppression of Unlawful seizure of Aircraft, 1970, Montreal Convention on Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Civil Aviation, 1971, Montreal Protocol for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts of violence at International Airports, 1988 supplementing the 1971 convention, Montreal Convention on the International Marking of Plastic Explosives for the Purpose of Detection, 1991.		[8]
	New Development in Air and Space Law Technological development and problem in civil aviation, Airports management, Liability in international civil aviation, Space programmes in India and its legal dimensions, Third party liability for surface damage, Space Law: definition, nature, scope, development, and sources, International co-operation for peaceful use, UN space treaties, The Space Treaty, 1967, The Rescue Agreement, 1968, The Liability Convention, 1972, The Registration Convention, 1975, The Moon Treaty, 1979, Partial Test Ban Treaty, 1963, Weather Modification Convention, 1977 and related Indian Law.		[6]
	International and Inter-Governmental organizations Bilateral agreement in space activity, Satellite broadcasting and telecommunication, Use of space technology, Remote sensing, Disaster prediction, Warning and mitigation, Management of earth resources, Satellite navigation and location, Space communication, Commercialization of space activities: Public and private sector activities, IP rights, Organization of space activities: DOS, and ISRO.		[6]

(a) Text Books:

1. Ranbir Singh, Current Development in Air and Space Law, (NLUD Press, 2012).
2. V.S.Mani, S. Bhatt & V. B. Reddy, Recent Trends in Space Law and Policy (New Delhi: 1996).

(b) Suggested Readings:

PI 632	International Human Rights Law		2-0-0-2
	Introduction Human rights: concept, meaning, nature and scope, Historical developments		[2]
	International Standards for Protection of Human Rights Universal regional and Municipal standard and their effectiveness, Customary International law relating to Human Rights		[2]
	Development of the Concept of Human Rights under International Law Role of International Organization and Human Rights, United Nations and Its organs for Human Rights, Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948), Covenant on Political and Civil Rights (1966) Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (1966)		[4]

1. Azbeyratne RIR, Legal and Regulatory Issues in International Aviation; (Transnational Publishers, 1996)
2. Bhatt S, The New Aviation Policy in India; (Lancer Publications, 1997).

LF 622	**Dissertation**		0-0-10-5
	Topic for the dissertation shall be selected by the students from the optional group offered by them from the area of their specialization. The students will be assigned the topic for dissertation by their supervisor in consultation with the Dean within a month after the Semester has started. Candidates are required to submit a dissertation of minimum of 22,000 words from 'introduction' to 'conclusion'. This world count shall not include: • Certificate • Acknowledgement • Preface • Abbreviation		
	International Perspective Children, women, migrants and migrants workers, disabled persons, refugees.		[6]
	nity		
	Genocide, Slavery/bonded labour, Torture, Piracy, Trafficking in human beings, International Terrorism		[6]

Suggested Books:

1. Gupta, S.P; International Organizations; ALA
2. Agarwal, H.O; International Law and Human Rights; CLP Allahabad
3. Alston Philip, and Steiner, H.J. International Human Rights in Context (2000)
4. Alston Philip, The United Nations and Human Rights A Critical Appraisal, (1992).
5. R.S.Sharma and R.K.Sinha, Perspectives in Human Rights Development, (1997).
6.Agnes, Flavia, Law and Gender Inequality (1999).
7. Basu Durga Das, Human Rights in Constitutional Law (New Delhi: Prentice Hall, 1994).
8. Baxi Upendra, Future of Human Rights (2002).
9. Sinha, Manoj Kumar, Implementation of Basic Human Rights, (1999).
10.Wallace; International Human Rights; Sweet & Maxwell.
11.Lauterpachit, H; International Law & Human Rights; Archon Books.
12.V.R.Krishna Iyer - Human Rights, Eastern Law House, 2000.
13.S.K.Kapoor - Human Rights under International Law and Indian Law, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 1999.

	• List of cases • Index • Appendix • Bibliography/ Reference Font size of the dissertation shall 12 with single line space and printed from back to back. The dissertation is expected to be an in depth and critical analysis of a legal problem of contemporary significance in the field chosen by the candidate and must incorporate copious reference to judicial decisions, law review articles, books, monographs relevant to the topic in the form of footnotes and bibliographical references.		
	Evaluation of Dissertation After the dissertations have been submitted they shall be evaluated by the external examiner. The examiners shall be appointed by the Dean. Out of the total marks, 75% of the weightage shall be assigned for written work and the remaining 25% weightage shall be for presentation and viva-voce. The dissertation should be submitted (four copies) to Dean one month before the Semester ends i.e. the second Semester.		

Branch-B (Corporate and Commercial Law)

First Semester

n	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week	Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

			L	T	P		Hours	CW[3]	CA[4]	ETE
	LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 621/ LF 651	Comparative Public Law/ Systems of Governance	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 631	Environmental Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 641	Rights of Women & their Protection	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CC 631/ CC 621	Company Law/ Competition Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**12**				

Second Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	CA	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	CC 612	Corporate Social Responsibility	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CC 622	Banking Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CC 632	Intellectual Property Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 622	Dissertation	-	-	10	5		100		
		Sub total				**14**				

Total Credits = 26

LF 611	**Research Methods and Legal Writing**	**3-0-0-3**

[3] Course Work (CW) would include Assignment writing and Seminar participation.
[4] Compulsory Activities (CA) would include Daily Library Hours/ Judging Teaching proficiency/ Field work or survey/Attendance/ Classroom participation/Submission of the dissertation synopsis in the first semester/Tutorial.

	Nature and purpose of Legal Research and Legal Education Meaning and objective of legal research, Legal Research: A problem solving exercise, Role of Logical Research, Different approaches to legal research: d. Doctrinal Research and non-doctrinal research e. Socio-legal Research f. Relevance of Empirical research Meaning and objective of Legal Educational, Methods of Teaching (Problem method, Discussion method, & Seminar method), Clinical Legal Education: Legal Aid, Legal literacy, Legal survey and law Reforms, **Types of Legal Studies:** f. Descriptive and Exploratory studies g. Explanatory studies h. Analytical and Critical Studies i. Historical Studies j. Comparative Studies **Legal Reasoning :** c. Deductive Method. d. Inductive Method.		[10]
	Selection of the Research Topic and Formulation of Research Problem in Legal Studies: - Sources to be used while selecting a topic for research, Basic considerations while selecting a topic for research, Meaning of Research Problem and formulation of research problem, Methods of narrowing a topic into a research problem/question.		[06]
	Legal Research Design and its Preparation in Legal Studies: - Meaning, content, components and significance of a research design, Nature of the problem/research question, Hypothesis, Literature review and methodology in a research design, Preparation of the research design, Devising tools and techniques for collection of data : methodology, Use of Historical and Comparative research materials, Use of Observation studies, Use of Questionnaires/ Interviews, Use of Case studies, Sampling Procedures - design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted, Classification, tabulation and analysis of data, Computerized Research- A study of Legal research programmes such as lexis & west law coding.		[10]
	Writing Dissertations and Thesis: - Essential aspects of a dissertations / thesis, Organization of the Research work, Writing Style, Necessary steps before finalizing the work, Reference Citation, Conclusion section, Abstract.		[07]

	New Dimensions in Legal Research: - Relevance of Legal Research in The Process of Law reform, Role of Guide and Co- guide in Legal Research, Inter-Disciplinary Research: Need and scope in Socio- Legal Research Methods.		[06]

Books suggested for readings:

13. Anwarul Yaqin,(2008), Legal Research and Writing Methods, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
14. C.R. Kothari,(2004) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
15. Dr. T. Padma & K P C Rao (2011), Legal Research Methodology, Asia Law House.
16. Dr. H.N. Tiwari,(2008) Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency.
17. Anderson, J. Durstan, B.H. Pooli m. (1977) Thesis and Assignment Writing, Eastern Books Limited, New Delhi.
18. Young, P.V.(1975) Scientific Social Surveys and Research, Prentice Hall , New Delhi.
19. Jain S.N. (1983) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication,(Ed.), Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
20. Menon, N.R. Madhava (1988) A hand Book of Clinical Legal Education,(Ed.) Eastern Book Co. Lucknow.
21. Verma, S.K. & Wani, M. Afzal, (2006) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication.
22. Singh, Rattan (2013) Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
23. Amy E. Sloan (2012) Basic Legal Research: Tools and Strategies, Aspen Publishers.
24. Mike Mc Conville & Wing Hong Chui (2007) Research Methods for Law, (ed.), Edinburgh University Press (p) Ltd.

Judicial protection against unlawful (and sometimes lawful) legislative and administrative acts or rules is of concern to individuals and companies in a variety of contexts. This course covers the central aspects of procedural and substantive judicial review under the public law of UK, US, Canada, Australia and India. The course will consider these issues against the constitutional framework which exists in the three systems. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on making comparisons between the different systems. The principal course objective is to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of the law in this area, and to be able to discuss at an advanced level elements of public law as they are evolving in UK, US ,Canada, Australia and India.

LF 621	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC LAW	3-0-0-3
	Introduction – Law, Public law and Private law. What is public law? Public Law versus private law; Comparative law - its application to public law. What is comparative public law for? Legislations and administrative acts- their judicial protection. Judicial review-its role and importance.	[6]
	Constitution - concept and its relationship with statehood, territoriality and citizenship ;Constitutions and the making of states ; Colonialism and its aftermath ; Exerting authority over a territory and liberation from within; Constitutions and the making of states: Growth from within ,Law and politics; Constitutions and the building of new constitutional regimes; New constitutional values including the place of constitutional borrowing in constitution-making ; Constitutions and the international community; Amending constitutions; flexibility and continuity as aspects constitutionalism.	[10]
	Legislature - Parliaments, their 'sovereignty' (confined to British tradition) ,electoral accountability and mode of election of members in UK,US and India.	[05]
	Executives - Privileges, accountabilities, their selection and democracy: The UK (including the Pinochet litigation), the USA, and India.	[04]
	Judiciary - Protecting public interests through litigation; Locus standi and the nature of the judicial power; judicial appointment; Constitutional review on the basis of allocation of power and rights; independence and accountability.	[05]
	Protecting Constitutional Rights - Types of rights, the sources and forms of protection of constitutional rights; Codification, implication and status of rights; Introduction to kinds of protection-judicial, political, and dialogic. Judicial protection, including issues of legitimacy relating to judicial interpretation and application of rights; Protection of rights through the political process in US, UK, India and	[09]

	the impact of international law. The roles of national and supra-national agencies in establishing respect for constitutions.		

Suggested readings

13. Barendt, An Introduction to Constitutional Law (1998)
14. Finer, Comparative Government (1970)
15. Loughlin, The Idea of Public Law (2003)
16. Marks, The Riddle of All Constitutions: International Law, Democracy, and Critique of Ideology (2000)
17. Wheare, Modern Constitutions (2nd ed 1966)
18. de Smith, Woolf and Jowell, Principles of Judicial Review (1999)
19. Allan, Law, Liberty and Justice (1993)
20. Blackstone's Statutes on Public Law (2005-2006)
21. Bamforth and Leyland (ed), Public Law in a Multi-layered Constitution (2003)
22. Bridges, Meszaros and Sunkin, Judicial Review in Perspective (2nd ed 1995)
23. Craig, Public Law and Democracy in the United States and the United Kingdom (1990)
24. Dicey, The Law of the Constitution (10th ed 1959, ed ECS Wade)

LF 631	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW		2-0-0-2
	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: Meaning of Environment, Environmental Pollution: Meaning, Types, Development v. Environment, Genesis of the problem, Common Law Remedies, Statutory Remedies under the provisions of IPC/Cr.P.C./CPC. Constitutional provisions and environmental protection in India.		[7]
	INTERNATIONAL CONCERN FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development 1987(Our common future), Rio-Declaration 1992, Earth Summit 1997, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002, Sustainable Development, its salient features with special reference to 'Precautionary Principle and the Polluter Pays Principle', Role of Judiciary in India in promoting sustainable development & The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.		[10]
	STATUTORY PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, The Public Insurance Liability Act, 1991, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.		[9]

Suggested Readings

8. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
9. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
10. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi
11. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Policy in India, (2002), Oxford University Press.
12. P.B. Sahasranaman, Handbook of Environmental Law, (2009), Oxford University Press.
13. T. S. Doabia, Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa
14. Jaswal P.S. & Jaswal Nishtha: Environmental Law, 2ed edition, Faridabad, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003

LF 641	RIGHTS OF WOMEN & THEIR PROTECTION		2-0-0-2
	STATUS OF WOMEN- Status of Women in Vedic, Post Vedic, Medieval Period.		[2]
	STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA:- Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.		[4]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CIVIL LAWS-Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, The Factories Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.		[5]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CRIMINAL LAWS-Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987, The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Protection of Women from (Domestic Violence) Act, 2005, Relevant Provisions of Cr.P.C. and I.P.C.		[10]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER PERSONAL LAWS - Status of women under Hindu Law- Maintenance, Succession, Adoption, Guardianship, Status of Women under Muslim Law-Maintenance, Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 .		[5]

Suggested Books: -

9. Jaisingh Indira.: 2007, Law Of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo.
10. Anand Justice A.S.: 2004, Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House.
11. Goel A, Kaur M.: 2006, Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication.
12. Myeni, Women and Law (2008), Asia Law House.
13. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to women and Children (2010), EBC
14. Lotika Sarkar, The Law Commission of India, 1988
15. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford (199)

16. Joga Rao, Law Relating to Right to Information, (2011), Pentagon Press

CC 631	Company Law	2-0-0-2
	Introduction of Corporate Laws Meaning of Company, essential characteristics; Types of companies and their roles: state corporations, government companies, public and private sector; Corporation/Company as a business organization – Forms of Corporate and non-Corporate Organisations; Corporations, partnerships and other associations of persons; Corporate personality and lifting the corporate veil; Functions and accountability of companies; Majority rule and Protection of minority rights.	[3]
	Corporate governance: Corporate Governance as a set of processes, customs and practices, policies, laws, and institutions affecting the way a corporation (or company) is directed, administered or controlled; Corporate governance issues: Liability and Consumer rights; Profit motive; Rule of law and transparency; Corporate social responsibility; Corporate criminal liability.	[5]
	Incorporation of Companies : Memorandum of Association and the doctrine of *Ultra Vires;* Articles of Association, binding force, alteration - Relations with memorandum of association - doctrine of constructive notice and indoor management exceptions ;Membership of Company; Contracts, deeds & Investments ;Prospectus & Allotment of Shares; Prospectus, issue, contents, liability for misstatements, statement in lieu of prospectus; Promoters - position - duties and liabilities.	[3]
	Corporate Finance : Share Capital and its kind; Reduction of Share Capital; Capitalization of bonus shares; Debentures – meaning - floating charge - kinds of debentures - shareholder and debenture holder - remedies of debenture holders.; Transfer of Shares & Debentures - restrictions on transfer - procedure for transfer - refusal of transfer - role of public finance institutions relationship between transferor and transferee ; Registration of Charge; SEBI; Borrowing - powers - effects of unauthorised borrowing -charges and mortgages - loans to other companies investments - contracts by companies.	[3]

	Shareholders and Directors:- Shareholder - who can be and who cannot be a shareholder, modes of becoming a shareholder - rights and liabilities of shareholder; Duties of court to protect the interests of and shareholders Position of director and Board of Directors - appointment , removal, resignation; Powers and duties of directors; loans to or from Directors; Remuneration of directors - compensation for loss of office; Role of nominee directors; Managing directors and other managerial personnel.		[3]
	Allied and ancillary Aspects of Company Law: Private companies - nature advantages; Conversion into public company; Foreign companies; Government companies; Holding and subsidiary companies; Investigations – Powers; Reconstruction and amalgamation; Mergers, Takeovers; Defunct Companies.; National company Law Tribunal, powers and functions.		[4]
	Legal Aspects of Multinational (Transnational) Companies: Features of Multinational (Transnational) Companies; Collaboration agreements for technology transfer; Control and regulation of foreign companies; Taxation of foreign companies; Share capital in MNCs; TNCs International Codes of Conduct – UNCTAD, UN, ILO, and others.		[3]
	Winding Up: Winding up – concept and types; Winding up by court ; Voluntary winding up by members and creditors ; Winding up proceedings; Appointment of liquidator; Powers and duties of official liquidator; Liability of past members ; unclaimed dividends ; Winding up of unregistered company.		[2]

Suggested Books:

1. Ramaiya, A., Guide to the Companies Act (With a thorough discussion of SEBI Guidelines, Companies General Rules and Forms, FEMA/NBFC - App. Part 1, Wadhwa, Nagpur, 16th Edn, 2004 (Reprint 2010)
2. Anantha Raman, K. S., lectures on company Law and MRTP, Wadhwa and Company
3. Bhandari, M.C. ,: Guide to Company Law Procedures
4. Charlsworth's Company Law, Alastair Hudson Ed., Sweet and Maxwell, London, 2010
5. Kucha, M.C.,.Modern Indian Company Law
6. Majumdar, A. K., & Kapoor, G. K., Company Law And Practice, Taxmann, 12th Edn., 2007.
7. Palmer on Company Law, Morse Geoffrey, Ed, Sweet and Maxwell,, London, 2010
8. Singh, Avtar, Elements of Company Law
9. Shukla, M.C., Principles of Company Law
10. Leading case on corporate personality: *Salomon v A Salomon & Co Ltd* [1897] AC 22

CC 621	Competition Law		2-0-0-2
	Introduction- Definition of Competition and Competition Law; Objectives of Competition Law; History of Competition Law (USA, UK, Europe) Relevant provisions of Sherman's Act; Indian scenario with an overview of MRTP Act, 1969; Raghavan Committee Report.		[05]
	International co-operation for competition - WTO agreements and the Act		[02]
	Anti-competitive Agreement - Appreciable adverse effect**;** Horizontal and Vertical agreements**;** Effects doctrine		[02]
	Prohibition of anti-competitive agreements - Concerted practices and parallel behavior**;** Cartel and Cartelization; Bid rigging and collusive bidding**;** Tie-in-arrangements; Exclusive supply agreement; Resale price maintenance agreement		[05]
	Abuse of Dominant Position -Relevant market; Predatory behavior; Predatory pricing ;Discriminatory practices ; Relevant market.		[03]
	Combination -Value of Assets**;** Turnover; Acquisition**;** Conglomeration**;** Joint Venture**;** Merger and Amalgamation**;** Notification		[04]
	Competition Commission of India -Establishment and composition**;** Duties**;** Procedure for inquiry Powers; Competition fund; Competition Advocacy; Competition Policy		[05]

Suggested Readings:

1. Mittal D.P., Taxmann's Competition Law (2007)
2. Universal Guide to Competition Law in India-2003, Universal Law Publishing Company, New Delhi.
3. Ramappa. T., Competition Law in India- Policy, Issues and Development (2006), Oxford University Press
4. Nahar. S. Mahala, Law, Practice and Procedure (2006), Commercial Law Publishers.
5. Dhall .Vinod, Competition Law Today, (ed.) 2007, Oxford University Press

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World		3-0-0-3
	Law and Social Change Law as an instrument of social change, Law as the product of traditions and culture: criticism and evaluation in the light of colonization and the introduction of Common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institutions in India, Secularism and its dimensions, Reform of the law: problems, freedom of religion, and non-discrimination on the basis of religion, Religious minorities and the law.		[9]
	Role of Language, Regionalism in the Society and Formation of State Constitutional parameters: Language and Religion, Non-discrimination on the ground of caste, and acceptance of caste as a factor to undo past injustices, Protective discrimination: reservation for scheduled castes, schedule tribes and backward classes, statutory commissions, and statutory provisions, Regionalism and the law: residence and business, and impermissibility of state or regional barriers, Equality in matters of employment, Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state, Rules of Domicile, Reservation policy and its pros and cons.		[10]
	Law Related to Weaker Sections Women and the law: crimes against women, gender injustice and its various forms, and Women's Commission, Empowerment of women: constitutional and other legal provisions, Children and the law: child labour, sexual exploitation, adoption and related problems, and child education and other marginalized sections of the society.		[10]
	Need for Reforms in Global Context Modernization as a value: constitutional perspectives reflected in the fundamental duties, Modernization of social institutions through law, Reform of family law, Agrarian reform, Industrial reform, Public Private Partnership model, Environmental protection, Criminal law: plea bargaining, Civil law: confrontation, consensus, mediation and conciliation (ADR), *Lok-Adalats*, Prison reforms, Judicial Reforms, Decentralization and local self-government.		[10]

Suggested Books:

1. Baxi Upendra; The Crisis of the Indian Legal System; Vikas Publishing House.
2. Basu D.D.; Shorter Constitution of India; Lexis Nexis.
3. Tripathi; Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections; Indian Law Institute.
4. Galanter Marc; Law and Society in Modern India; Oxford.
5. Lingat Robert; The Classical Law of India; Oxford.
6. Malik and Raval, Law and Social Transformation in India.

CC 612	Corporate Social Responsibility		2-0-0-2
	Introduction Relationship between business and ethics, Characteristics and need for business ethics, Attitudes, Beliefs, Culture and ethics with emphasis on social culture and individual ethics, Social contract theory, Organic theory, Idealist theory, Similarity of ethical values in different cultures.		[5]
	Role of Legislation Understanding the role of legislation in enforcing ethical business behaviour, Relationship between law and ethics, Role of government in enforcing ethical behaviour.		[4]
	Corporate Social Responsibility Meaning, definition and scope, Operationalising Corporate Social Responsibility for sustainable development, responsibility of various stakeholders, Perspectives and initiatives. Relationship between ethics and corporate excellence, Corporate mission, Code of ethics, Organizational culture, Total quality management, Ethics and individual behaviour, Gandhian philosophy, Social and economic responsibility of business, Compliance checklist for corporate social		[8]

CC 622	Banking Law		2-0-0-2
	Welfare, safety and social initiatives, Community **Introduction** Evolution of banking and its history in India, Meaning, origin, definition and concept; Traditional banking activities. Legislative reforms and Committees-Context need and challenges; Narsimham Committee report and BN Srikrishna Committee report on Financial Sector Legislative Reforms 2013, Role and challenges - Banking industry and BASEL Accord		[3]
	Corporate Social Responsibility and Companies Act 2013 Applicability and constitution of CSR Committee; Role of Board; Schedule VII & CSR ; Company and CSR policy.		[5]
	Emerging Areas and Trends in Corporate Social Responsibility Business, social and environmental regulations, Case study in CSR and corporate governance, Dawos Corporate Meet.		[4]

Suggested Books:

1. Shekhar, R.C.; Ethical Choices in Business; Response Books.
2. Hodgetts, Duthans, and Thomson; Social Issues in Business; Macmillan.
3. Makkar, Urvashi; Corporate Social Responsibility: Conceptual Framework, Practices & Key Issues.
4. Raj, Rituparna; A Study in Business Ethics; HPH.
5. White, T.I; Business Ethics; Macmillan.
6. Chonko, Lawrence B; Ethical Decision Marking in Marketing; Sage Publications.
7. Ramu, S.S.; Corporate Crisis Management; Response Books.
8. Companies Act 2013, Authored By: Bharat Law Books, Publisher: Bharat Law House (2013)

	Regulatory Aspects Of Banking Operations Regulations and compliance: Provisions of RBI Act 1935, BRA 1949 and Banking Company (Acquisition and transfer of undertaking Act 1970 & 1980). Powers of Government and RBI: Opening of new banks and branch licensing - constitution of BoD and their rights, Bank shareholders and their rights, winding up, amalgamation and mergers, power to control advances, selective credit, BFS – scope and role, corporate governance.		[8]
	Related Banking Legislations Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891: Amending Indian Evidence Act with respect to Bankers book - Entries in Bankers Book, receivable as evidence. The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act (SARFAESI Act 2002): Salient features of the Act and its importance for Banks as a lender. Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002: What is Money laundering? Obligations of Banking Company; Role of FIU-IND. Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012: More regulating powers to RBI; issuance of new Bank licences and development of overall Banking sector.		[6]
	New Trends &Technology in Banking **Investment Banking:** Definition and meaning; Regulatory aspects in India; Advisory functions- Mergers and Acquisitions; Valuation of firms; Managing IPO's; current developments and global investment banking. **Banking Technology:** Mobile banking; e-banking; core banking[CBS]; home banking; electronic payment system; RTGS; ATM; role and use of technology up gradation; global developments in Banking technology .		[7]
	Banking Greviances Banking Ombudsman; Banker's Fair Code of practice; Consumer Protection Act; *Lok Adalat*.		[2]

References:

1. Annual Reports of RBI at www.annualreport.rbi.org.in.
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*
3. Banking Ombudsman at www.bankingombudsman.rbi.org.in
4. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus.
5. Bharti', *Corporate Laws.*
6. Guidelines and circulars from RBI.www.rbi.org.in
7. *Know Your Banking, Credit Cards*
8. L.C. Goyal, *Banking & Bankers.*

MODY UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

CC 632	Intellectual Property Law		2-0-0-2
	Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights Meaning of IPR, History and International Regime, Enforcement of IPRs, Concept of Intellectual Property Kinds of Intellectual Property, Economic importance of Intellectual Property, Exhaustion of IPRs, IPR and Human Rights, Interface between IPR and Competition Law.		[4]
	Law of Copyright and Design Copyright, Meaning, Nature, Justification, Registration, History and International Treaties, Idea/expression Dichotomy; Copyright in Concept Notes, Moral Rights , Rights of Performers, Rights of Broadcasting Organizations etc., Modes of Transfer, Infringement: Civil and Criminal Remedies, Border Protection Measures, Fair Dealing, Copyright in Database, Software and Digital Works Folklore and Cultural Expressions, Industrial Design and Layout Designs of Integrated Circuit, Meaning, Scope and Registration, History, International Developments, Designs v/s Copyright and Trademark, Infringement and Remedies.		[5]
	Law of Patent Introduction to Patents, Historical development, Scope, Objectives and Justification, Concepts: Novelty, Utility, Inventiveness/Non-obviousness, Patentability Criteria, Patentable and Non- patentable inventions, Registration, Ownership, Rights of Patentee, Transfer of technology, Working of Patents and Compulsory licensing Infringement, Impact of TRIPs and TRIPs Flexibilities, Pharma patents vis a vis Public Health Issues, Patent vis-à-vis Copyright: Software and Computer Programmes, Utility Patent, Undisclosed Information, Rationale and Subject matter of Confidential Information, TRIPS Regime, Trade Secrets v. other forms of protection, Techniques of Secrecy Protection (India and International level)		[5]
	Law of Trademark and Geographical Indication Introduction to Trademarks, Historical development of concept of trademarks, and International Treaties, Registration (India and International level) and Scope of Protection, Kinds of trademarks : Conventional and Non-conventional, Licensing and Assignments, Passing off, Infringement and Remedies, Character Merchandising, Comparative Advertisement and Disparagement, Interplay of Unfair Competition and Trademark Law. Geographical Indication, National and International Perspective, Meaning, Nature and Justification, Geographical Indication v. other forms of IPRs, Registration, Infringement and remedies, TRIPS and Concerns for developing countries.		[4]
	Intellectual Property in the Digital Age Impact of internet: Issues for Developing Countries, WIPO Digital Agenda: WCT and WPPT, Protection of Trademark: Use of trademarks as Meta tags, Domain name dispute resolution, Protection of copyright: Liability of ISPs, Rights of Performers and Digital Broadcasters, Licensing and Rights Management		[4]

	Sui Generis System of Intellectual Property Protection TRIPS, International Institutions and Treaties, Different sui generis approaches, Advantages and options for developing countries, Role of Intergovernmental Committee on Intellectual Property and Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore, Sui generic protection for plant and genetic resources, Protection of new varieties of plants, UPOV; Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers Rights Act, 2001, Protection of Traditional Knowledge and Indigenous Knowledge, Concepts of benefit sharing, prior informed consent etc.; Biological Diversity Act, 2002, Administration and Enforcement of sui generis rights.		[4]

Suggested Books:

1. Alka Chawla, Copyright and Related Rights: National and International Perspectives (Macmillan India Ltd., Delhi, 2007).
2. Ashwani Bansal, Law of Trade Marks in India with introduction to Intellectual Property Laws (Institute of Constitutional and Parliamentary Studies, New Delhi, 2009)
3. Lisa P. Lukose, Interface Between Traditional Knowledge and Intellectual Property: Need for a Sui Generis Approach" (2013, LAP, Germany)

4. Elizabeth Verkey, Law of Patent (Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2005).
5. Holyoak & Torreman, Intellectual Property Law (Oxford University Press, New York, 2010).
6. J. K. Das, Intellectual Property Law (Kamal Law House, Kolkata, 2008).
7. S. Sivakumar and Lisa P. Lukose, Broadcasting Reproduction Right in India: Copyright and Neighboring Rights Issues (ILI, Delhi, 2013)
8. J.A.L. Sterling, World Copyright Law (Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2009).
9. Janice M. Mueller, Patent Law (Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, New York, 2009).
10. Jeremy Philips and Alison Firth, Introduction to Intellectual Property Law (LexisNexis, Butterworths, UK, 2001).
11. Kailasam and Vedaraman, Law of Trade Marks and Geographical Indications (Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2009).
12. Latha R Nair & Rajendra Kumar, Geographical Indications: A Search for Identity (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi, 2005).
13. Lionel Bentley and Brad Sherman, Intellectual Property Law (Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2003).
14. Mira T. Sundara Ranjan, Moral Rights (Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011).
15. Richard Arnold, Performers' Rights (Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2004).
16. Shailaja Menon, Protection of IP in Cyber Space (Author Press, Delhi, 2003).
17. Srikanth Venkataraman, Understanding Design Law (Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2008).
18. Steven D. Ander man (ed.), The Interface between Intellectual Property Rights and Competition Policy (Cambridge University Press, New York, 2007).
19. Tanya Aplin & Jennifer Davis, Intellectual Property Rights Law (Oxford University Press, New York, 2009).
20. V.K.Ahuja, Intellectual Property Rights in India (*Lexis Nexis, Butterworths, Wadhwa*, Nagpur, 2009)

21. W. R. Cornish, Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trade Marks and Allied Rights (Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi, 1999).

Articles

1. Ajay Kumar, "Indian Patent Regime and its impact on life saving drugs", 35(1-4) *Indian Bar Review* 15-62 (2008)
2. Anupam Goyal, "Recognizing the property rights regime for indigenous knowledge of biodiversity in face of TRIPS Agreement", 6-9 *National Capital Law Journal* 129-153 (2003).
3. Anurag Dwivedi & Monika Saroha, "Copyright Laws as a Means of Extending Protection to Expressions of Folklore", 10(4) *JIPR* 308-314 (2005).
4. M.D.Nair, "TRIPS, WTO and IPR: Bio diversity Protection: Critical Issue", 16(1) *JIPR* 3537 (2011).
5. Malak Bhatt, "Digital Rights Management in light of proposed Indian amendment: A boon or a bane", 1(1*) GNLU Law Review* 157-67 (2008).
6. Mayuri Patel & Subhashis Saha, "Trade Mark Issues in Digital Era", 13(2) *JIPR* 118-28 (2008).
7. Mishita Jethi, "Dealing fairly with software in India" 16(4) *JILI* 313-320 (2011).
8. Philippe Cullet, "Human Rights, Knowledge and Intellectual Property Protection", 11(1) *JIPR* 7-14 (2006).
9. S Bala Ravi, "Effectiveness of Indian Sui Generis Law on Plant Variety Protection and its Potential to Attract Private Investment in Crop Improvement" 9 *JIPR* 533-548 (2004)
10. S K Tripathi, "Intellectual Property and Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore: International, Regional and National Perspectives, Trends and Strategies" 8 *JIPR* 468-477 (2003)
11. Shashank Jain & Sunita Tripathy, "Intellectual Property and Competition Laws: *Journal Correlatives"* 12(2) JIPR 224-235 (2007)
12. V.Vijay Lakhmi & Patro, "Intellectual Property Protection at Border", 14(4) *JIPR* 330-339(2009).
13. Zakir Thomas, "Overview of Changes to the Indian Copyright Law", 17 *JIPR* 324-334 (2012).

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 622	**Dissertation**		**0-0-10-5**
	Topic for the dissertation shall be selected by the students from the optional group offered by them from the area of their specialization. The students will be assigned the topic for dissertation by their supervisor in consultation with the Dean within a month after the Semester has started. Candidates are required to submit a dissertation of minimum of 22,000 words from 'introduction' to 'conclusion'. This world count shall not include: • Certificate • Acknowledgement • Preface • Abbreviation • List of cases • Index • Appendix • Bibliography/ Reference Font size of the dissertation shall 12 with single line space and printed from back to back. The dissertation is expected to be an in depth and critical analysis of a legal problem of contemporary significance in the field chosen by the candidate and must incorporate copious reference to judicial decisions, law review articles, books, monographs relevant to the topic in the form of footnotes and bibliographical references.		
	Evaluation of Dissertation After the dissertations have been submitted they shall be evaluated by the external examiner. The examiners shall be appointed by the Dean. Out of the total marks, 75% of the weightage shall be assigned for written work and the remaining 25% weightage shall be for presentation and viva-voce. The dissertation should be submitted (four copies) to Dean one month before the Semester ends i.e. the second Semester.		

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

Branch-C (Criminal and Security Law)

First Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[5]	CA[6]	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 621/ LF 651	Comparative Public Law/ Systems of Governance	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 631	Environmental Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 641	Rights of Women & their Protection	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CL 611	Criminal Justice and Human Rights	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**12**				

Second Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	CA	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	CL 612	International Criminal Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CL 622	Victimology	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CL 632	Criminology and Criminal Justice Administration	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 622	Dissertation	-	-	10	5				
		Sub total				**14**				

[5] Course Work (CW) would include Assignment writing and Seminar participation.
[6] Compulsory Activities (CA) would include Daily Library Hours/ Judging Teaching proficiency/ Field work or survey/Attendance/ Classroom participation/Submission of the dissertation synopsis in the first semester/Tutorial.

MODY UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing		3-0-0-3
	Nature and purpose of Legal Research and Legal Education Meaning and objective of legal research, Legal Research: A problem solving exercise, Role of Logical Research, Different approaches to legal research: g. Doctrinal Research and non-doctrinal research h. Socio-legal Research i. Relevance of Empirical research Meaning and objective of Legal Educational, Methods of Teaching (Problem method, Discussion method, & Seminar method), Clinical Legal Education: Legal Aid, Legal literacy, Legal survey and law Reforms, **Types of Legal Studies:** k. Descriptive and Exploratory studies l. Explanatory studies m. Analytical and Critical Studies n. Historical Studies o. Comparative Studies **Legal Reasoning :** e. Deductive Method. f. Inductive Method.		[10]
	Selection of the Research Topic and Formulation of Research Problem in Legal Studies: - Sources to be used while selecting a topic for research, Basic considerations while selecting a topic for research, Meaning of Research Problem and formulation of research problem, Methods of narrowing a topic into a research problem/question.		[06]
	Legal Research Design and its Preparation in Legal Studies: - Meaning, content, components and significance of a research design, Nature of the problem/research question, Hypothesis, Literature review and methodology in a research design, Preparation of the research design, Devising tools and techniques for collection of data : methodology, Use of Historical and Comparative research materials, Use of Observation studies, Use of Questionnaires/ Interviews, Use of Case studies, Sampling Procedures - design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted, Classification, tabulation and analysis of data, Computerized Research- A study of Legal research programmes such as lexis & west law coding.		[10]
	Writing Dissertations and Thesis: - Essential aspects of a dissertations / thesis, Organization of the Research work, Writing Style, Necessary steps before finalizing the work, Reference Citation, Conclusion		[07]

	section, Abstract.		
	New Dimensions in Legal Research: - Relevance of Legal Research in The Process of Law reform, Role of Guide and Co- guide in Legal Research, Inter-Disciplinary Research: Need and scope in Socio- Legal Research Methods.		[06]

Books suggested for readings:

25. Anwarul Yaqin,(2008), Legal Research and Writing Methods, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
26. C.R. Kothari,(2004) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
27. Dr. T. Padma & K P C Rao (2011), Legal Research Methodology, Asia Law House.
28. Dr. H.N. Tiwari,(2008) Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency.
29. Anderson, J. Durstan, B.H. Pooli m. (1977) Thesis and Assignment Writing, Eastern Books Limited, New Delhi.
30. Young, P.V.(1975) Scientific Social Surveys and Research, Prentice Hall , New Delhi.
31. Jain S.N. (1983) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication,(Ed.), Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
32. Menon, N.R. Madhava (1988) A hand Book of Clinical Legal Education,(Ed.) Eastern Book Co. Lucknow.
33. Verma, S.K. & Wani, M. Afzal, (2006) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication.
34. Singh, Rattan (2013) Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
35. Amy E. Sloan (2012) Basic Legal Research: Tools and Strategies, Aspen Publishers.
36. Mike Mc Conville & Wing Hong Chui (2007) Research Methods for Law, (ed.), Edinburgh University Press (p) Ltd.

Judicial protection against unlawful (and sometimes lawful) legislative and administrative acts or rules is of concern to individuals and companies in a variety of contexts. This course covers the central aspects of procedural and substantive judicial review under the public law of UK, US, Canada, Australia and India. The course will consider these issues against the constitutional framework which exists in the three systems. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on making comparisons between the different systems. The principal course objective is to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of the law in this area, and to be able to discuss at an advanced level elements of public law as they are evolving in UK, US ,Canada, Australia and India.

LF 621	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC LAW	3-0-0-3
	Introduction – Law, Public law and Private law. What is public law? Public Law versus private law; Comparative law - its application to public law. What is comparative public law for? Legislations and administrative acts- their judicial protection. Judicial review-its role and importance.	[6]
	Constitution - concept and its relationship with statehood, territoriality and citizenship ;Constitutions and the making of states ; Colonialism and its aftermath ; Exerting authority over a territory and liberation from within; Constitutions and the making of states: Growth from within ,Law and politics; Constitutions and the building of new constitutional regimes; New constitutional values including the place of constitutional borrowing in constitution-making ; Constitutions and the international community; Amending constitutions; flexibility and continuity as aspects constitutionalism.	[10]
	Legislature - Parliaments, their 'sovereignty' (confined to British tradition) ,electoral accountability and mode of election of members in UK,US and India.	[05]
	Executives - Privileges, accountabilities, their selection and democracy: The UK (including the Pinochet litigation), the USA, and India.	[04]
	Judiciary - Protecting public interests through litigation; Locus standi and the nature of the judicial power; judicial appointment; Constitutional review on the basis of allocation of power and rights; independence and accountability.	[05]
	Protecting Constitutional Rights - Types of rights, the sources and forms of protection of constitutional rights; Codification, implication and status of rights; Introduction to kinds of protection-judicial, political, and dialogic. Judicial protection, including issues of legitimacy relating to judicial interpretation and application of rights; Protection of rights through the political process in US, UK, India and	[09]

	the impact of international law. The roles of national and supra-national agencies in establishing respect for constitutions.		

Suggested readings

25. Barendt, An Introduction to Constitutional Law (1998)
26. Finer, Comparative Government (1970)
27. Loughlin, The Idea of Public Law (2003)
28. Marks, The Riddle of All Constitutions: International Law, Democracy, and Critique of Ideology (2000)
29. Wheare, Modern Constitutions (2nd ed 1966)
30. de Smith, Woolf and Jowell, Principles of Judicial Review (1999)
31. Allan, Law, Liberty and Justice (1993)
32. Blackstone's Statutes on Public Law (2005-2006)
33. Bamforth and Leyland (ed), Public Law in a Multi-layered Constitution (2003)
34. Bridges, Meszaros and Sunkin, Judicial Review in Perspective (2nd ed 1995)
35. Craig, Public Law and Democracy in the United States and the United Kingdom (1990)
36. Dicey, The Law of the Constitution (10th ed 1959, ed ECS Wade)

LF 631	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW		2-0-0-2
	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: Meaning of Environment, Environmental Pollution: Meaning, Types, Development v. Environment, Genesis of the problem, Common Law Remedies, Statutory Remedies under the provisions of IPC/Cr.P.C./CPC. Constitutional provisions and environmental protection in India.		[7]
	INTERNATIONAL CONCERN FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development 1987(Our common future), Rio-Declaration 1992, Earth Summit 1997, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002, Sustainable Development, its salient features with special reference to 'Precautionary Principle and the Polluter Pays Principle', Role of Judiciary in India in promoting sustainable development & The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.		[10]
	STATUTORY PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, The Public Insurance Liability Act, 1991, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.		[9]

Suggested Readings

15. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
16. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
17. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi
18. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Policy in India, (2002), Oxford University Press.
19. P.B. Sahasranaman, Handbook of Environmental Law, (2009), Oxford University Press.
20. T. S. Doabia, Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa
21. Jaswal P.S. & Jaswal Nishtha: Environmental Law, 2ed edition, Faridabad, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003

LF 641	RIGHTS OF WOMEN & THEIR PROTECTION		2-0-0-2
	STATUS OF WOMEN- Status of Women in Vedic, Post Vedic, Medieval Period.		[2]
	STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA:- Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.		[4]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CIVIL LAWS-Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, The Factories Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.		[5]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CRIMINAL LAWS-Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987, The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Protection of Women from (Domestic Violence) Act, 2005, Relevant Provisions of Cr.P.C. and I.P.C.		[10]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER PERSONAL LAWS - Status of women under Hindu Law- Maintenance, Succession, Adoption, Guardianship, Status of Women under Muslim Law-Maintenance, Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 .		[5]

Suggested Books: -

17. Jaisingh Indira.: 2007, Law Of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo.
18. Anand Justice A.S.: 2004, Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House.
19. Goel A, Kaur M.: 2006, Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication.
20. Myeni, Women and Law (2008), Asia Law House.
21. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to women and Children (2010), EBC
22. Lotika Sarkar, The Law Commission of India, 1988
23. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford (199)

24. Joga Rao, Law Relating to Right to Information, (2011), Pentagon Press

CL 611	CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND HUMAN RIGHTS	2-0-0-2
	THEORETICAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM – Perspective of Crime and Criminal - Sin, Wrong and Crime; Changing concept of crime in varying social formations; Crime viewed through consensus or conflict perspectives; Relationship between Criminal Policy and Criminal Law.	[3]
	HUMAN RIGHTS PROBLEMS – Police Atrocities and Accountability; Violence against women and children; Communal Violence; Caste and Class conflicts; Maintenance of Law and Order, Terrorism and Insurgency.	[5]
	RIGHTS OF AN ACCUSED – Constitutional Protection to an accused- Legal Aid; Access to Justice and Speedy Justice; Double Jeopardy; Right against self-incrimination; Production before Magistrate; Fair Trial; Speedy Trial; Appeal; probation and parole.	[5]
	JUDICIAL SYSTEM – Importance of judicial system in modern societies; Judicial organization in India; Salient features of Indian judicial system: Independence, public trial and fair trial; Primary consideration for judicial functioning: Due process, speedy trials and fair deal to poorer sections; Modernization and reforms in the justice administration.	[4]
	PRISON SYSTEM – Historical development of prisons; Objectives of imprisonment; UN Standard Minimum Rules for treatment of prisoners and other standard settings, Conventions and documents; Legal framework of the prison system in India; Modernization of prisons; Open air jails; Role of voluntary agencies in prevention of crime and treatment of offenders; Discharged prisoners aid, after care and rehabilitation: Need, importance and services in India; Pre-release and premature release.	[4]

	INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES – International Crimes; International crime control and protection agencies e.g. Interpol; International co-operation in combating of transnational organized crimes and international terrorism-Palermo Convention on Transnational Organized Crime,2000,Convention against Illicit Trafficking of Narcotic and Psychotropic Substances1988-90,Extradition and mutual assistance in criminal proceedings; International Criminal Court-Rome Statute,1998;International norms on administration of criminal justice - UN General Assembly Resolutions.		[5]

Suggested Readings

1) The Constitution of India
2) Kenny: Outlines of Criminal law
3) K. N. Chandrasekharan Pillai, General Principles of Criminal Law, 2nd ed., 2011
4) K.D. Gaur, Criminal Law - Cases & Materials 6th edition, 2009
5) K.D.Gaur, with a foreword by Justice V.N. Khare, A Text Book on the Indian Penal Code (IPC) 4th edition
6) K.D.Gaur, Criminal Law & Criminology (Ed.) 2002
7) Kaul, Jawahar L, 1995, Human Rights : Issues and Perspectives, Regency Publications
8) Krishnamurthy S, 2003, Investigation of Human Rights abuses committed by Law Enforcement Agencies, R.R. Publishers.
9) Sharma, B.R, 1990, Constitutional Law and Judicial Activism, Ashish Publishing House, Delhi.
10) Goswami B, and Chaturvedi, R.G., 2007, Post constitutional laws: A study in Social Justice, Raj Publishing House
11) Thailgaraj, R, 2002, Human Rights and Criminal Justice Administration, A.P.H Publishing House.
12) Batra Manjula, 1989, Protection of Human Rights in criminal justice Administration, Deep and Deep Publications.
13) Chakrabarti, Nirmal Kant, 1995, Probation System in the Administration of Criminal Justice, Deep & Deep Publications, New Delhi
14) Bava, Noorjahan, (ed), (2000), Human rights and Criminal Justice Administration in India, Uppal Publishing House, New Delhi.
15) Baxi, Upendra, (1988), Clemency, Extradition and Death: The Judicial Discourse in Keher Singh, Journal of Indian Law, Vol. 30, and no. 4.

16) Bhagwati, P.N., (1985,) Human Rights in the Criminal Justice System, Journal of Indian Law Institute, Vol. 27, No. 1
17) Landerer, L.E, (1971,) Capital Punishment as a Human Rights Issue before the United Nation,Human Rights Journal, Vol. 4, no. 2
18) Arora, Nirman, (1999), Custodial Torture in Police Stations in India: A Radical Assessment, Journal of Indian Law Institute, Vol. 41, Nos 3 and 4.
19) Vibhute, K.I, (1990), Compensating Victims of Crimes in Indian Society, Delhi Shubhi
20) Ghosh, S.K., (1993), Torture and Rape in Police Custody, New Delhi: Asish Publishing House.
21) Guttal, G.H, (1986), Human Right: The Indian Law, Indian Journal of International Law, vol.26.
22) SAHRDC, Human Rights and International Law, OUP, New Delhi, 2008.
23) M. R. Ishay, The History of Human Rights, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2004.
24) Kalin and Kunzli, The Law of International Human ROUP, Clarendon

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World		3-0-0-3
	Law and Social Change Law as an instrument of social change, Law as the product of traditions and culture: criticism and evaluation in the light of colonization and the introduction of Common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institutions in India, Secularism and its dimensions, Reform of the law: problems, freedom of religion, and non-discrimination on the basis of religion, Religious minorities and the law.		[9]
	Role of Language, Regionalism in the Society and Formation of State Constitutional parameters: Language and Religion, Non-discrimination on the ground of caste, and acceptance of caste as a factor to undo past injustices, Protective discrimination: reservation for scheduled castes, schedule tribes and backward classes, statutory commissions, and statutory provisions, Regionalism and the law: residence and business, and impermissibility of state or regional barriers, Equality in matters of employment, Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state, Rules of Domicile, Reservation policy and its pros and cons.		[10]
	Law Related to Weaker Sections Women and the law: crimes against women, gender injustice and its various forms, and Women's Commission, Empowerment of women: constitutional and other legal provisions, Children and the law: child labour, sexual exploitation, adoption and related problems, and child education and other marginalized sections of the society.		[10]
	Need for Reforms in Global Context Modernization as a value: constitutional perspectives reflected in the fundamental duties, Modernization of social institutions through law, Reform of family law, Agrarian reform, Industrial reform, Public Private Partnership model, Environmental protection, Criminal law: plea bargaining, Civil law: confrontation, consensus, mediation and conciliation (ADR), *Lok-Adalats*, Prison reforms, Judicial Reforms, Decentralization and local self-government.		[10]

Suggested Books:

1. Baxi Upendra; The Crisis of the Indian Legal System; Vikas Publishing House.
2. Basu D.D.; Shorter Constitution of India; Lexis Nexis.
3. Tripathi; Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections; Indian Law Institute.
4. Galanter Marc; Law and Society in Modern India; Oxford.
5. Lingat Robert; The Classical Law of India; Oxford.
6. Malik and Raval, Law and Social Transformation in India.

CL 612	International Criminal Law	[2-0-0-2]
	International Criminal Law: Definition, Nature and Scope. Origin of International Criminal Law and Human Rights Law. Individual Responsibility: Historical Development. **Sources & Principles of International Criminal Law:** International Customs and Value of Precedents. Treaties and Instruments Establishing International Tribunals. Principles of Law. International Criminal Law and Human Rights.	[6]
	International Crimes: **Genocide:** Notion and elements, Genocide Convention (1948). **Crimes against Humanity**: Notion & its origin, The Perpetrators and the victims- Sexual violence and enslavement. **War Crimes**: Notions and its origins, grave breaches, war crimes in Non-International Armed conflicts, War crimes by Civilians, Violations of the Rules on the conduct of warfare. **Aggression:** Notions and its origins. Prisoners of War (POW) **Torture**: Overview-The practice & prohibition, its elements and necessity? **Piracy & Terrorism:** Notions and its origins, Outlawing terrorist acts, Terrorists and International Humanitarian law.	[6]
	Concept of Responsibility Commission**;** Aiding and abetting / joint criminal enterprise: Planning, Ordering- Superior responsibility: **Exclusion of Criminal liability:**	[5]

	Justification-Self defence, Excuses.	
	Jurisdictional & procedural issues: Primacy versus Complementarity. State Cooperation - Surrender & arrests. Relations between International Tribunals and Domestic Courts, Interstate relations. Trial procedures. **The future of International Criminal Law:** Amnesties, alternative forms of justice and new trends in International Criminal Law.	[5]
	International Criminal Tribunals: **Ad Hoc Tribunals and Hybrid Courts**: ICTY, ICTR, Special Court for Sierra Leone, Extraordinary Chambers in the Courts of Cambodia. **International Criminal Court**: Rome Statute, UN SC referrals and self-referrals. **National prosecution of international crimes**: Saddam Hussein on Trial: What went awry? **National cooperation and national implementation**: Germany and The New German Code of Crimes against International Law, The prosecution of international crimes under Australian law. **Universal Jurisdiction, Immunities**: Belgium's 1993 universal jurisdiction law, ICJ: Principles of Universal Jurisdiction.	[4]

Case Laws:

1. *Prosecutor v. Akayesu* (ICTR 1998);
2. *Prosecutor v. Musema* (ICTR 2000).
3. *Kunarac, Kovac and Vokovic Case* (ICTY 2002)
4. *US v Krauch et al.(I.G. Fraben case), Judgment of 30 July 1948.*
5. *USA, Hamdan v Rumsfeld, Supreme Court,2006*
6. *ICTY, Prosecutor v Tadic, Appeals Chamber, Jurisdiction decision,2 October 1995.*
7. *Prosecutor v. Delalic et al. (Celebici)* (ICTY 1998/2001).
8. *ICTY, Prosecutor v Erdemovic, Appeals Chamber, Judgment of 7 October 1997.*

9. *ICC, Situation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo, Pretrial Chamber I, January 2007.*
10. *Kenya, Hassan M. Ahmad et al. v Republic, HC of Kenya,2009*
11. *Prosecutor v. Delalic et al. (Celebici)* (ICTY 1998)
12. *US v Potter, US Navy Board of review, 1968.*
13. *Prosecutor v. Tadic* (ICTY Appeals Chamber 1999).
14. *Prosecutor v Kordic and Cerkez, Trial Chamber,2001 & 2004.*
15. *Prosecutor v. Blaskic* (ICTY 2004).
16. *Erich Weiss and Wilhelm Mundo, 1945, report of the Judge Advocate.*
17. *Israel, Jamal Abd El-Kader Mahmud et al v The Military Advocate General et al (Meir case),1989*

Books Prescribed:

1. Cassese, Antonio, International Criminal Law (Oxford University Press, London, 2008) 2nd ed.
2. S.K. Kapoor, International Law, 8th ed. (Central Book Agency, Allahabad).

Reference Books :

1. Schabas, William, An Introduction to the International Criminal Court, (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2001)
2. Robert Cryer, Elizabeth Wilmshurst, Hakan Friman, Darryl Robinson; An Introduction to International Criminal Law and Procedure (Cambridge University Press) 2nd ed.
3. Neha Jain ; Perpetrators and Accessories in International Criminal Law (Hart publishing, Oxford)

Articles:

Ambos, K., "General Principles of Criminal Law in Rome Statue" *Criminal Law Forum*, Vol.10,(1999), pp. 1-32.

Arnold, R, "The *Mens Rea* of Genocide under the Statute of the International Criminal Court" *Criminal Law Forum*, vol.14, n.2 (2003), pp. 127-151.

Arsanjani, Mahnoush H., "The Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court" *American Journal of International Law*, vol. 93, n.1 (1999),

Bassiouni, M.C., "From Versailles to Rwanda in Seventy Five Years: The Need to Establish a Permanent International Criminal Tribunal", *Harvard Human Rights Journal*, vol.10 (1997), pp.11-62.

Jamison, Sandra L., "A Permanent International Criminal Court: A Proposal that Overcomes Past Objections", *Denver Journal of International Law and Policy*, n.23 (1995).

Maogoto, Jackson Nyamuya, " War Crimes and Real Polititick: International Justice from World War I to the 21st Century" available at http://www.rienner.com

Mutua, Makau, "America and the International Criminal Court" available at http://www.globalpolicy.org/intljustice.htm

Nsereko, Daniel D. Ntanda, "The International Criminal Court: Jurisdictional and Related Issues" *Criminal Law Forum*, vol.10, n.1(1999), pp. 87

United States Hostility to the International Criminal Court: It's All About the Security Council", *European Journal of International Law*, vol.15, n.4 (2004), pp.701-720.

Tallgren, I., "The Sensibility and the Sense of International Criminal Law" *European Journal of International Law*, vol.13 (2002), pp. 561-595.

M. Cherif Bassiouni, *The future of international criminal justice*, 11 Pace Int' L Rev. 309-318 (1999)

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

CL 622	**Victimology**	[2-0-0-2]

	Introduction: Definition, Nature, Concept, Scope, Relationship with Criminology and Penology, Types of Victims **Historical Perspective:** USA, U.K., France, Germany, Sweden, Australia, Japan etc and in India. Victimology and Human Rights, Impact of Victimisation	[6]
	Theories of Victimology: Victim Precipitation, Routine Activities, Penal Couple and Consumer Victims Theories; Concept of Restorative Justice; Victim and Police	[5]
	Legislative Frame Work: Victimology and Cr.P.C. (Sec. 125), Concept of Compensation (Sec.357, 357A, 357B, 357C), Rehabilitation and Resettlement Provisions; Related Provisions of I.P.C. **Committees**: Malimath Committee and Victimology, Justice J.S. Verma Committee Report (2013)	[5]
	Institutional Frame Work: Victimology and Role of Judiciary; Role of National Human Rights Commission and U.N. Amnesty International	[5]
	Rehabilitation and Resettlement Programmes in other Statutes (a) The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005 (b) The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, (Sec. 24 to 27) (c) The Scheduled Tribes & Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act 2005 (d) The Sexual Harassment of Women at Work Place (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal Act, 2013	[5]

Reference Books:

1. Rajan, V. M.: Victimology in India (1981) Allied Publishers
2. UNO- Hand Book on Justice for Victims (1989)
3. Singh Makkar, S.P.1993, Global perspectives in Victimology, ABC Publications, Jalandhar
4. Devasia, V.V 1992, Criminology, Victimology and Corrections. Ashish Publishing House, New Delhi
5. Chokalingam, K1985, Readings in Victimology: Towards a Victim Perspective in Criminology, Ravi Raj Publications, Madras

MODY UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

CL 632	**Criminology and Criminal Justice Administration**	[2-0-0-2]
	Criminology: Meaning; Origin; Scope and Development; Approaches to Criminology; Importance of the Study of Criminology; Theories of Criminology **School of Criminology:** Pre-Classical School; Classical School; Neo Classical School; Positivist School; Clinical School; Sociological School **Criminal Law:** Meaning; Development; Fundamental Principles; Objective or Purpose	**[6]**
	Concept of Crime: Meaning; Characteristics; Essential Elements; Parties; Distinction between Crime, Sin, Morality, Ethics and other related concepts; Classification of Crime. **Theories of Crime:** Modern Labeling Theory; Social Reaction Theory; Conflict Theory; Sociological Theory; Preventive Theory. **Crime Trends**: Crimes in India and abroad; Crimes under special and local law; Crimes against person; Crimes against property; Crimes against weaker section with special reference to women and children.	**[6]**
	Criminal Justice System: Meaning, Purpose and Social Relevance; Historical evolution – overview of Criminal Justice System: National and International Perspective; Accusatorial and Inquisitorial Systems of Criminal Justice System; Coordination in Criminal Justice System. **Contemporary Forms of Crime**: White Collar Crimes; Organized Crimes; Terrorism; Cyber Crimes; Environmental Crimes.	**[5]**
	Police System: Origin and Development of Police System; Principles of Policing; Functions of Police; Police Organization in India; Police-Public Co-operation; Police Reforms and Modernization. **Prosecution System:** Meaning, Purpose and Relevance; Need for Independent Prosecution Agency; Prosecution Organization in the State; Relationship between Police and Prosecution; Prosecution in Lower Court and Prosecution in Appellate Court **Prison System:** Historical development of Prisons; Objectives of Imprisonment; Legal framework of the Prison System in India; Prison Organization in India; Prison Reforms and Modernization of Prisons.	**[5]**
	Judicial System: Importance of Judicial System in Modern Societies; Judicial Organization in India; Salient features of Indian Judicial System: Independence, Public Trial and Fair Trial; Fundamental Elements in Judicial Functioning: Due Process, Speedy Trials and Access to Justice; Judicial Administration: Modernization and Reforms in the Justice Administration.	**[4]**

Books Prescribed:

1. Paranjape NV, 2011, Criminology and Penology, Central Law Publication, Allahabad, U.P.
2. Swamy, Dr. N. Maheshwara, Criminology and Criminal Justice System, Ist edition, 2012, Asia Law House, Hyderabad
3. Edwin H. Sutherland and Donald R. Crussey – Principles of Criminology (2011), Surjeet Pub. Delhi

Reference Books:

1. Maguire Mike, Morgan Rod and Reiner Robert, 2007. The Oxford Handbook of Criminology, Oxford University Press.
2. Siegel Larry J, 2007, Criminology, Wordsworth Thomson Learning, New Delhi.
3. Ahuja Ram, 2000, Criminology, Rawat Publication, New Delhi.
4. Williams Katherine S, 2004, Criminology, Oxford University Press.
5. Reid Sue Titus, 2006, Crime and Criminology, Mc Graw Hill Publishers.
6. Brien, Martin O, 2008, Criminology, Routledge Publishers.
7. Hagan Frank E, 2008, Introduction to Criminology, Sage Publications lnc.
8. Livingston J, 1996, Crime and Criminology, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
9. Schrnalleger J Frank, 1999, Criminology Today: An Integrative Introduction, 2nd edition, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
10. Mc Laughlin Eugene and Muncil John, 2001, the Sage Dictionary of Criminology, Sage Publication – London, Thousand Oaks, New Delhi.
11. Quinney R. Richard, 1970, Problem of Crime, Dodd, Mead and Company Inc. USA.
12. Crime in India published by National Crime Record Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Delhi.
13. Bawa, P.S., 1989, Policing for people, Rupa and co.
14. Ramanujam T, 1942, Prevention and Detection of Crime, Madras Book Agency.
15. Gilling Daniel, 1997, Crime Prevention: Theory, Policy and Politics. UCL. Press Ltd. U.K.
16. Jeffery C Ray, 1971, Crime Prevention through Environmental design, Sage Publication. Inc.
17. Sachdeva Updesh Singh, 1987, Frauders and Bankers: Prevention and Detection Techniques, UDH Publishing House, Delhi.
18. Chinnard, Marshall B, 1983, Corporate Ethics and crime, Sage Publications.

19. Clinard B and Yeager C Pater, 1980, Corporate Crime Mc Millan Publishing Co.
20. Viano, C Emilio, 2000, Global Organized Crime, Ashgate Publications
21. Lyman, Michall D, and Potter, Gary W, 1997, Organized Crime, Prentice Hall, Inc. New Jersey.
22. Singh Ajit, 2002, World Terrorism today: US Reactions, Book Enclave Publishers, Jaipur.
23. Singh Syrat and Singh Hemraj, 2003, Laws relating to prevention of Terrorism, Universal Law Pub. Co. Pvt. Ltd.
24. Justice Malimath Committee on Criminal Justice Reforms, Universal Law Publication 2003.
25. K. Padmanabhaiah Committee Police Reforms, 2001.
26. Misra, K.K., 1887, Police Administration in Ancient India, K.K. Publications.
27. Srivastava Aparrna, 1999, Policing in the 21st Century, Indian Institute of Police Administration.
28. Sharma, P.D., 1985, Police and Criminal Justice Administration in India. Uppal Publishing House, Delhi.
29. Gupta, Anand Swarup, 2007, Crime and Police in India, Sahitya Bhavan, Agra.
30. Banerjee, D, 2005, Central Police Organizations Part I and Part II, Allied Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
31. Ebbe, Obi N. Ignatius, 2000, Comparative and International Criminal Justice System: Policing, judiciary and Corrections, Butterworth, Boston.
32. Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice – By Sage Publications.
33. Indian Police Journal Published by the Bureau of Police Research and Development.
34. Police Practice and Research. An international journal published by Routledge.
35. Reports of National Police Commission.

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.

One-Year Programme

LF 622	**Dissertation**	**0-0-10-5**

	Topic for the dissertation shall be selected by the students from the optional group offered by them from the area of their specialization. The students will be assigned the topic for dissertation by their supervisor in consultation with the Dean within a month after the Semester has started. Candidates are required to submit a dissertation of minimum of 22,000 words from 'introduction' to 'conclusion'. This world count shall not include: • Certificate • Acknowledgement • Preface • Abbreviation • List of cases • Index • Appendix • Bibliography/ Reference Font size of the dissertation shall 12 with single line space and printed from back to back. The dissertation is expected to be an in depth and critical analysis of a legal problem of contemporary significance in the field chosen by the candidate and must incorporate copious reference to judicial decisions, law review articles, books, monographs relevant to the topic in the form of footnotes and bibliographical references.		
	Evaluation of Dissertation After the dissertations have been submitted they shall be evaluated by the external examiner. The examiners shall be appointed by the Dean. Out of the total marks, 75% of the weightage shall be assigned for written work and the remaining 25% weightage shall be for presentation and viva-voce. The dissertation should be submitted (four copies) to Dean one month before the Semester ends i.e. the second Semester.		

SESSION

2018-2019

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF ATRS-BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2018-2019)

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Arts-Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Five Years (Ten Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

First Year
BATCH 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	PL 111	Political Science – I (Political Theory)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LS 111	Sociology- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 111	Economics- I (Micro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 111	Law of Contract- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE103	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	EG 112	English and Legal Language	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	PL 112	Political Science – II (Indian Political Thought)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LS 112	Sociology- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 112	Economics- II (Macro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE104	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

EG 111	**Modern English Grammar and Usage**	**4-1-0-5**

Sentence Structure: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct).	[08]
Transformation of Sentence Structure: Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives)	[09]
Correct Usage of Language: Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much, more, most).	[12]
Formal Writing Skills: Theme (Paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, Resume writing.	[08]
Common Errors in English: How to avoid common sentence – structural errors (syntactic and semantics).	[03]
Reading Comprehension: To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking.	[06]
Introduction to Presentation Skills and Creative and Fictional Writing: Story Writing, Poetry Writing, Translation of Pictures and interpretations between the lines.	[06]

Text books-

1. Wren and Martin: English Grammar and Composition, Delhi, S. Chand and Co.
2. Hornby, A.S.; A Guide to patterns and Usage, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.

Reference books-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
2. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

PL 111	Political Science – I (Political Theory)	4-1-0-5
	Nature and scope of political science: Definition, traditional and contemporary approaches- Institutional, Behaviourial, Post-Behaviourial, System and Structural-Functional Approach.	[12]
	Political concepts: state, sovereignty, liberty, equality, power, authority and legitimacy	[14]
	Theories of justice: Utilitarian, Egalitarian, Entitlement and Socialist	[6]
	Theories of democracy: Elite, Pluralist and Participatory. Features of dictatorship	[6]
	Political ideologies: Liberalism, Communism, Evolutionary Socialism-Fabian, Guild, Revisionism and Democratic	[10]
	New trends in political theory: Neo Marxism, feminism and multiculturalism	[4]

Text books –

1. Agarwal,R.C.: Political Theory: Principles of Political Science,2002, New Delhi, S. Chand & Co

Reference books -

1. Ashirwadam, E. and K.K.Mishra: Political Theory, 2000, New Delhi, S. Chand & Co
2. Gauba, O.B.: An Introduction to Political Theory, 2005, New Delhi, McMillan India Ltd.
3. Varma, S.P.: Modern Political Theory, 1983, New Delhi, Vikas
4. Vermani, R.C.: An Introduction to Political Theory, New Delhi, Geetanjali Publishing House

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LS 111	**Sociology- I**	**4-1-0-5**

Sociology: Meaning, Nature and Scope of Sociology	[7]
Socialization: Meaning and Agencies of Socialization	[7]
Family: Meaning and Characteristics of Family, Types of Family	[8]
Marriage: Meaning and Types of Marriage	[8]
Social Control: Meaning and Means of Social Control	[9]
Social Stratification: Meaning and Characteristics of Social Stratification, Caste and Class	[9]
Sociology of Law	[4]

Text books –

1. Bottomore, T.B.: 1972, Sociology: A Guide to Problems and Literature, Bombay, George Allen and Unwin.
2. Rao,C.N.S. : 2005, Sociology, New Delhi, S.Chand.
3. Vidyabhushan and Sachdeva: 2005, An Introduction to Sociology, Allahabad, Kitab Mahal.
4. Giddens, A.: 1994, Sociology, Cambridge, Polity Press.

Reference books -

1. Gisbert, P.: 2004, Fundamentals of Sociology, Kolkata, Orient Longman.
2. Johnson, H. M.: 1995, Sociology: A Systematic Introduction, New Delhi, Allied Publishers.
3. Harlambos, M.: 1998, Sociology: Themes and perspectives, New Delhi, Oxford University Press.
4. Srinivas, M.N.: 1998, Social Change, in Modern India, New Delhi, Orient Longman.

LE 111 **Economics-I (Micro Economics)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Basic concepts of Economics- Equilibrium, Utility, Opportunity cost, Marginal and Incremental principles	[06]
Theory of Demand: Demand for a Product, Individual demand, Market demand, Determinants of demand, Elasticity of demand- Price, Income and Cross elasticity of demand and its determinants, Importance of elasticity of demand	[12]
Theory of Consumer Behaviour: Utility analysis-Cardinal and Ordinal approach, Indifference curve analysis, Consumers equilibrium, Revealed Preference theory	[10]
Theory of Production and Costs: Law of variable proportions, Iso-quants, Economic region and optimum factor combination, Expansion path, Producers equilibrium, Returns to scale, Internal and External economies, Ridge lines, Theory of cost in short run and long run, Revenue function	[12]
Theory of Firm and Market Organization: Pricing under perfect competition, Pricing under monopoly, Price discrimination, Pricing under monopolistic competition, Selling cost, Pricing under oligopoly, Kinked demand curve, and Price leadership	[12]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Myneni S.R.: Principles of Economics, Faridabad, ALA.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Advanced Economic Theory, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A., Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan Press Ltd., London.
3. Stonier A.W. and D.C. Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS & Longman Group, London.
4. Samuelson P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata MacGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
4. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 111 **Law of Contract - I** **4-1-0-5**

General Principles [06]

Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executory Contract.

Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance [08]

Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration. [04]

Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability. [03]

Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact. [08]

Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements. [06]

Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct. [03]

Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation. [06]

Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification. [02]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages. [06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 121	**Law of Torts**	**4-1-0-5**
Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria*. Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract		[06]
Mental Element in Tort.		[02]
General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority		[06]
Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.		[06]
Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act		[02]
Strict and Absolute Liability		[05]
Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*		[01]
Remoteness of Damages		[04]
Negligence & Contributory Negligence		[06]
Nuisance		[03]
Defamation		[04]
Trespass to land & Goods.		[03]
Remedies in Torts.		[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander , Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R.A.Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

EG 112	**English and Legal Language**	4-1-0-5
	Francis Bacon: Of Studies, Of Revenge	[05]
	Richard Steele: The Spectator Club	[04]
	Joseph Addison: Meditation in Westminster Abbey	[05]
	Lord Riddell: The Art of Public Speaking	[04]
	Charles Lamb: Dream Children: A Reverie	[04]
	J. C. Squire: The Art of Writing	[03]
	William Hazlitt: Indian Juggler	[05]
	Communicative English: Essentials and Barriers	[05]
	Introduction to Legal Language: Characteristics and History	[03]
	Legal Terms and Legal Maxims: Ab Initio, Ad Idem, Ad Infinitum, Ad Nauseam, Ad Valoram, Alibi, Ambiguitas Latens, Ambiguitas Patens, Amicus Curiae, Animus Possidendi, Audi Alteram Partem, Bonafide, Caveat Emptor, De Facto, De Jure, De Novo, Ejusdem Generis, Ex Gratia, Ex Parte, Ex Post Facto, Factum Valet, Fait Accompli, Fiat Justitia, Inter Alia, In Limine, Jus Ad Rem, Jus in Personam, Letter Rogatory, Locus Standi, Malafide, Modus Operandi, Mutatis Mutandis, Nudum Pactum, Obiter, Onus Probandi, Parens Patriae, Pari passu, Per Incuriam, Prima Facie, Pro Bono Publico, Quid Pro Quo, Ratio Decidendi, Raison D'etre, Res Integre, Res Nullius, Sine Qua Non, Intra-Vires, Ultra Vires.	[06]
	Writing of Case Comments: Understanding Physical Structure of a Case Reported in Legal Journals such as AIR, SCC, Scale, etc., Method of Writing a Case Comment- Writing Head Notes and Summary of Cases, Law reporting, Presenting Case Critiques and Analyzing Judgments.	[08]

Text books-

4. Lockit C.H.: The Art of the Essayist, Longman Group Ltd.
5. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.
6. Approach to Life, edited book by Orient Longman Group Ltd.
7. Anirudh Prasad, Outlines of Legal Language in India, Allahabad Central Law of Publication.

Reference books-

3. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
4. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. R.P. Bhatnagar: Law and Language, Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Limited.

PL 112	Political Science – II (INDIAN POLITICAL THOUGHT)	4-1-0-5
	Manu: origin of state, saptang theory, foreign relations, duties of king	[5]
	Kautilya: origin of state, saptang theory, foreign relations, duties of king	[5]
	Raja Ram Mohan Roy: social and political ideas.	[5]
	Dayanand Saraswati: social and political ideas.	[5]
	Gopal Krishna Gokhale: political and economic ideas, political testament.	[5]
	Bal Gangadhar Tilak: swarajya, political ideas, economic ideas.	[5]
	Mohan Das Karamchand Gandhi: views on non-violence, truth, state, satyagrah, ideal state, trusteeship theory, sarvodaya, social reforms.	[7]
	Jawaharlal Nehru: views on democratic socialism, economic ideas, political ideas.	[5]
	Dr. B.R.Ambedkar: social and political ideas.	[5]
	Jayaprakash Narayan: sarvodaya, partyless democracy, total revolution	[5]

Text books –

1. Verma, S.L.: Representative Indian Political Thinkers,1999, Jaipur, Jain Prakashan Mandir

Reference books -

2. Mehta, V.R.: Foundations of Indian Political Thought, 1992, Jaipur, Manohar
3. Varma, V.P.: Modern Indian Political Thought, 1992, Agra, Lakshmi Narayan Agarwal

LS 112 **Sociology - II** **4-1-0-5**

Society: Concept and Characteristics	[5]
Community: Concept and relation with Society	[5]
Social Group: Concept and Characteristics, Types- Primary Group and Secondary Group, In- Group and Out- Group	[8]
Status: Concept and types	[5]
Role: Concept and Nature	[4]
Culture: Meaning and characteristics of Culture	[5]
Civilization: Concept, interrelationship and distinction between Culture and Civilization	[9]
Social Change: Concept and Characteristics, Causes of Social Change, Sanskritization, Westernization, Modernization	[11]

Text books –

5. Bottomore, T.B.: 1972, Sociology: A Guide to Problems and Literature, Bombay, George Allen and Unwin.
6. Rao,C.N.S. : 2005, Sociology, New Delhi, S.Chand.
7. Vidyabhushan and Sachdeva: 2005, An Introduction to Sociology, Allahabad, Kitab Mahal.
8. Johnson, H. M.: 1995, Sociology: A Systematic Introduction, New Delhi, Allied Publishers.
9. Giddens, A.: 1994, Sociology, Cambridge, Polity Press.

Reference books -

1. Gisbert, P.: 2004, Fundamentals of Sociology, Kolkata, Orient Longman.
2. Harlambos, M.: 1998, Sociology: Themes and perspectives, New Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Allahabad, Kitab Mahal.
4. Srinivas, M.N.: 1998, Social Change, in Modern India, New Delhi, Orient Longman.

LE 112 **Economics - II (Macro Economies)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Importance of macroeconomics, Limitations of macroeconomics, Difference between micro and macroeconomics [6]

Circular Flow of Income: Stock and Flow, Comparative Static and Comparative Dynamic Model, Circular flow of Income in Two-Sector and Three-Sector Model [08]

National Income Accounting: Meaning of National Income and National Product, Measurement of National Income, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income, National Income as a measure of welfare and economic progress [12]

Theory of Income and Employment: Classical theory of output and employment, Say's law of markets, Keynesian theory of income determination, Determinants of Macro equilibrium with aggregate demand and aggregate supply functions under employment, Keynes' criticism of Say's law and classical theory of income and employment, Theory of multiplier [16]

Business Cycles: Phases of business cycles, Features of business cycles, Theories of business cycles-Hawtrey's monetary theory,Hayek's over-investment theory,Keynes' view on trade cycle [10]

Text books –

5. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
6. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Macroeconomic Theory and Policy, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Shapiro Edward, Macroeconomic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Hejidra B.J. and F.V. Ploeg, Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics, Oxford University Press, London.
4. Vaish M.C., Macroeconomic Theory, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 112 **Law of Contract - II** **4-1-0-5**

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation.	[06]
Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance.	[06]
Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities.	[10]
Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation.	[08]
Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent.	[10]
Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree.	[12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Second Year
BATCH 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	PL 211	Political Science - III (Comparative Government and Politics-I)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LS 211	Sociology- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 211	Economics- III (Indian Financial System)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 231	Law of Contract- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE203	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	PL 212	Political Science – IV (Comparative Government and Politics-II)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 222	Law of Crimes- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 242	Research Methodology	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 272	Women and Criminal Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE204	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

PL 211	**Political Science – III (Comparative Government and Politics - I)**	**4-1-0-5**
	Comparative Politics: meaning, nature and scope	[6]
	Concepts: constitutionalism, political culture, political development, political socialization, political modernization, separation of power	[18]
	Political parties and pressure groups: meaning, features and difference	[8]
	Salient features of major constitutions: United States, England, France, Switzerland and China	[20]

Text book-

1. 1. Raj, Hans: Comparative Politics, Delhi, Surjeet Publication.
2. 2. Bhagwan, V. & Bhushan, Vidya: World Constitutions- A Comparative study, 2009, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd

Reference Books -

3. Almond, G.A. & Powell,G.B.: Comparative Politics: a Developmental Approach, 1966, Boston, Little Brown
4. Johri, J.C.: Comparative Politics, 1993, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd
5. Kapur, A.C. & Mishra, K.K.: Select Constitutions, 2002, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co
   Mahajan, V.D.: Select Modern Governments, 2000, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co

LS 211 **Sociology - III** **4-1-0-5**

Auguste Comte: Positivism, Law of Three Stages, Social Statics and Social Dynamics. [15]

Karl Marx: Historical Materialism, Class and Theory of Class Struggle. [13]

Max Weber: Social Action, Protestant Ethics and the Spirit of Capitalism. [13]

Emile Durkheim: Social Fact, Suicide [11]

Text books –

1. Aron, R.: 1967, Main Currents in Sociological Thought, London, Weidenfield and Nicholson.
2. Coser, Lewis: 1979, Masters of Sociological Thought, New York, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
3. Fletcher, Ronald: 1994, The Making of Sociology, Jaipur, Rawat Publication.

Reference books -

1. Ritzer, G.: 1996, Sociological Theory, New York, McGraw-Hill.
2. Timasheff, N.S.: 1967, Sociological Theory: Its Nature and Growth, New York, Random House.
3. Zeitlin Irving: 1998, Rethinking Sociology: A Critique of Contemporary Theory, Jaipur, Rawat Publication.

LE 211 **Economics – III (Indian Financial System)** **4-1-0-5**

Financial System: Meaning, Significance and Components, Composition of Indian Financial System [08]

Reserve Bank of India: Organization, Management, Functions—Credit creation and Credit control, Monetary policy [10]

Commercial Banks: Meaning, Functions**,** Management and investment policies of commercial banks, Recent trends in Indian commercial banks [12]

Insurance Organizations: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of LIC and GIC [12]

Unit Trust of India: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of UTI and role of UTI in industrial financing [10]

Text books –

1. Bhole L.M., *Financial Markets and Institutions*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Pathak B.V., *The Indian Financial System*, Dorling Kinderseley Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.
2. Sharma G.L. and Singh Y.P. (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation*, Academic Foundation, New Delhi.
3. Kapila Raj And Kapila Uma, *Banking And Financial Reforms In India, Vol. I, II, III & IV*, Academic Foundation, Delhi.
4. Saunders Anthony, *Financial Institutions Management: A Modern Perspective*, Irwin Publication, McGraw Hill Co., New York.
5. Madura Jeff, *Financial Market And Institution*, West Publishing Company, New York.
6. Srivastava R.M., *Management of India Financial Institutions*, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 211	**Constitutional Law – I**	**4-1-0-5**
	Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
	Nature of **the Indian Constitution: -** Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
	Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
	Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
	Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
	The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
	The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
	The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
	The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
	Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
	Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 221	Law of Crimes – I	4-1-0-5
	Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
	Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea, Kinds of punishment.	[04]
	Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
	Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
	General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
	Abetment	[04]
	Conspiracy	[02]
	Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
	Attempt to commit offences	[04]
	Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 231	Law of Contract - III	4-1-0-5

Partnership: Definition of Partnership, Partner, Firm, Essential Elements for Constituting a Partnership, Kinds of Partnership, Partnership and Joint Hindu Family Business, Partnership and Joint Co-Ownership, Partnership and Company. [04]

Relations of Partners to One Another: General Duties of Partners, Partnership Property, Liability of a Partner for carrying on competing Business, Duty of a Partner as an Agent, Liability of firm for misappropriation of securities by one Partner, Liability of a firm for wrongful acts of a Partner, Minor's status in Partnership firm. [04]

Registration of Firm: Procedure of registration and Effect of non-registration [03]

Relationship of partners to Third parties: Liability of Partners to third parties, Doctrine of implied authority, Restrictions on implied authority, Admissions by a partner, liability of a partner for the acts of the firm, Holding out, Minors admitted to the benefits of partnership. [05]

Incoming and Outgoing partners: Introduction of a partner, Outgoing partner (retirement), Expulsion of a partner, Liability of a retired partner, Revocation of continuing guarantee. [04]

Dissolution of Firm: Meaning, Modes of Dissolution of Firm, Rights and Liabilities of Partner after Dissolution, Settlements of Accounts. [05]

An introduction and brief overview of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008. [02]

Sale of Goods Act

Sale and Agreement to Sell: Definition and essentials of sale, Formalities of the contract, Subject matter of contract, Effect of destruction, Goods perishing after the agreement to sell, fixing of price, Agreement to sell at valuation. [04]

Conditions and Warranties: Stipulation as to time, Condition and Warranty, When Condition to be treated as warranty, Implied Undertaking as to title etc., Sale by description, Sale by Sample. [04]

Transfer of Property in Goods: Goods must be ascertained, Property passes when intended to pass, Sale of specific goods, Specific goods in deliverable state, Sale of unascertained goods and appropriation, Delivery to Carrier, Transfer of risk. [04]

Transfer of Title: Nemo Dat Quod Non Habet, Sale by one of joint owners, Sale by person in possession under voidable contract, Seller or buyer in possession after sale. [03]

Performance of Contract: Duties of seller and buyer, Delivery, Part delivery, Effect of part delivery, Rules as to delivery, Delivery of wrong quantity, Installment deliveries, Delivery to Wharfinger, Acceptance, Buyer not bound to return rejected goods, Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods. [03]

Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods: Unpaid seller's definition, Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods, Seller's lien, Part delivery, Termination of lien, Stoppage in transit, Transfer by buyer and seller. [03]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Seller's remedies against the buyer, Buyer's remedies against the seller, Specific Performance, Remedy for breach of warranty, Repudiation of contract, Interest by way of damages and special [04]

damages, Auction sale.

Text Books :-

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Partnership, Eastern Book Company.
2. Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, Lexis Nexis Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Madhusudan Saharay, Indian Partnership Act, Universal Law Publishing Co. Madhusudan Saharay, Sale of goods, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Arun Kumar, Sale of Goods, Universal Law Series.
3. Pramod Jain, Limited liability Partnership, Jus Scriptum Magnus Pvt. Ltd.

PL 212 Political Science – IV (Comparative Government and Politics – II) 4-1-0-5

Legislature: US Congress, British Parliament, French Parliament, Swiss Federal Assembly, National People Congress of China. [17]

Executive: President of US, Monarch and Prime Minister of Britain, President of France, Federal Council of Switzerland, President of China and Standing Committee of NPC. [18]

Judiciary: supreme Court and Judicial Review in United States, British Judicial System, French Judicial Structure, Federal Tribunal of Switzerland and Judicial System of China. [17]

Text Book:-

1. Bhagwan, V. & Bhushan, Vidya: World Constitutions- A Comparative study, 2009, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd

Reference Books:-

1. Almond, G.A. & Powell,G.B.: Comparative Politics: a Developmental Approach, 1966, Boston, Little Brown
2. Johri, J.C.: Comparative Politics, 1993, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd
3. Kapur, A.C. & Mishra, K.K.: Select Constitutions, 2002, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co
4. Mahajan, V.D.: Select Modern Governments, 2000, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co

LF 212 **Constitutional Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	[04]
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution -** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 222	**Law of Crimes - II**	**4-1-0-5**
Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.		[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence		[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**		[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt		[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement		[01]
Criminal force & Assault		[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction		[03]
Sexual offences		[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity		[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust		[04]
Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking		[05]
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy		[05]
Adultery, 498A		[05]
Defamation		[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 232 **Interpretation of Statutes** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[5]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[8]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[3]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[5]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[8]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis*, *Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius*, *Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea*, *Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[5]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.	[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.	[6]
Repeal of Statutes.	[2]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

1. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
2. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
3. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 242 **Research Methodology** **4-1-0-5**

Legal Research: Scope and Objective of Legal Research, Distinction between Legal Research and Social Research, Various Methods and Techniques of Legal Research, How to write a Project Proposal. [08]

Process of Legal Research: Research problem, hypothesis, Formulation of research issues, Review of literatures, experimentation, analysis and interpretation of data, report writing, Quantitative, Methods and Computer application [06]

Search for Legal Materials: Primary and Secondary materials, Statutes and rules, Judicial Decisions, Law Reports and Digests, Parliamentary Debates, How to use and find Materials from Internet and use of Lexis, Indian Law Commission Reports. [08]

Fact-Finding Methods and Interviewing Techniques: Scope of facts and their distinction from Opinions, Different Types of Questions, Different Types of Questions, How to pose Questions, Understanding the Background of Client, Recording, Verification of Answers and Confirmation of Facts. [06]

Tools of research: Use of Library, observation, questionnaire, interview, sampling, case study, participation [04]

System for citing documents in written work: Various Systems of Citation, First Footnote References, Subsequent Footnote References and other Terms used in the Footnotes, Preparation of Bibliography and Abbreviations. [05]

Legal Writing and Research Legal materials - Case law
Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Digests etc.
Importance of legal research
Techniques of Legal Research
Legal writings and citations [05]

Case Studies [15]

Text Books –

1. Agarwal, Shipra, Legal Research Methodology, ALA.
2. Myneni, S.R., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Reference Books: -

1. Verma, S. K. and Wani M.A., Legal Research and Methodology, Universal Law House.
2. Tewari, H.N., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

LF 272 **Women and Criminal Law** **4-1-0-5**

Position during Vedic, Post Vedic & Medieval Period	[03]
Position Under the Indian Constitution	[06]
Protection of Woman against Domestic Violence Act,2005	[08]
Dowry (Prohibition) Act, 1961	[06]
Provisions under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Sec. 292, 293, 294, 304B, 326A, 326B, 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 370, 370A, 375, 376, 376A to 376E,359 to 374, 494,495 497, 498A, 507 & 509)	[10]
Provisions under the Code of Criminal Procedure,1973- relating arrest, search & seizure, Sec. 125	[04]
Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956	[06]
The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986	[03]
The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006	[06]

Text Books: -

a. Myeni, Women and Law, Asia Law House, (2008)
b. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children, EBC(2010)

Reference Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: Law of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo. (2007)
2. Anand Justice A.S.: Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House (2004)
3. Jain M. P., Constitution of India, Recent Edition
4. Shukla V. N., Indian Constitution, Recent Edition
5. Goel A, Kaur M.: Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication (2006)
6. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford University Press (1999)
7. Relevant Reports of the Law Commission of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Third Year
BATCH 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	PL 311	Political Science – V (Western Political Thought)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 331	Family Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- I (Non credit)[2]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE303	Proficiency (Non credit)[3]				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	PL 312	Political Science – VI (International Relations)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 332	Family Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- II (Non credit)	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE306	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

---

1 Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
2 Refer Foreign Language Section.
3 Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

PL 311	**Political Science – V (Western Political Thought)**	**4-1-0-5**
	Plato: ideal state, education, justice, philosopher king, communism	[6]
	Aristotle: father of political science, classification of states, citizenship, slavery, revolution	[6]
	Hobbes, Locke and Rousseau: Social contract theory- similarities and dissimilarities	[12]
	Machiavelli: child of his times, views on state, views on Prince	[5]
	Bentham: theory of Utilitarianism	[3]
	J.S.Mill: revision in Benthamite theory, views on Liberty and Representative Government	[6]
	Hegel: Dialectical Idealism, views on State	[4]
	Karl Marx: Dialectical Materialism, Class struggle, Economic Determinism, theory of Surplus Value, Communism	[10]

Text book-

1. Mukhi, H.R.: Western Political Thought, Delhi, SBD Publisher's Distributors

Reference Books-

1. Mukherjee,S. & Ramaswamy, S.: A History of Political Thought- Plato to Marx, New Delhi, Prentice Hall
2. Sabine, G.H. & Thomsan, T.L.: A History of Political Theory, New Delhi, Oxford & IBH
3. Singh, S.: Western Political Though, Vol I & II, New Delhi, Rastogi Publishers

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 311	**Jurisprudence – I**	**4-1-0-5**
	Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
	Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
	Nature Law	[04]
	Kinds of Law	[04]
	Pure Theory of Law	[03]
	Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
	Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
	Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
	Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321 **Labour Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution. [06]

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. [15]

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 331 **Family Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws. [07]

Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion. [09]

Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not. [06]

Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower. [09]

Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law. [06]

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936. [15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

4. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
5. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
6. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
7. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
8. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
9. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 341	**Company Law – I**	**4-1-0-5**
	Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies.	[08]
	Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.	[07]
	Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies.	[07]
	Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.	[15]
	Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.	[07]
	Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights	[08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

PL 312	Political Science – VI (International Relations)	4-1-0-5
	International relations: meaning, nature and scope	[3]
	Theories in international relations: Idealism, Realism, System theory	[9]
	National Interest: meaning and elements	[5]
	Balance of power: meaning and features	[2]
	Cold war and détente: features and major events	[5]
	United Nations: organs and functions of UN, India's claim for permanent seat in UNSC, Reforms of UN	[10]
	Nuclear Issues and disarmament: NPT, CTBT and India's nuclear policy	[6]
	Foreign policy of India: Main features and India's relation with US, Pakistan and China	[8]
	Regional organizations: SAARC and ASEAN	[4]

Text books-

8. Ghai, U.R.: International Politics- Theory & Practice, Jhalandhar, Punjab, New Academic Publishing Co.

Reference books-

1. Chandra, P. & Arora,P.: Comparative Politics & International Relations, New Delhi, Bookhives
2. Dutta, V.P.: India's Foreign Policy, New Delhi,NBT
3. Kumar, Mahendra: Theoritical Aspects of International Politics, Agra, Shiva Lal Agarwal & Co
4. Palmer & Parkins : International Relations, New Delhi, AITBS

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 312	**Jurisprudence – II**	**4-1-0-5**
	Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
	American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
	Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
	Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
	Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
	Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
	Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
	Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 322 **Labour Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 332 **Family Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act. [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

10. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
11. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
12. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

13. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
14. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
15. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
16. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
17. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
18. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 352 **Company Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board.	[11]
Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties.	[05]
Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures.	[05]
Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto.	[06]
Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies.	[05]
Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover.	[04]
Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers.	[08]
Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque.	[08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Fourth Year
BATCH 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 481	Human Rights and Humanitarian Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 471	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE405	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 412	Environmental Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE404	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

---

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

LF 411 **Law of Evidence** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae,* Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 421	Civil Procedure Code-I	4-1-0-5

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement.	[10]
Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree.	[12]
Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents.	[9]
Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.	[9]
Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities.	[12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 431 **Criminal Procedure Code – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents, Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 441 **Public International Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 481 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi

LF 471 **PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAW I** **4-1-0-5**

Introductory **[05]**

Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context;
History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu;
Diversity of levies by Government: Levies, Tax, Toll, Fee, Charge, Surcharge, Octroi, Cess etc.

Constitutional Provisions **[04]**

Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws **[04]**

Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Kinds of Direct taxes: Income, wealth, capital gains, estate duty etc;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax **[13]**

Income Tax Law: Definitions-'Income', 'Agriculture Income', Previous Year, 'Assessment Year', Assesse, Incidence of Tax and Residential Status, Capital Receipt v. Revenue Receipt, Basis of charge (Receipt & Accrual), General Scheme of Income Tax Act 1961, Annual Budget, Statutory exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) and Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income(Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U).

Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.

Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D): Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure – Allowability, Tests of distinctions between Business expenditure and Capital expenditure.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.

Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income **[05]**
Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) **[06]**

Income Tax Authorities **[04]**
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure **[06]**
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Remedies **[05]**
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Leading Cases :

1. Janab A. Sayed Saheb v. C.I.T., (1960) 391 I.T.R.
2. P. Krishna Menon v. C.I.T. (1959) 35, I.T.R. 48 (SC)
3. Tata Sons Ltd. v. C.I.T. Bombay City, (1950) 18 I.T.R. 460
4. Bacha F. Gadar v. C.I.T. Bombay, AIR 1955, SC
5. The Commissioners of Income Tax Madras v. Bhagya Lakshmi & Co., AIR 1955, SC 1708

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman.
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency.

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. Nani Palkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 412	**Environmental Law**	**4-1-0-5**
	Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
	The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
	The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
	The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
	The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
	Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
	Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
	Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
	Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 422 **Civil Procedure Code – II** **4-1-0-5**

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 432 **Criminal Procedure Code - II** **4-1-0-5**

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 442 **Public International Law – II** **4-1-0-5**

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism. [16]

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 482 **Administrative Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Administrative Law
Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [08]

Delegated legislation
Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [08]

Natural Justice
Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [06]

Ombudsman
Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [08]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:
Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [04]
Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*.
Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.
Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]
Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [02]

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

LF 492 **Principles of Taxation Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**

Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation

Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case) **[10]**
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**

Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation **[16]**

What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Fifth Year
BATCH 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 551	Right to Information	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 571	Banking Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 581	Media and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 511	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE501	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 542	Seminar- II[3]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[4]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE502	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

Total Credit = 285

---

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Dairy

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 521	Information Technology Law	4-1-0-5

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space [06]

E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records
Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography
Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature [06]

E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview [06]

E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records [06]

Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers [05]

Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate. [05]

Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties [04]

Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers [04]

Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions [08]

Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position [02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 551	Right to Information	4-1-0-5
	Introduction: The evolution of the Right to Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information.	[12]
	Obligation of Public Authorities: Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities.	[10]
	Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and "Third Party" Information: Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information - the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement.	[11]
	Information Commission-Powers and Functions: The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions. Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof. The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same.	[10]
	Appeals and Penalties: The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers. Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal. First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions.	[09]

Text Books:-

1. S. P. Sathe: Right to Information, 2010, Lexis – Nexis
2. R.K. Verma, Right to Information Law and Practice
3. N.K. Acharya, Commentary on, The Right to Information Act, 2005, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Reference Books:-

1. C. M Bindal, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005, Snow white.
2. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, Right to Information and Law
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information, Universal, Delhi (2007)
4. P.K. Das, Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 561 **Property Law** **4-1-0-5**

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882: (i) General principles of Transfer of Property (ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	 [12] [15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	 [10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

Banking Law **4-1-0-5**

LF 571

Introduction

Banking -Meaning, Origin, Definition & Concept

History – Traditional Banking activities in Ancient India – Laws of Manu & Kautilaya's Arthashastra **[4]**

Role & challenges - Banking industry, Public sector banks and BASEL III Accord

Legal & Regulatory aspects of Banking operations (Over view)

Reserve Bank of India Act (RBI) 1935, Banking Regulation Act (BRA) 1949, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & FI Act 1993, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI), Negotiable instrument Act 1881, **[8]** Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891, Banker's Fair practice Code, Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002 along with Amended Act of 2012;Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012 and B.N. Srikrishna report on Financial sector Legislative reforms 2013

Banking Regulation Act 1949 and Banking

Banking and Banking company, Essential characters of Banking company, Applicability of Act to different kinds of bank, Formation of subsidiary company, Directors, BOD and Chairman, Restrictions to loan and advances, Reserve Fund, Cash Reserve. **[12]**

Power of central government under BRA 1949 - Power to make rules and to exempt in certain cases, Appeal to Central government

Acquisition and Amalgamation of Banking companies, Suspension of business or Moratorium, Winding up

Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 and Banking

Legal framework governing RBI, Banks and FI, Functions of RBI, Financial supervision by RBI-Board for Financial supervision(BFS), RBI and commercial banks; Licensing of Banking companies, Opening and transfer of branches, Other powers of RBI - Issue of currency notes and asset backing for Note issue, RBI power regulate payment and settlement **[10]** systems (PSS Act 2007)

Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Prime Lending Rate (PLR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio(SLR), Repo and Reverse Repo

RBI's power under BRA-Power to control advances by Banking companies, Directives on loan policies and interest rates.

Principles & practice of Banking

1) Indian Financial system – Recent developments in context of Basel I & II

Market structure & Financial innovation - Mutual funds & Non Banking Financial Corporations (NBFC) **[12]**

2) Functions of Banks

a) Deposits – Banker customer relation, Know your customer (KYC) guidelines; Different deposit products, Banker's lien.

b)Payment & collection of cheques – Duties & responsibilities of paying & collecting banker, Protection available to Paying & Collecting

banker under NI Act, Endorsements, Forged document, Cheque bouncing & it's implications.

c)Credit -Principles of lending, Credit products, Credit appraisal techniques, Priority sector lending – agriculture, Non Performing Assets(NPA)

3)Banking Technology and new trends

Net banking, Mobile banking, e-banking, Core banking [CBS]; Electronic payment system, RTGS, ATM, Role & use of Technology up gradation; Global developments in Banking technology, Islamic banking.

Banking & Common man

Protection of Customer-The Consumers' Protection Act 1986 ; Banking Ombudsman; Lok Adalat; Lender's Liability Act, Bankers Fair Code of practice **[06]**

Text Books:

1. M.L.Tannen, *Tannen's Law of Banking*
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*

Reference Books and Materials:

1. Bharti', *Corporate Laws*
2. M.N. Gopinath, *Banking principles & Operations*
3. *Narsimhan Committee Report on Banking reforms & BASEL norms*
4. N.S. Toor, *Handbook on Banking information.*
5. Sethi's *Commentary on Banking Regulations Act 1949 and Allied Laws and*
6. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 581 **Media and Law** **4-1-0-5**

Press in India: [8]
Meaning and Role of Media in Democracy, Types of Media, Function and Responsibilities of Media, **New Age Media, Mass Communication**, Evolution of Indian Press –Press laws before and after independence ,

Media and the Law: Constitutional Frame work [09]
Law Relating to Media In India, **Media and Constitutional frame work,** Concept of Freedom of Press, **Freedom of speech and Expression, Interpretation of Media freedom, Issues of Privacy, Right to Information, Case study on media and free expression.** – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition,

Media and Constitutional Restrictions: [08]
Radio and television subject to law of defamation, morality and obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the seventh schedule, Power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee. Hate Speech. Censorship of films – Constitutionally, The *Abbas Case*, Difference between films and press – Why Pre censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the cinematography Act, *Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency*.

Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to Information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005. [05]

Media and Regulatory Framework: [09]
Media and Criminal Law: Defamation, Obscenity, Sedation, Media and Tort Law: Defamation and Negligence, Media and Legislature: Privileges of Legislature, Media and the Judiciary: Contempt of Court, Media and Executive: Official Secrets Act, Media and Journalists: *Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement – is it included with in freedom of speech and expression? Press and the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act*, Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights

Media Advertisements and the Law: [05]
Concept of Advertisement, Advertisement the the Ethics, Advertisement Act, 1954, Indecent Representation (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Drug and Magic Remedies (Objectionable)Advertisement Act, 1954, Issues of Consumer Protection, Competition Act and impact on Advertisement

Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment [04]

Glossary of Journalism and Communication [04]

Additional Readings: Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets

Act.

Text Books: -

1. Madhavi Goradia, Facet of Media Law, Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980), 2010

Reference Books: -

1. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994) Wadhwa, 2009
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol.1. (199)Tripathi, Bombay, 2008
3. Rajeev Dhavan "On the law of the Press in India" 26JI.L/288(1984).
4. Rajeev Dhavan, "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspectsof the Second Press commission " 26 J. L /391 (1984)
5. Soil Sorabjee, Law of person Censorship in India (1976).
6. Justice E.S. Venkatramaiah, Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends (1984)
7. Right to Information Act, 2005, SP Sathe, 2006.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 511 **Intellectual Property Rights** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws
- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

[08]

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. [15]

Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright.

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1. V. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

LF 512 **Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope [06]
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. [04]
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.

4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.
Contempt of Court
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]

2. Contempt of Court
Relationship between an advocate and his client
1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.
Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee.
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee. [04]
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

1. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

LF 522 **Alternate Dispute Resolution** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards.	[08]
Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits.	[04]
Lok Adalats:	
Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat.	[11]
Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations:	[03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

LF 532 **Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance** **2-1-4-5**

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 542 **Seminar II** **0-0-10-5**

Elective Seminar Courses

Students are required to opt any five courses from the below list.

- Law and Child
- Conflict of Laws
- Health Law
- Sports Law
- Forest Law
- Maritime Law
- Air and Space Law
- Cyber Law
- Problems of Access, Governance, Public Participation and Legal Institutions
- Plan and Policy Making
- Law and Public Servants
- International Dispute Resolution Bodies
- International Trade Law
- International Economic Law
- Civil Society and Public Grievance
- Right to Education
- Competition Law
- Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
- Penology and Victimology
- Prison Administration
- Police Administration
- International Organization and Labour Law
- Land Law
- Public Interest Litigation

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 552 **Moot-Court and Internship** **0-0-10-5**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE-BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2018-2019)

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Commerce-Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Five Years (Ten Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

First Year
BATCH 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 111	Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 111	Business Administration – I (Business Communication)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 111	Economics- I (Micro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 111	Law of Contract - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE103	Proficiency (Non Credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	EG 112	English and Legal Language	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 112	Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 112	Business Administration – II (Principles of Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 112	Economics- II (Macro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE104	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4-1-0-5
	Sentence Structure: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct).	[08]
	Transformation of Sentence Structure: Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives)	[09]
	Correct Usage of Language: Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much, more, most).	[12]
	Formal Writing Skills: Theme (Paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, Resume writing.	[08]
	Common Errors in English: How to avoid common sentence – structural errors (syntactic and semantics).	[03]
	Reading Comprehension: To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking.	[06]
	Introduction to Presentation Skills and Creative and Fictional Writing: Story Writing, Poetry Writing, Translation of Pictures and interpretations between the lines.	[06]

Text books-

1. Wren and Martin: English Grammar and Composition, Delhi, S. Chand and Co.
2. Hornby, A.S.; A Guide to patterns and Usage, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.

Reference books-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
2. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

AC 111 **Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning and Scope of Accounting: Need, development and definition of Accounting, Bookkeeping and Accounting, Persons interested in Accounting, Disclosures, Branches of Accounting and Objectives of Accounting. [03]

Accounting Principles: International Accounting Standards (only outlines), Accounting Principles, Accounting Standards in India. [03]

Accounting Transactions: Accounting cycle, Journal, Rules of debit and credit, Compound journal entry, Opening entry, Relationship between Journal and Ledger, Rules regarding Posting, Trial Balance, Sub-division of Journal. [03]

Capital and Revenue: Classification of Income, Classification of Expenditure, Classification of Receipts, Accounting concept of Income, Accounting concepts and Income measurement, Expired Cost and Income measurement. [03]

Final Accounts: Manufacturing Account, Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet, Adjustment entries. [06]

Rectification of Errors: Classification of Errors, Location of Errors, Rectification of Errors, Suspense Account, Effect on Profit. [08]

Depreciation, Provisions and Reserves: Concept, Causes of Depreciation, Depreciation Accounting, Methods of recording Depreciation, Methods of providing Depreciation, Depreciation of different assets, Depreciation of Replacement Cost, Depreciation Policy as per Accounting Standard 4, Provisions and Reserves. [05]

Sectional and Self-balancing System: Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, scheme of entries (including effect and rectification of errors), transfer from one ledger to another, contra balances in ledger, self balancing ledgers vs. sectional balancing ledgers. [06]

Insurance Claims: Claims on account of loss of stock, loss of profit or consequential loss, loss of fixed assets, application of average clause, self-insurance and co-insurance, Entries in books of accounts, Workmen compensation insurance. [06]

Departmental Accounts: Meaning and purpose, allocation of expenses, inter-departmental transfers. [04]

Accounts of Non-Profit Institutions: Nature, Receipts and Payments account, Income and Expenditure account, distinction between Profit and loss account and Income and Expenditure account, preparation of Income and Expenditure account from Receipts and Payment account and vice versa. Income and Expenditure account for professional people. [05]

Text Books:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Financial Accounting; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur.
2. Oswal, Agarwal, Modi, Surolia, Bhargava: Financial Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Anthony, R.N. and Reece, J.S.: Accounting Principles; Richard Irvin Inc.
2. Gupta, R.L. and Radhaswamy, M: Advanced Accountancy; Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi
3. Monga, J.R., Ahuja Girish, and Sehgal Ashok: Financial Accounting; Mayur Paper Backs, Noida
4. Shukla M.C., Grewal T.S., and Gupta S.C.: Advanced Accounts, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
5. Compendium of Statement and Standards of Accounting: The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, New Delhi
6. Maheshwari, S.N.: Advanced Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi
7. Tulsian, P.C.: Financial Accounting; Pearson Education, Delhi
8. Sehgal & Sehgal: Advanced Accountancy – I and II; Taxmann publications, Delhi

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 111 **Business Administration – I (Business Communication)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Basic forms of communication, Communication models and processes, Effective communication, Theories of communication, Audience analysis. [7]

Corporate Communication: Formal and Informal Communication networks, Grapevine, Miscommunication (Barriers), Improving Communication, Practices in Business Communication, Group discussions, Mock interviews, Seminars, Effective listening exercises, Individual and group presentations and report writing. [12]

Report Writing: Introduction to a proposal, elements of a Report, short report and formal report, report Preparation and Presentation. [4]

Oral Presentation: Principles of oral presentations, factors affecting presentation, sales presentation, training presentation, conducting surveys, speeches to motivate, effective presentation skills. [9]

Non-Verbal Aspects of Communication: Body language, Kinesics, Proxemics, Para language. [4]

Effective Listening: Principles of effective listening, Factors affecting listening exercises, oral, written, and video sessions. [8]

Interviewing Skills: Appearing in interviews, Conducting interviews, Writing resume and Letter of Application. [5]

Modern Forms of Communication: Fax, E-mail, and Video-conferencing. [3]

Text Book-

1. Kumar, Varinder and Bodh Raj; Business Communication, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

Reference Books-

1. Balasubramanyam; Business Communications, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Kaul; Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Kaul; Effective Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
4. Bovee and Thill; Business Communications Today, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Pal, Rajendra; Essentials of Business Communication.
6. Patri VR; Essentials of Communication, Greenspan Publications, New Delhi.
7. Ronald E. Dulek and John S, Fielder; Principles of Business Communication; Macmillan Publishing Company, London.
8. Raman, M. and P. Singh; Business Communication, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 111 **Economics - I (Micro Economics)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Basic concepts of Economics- Equilibrium, Utility, Opportunity cost, Marginal and Incremental principles	[06]
Theory of Demand: Demand for a Product, Individual demand, Market demand, Determinants of demand, Elasticity of demand- Price, Income and Cross elasticity of demand and its determinants, Importance of elasticity of demand	[12]
Theory of Consumer Behaviour: Utility analysis-Cardinal and Ordinal approach, Indifference curve analysis, Consumers equilibrium, Revealed Preference theory	[10]
Theory of Production and Costs: Law of variable proportions, Iso-quants, Economic region and optimum factor combination, Expansion path, Producers equilibrium, Returns to scale, Internal and External economies, Ridge lines, Theory of cost in short run and long run, Revenue function	[12]
Theory of Firm and Market Organization: Pricing under perfect competition, Pricing under monopoly, Price discrimination, Pricing under monopolistic competition, Selling cost, Pricing under oligopoly, Kinked demand curve, and Price leadership	[12]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Myneni S.R.: Principles of Economics, Faridabad, ALA.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Advanced Economic Theory, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A., Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan Press Ltd., London.
3. Stonier A.W. and D.C. Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS & Longman Group, London.
4. Samuelson P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata MacGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
4. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 111 **Law of Contract - I** **4-1-0-5**

General Principles	[06]
Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executor Contract.	
Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance	[08]
Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration.	[04]
Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability.	[03]
Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact.	[08]
Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements.	[06]
Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct.	[03]
Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation.	[06]
Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification.	[02]
Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages.	[06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 121	**Law of Torts**	**4-1-0-5**
	Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria.* Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract	[06]
	Mental Element in Tort.	[02]
	General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority	[06]
	Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.	[06]
	Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act	[02]
	Strict and Absolute Liability	[05]
	Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*	[01]
	Remoteness of Damages	[04]
	Negligence & Contributory Negligence	[06]
	Nuisance	[03]
	Defamation	[04]
	Trespass to land & Goods.	[03]
	Remedies in Torts.	[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R. A. Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

EG 112 **English and Legal Language** **4-1-0-5**

Francis Bacon: Of Studies, Of Revenge	[05]
Richard Steele: The Spectator Club	[04]
Joseph Addison: Meditation in Westminster Abbey	[05]
Lord Riddell: The Art of Public Speaking	[04]
Charles Lamb: Dream Children: A Reverie	[04]
J. C. Squire: The Art of Writing	[03]
William Hazlitt: Indian Juggler	[05]
Communicative English: Essentials and Barriers	[05]
Introduction to Legal Language: Characteristics and History	[03]
Legal Terms and Legal Maxims: Ab Initio, Ad Idem, Ad Infinitum, Ad Nauseam, Ad Valoram, Alibi, Ambiguitas Latens, Ambiguitas Patens, Amicus Curiae, Animus Possidendi, Audi Alteram Partem, Bonafide, Caveat Emptor, De Facto, De Jure, De Novo, Ejusdem Generis, Ex Gratia, Ex Parte, Ex Post Facto, Factum Valet, Fait Accompli, Fiat Justitia, Inter Alia, In Limine, Jus Ad Rem, Jus in Personam, Letter Rogatory, Locus Standi, Malafide, Modus Operandi, Mutatis Mutandis, Nudum Pactum, Obiter, Onus Probandi, Parens Patriae, Pari passu, Per Incuriam, Prima Facie, Pro Bono Publico, Quid Pro Quo, Ratio Decidendi, Raison D'etre, Res Integre, Res Nullius, Sine Qua Non, Intra-Vires, Ultra Vires.	[06]
Writing of Case Comments: Understanding Physical Structure of a Case Reported in Legal Journals such as AIR, SCC, Scale, etc., Method of Writing a Case Comment- Writing Head Notes and Summary of Cases, Law reporting, Presenting Case Critiques and Analyzing Judgments.	[08]

Text books-

4. Lockit C.H.: The Art of the Essayist, Longman Group Ltd.
5. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.
6. Approach to Life, edited book by Orient Longman Group Ltd.
7. Anirudh Prasad, Outlines of Legal Language in India, Allahabad Central Law of Publication.

Reference books-

3. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
4. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. R.P. Bhatnagar: Law and Language, Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Limited.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)

AC 112 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Statistics: Definition, scope, uses, misuses and limitations of statistics. Collection of primary and secondary data. [4]

Classification and Tabulation of Data: Meaning and Characteristics, frequency distribution, simple and manifold tabulation, Graphs of Frequency Distribution and Curves, Ratio-scale graph. [6]

Measures of Central Tendency: Arithmetic Mean— simple and weighted, Partition values— Median (including Quartiles, Deciles and Percentiles), Mode, Geometric and Harmonic Means-simple and weighted. [12]

Measures of Dispersion: Absolute and Relative Measures of Dispersion— Range, Quartile Deviation, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance. Moments, Skewness and measures, Kurtosis and measures. [9]

Analysis of Bivariate Data: Correlation—Meaning and Significance, Scatter diagram, Correlation graph, Karl Pearson's coefficient of linear correlation between two variables, Coefficient of correlation by Spearman's Rank Differences method and Concurrent Deviation method. [8]

Regression Analysis: Meaning and significance, Lines of Regression, Relationship between Correlation and Regression. [5]

Index Numbers: Meaning, types and uses, Methods of constructing Price and Quantity indices (Simple and Aggregate), Tests of Adequacy, Fisher's Ideal Index number, Chain-based index numbers, Base shifting, Splicing and Deflating, Problems in constructing Index numbers, Consumer Price index. [8]

Text Books:-

1.S.P.Gupta: Statistical Methods, Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi
2.Sharma, Jain, Pareek: Business Statistics; Shivam Book House, Jaipur
3.Ranga, Gupta, Goyal, Bhatnagar, Soni: Business Statistics; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Hooda, R.P.: Statistics for Business and Economics; Macmillan, New Delhi
2. Ya-Lun Chou: Statistical Analysis with Business and Economic Applications, Holt; Rinehart and Winster, New York.
3. Lewin and Rubin: Statistics for Management; Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Sancheti D.C. and Kapoor V.K.: Statistics (Theory, Methods & Application); Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
5. Hoel & Jaessen: Basic Statistics for Business and Economics; John Willey and Sons, New York.
6. Rajpurohit, Maheshwari, Sharma: Business Statistics; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
7. Nagar, K.N.: Practical Problems in Statistics; Meenakshi Prakashan, Meerut

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 112 **Business Administration – II (Principles of Management)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance of Management, Coordination as essence of Management, Development of Management Thought- Classical, Neo-Classical, Behavioural, Systems and Contingency Approaches.	[8]
Planning: Nature, Scope and Objectives of Planning, Types of Plans, Planning Process, Management By Objectives (MBO), Decision Making-Concept, Types, Process and Techniques.	[9]
Organizing: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance, Span of Control, Departmentation, Types of an Organization, Authority-Responsibility, Delegation and Decentralization, Formal and Informal Organization.	[10]
Staffing: Concept, Nature and Importance of Staffing.	[5]
Motivation and Leading: Nature and Importance of Motivation, Types of Motivation, Theories of Motivation-Maslow, Herzberg, X, Y and Z. Leadership Styles-Likert's System of Management, Tannenbaum and Schmidt Model and Managerial Grid.	[12]
Controlling: Concept and Process of Controlling, Types of Control, Control Techniques, and Effective Control Systems.	[8]

Text Book :-

1. Nolakha, R.L.; Principles of Management, Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books;-

1. Mathew, M.J.; Management, Sheel Sons, Jaipur.
2. Gupta, C.B.; Principles and Practice of Management, Mayoor Paperbacks, Jaipur
3. Harold, Koontz and Weihrich; Essentials of Management TMH, New Delhi
4. Scott, Thomas; Management Competing in the New Era, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
5. Prasad, L.M.; Principles and Practices of Management, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 112 **Economics - II (Macro Economies)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Importance of macroeconomics, Limitations of macroeconomics, Difference between micro and macroeconomics	[6]
Circular Flow of Income: Stock and Flow, Comparative Static and Comparative Dynamic Model, Circular flow of Income in Two-Sector and Three-Sector Model	[08]
National Income Accounting: Meaning of National Income and National Product, Measurement of National Income, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income, National Income as a measure of welfare and economic progress	[12]
Theory of Income and Employment: Classical theory of output and employment, Say's law of markets, Keynesian theory of income determination, Determinants of Macro equilibrium with aggregate demand and aggregate supply functions under employment, Keynes' criticism of Say's law and classical theory of income and employment, Theory of multiplier	[16]
Business Cycles: Phases of business cycles, Features of business cycles, Theories of business cycles-Hawtrey's monetary theory,Hayek's over-investment theory,Keynes' view on trade cycle	[10]

Text books –

5. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
6. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Macroeconomic Theory and Policy, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Shapiro Edward, Macroeconomic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Hejidra B.J. and F.V. Ploeg, Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics, Oxford University Press, London.
4. Vaish M.C., Macroeconomic Theory, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 112 **Law of Contract - II** **4-1-0-5**

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation. [06]

Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance. [06]

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities. [10]

Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation. [08]

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. [10]

Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree. [12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Second Year
BATCH 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	AC 211	Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 211	Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 211	Economics- III (Indian Financial System)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 231	Law of Contract- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE203	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	AC 212	Accountancy – IV (Cost Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 222	Law of Crimes - II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 242	Research Methodology	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 272	Women and Criminal Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE204	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

AC 211 **Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)** **4-1-0-5**

Management Accounting: Meaning, nature, scope and functions of management accounting, Role of management accounting in decision making, Management accounting vs. Financial accounting, Tools and techniques of management accounting. [4]

Analysis of Financial Statements: Meaning and types of financial statements, Limitations of financial statements, Objectives and methods of financial statement analysis. [4]

Ratio Analysis: Classification of Ratios—Profitability ratios, Turnover ratios, Liquidity ratios, Leverage ratios, Advantages of ratio analysis, Limitations of accounting ratios. [16]

Statement of Changes in Financial Position: Fund Flow Statement as per Indian Accounting Standard-3, Cash Flow Statement. [16]

Budgeting for Profit Planning and Control: Meaning of budget and budgetary control, Objectives, Merits and Limitations, Types of budgets, Fixed and flexible budgeting, Control ratios, Zero base budgeting, Performance budgeting, Responsibility Accounting, Reporting to Management. [12]

Text Book:-

1. Maheshwari S.N. Management Accounting; Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi:
2. Agarwal & Agarwal: Management Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot; Jaipur
3. Agarwal, M.R.: Management Accounting; Garima Publication; Jaipur
4. Jain, Khandelwal: Management Accounting; Shivam Book House; Jaipur

Reference Book:-

1. Anthony, Robert & Reece, et al: Principles of Management Accounting; Richard Irwin Inc.
2. Horngren, Charles, Foster and Datar et al: Cost Accounting – A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P. K.: Management Accounting; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
4. Kalpan R.S. and Atkinson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Prentice Hall India.
5. Prasanna Chandra: Financial Management: Theory and Practices; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
6. Pandey I.M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 211 Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Scope, Objectives and Environment of HRM, Personnel Management vs. HRM. [4]

Acquisition of Human Resource: Human Resource Planning, Job Analysis, Job Design, Recruitment Sources, Methods, Selection Process—Tests, Interviews. [8]

Training and Development: Need, Objectives, Methods of Training, Evaluation and Development Programmes. [8]

Performance Appraisal: Concept, Objectives, Techniques of Performance Appraisal and Limitations. [4]

Compensation and Benefits: Job Evaluation- Concept, Process, Significance, Components of Employee Compensation—Financial and non-financial. [5]

Industrial Relations and Grievance Procedure : Concept, Importance, Industrial Conflicts and Dispute Settlement Machinery. , Objectives, Essential pre-requisites of Grievance procedure, [8]

Trade Unions: Meaning, Importance of Unionship, Evolution of Trade Union Movement in India, Union Problems, Measures to strengthen Trade Union, [7]

Collective Bargaining: Concept, Process, Pre-requisites of Collective Bargaining, Collective Bargaining vs. Negotiation Skills. [4]

Employee Participation: Objectives, Forms of Employee Participation. [4]

Text Books:-

1. Rao, V.S.P.; Human Resource Management, Excel Books, New Delhi.
2. Aswathappa; Human Resource Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference Books:-

1. Rao, Subba P.; Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. Mamoria, C. B. and Gankar, S. V.; Personnel Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
3. Dessler, Gary; Human Resource Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 211 **Economics – III (Indian Financial System)** **4-1-0-5**

Financial System: Meaning, Significance and Components, Composition of Indian Financial System [08]

Reserve Bank of India: Organization, Management, Functions—Credit creation and Credit control, Monetary policy [10]

Commercial Banks: Meaning, Functions, Management and investment policies of commercial banks, Recent trends in Indian commercial banks [12]

Insurance Organizations: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of LIC and GIC [12]

Unit Trust of India: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of UTI and role of UTI in industrial financing [10]

Text books –

1. Bhole L.M., *Financial Markets and Institutions*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Pathak B.V., *The Indian Financial System*, Dorling Kinderseley Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.
2. Sharma G.L. and Singh Y.P. (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation*, Academic Foundation, New Delhi.
3. Kapila Raj And Kapila Uma, *Banking And Financial Reforms In India, Vol. I, II, III & IV*, Academic Foundation, Delhi.
4. Saunders Anthony, *Financial Institutions Management: A Modern Perspective*, Irwin Publication, McGraw Hill Co., New York.
5. Madura Jeff, *Financial Market And Institution*, West Publishing Company, New York.
6. Srivastava R.M., *Management of India Financial Institutions*, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 211 **Constitutional Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
Nature of **the Indian Constitution: -** Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 221 **Law of Crimes – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea Kinds of punishment.	[04]
Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
Abetment	[04]
Conspiracy	[02]
Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
Attempt to commit offences	[04]
Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

Partnership: Definition of Partnership, Partner, Firm, Essential Elements for Constituting a Partnership, Kinds of Partnership, Partnership and Joint Hindu Family Business, Partnership and Joint Co-Ownership, Partnership and Company. [04]

Relations of Partners to One Another: General Duties of Partners, Partnership Property, Liability of a Partner for carrying on competing Business, Duty of a Partner as an Agent, Liability of firm for misappropriation of securities by one Partner, Liability of a firm for wrongful acts of a Partner, Minor's status in Partnership firm. [04]

Registration of Firm: Procedure of registration and Effect of non-registration [03]

Relationship of partners to Third parties: Liability of Partners to third parties, Doctrine of implied authority, Restrictions on implied authority, Admissions by a partner, liability of a partner for the acts of the firm, Holding out, Minors admitted to the benefits of partnership. [05]

Incoming and Outgoing partners: Introduction of a partner, Outgoing partner (retirement), Expulsion of a partner, Liability of a retired partner, Revocation of continuing guarantee. [04]

Dissolution of Firm: Meaning, Modes of Dissolution of Firm, Rights and Liabilities of Partner after Dissolution, Settlements of Accounts. [05]

An introduction and brief overview of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008. [02]

Sale of Goods Act

Sale and Agreement to Sell: Definition and essentials of sale, Formalities of the contract, Subject matter of contract, Effect of destruction, Goods perishing after the agreement to sell, fixing of price, Agreement to sell at valuation. [04]

Conditions and Warranties: Stipulation as to time, Condition and Warranty, When Condition to be treated as warranty, Implied Undertaking as to title etc., Sale by description, Sale by Sample. [04]

Transfer of Property in Goods: Goods must be ascertained, Property passes when intended to pass, Sale of specific goods, Specific goods in deliverable state, Sale of unascertained goods and appropriation, Delivery to Carrier, Transfer of risk. [04]

Transfer of Title: Nemo Dat Quod Non Habet, Sale by one of joint owners, Sale by person in possession under voidable contract, Seller or buyer in possession after sale. [03]

Performance of Contract: Duties of seller and buyer, Delivery, Part delivery, Effect of part delivery, Rules as to delivery, Delivery of wrong quantity, Installment deliveries, Delivery to Wharfinger, Acceptance, Buyer not bound to return rejected goods, Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods. [03]

Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods: Unpaid seller's definition, Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods, Seller's lien, Part delivery, Termination of lien, Stoppage in transit, Transfer by buyer and seller. [03]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Seller's remedies against the buyer, Buyer's remedies against the seller, Specific Performance, Remedy for breach of warranty, Repudiation of contract, Interest by way of damages and special damages, Auction sale. [04]

Text Books :-

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Partnership, Eastern Book Company.
2. Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, Lexis Nexis Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Madhusudan Saharay, Indian Partnership Act, Universal Law Publishing Co.
   Madhusudan Saharay, Sale of goods, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Arun Kumar, Sale of Goods, Universal Law Series.
3. Pramod Jain, Limited liability Partnership, Jus Scriptum Magnus Pvt. Ltd.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

AC 212 **Accountancy – IV (Cost Accounting)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Nature and scope of Cost accounting, Cost concepts and classification, Methods and techniques, Installation of costing system, Concept of cost audit.	[05]
Accounting for Material: Material control—Concept and techniques, Pricing of material issues, Treatment of material losses.	[05]
Accounting for Labour: Labour cost control procedures, Labour turnover, Idle time and overtime, Methods of wage payment—Time and Piece rates, Incentive schemes.	[04]
Accounting for Overheads: Classification and departmentalization, Absorption of overheads, Determination of overhead rates, Under and Over absorptions and their treatment.	[05]
Standard Costing and Variance Analysis: Material variances and Labour variances.	[06]
Methods of Cost Ascertainment:	
(i) Unit costing.	[04]
(ii) Job, Batch and Contract costing.	[06]
(iii) Operating costing.	[04]
(iv) Process Costing (including inter-process profits, Joint and by-products).	[07]
Marginal Costing and Cost Volume Profit Analysis: Profit volume ratio, Break Even point, Key or Limiting factor, Margin of safety, Income determination under marginal and absorption costing. Applications of marginal costing in decision-making.	[06]

Text Book:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Cost Accounting; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur
2. Oswal, Rajpurohit, Maheshwari, Modi: Cost Accounting, Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur.
3. Arora M.N.: Cost Accounting-Principles and Practice, Vikas Publishing Housing, New Delhi.
4. Jain S.P., and Narang K.L.: Cost Accounting: Kalyani, New Delhi

Reference Book:-

1. Anthony Robert, Reece, et al: Principles of Management accounting; Richard D Irwin Inc Illinois
2. Horngren. Charles, Foster and Datar: Cost Accounting-A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi
3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P.K.: Management Accounting; Tata McGraw Hill,
4. Kaplan R.S. and Atkinson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Prentice India International.
5. Tulsian P.C.: Practical Costing; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
6. Maheshwari S.N.: Advanced problems and Solutions in Cost Accounting, Sultan Chand & Sons, and New Delhi.
7. Bhattacharya: Principles & Practice of Cost Accounting; Prentice Hall of India, Delhi
8. Dutta: Cost Accounting: Principles & Practice; Pearson Education, Delhi

LF 212 **Constitutional Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	[04]
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	[04]
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution -** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 222	**Law of Crimes - II**	**4-1-0-5**
	Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
	False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
	Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
	Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
	Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
	Criminal force & Assault	[02]
	Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]
	Sexual offences	[02]
	Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
	Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
	Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking	[05]
	Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
	Adultery, 498A	[05]
	Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 232 **Interpretation of Statutes** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[05]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[08]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[03]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[05]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[08]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius, Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[05]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.	[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.	[06]
Repeal of Statutes.	[02]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

5. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
6. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
7. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 242 **Research Methodology** **4-1-0-5**

Legal Research: Scope and Objective of Legal Research, Distinction between Legal Research and Social Research, Various Methods and Techniques of Legal Research, How to write a Project Proposal.	[08]
Process of Legal Research: Research problem, hypothesis, Formulation of research issues, Review of literatures, experimentation, analysis and interpretation of data, report writing, Quantitative, Methods and Computer application	[06]
Search for Legal Materials: Primary and Secondary materials, Statutes and rules, Judicial Decisions, Law Reports and Digests, Parliamentary Debates, How to use and find Materials from Internet and use of Lexis, Indian Law Commission Reports.	[08]
Fact-Finding Methods and Interviewing Techniques: Scope of facts and their distinction from Opinions, Different Types of Questions, Different Types of Questions, How to pose Questions, Understanding the Background of Client, Recording, Verification of Answers and Confirmation of Facts.	[06]
Tools of research: Use of Library, observation, questionnaire, interview, sampling, case study, participation	[04]
System for citing documents in written work: Various Systems of Citation, First Footnote References, Subsequent Footnote References and other Terms used in the Footnotes, Preparation of Bibliography and Abbreviations.	[05]
Legal Writing and Research Legal materials - Case law Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Digests etc. Importance of legal research Techniques of Legal Research Legal writings and citations	[05]
Case Studies	[15]

Text Books –

1. Agarwal, Shipra, Legal Research Methodology, ALA.
2. Myneni, S.R., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Reference Books: -

1. Verma, S.K.and Wani M.A., Legal Research and Methodology, Universal Law House.
2. Tewari, H.N., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Position during Vedic, Post Vedic & Medieval Period	[03]
Position Under the Indian Constitution	[06]
Protection of Woman against Domestic Violence Act,2005	[08]
Dowry (Prohibition) Act, 1961	[06]
Provisions under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Sec. 292, 293, 294, 304B, 326A, 326B, 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 370, 370A, 375, 376, 376A to 376E,359 to 374, 494,495 497, 498A, 507 & 509)	[10]
Provisions under the Code of Criminal Procedure,1973- relating arrest, search & seizure, Sec. 125	[04]
Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956	[06]
The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986	[03]
The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006	[06]

Text Books: -

a. Myeni, Women and Law, Asia Law House, (2008)
b. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children, EBC(2010)

Reference Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: Law of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo. (2007)
2. Anand Justice A.S.: Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House (2004)
3. Jain M. P., Constitution of India, Recent Edition
4. Shukla V. N., Indian Constitution, Recent Edition
5. Goel A, Kaur M.: Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication (2006)
6. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford University Press (1999)
7. Relevant Reports of the Law Commission of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Third Year
BATCH 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	AC 311	Accountancy – V (Auditing – I)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 331	Family Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- I (Non Credit)[3]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE303	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	AC 312	Accountancy – VI (Auditing – II)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 332	Family Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- II (Non Credit)	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE306	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

AC 311 **Accountancy – V (Auditing – I)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning and Objectives of Auditing, Difference between book-keeping and accountancy, Auditing and Investigation, Relation of Auditor vis-à-vis Management, Generally Accepted Auditing Practices, Types of Audit, Errors and Frauds.	[08]
Audit Process: Audit Programme, Audit Books, Working Papers and Evidences, Routine Checking and Test Checking.	[08]
Internal Check System: Meaning, Importance, Internal Control, Internal check for various Transactions, Internal Audit and Statutory Audit, Limitations of Internal Control.	[09]
Audit Procedure—Vouching: Meaning, Vouching of cash and credit transactions, Vouching of debit and credit sides of cash book, Teeming and Lading methods of frauds and their detection, Duty of an auditor as regards credit sales and purchases.	[07]
Audit Procedure—Verification and Valuation of Assets and Liabilities: Meaning of Verification, Problems in valuation of assets, Valuation of assets during inflationary period, Modes of valuation of fixed assets, Current assets, wasting assets and intangible assets, Auditors position as regards valuation of assets. Verification of liabilities.	[10]
Depreciation: Definition, Objectives and need, Difference between Depreciation and Fluctuation, Methods of providing depreciation, Change in method, Revaluation of fixed assets, Repairs and Renewals, Legal aspects of depreciation—auditor's duty as regards depreciation.	[05]
Reserves and Provisions: Meaning, Types of Reserves, Difference between Provision and Reserve, Sinking Funds, Secret Reserves—Objectives and dangers, auditors duty as regards sinking funds and secret reserves.	[05]

Text Books:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Auditing; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
2. Gupta, Kamal: Contemporary Auditing; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
3. Tandon, Sudarshan, Sunderbahu: A Handbook of Practical Auditing; S. Chand, & Co., Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Tandon B.N.: Principles of Auditing; S. Chand & Co., New Delhi.
2. Pagare Dinkar: Principles and Practices of Auditing; Sultan Chand, New Delhi.
3. Sharma T.R.: Auditing Principles and Problems; Sahitya Bhawan, Agra.
4. Kumar Arun and Sharma Rachna: Auditing Theory and Practice; Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
5. Kumar Ravindra, Sharma Virendra: Auditing Principles & Practice; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 311	**Jurisprudence – I**	**4-1-0-5**
	Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
	Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
	Nature Law	[04]
	Kinds of Law	[04]
	Pure Theory of Law	[03]
	Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
	Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
	Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
	Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution. [06]

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. [15]

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Family Law – I

LF 331 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws. [07]

Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion. [09]

Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not. [06]

Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower. [09]

Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law. [06]

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936. [15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

4. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
5. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
6. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
7. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
8. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
9. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LF 341 **Company Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies.	[08]
Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.	[07]
Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies.	[07]
Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.	[15]
Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.	[07]
Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights	[08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Accountancy – VI (Auditing – II)

AC 312 **4-1-0-5**

Company Auditor: Legal position, Appointment, Qualifications and Disqualifications, Powers, Duties and Liabilities.	[12]
Auditor's Report: Contents, Standard and Qualified Report.	[5]
Special Audit: Audit of Banking Companies, Educational Institutions and Insurance Companies.	[6]
Audit of Final Accounts: Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account, Managerial remuneration, Dividend—duty of an auditor in connection with payment of dividend.	[7]
Investigation: Objects of Investigation, Difference between Auditing and Investigation, Classes and Techniques of Investigation.	[9]
Recent Trends in Auditing: Nature and Significance of Cost Audit, Tax Audit and Management Audit.	[9]
Leading Cases: Kingston Cotton Mills Co. Ltd. (1896), Irish Woollen Co. Ltd. (1901), London and General Bank Case (1895), CIT vs. G.M. Dandekar (1952), Anupam Roy vs. P.K. Mukherjee (1956).	[4]

Text Books:-

1. Tandon, Sudarshan, Sunderbahu: A Handbook of Practical Auditing; S. Chand & Company, Delhi
2. Kumar Ravindra, Sharma Virendra: Auditing Principles & Practice; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
3. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Auditing; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Gupta Kamal: Contemporary Auditing; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
2. Tandon B.N.: Principles of Auditing; S. Chand & Co., New Delhi.
3. Pagare Dinkar: Principles and Practice of Auditing; Sultan Chand, New Delhi.
4. Sharma T.R.: Auditing Principles and Problems; Sahitya Bhawan, Agra.
5. Kumar Arun and Sharma Rachna: Auditing Theory and Practice; Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Jurisprudence – II

LF 312 **4-1-0-5**

Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Labour Law - II

LF 322 **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Company Law - II

LF 352 **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board.	[11]
Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties.	[05]
Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures.	[05]
Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto.	[06]
Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies.	[05]
Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover.	[04]
Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers.	[08]
Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque.	[08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 332 **Family Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act. [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

10. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
11. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
12. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

13. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
14. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
15. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
16. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
17. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
18. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fourth Year
BATCH 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 481	Human Rights and Humanitarian Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 471	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE405	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 412	Environmental Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE404	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

---

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 411 **Law of Evidence** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae,* Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 421 **Civil Procedure Code-I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement.	[10]
Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree.	[12]
Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents.	[9]
Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.	[9]
Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities.	[12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 431 **Criminal Procedure Code – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents**,** Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 441 **Public International Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 481 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi
4.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 471 **PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAW I** **4-1-0-5**

Introductory **[05]**

Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context;
History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu;
Diversity of levies by Government: Levies, Tax, Toll, Fee, Charge, Surcharge, Octroi, Cess etc.

Constitutional Provisions **[04]**

Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws **[04]**

Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Kinds of Direct taxes: Income, wealth, capital gains, estate duty etc;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax **[13]**

Income Tax Law: Definitions-'Income', 'Agriculture Income', Previous Year, 'Assessment Year', Assesse, Incidence of Tax and Residential Status, Capital Receipt v. Revenue Receipt, Basis of charge (Receipt & Accrual), General Scheme of Income Tax Act 1961, Annual Budget, Statutory exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) and Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income(Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U).

Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.

Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D): Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure – Allowability, Tests of distinctions between Business expenditure and Capital expenditure.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.
Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income **[05]**

Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) **[06]**

Income Tax Authorities **[04]**
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure **[06]**
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Remedies **[05]**
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Leading Cases :

1. Janab A. Sayed Saheb v. C.I.T., (1960) 391 I.T.R.
2. P. Krishna Menon v. C.I.T. (1959) 35, I.T.R. 48 (SC)
3. Tata Sons Ltd. v. C.I.T. Bombay City, (1950) 18 I.T.R. 460
4. Bacha F. Gadar v. C.I.T. Bombay, AIR 1955, SC
5. The Commissioners of Income Tax Madras v. Bhagya Lakshmi & Co., AIR 1955, SC 1708

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman.
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency.

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. Nani Palkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 412 **Environmental Law** **4-1-0-5**

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Civil Procedure Code – II

LF 422 **4-1-0-5**

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Criminal Procedure Code - II

LF 432 **4-1-0-5**

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Public International Law – II

LF 442 **4-1-0-5**

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism. [16]

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Administrative Law

LF 482 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Administrative Law
Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [08]

Delegated legislation
Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [08]

Natural Justice
Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [06]

Ombudsman
Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [08]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:
Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [04]
Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*.
Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.
Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]
Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [02]

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 492 **Principles of Taxation Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**
Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation
Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case) **[10]**
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**
Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation **[16]**
What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India
5.

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fifth Year
BATCH 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 551	Right to Information	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 571	Banking Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 581	Media and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 511	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE501	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 542	Seminar- II[3]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[4]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE502	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

Total Credit = 285

---

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Dairy

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 521 **Information Technology Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space	[06]
E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature	[06]
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview	[06]
E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records	[06]
Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers	[05]
Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate.	[05]
Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties	[04]
Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers	[04]
Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions	[08]
Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 551 **Right to Information** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: The evolution of the Right to Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information.	[12]
Obligation of Public Authorities: Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities.	[10]
Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and "Third Party" Information: Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information - the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement.	[11]
Information Commission-Powers and Functions: The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions. Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof. The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same.	[10]
Appeals and Penalties: The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers. Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal. First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions.	[09]

Text Books:-

1. S. P. Sathe: Right to Information, 2010, Lexis – Nexis
2. R.K. Verma, Right to Information Law and Practice
3. N.K. Acharya, Commentary on, The Right to Information Act, 2005, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Reference Books:-

1. C. M Bindal, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005, Snow white.
2. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, Right to Information and Law
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information, Universal, Delhi (2007)
4. P.K. Das, Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Property Law

LF 561 **4-1-0-5**

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882: (i) General principles of Transfer of Property (ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	 [12] [15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	[10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

Banking Law **4-1-0-5**

LF 571

Introduction

Banking -Meaning, Origin, Definition & Concept

History – Traditional Banking activities in Ancient India – Laws of Manu & Kautilaya's Arthashastra **[4]**

Role & challenges - Banking industry, Public sector banks and BASEL III Accord

Legal & Regulatory aspects of Banking operations (Over view)

Reserve Bank of India Act (RBI) 1935, Banking Regulation Act (BRA) 1949, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & FI Act 1993, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI), Negotiable instrument Act 1881, Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891, Banker's Fair practice Code, Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002 along with Amended Act of 2012;Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012 and B.N. Srikrishna report on Financial sector Legislative reforms 2013 **[8]**

Banking Regulation Act 1949 and Banking

Banking and Banking company, Essential characters of Banking company, Applicability of Act to different kinds of bank, Formation of subsidiary company, Directors, BOD and Chairman, Restrictions to loan and advances, Reserve Fund, Cash Reserve. **[12]**

Power of central government under BRA 1949 - Power to make rules and to exempt in certain cases, Appeal to Central government

Acquisition and Amalgamation of Banking companies, Suspension of business or Moratorium, Winding up

Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 and Banking

Legal framework governing RBI, Banks and FI, Functions of RBI, Financial supervision by RBI-Board for Financial supervision(BFS), RBI and commercial banks; Licensing of Banking companies, Opening and transfer of branches, Other powers of RBI - Issue of currency notes and asset backing for Note issue, RBI power regulate payment and settlement systems (PSS Act 2007) **[10]**

Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Prime Lending Rate (PLR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio(SLR), Repo and Reverse Repo

RBI's power under BRA-Power to control advances by Banking companies, Directives on loan policies and interest rates.

Principles & practice of Banking

1) Indian Financial system – Recent developments in context of Basel I & II

Market structure & Financial innovation - Mutual funds & Non Banking Financial Corporations (NBFC) **[12]**

2) Functions of Banks

a) Deposits – Banker customer relation, Know your customer (KYC) guidelines; Different deposit products, Banker's lien.

b)Payment & collection of cheques – Duties & responsibilities of paying

& collecting banker, Protection available to Paying & Collecting banker under NI Act, Endorsements, Forged document, Cheque bouncing & it's implications.

c)Credit -Principles of lending, Credit products, Credit appraisal techniques, Priority sector lending – agriculture, Non Performing Assets(NPA)

3)Banking Technology and new trends

Net banking, Mobile banking, e-banking, Core banking [CBS]; Electronic payment system, RTGS, ATM, Role & use of Technology up gradation; Global developments in Banking technology, Islamic banking.

Banking & Common man

Protection of Customer-The Consumers' Protection Act 1986 ; Banking Ombudsman; Lok Adalat; Lender's Liability Act, Bankers Fair Code of practice **[06]**

Text Books:

1. M.L.Tannen, *Tannen's Law of Banking*
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*

Reference Books and Materials:

1. Bharti', *Corporate Laws*
2. M.N. Gopinath, *Banking principles & Operations*
3. *Narsimhan Committee Report on Banking reforms & BASEL norms*
4. N.S. Toor, *Handbook on Banking information.*
5. Sethi's *Commentary on Banking Regulations Act 1949 and Allied Laws and*
6. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Media and Law

LF 581 **4-1-0-5**

Press in India: [8]
Meaning and Role of Media in Democracy, Types of Media, Function and Responsibilities of Media, **New Age Media, Mass Communication**, Evolution of Indian Press –Press laws before and after independence ,

Media and the Law: Constitutional Frame work [09]
Law Relating to Media In India, **Media and Constitutional frame work,** Concept of Freedom of Press, **Freedom of speech and Expression, Interpretation of Media freedom, Issues of Privacy, Right to Information, Case study on media and free expression.** – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition,

Media and Constitutional Restrictions: [08]
Radio and television subject to law of defamation, morality and obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the seventh schedule, Power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee. Hate Speech. Censorship of films – Constitutionally, The *Abbas Case*, Difference between films and press – Why Pre censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the cinematography Act, *Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency*.

Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to Information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005. [05]

Media and Regulatory Framework: [09]
Media and Criminal Law: Defamation, Obscenity, Sedation, Media and Tort Law: Defamation and Negligence, Media and Legislature: Privileges of Legislature, Media and the Judiciary: Contempt of Court, Media and Executive: Official Secrets Act, Media and Journalists: *Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement – is it included with in freedom of speech and expression? Press and the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act*, Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights

Media Advertisements and the Law: [05]
Concept of Advertisement, Advertisement the the Ethics, Advertisement Act, 1954, Indecent Representation (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Drug and Magic Remedies (Objectionable)Advertisement Act, 1954, Issues of Consumer Protection, Competition Act and impact on Advertisement

Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment [04]

Glossary of Journalism and Communication [04]

Additional Readings: Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets Act.

Text Books: -

1. Madhavi Goradia, Facet of Media Law, Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980), 2010

Reference Books: -

1. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994) Wadhwa, 2009
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol.1. (199)Tripathi, Bombay, 2008
3. Rajeev Dhavan "On the law of the Press in India" 26JI.L/288(1984).
4. Rajeev Dhavan, "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspectsof the Second Press commission " 26 J. L /391 (1984)
5. Soil Sorabjee, Law of person Censorship in India (1976).
6. Justice E.S. Venkatramaiah, Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends (1984)
7. Right to Information Act, 2005, SP Sathe, 2006.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Intellectual Property Rights

LF 511 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws
- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

[08]

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. [15]

Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright.

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1. V. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 512 **Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates. Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.	[06]
Advocates, 1961. Bar-Bench Relationship 1. Advocates duty to the Court. 2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. 3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.	[04]
4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations. Contempt of Court 1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court.	[05]
2. Contempt of Court Relationship between an advocate and his client 1. Code of conduct. 2. Lawyer – client Relationship.	[03]
Accountability of Lawyers Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others	[04]
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order. 1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee. 2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee. 3. Remedies against the order of punishment. 4. Quantum of Punishment.	[04]

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

1. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

2-1-4-5

LF 522

Alternate Dispute Resolution

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:	
General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards.	[08]
Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits.	[04]
Lok Adalats:	
Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat.	[11]
Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations:	[03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance

LF 532 **2-1-4-5**

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Seminar II

LF 542 **0-0-10-5**

Elective Seminar Courses

Students are required to opt any five courses from the below list.

- Law and Child
- Conflict of Laws
- Health Law
- Sports Law
- Forest Law
- Maritime Law
- Air and Space Law
- Cyber Law
- Problems of Access, Governance, Public Participation and Legal Institutions
- Plan and Policy Making
- Law and Public Servants
- International Dispute Resolution Bodies
- International Trade Law
- International Economic Law
- Civil Society and Public Grievance
- Right to Education
- Competition Law
- Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
- Penology and Victimology
- Prison Administration
- Police Administration
- International Organization and Labour Law
- Land Law
- Public Interest Litigation

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Moot-Court and Internship

LF 552 **0-0-10-5**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION-BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2018-2019)

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Business Administration-Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Five Years (Ten Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

First Year
BATCH 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 111	Business Administration – I (Business Communication)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 111	Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 111	Economics- I (Micro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 111	Law of Contract- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE103	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	EG 112	English and Legal Language	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 112	Business Administration – II (Principles of Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 112	Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 112	Economics- II (Macro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE104	Proficiency (Non Credit)				1				

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4-1-0-5
	Sentence Structure: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct).	[08]
	Transformation of Sentence Structure: Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives)	[09]
	Correct Usage of Language: Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much, more, most).	[12]
	Formal Writing Skills: Theme (Paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, Resume writing.	[08]
	Common Errors in English: How to avoid common sentence – structural errors (syntactic and semantics).	[03]
	Reading Comprehension: To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking.	[06]
	Introduction to Presentation Skills and Creative and Fictional Writing: Story Writing, Poetry Writing, Translation of Pictures and interpretations between the lines.	[06]

Text books-

1. Wren and Martin: English Grammar and Composition, Delhi, S. Chand and Co.
2. Hornby, A.S.; A Guide to patterns and Usage, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.

Reference books-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
2. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

BA 111 Business Administration – I (Business Communication) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Basic forms of communication, Communication models and processes, Effective communication, Theories of communication, Audience analysis. [7]

Corporate Communication: Formal and Informal Communication networks, Grapevine, Miscommunication (Barriers), Improving Communication, Practices in Business Communication, Group discussions, Mock interviews, Seminars, Effective listening exercises, Individual and group presentations and report writing. [12]

Report Writing: Introduction to a proposal, elements of a Report, short report and formal report, report Preparation and Presentation. [4]

Oral Presentation: Principles of oral presentations, factors affecting presentation, sales presentation, training presentation, conducting surveys, speeches to motivate, effective presentation skills. [9]

Non-Verbal Aspects of Communication: Body language, Kinesics, Proxemics, Para language. [4]

Effective Listening: Principles of effective listening, Factors affecting listening exercises, oral, written, and video sessions. [8]

Interviewing Skills: Appearing in interviews, Conducting interviews, Writing resume and Letter of Application. [5]

Modern Forms of Communication: Fax, E-mail, and Video-conferencing. [3]

Text Book-

1. Kumar, Varinder and Bodh Raj; Business Communication, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

Reference Books-

1. Balasubramanyam; Business Communications, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Kaul; Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Kaul; Effective Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
4. Bovee and Thill; Business Communications Today, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Pal, Rajendra; Essentials of Business Communication.
6. Patri VR; Essentials of Communication, Greenspan Publications, New Delhi.
7. Ronald E. Dulek and John S, Fielder; Principles of Business Communication; Macmillan Publishing Company, London.
8. Raman, M. and P. Singh; Business Communication, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

AC 111 **Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning and Scope of Accounting: Need, development and definition of Accounting, Bookkeeping and Accounting, Persons interested in Accounting, Disclosures, Branches of Accounting and Objectives of Accounting. [03]

Accounting Principles: International Accounting Standards (only outlines), Accounting Principles, Accounting Standards in India. [03]

Accounting Transactions: Accounting cycle, Journal, Rules of debit and credit, Compound journal entry, Opening entry, Relationship between Journal and Ledger, Rules regarding Posting, Trial Balance, Sub-division of Journal. [03]

Capital and Revenue: Classification of Income, Classification of Expenditure, Classification of Receipts, Accounting concept of Income, Accounting concepts and Income measurement, Expired Cost and Income measurement. [03]

Final Accounts: Manufacturing Account, Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet, Adjustment entries. [06]

Rectification of Errors: Classification of Errors, Location of Errors, Rectification of Errors, Suspense Account, Effect on Profit. [08]

Depreciation, Provisions and Reserves: Concept, Causes of Depreciation, Depreciation Accounting, Methods of recording Depreciation, Methods of providing Depreciation, Depreciation of different assets, Depreciation of Replacement Cost, Depreciation Policy as per Accounting Standard 4, Provisions and Reserves. [05]

Sectional and Self-balancing System: Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, scheme of entries (including effect and rectification of errors), transfer from one ledger to another, contra balances in ledger, self balancing ledgers vs. sectional balancing ledgers. [06]

Insurance Claims: Claims on account of loss of stock, loss of profit or consequential loss, loss of fixed assets, application of average clause, self-insurance and co-insurance, Entries in books of accounts, Workmen compensation insurance. [06]

Departmental Accounts: Meaning and purpose, allocation of expenses, inter-departmental transfers. [04]

Accounts of Non-Profit Institutions: Nature, Receipts and Payments account, Income and Expenditure account, distinction between Profit and loss account and Income and Expenditure account, preparation of Income and Expenditure account from Receipts and Payment account and vice versa. Income and Expenditure account for professional people. [05]

Text Books:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Financial Accounting; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur.
2. Oswal, Agarwal, Modi, Surolia, Bhargava: Financial Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Anthony, R.N. and Reece, J.S.: Accounting Principles; Richard Irvin Inc.
2. Gupta, R.L. and Radhaswamy, M: Advanced Accountancy; Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi
3. Monga, J.R., Ahuja Girish, and Sehgal Ashok: Financial Accounting; Mayur Paper Backs, Noida
4. Shukla M.C., Grewal T.S., and Gupta S.C.: Advanced Accounts, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
5. Compendium of Statement and Standards of Accounting: The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, New Delhi
6. Maheshwari, S.N.: Advanced Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi
7. Tulsian, P.C.: Financial Accounting; Pearson Education, Delhi
8. Sehgal & Sehgal: Advanced Accountancy – I and II; Taxmann publications, Delhi

LE 111 **Economics - I (Micro Economics)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Basic concepts of Economics- Equilibrium, Utility, Opportunity cost, Marginal and Incremental principles	[06]
Theory of Demand: Demand for a Product, Individual demand, Market demand, Determinants of demand, Elasticity of demand- Price, Income and Cross elasticity of demand and its determinants, Importance of elasticity of demand	[12]
Theory of Consumer Behaviour: Utility analysis-Cardinal and Ordinal approach, Indifference curve analysis, Consumers equilibrium, Revealed Preference theory	[10]
Theory of Production and Costs: Law of variable proportions, Iso-quants, Economic region and optimum factor combination, Expansion path, Producers equilibrium, Returns to scale, Internal and External economies, Ridge lines, Theory of cost in short run and long run, Revenue function	[12]
Theory of Firm and Market Organization: Pricing under perfect competition, Pricing under monopoly, Price discrimination, Pricing under monopolistic competition, Selling cost, Pricing under oligopoly, Kinked demand curve, and Price leadership	[12]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Myneni S.R.: Principles of Economics, Faridabad, ALA.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Advanced Economic Theory, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A., Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan Press Ltd., London.
3. Stonier A.W. and D.C. Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS & Longman Group, London.
4. Samuelson P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata MacGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
4. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 111 **Law of Contract - I** **4-1-0-5**

General Principles	[06]
Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executor Contract.	
Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance	[08]
Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration.	[04]
Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability.	[03]
Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact.	[08]
Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements.	[06]
Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct.	[03]
Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation.	[06]
Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification.	[02]
Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages.	[06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 121	**Law of Torts**	**4-1-0-5**
	Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria.* Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract	[06]
	Mental Element in Tort.	[02]
	General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority	[06]
	Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.	[06]
	Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act	[02]
	Strict and Absolute Liability	[05]
	Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*	[01]
	Remoteness of Damages	[04]
	Negligence & Contributory Negligence	[06]
	Nuisance	[03]
	Defamation	[04]
	Trespass to land & Goods.	[03]
	Remedies in Torts.	[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R. A. Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

EG 112	English and Legal Language	4-1-0-5
	Francis Bacon: Of Studies, Of Revenge	[05]
	Richard Steele: The Spectator Club	[04]
	Joseph Addison: Meditation in Westminster Abbey	[05]
	Lord Riddell: The Art of Public Speaking	[04]
	Charles Lamb: Dream Children: A Reverie	[04]
	J. C. Squire: The Art of Writing	[03]
	William Hazlitt: Indian Juggler	[05]
	Communicative English: Essentials and Barriers	[05]
	Introduction to Legal Language: Characteristics and History	[03]
	Legal Terms and Legal Maxims: Ab Initio, Ad Idem, Ad Infinitum, Ad Nauseam, Ad Valoram, Alibi, Ambiguitas Latens, Ambiguitas Patens, Amicus Curiae, Animus Possidendi, Audi Alteram Partem, Bonafide, Caveat Emptor, De Facto, De Jure, De Novo, Ejusdem Generis, Ex Gratia, Ex Parte, Ex Post Facto, Factum Valet, Fait Accompli, Fiat Justitia, Inter Alia, In Limine, Jus Ad Rem, Jus in Personam, Letter Rogatory, Locus Standi, Malafide, Modus Operandi, Mutatis Mutandis, Nudum Pactum, Obiter, Onus Probandi, Parens Patriae, Pari passu, Per Incuriam, Prima Facie, Pro Bono Publico, Quid Pro Quo, Ratio Decidendi, Raison D'etre, Res Integre, Res Nullius, Sine Qua Non, Intra-Vires, Ultra Vires.	[06]
	Writing of Case Comments: Understanding Physical Structure of a Case Reported in Legal Journals such as AIR, SCC, Scale, etc., Method of Writing a Case Comment- Writing Head Notes and Summary of Cases, Law reporting, Presenting Case Critiques and Analyzing Judgments.	[08]

Text books-

4. Lockit C.H.: The Art of the Essayist, Longman Group Ltd.
5. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.
6. Approach to Life, edited book by Orient Longman Group Ltd.
7. Anirudh Prasad, Outlines of Legal Language in India, Allahabad Central Law of Publication.

Reference books-

3. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
4. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. R.P. Bhatnagar: Law and Language, Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Limited.

BA 112 Business Administration – II (Principles of Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance of Management, Coordination as essence of Management, Development of Management Thought- Classical, Neo-Classical, Behavioural, Systems and Contingency Approaches.	[8]
Planning: Nature, Scope and Objectives of Planning, Types of Plans, Planning Process, Management By Objectives (MBO), Decision Making-Concept, Types, Process and Techniques.	[9]
Organizing: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance, Span of Control, Departmentation, Types of an Organization, Authority-Responsibility, Delegation and Decentralization, Formal and Informal Organization.	[10]
Staffing: Concept, Nature and Importance of Staffing.	[5]
Motivation and Leading: Nature and Importance of Motivation, Types of Motivation, Theories of Motivation-Maslow, Herzberg, X, Y and Z. Leadership Styles-Likert's System of Management, Tannenbaum and Schmidt Model and Managerial Grid.	[12]
Controlling: Concept and Process of Controlling, Types of Control, Control Techniques, and Effective Control Systems.	[8]

Text Book :-

1. Nolakha, R.L.; Principles of Management, Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books;-

1. Mathew, M.J.; Management, Sheel Sons, Jaipur.
2. Gupta, C.B.; Principles and Practice of Management, Mayoor Paperbacks, Jaipur
3. Harold, Koontz and Weihrich; Essentials of Management TMH, New Delhi
4. Scott, Thomas; Management Competing in the New Era, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
5. Prasad, L.M.; Principles and Practices of Management, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi

AC 112 **Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Statistics: Definition, scope, uses, misuses and limitations of statistics. Collection of primary and secondary data. [4]

Classification and Tabulation of Data: Meaning and Characteristics, frequency distribution, simple and manifold tabulation, Graphs of Frequency Distribution and Curves, Ratio-scale graph. [6]

Measures of Central Tendency: Arithmetic Mean— simple and weighted, Partition values— Median (including Quartiles, Deciles and Percentiles), Mode, Geometric and Harmonic Means-simple and weighted. [12]

Measures of Dispersion: Absolute and Relative Measures of Dispersion — Range, Quartile Deviation, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance. Moments, Skewness and measures, Kurtosis and measures. [9]

Analysis of Bivariate Data: Correlation — Meaning and Significance, Scatter diagram, Correlation graph, Karl Pearson's coefficient of linear correlation between two variables, Coefficient of correlation by Spearman's Rank Differences method and Concurrent Deviation method. [8]

Regression Analysis: Meaning and significance, Lines of Regression, Relationship between Correlation and Regression. [5]

Index Numbers: Meaning, types and uses, Methods of constructing Price and Quantity indices (Simple and Aggregate), Tests of Adequacy, Fisher's Ideal Index number, Chain-based index numbers, Base shifting, Splicing and Deflating, Problems in constructing Index numbers, Consumer Price index. [8]

Text Books:-

1.S.P.Gupta: Statistical Methods, Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi
2.Sharma, Jain, Pareek: Business Statistics; Shivam Book House, Jaipur
3.Ranga, Gupta, Goyal, Bhatnagar, Soni: Business Statistics; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Hooda, R.P.: Statistics for Business and Economics; Macmillan, New Delhi
2. Ya-Lun Chou: Statistical Analysis with Business and Economic Applications, Holt; Rinehart and Winster, New York.
3. Lewin and Rubin: Statistics for Management; Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Sancheti D.C. and Kapoor V.K.: Statistics (Theory, Methods & Application); Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
5. Hoel & Jaessen: Basic Statistics for Business and Economics; John Willey and Sons, New York.
6. Rajpurohit, Maheshwari, Sharma: Business Statistics; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
7. Nagar, K.N.: Practical Problems in Statistics; Meenakshi Prakashan, Meerut

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 112 **Economics - II (Macro Economies)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Importance of macroeconomics, Limitations of macroeconomics, Difference between micro and macroeconomics [6]

Circular Flow of Income: Stock and Flow, Comparative Static and Comparative Dynamic Model, Circular flow of Income in Two-Sector and Three-Sector Model [08]

National Income Accounting: Meaning of National Income and National Product, Measurement of National Income, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income, National Income as a measure of welfare and economic progress [12]

Theory of Income and Employment: Classical theory of output and employment, Say's law of markets, Keynesian theory of income determination, Determinants of Macro equilibrium with aggregate demand and aggregate supply functions under employment, Keynes' criticism of Say's law and classical theory of income and employment, Theory of multiplier [16]

Business Cycles: Phases of business cycles, Features of business cycles, Theories of business cycles-Hawtrey's monetary theory,Hayek's over-investment theory,Keynes' view on trade cycle [10]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Macroeconomic Theory and Policy, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Shapiro Edward, Macroeconomic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Hejidra B.J. and F.V. Ploeg, Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics, Oxford University Press, London.
4. Vaish M.C., Macroeconomic Theory, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 112 **Law of Contract - II** **4-1-0-5**

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation. [06]

Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance. [06]

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities. [10]

Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation. [08]

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. [10]

Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree. [12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Second Year
BATCH 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	BA 211	Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 211	Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 211	Economics- III (Indian Financial System)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 231	Law of Contract- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE203	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	BA 212	Business Administration – IV (Entrepreneurship Development)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 222	Law of Crimes- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 242	Research Methodology	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 272	Women and Criminal Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE204	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 211 Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Scope, Objectives and Environment of HRM, Personnel Management vs. HRM. [4]

Acquisition of Human Resource: Human Resource Planning, Job Analysis, Job Design, Recruitment Sources, Methods, Selection Process—Tests, Interviews. [8]

Training and Development: Need, Objectives, Methods of Training, Evaluation and Development Programmes. [8]

Performance Appraisal: Concept, Objectives, Techniques of Performance Appraisal and Limitations. [4]

Compensation and Benefits: Job Evaluation- Concept, Process, Significance, Components of Employee Compensation—Financial and non-financial. [5]

Industrial Relations and Grievance Procedure : Concept, Importance, Industrial Conflicts and Dispute Settlement Machinery. , Objectives, Essential pre-requisites of Grievance procedure, [8]

Trade Unions: Meaning, Importance of Unionship, Evolution of Trade Union Movement in India, Union Problems, Measures to strengthen Trade Union, [7]

Collective Bargaining: Concept, Process, Pre-requisites of Collective Bargaining, Collective Bargaining vs. Negotiation Skills. [4]

Employee Participation: Objectives, Forms of Employee Participation. [4]

Text Books:-

1. Rao, V.S.P.; Human Resource Management, Excel Books, New Delhi.
2. Aswathappa; Human Resource Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference Books:-

1. Rao, Subba P.; Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. Mamoria, C. B. and Gankar, S. V.; Personnel Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
3. Dessler, Gary; Human Resource Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.

AC 211 **Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)** **4-1-0-5**

Management Accounting: Meaning, nature, scope and functions of management accounting, Role of management accounting in decision making, Management accounting vs. Financial accounting, Tools and techniques of management accounting. [4]

Analysis of Financial Statements: Meaning and types of financial statements, Limitations of financial statements, Objectives and methods of financial statement analysis. [4]

Ratio Analysis: Classification of Ratios—Profitability ratios, Turnover ratios, Liquidity ratios, Leverage ratios, Advantages of ratio analysis, Limitations of accounting ratios. [16]

Statement of Changes in Financial Position: Fund Flow Statement as per Indian Accounting Standard-3, Cash Flow Statement. [16]

Budgeting for Profit Planning and Control: Meaning of budget and budgetary control, Objectives, Merits and Limitations, Types of budgets, Fixed and flexible budgeting, Control ratios, Zero base budgeting, Performance budgeting, Responsibility Accounting, Reporting to Management. [12]

Text Book:-

1. Maheshwari S.N. Management Accounting; Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi:
2. Agarwal & Agarwal: Management Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot; Jaipur
3. Agarwal, M.R.: Management Accounting; Garima Publication; Jaipur
4. Jain, Khandelwal: Management Accounting; Shivam Book House; Jaipur

Reference Book:-

1. Anthony, Robert & Reece, et al: Principles of Management Accounting; Richard Irwin Inc.
2. Horngren, Charles, Foster and Datar et al: Cost Accounting – A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P. K.: Management Accounting; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
4. Kalpan R.S. and Atkinson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Prentice Hall India.
5. Prasanna Chandra: Financial Management: Theory and Practices; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
6. Pandey I.M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 211 **Economics – III (Indian Financial System)** **4-1-0-5**

Financial System: Meaning, Significance and Components, Composition of Indian Financial System [08]

Reserve Bank of India: Organization, Management, Functions—Credit creation and Credit control, Monetary policy [10]

Commercial Banks: Meaning, Functions, Management and investment policies of commercial banks, Recent trends in Indian commercial banks [12]

Insurance Organizations: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of LIC and GIC [12]

Unit Trust of India: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of UTI and role of UTI in industrial financing [10]

Text books –

1. Bhole L.M., *Financial Markets and Institutions*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Pathak B.V., *The Indian Financial System*, Dorling Kinderseley Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.
2. Sharma G.L. and Singh Y.P. (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation*, Academic Foundation, New Delhi.
3. Kapila Raj And Kapila Uma, *Banking And Financial Reforms In India, Vol. I, II, III & IV*, Academic Foundation, Delhi.
4. Saunders Anthony, *Financial Institutions Management: A Modern Perspective*, Irwin Publication, McGraw Hill Co., New York.
5. Madura Jeff, *Financial Market And Institution*, West Publishing Company, New York.
6. Srivastava R.M., *Management of India Financial Institutions*, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 211 **Constitutional Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
Nature of **the Indian Constitution: -** Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 221 **Law of Crimes – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea Kinds of punishment.	[04]
Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
Abetment	[04]
Conspiracy	[02]
Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
Attempt to commit offences	[04]
Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

Partnership: Definition of Partnership, Partner, Firm, Essential Elements for Constituting a Partnership, Kinds of Partnership, Partnership and Joint Hindu Family Business, Partnership and Joint Co-Ownership, Partnership and Company. [04]

Relations of Partners to One Another: General Duties of Partners, Partnership Property, Liability of a Partner for carrying on competing Business, Duty of a Partner as an Agent, Liability of firm for misappropriation of securities by one Partner, Liability of a firm for wrongful acts of a Partner, Minor's status in Partnership firm. [04]

Registration of Firm: Procedure of registration and Effect of non-registration [03]

Relationship of partners to Third parties: Liability of Partners to third parties, Doctrine of implied authority, Restrictions on implied authority, Admissions by a partner, liability of a partner for the acts of the firm, Holding out, Minors admitted to the benefits of partnership. [05]

Incoming and Outgoing partners: Introduction of a partner, Outgoing partner (retirement), Expulsion of a partner, Liability of a retired partner, Revocation of continuing guarantee. [04]

Dissolution of Firm: Meaning, Modes of Dissolution of Firm, Rights and Liabilities of Partner after Dissolution, Settlements of Accounts. [05]

An introduction and brief overview of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008. [02]

Sale of Goods Act

Sale and Agreement to Sell: Definition and essentials of sale, Formalities of the contract, Subject matter of contract, Effect of destruction, Goods perishing after the agreement to sell, fixing of price, Agreement to sell at valuation. [04]

Conditions and Warranties: Stipulation as to time, Condition and Warranty, When Condition to be treated as warranty, Implied Undertaking as to title etc., Sale by description, Sale by Sample. [04]

Transfer of Property in Goods: Goods must be ascertained, Property passes when intended to pass, Sale of specific goods, Specific goods in deliverable state, Sale of unascertained goods and appropriation, Delivery to Carrier, Transfer of risk. [04]

Transfer of Title: Nemo Dat Quod Non Habet, Sale by one of joint owners, Sale by person in possession under voidable contract, Seller or buyer in possession after sale. [03]

Performance of Contract: Duties of seller and buyer, Delivery, Part delivery, Effect of part delivery, Rules as to delivery, Delivery of wrong quantity, Installment deliveries, Delivery to Wharfinger, Acceptance, Buyer not bound to return rejected goods, Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods. [03]

Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods: Unpaid seller's definition, Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods, Seller's lien, Part delivery, Termination of lien, Stoppage in transit, Transfer by buyer and seller. [03]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Seller's remedies against the buyer, Buyer's remedies against the seller, Specific Performance, Remedy for breach of warranty, Repudiation of contract, Interest by way of damages and special damages, Auction sale. [04]

Text Books :-

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Partnership, Eastern Book Company.
2. Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, Lexis Nexis Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Madhusudan Saharay, Indian Partnership Act, Universal Law Publishing Co.
   Madhusudan Saharay, Sale of goods, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Arun Kumar, Sale of Goods, Universal Law Series.
3. Pramod Jain, Limited liability Partnership, Jus Scriptum Magnus Pvt. Ltd.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 212 Business Administration – IV (Entrepreneurship Development) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Entrepreneur—Definition, Types, Characteristics, Entrepreneurship—Concept, Characteristics, Process, Theories of Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneurial Motivation, Entrepreneurship vs. Intrapreneurship, Women Entrepreneurship, Role of Entrepreneurs, Rural Entrepreneurship—Role and Prospects, [15]

Entrepreneurship Development: Meaning, Objectives, Issues of Entrepreneurship Development Programmes (EDP), EDP Organisations—MDI, EDII, NIESBUD, Industrial Sickness and Role of BIFR. [14]

Incentives and Subsidies: Need, Objectives, Schemes and Advantages, Institutional Finance to Entrepreneurs—SIDBI, IDBI, RBI, NABARD, KVIC, NSIC. [9]

Small-scale Industries: Concept, evolution, role, problems and prospects, policies governing small-scale industries, organizational structure, ownership pattern, export potential of small-scale industries. [14]

Text Book ;-

1. Khanka, S.S.; Entrepreneurial Development, S. Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi

Reference Books ;-

1. Desai, Vasant; Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi
2. Shrivastava, S.B.; A Practical guide to Industrial Entrepreneurs, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
3. Holt, David H., Entrepreneurship-New Venture Creation, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Ghosh, Biswanath; Entrepreneurial Development in India National Publishing House, Jaipur
5. Dr. Arun Kaulgod; Entrepreneurial Management, Vikas Publishing, New Delhi

LF 212 **Constitutional Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	[04]
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	[04]
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution -** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 222	Law of Crimes - II	4-1-0-5

Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
Criminal force & Assault	[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]
Sexual offences	[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking	[05]
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
Adultery, 498A	[05]
Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 232 **Interpretation of Statutes** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[05]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[08]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[03]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[05]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[08]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius, Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[05]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.	[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.	[06]
Repeal of Statutes.	[02]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

5. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
6. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
7. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 242 **Research Methodology** **4-1-0-5**

Legal Research: Scope and Objective of Legal Research, Distinction between Legal Research and Social Research, Various Methods and Techniques of Legal Research, How to write a Project Proposal. [08]

Process of Legal Research: Research problem, hypothesis, Formulation of research issues, Review of literatures, experimentation, analysis and interpretation of data, report writing, Quantitative, Methods and Computer application [06]

Search for Legal Materials: Primary and Secondary materials, Statutes and rules, Judicial Decisions, Law Reports and Digests, Parliamentary Debates, How to use and find Materials from Internet and use of Lexis, Indian Law Commission Reports. [08]

Fact-Finding Methods and Interviewing Techniques: Scope of facts and their distinction from Opinions, Different Types of Questions, Different Types of Questions, How to pose Questions, Understanding the Background of Client, Recording, Verification of Answers and Confirmation of Facts. [06]

Tools of research: Use of Library, observation, questionnaire, interview, sampling, case study, participation [04]

System for citing documents in written work: Various Systems of Citation, First Footnote References, Subsequent Footnote References and other Terms used in the Footnotes, Preparation of Bibliography and Abbreviations. [05]

Legal Writing and Research Legal materials - Case law
Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Digests etc.
Importance of legal research
Techniques of Legal Research
Legal writings and citations [05]

Case Studies [15]

Text Books –

1. Agarwal, Shipra, Legal Research Methodology, ALA.
2. Myneni, S.R., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Reference Books: -

1. Verma, S.K.and Wani M.A., Legal Research and Methodology, Universal Law House.
2. Tewari, H.N., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Position during Vedic, Post Vedic & Medieval Period	[03]
Position Under the Indian Constitution	[06]
Protection of Woman against Domestic Violence Act,2005	[08]
Dowry (Prohibition) Act, 1961	[06]
Provisions under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Sec. 292, 293, 294, 304B, 326A, 326B, 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 370, 370A, 375, 376, 376A to 376E,359 to 374, 494,495 497, 498A, 507 & 509)	[10]
Provisions under the Code of Criminal Procedure,1973- relating arrest, search & seizure, Sec. 125	[04]
Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956	[06]
The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986	[03]
The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006	[06]

Text Books: -

a. Myeni, Women and Law, Asia Law House, (2008)
b. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children, EBC(2010)

Reference Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: Law of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo. (2007)
2. Anand Justice A.S.: Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House (2004)
3. Jain M. P., Constitution of India, Recent Edition
4. Shukla V. N., Indian Constitution, Recent Edition
5. Goel A, Kaur M.: Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication (2006)
6. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford University Press (1999)
7. Relevant Reports of the Law Commission of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Third Year
BATCH 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	BA 311	Business Administration – V (Principles of Marketing Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 331	Family Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- I (Non credit)[3]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE303	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	BA 312	Business Administration – VI (Organizational Behaviour)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 332	Family Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- II (Non credit)	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	GE306	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

[3] Refer Foreign Language Section.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 311 Business Administration – V (Principles of Marketing Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction to Marketing: Meaning, Nature and Scope of Marketing, Marketing Philosophies, Internal and External Components of Marketing Environment, Consumer Behaviour, Market Segmentation, Concept of Marketing Mix.	[12]
Managing the Product: Product Planning, Product Mix, Product Line Decisions, Product Differentiation, Brand Equity, Packaging, Labelling, Concept of Product Life Cycle, New Product Development Process.	[11]
Pricing: Pricing Objectives, Factors influencing Pricing, Types of Pricing, Pricing Procedure.	[8]
Marketing Channels: Types of Channels, Channel Functions, Logistics and Physical Distributions – Objectives and Functional Areas of Physical Distribution.	[8]
Promotion Tools: Marketing Communications Mix, Promotion Tools – Advertising, Sales Promotion, Personal Selling, Public Relations and Direct Marketing.	[13]

Text Books:-

1. Ramaswamy & Namakumari; "Marketing Management", Mc Millan, New Delhi.
2. Shrivastava, P.K, "Marketing Management", Shiva Publishers Distributor, Udaipur.

Reference Books:-

1. Chhabra, T.N & Grover, S.K, "Marketing Management", Dhanpat Rai & Co., New Delhi.
2. Kotler, Philip & Keller; "Marketing Management", Pearson Education, New Delhi.
3. Marketing Management, AMK-1, (IGNOU), New Delhi

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 311 **Jurisprudence – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
Nature Law	[04]
Kinds of Law	[04]
Pure Theory of Law	[03]
Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321 **Labour Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution. [06]

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. [15]

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

LF 341	Company Law – I	4-1-0-5
	Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies.	[08]
	Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.	[07]
	Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies.	[07]
	Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.	[15]
	Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.	[07]
	Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights	[08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 331 **Family Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws.	[07]
Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion.	[09]
Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not.	[06]
Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower.	[09]
Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law.	[06]
Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936.	[15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

4. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
5. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
6. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
7. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
8. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
9. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

BA 312 Business Administration –VI (Organizational Behaviour) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Significance, Skills and Roles of OB in an organization, Disciplines contributing to OB. [5]

Individual and Group Dimensions: Personality, Perception, Motivation – Maslow's Theory, ERG Theory, Herzberg's Two Factor Theory, McClelland's Need Theory, Vroom's Expectancy Theory. [12]

Interpersonal and Group Dynamics: Johari window, Transactional Analysis, Concept of Group, Types of Group, Formal and Informal Group, Group Norms, Group cohesiveness, Stress Management. [12]

Leadership: Trait Theory, Situational Theory, Managerial Grid, Hersey Blenchard Theory, Fiedler's Contingency Theory. [8]

Managing Conflict: Concept, Reasons for Conflict. Intra-individual, Inter-personal and Group Conflicts. [7]

Managing Change: Factors of Organisational Change, Resistance to Change, Change Agents. [8]

Text Book :-

1. Prasad, L.M.: Organisation Behavior; Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.

Reference Books :-

1.Stephen P.Robbins; Organisation Behavior; Prentice Hall India, New Delhi.
2.Luthans, Fred: Organisation Behavior; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
3.Khanka, S.S. :Organisation Behavior; Sultan Chand &Sons, New Delhi.
4.Moorhead Griffin; Organisation Behavior, Jaico Publishing House, Mumbai
5.Hershey, Blenchard, Johnson,: Management of Organization Behaviour, Pearson Education, New Delhi.
6.Newstrom W.John and Devis Keith : Organisation Behavior, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Jurisprudence – II

LF 312 **4-1-0-5**

Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Labour Law - II

LF 322 **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 352 **Company Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board. [11]

Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties. [05]

Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures. [05]

Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto. [06]

Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies. [05]

Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover. [04]

Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers. [08]

Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque. [08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 332 **Family Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act. [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

10. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
11. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
12. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

13. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
14. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
15. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
16. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
17. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
18. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fourth Year
BATCH 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 481	Human Rights and Humanitarian Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 471	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE405	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 412	Environmental Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE404	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 411 **Law of Evidence** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae,* Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 421 **Civil Procedure Code-I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement.	[10]
Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree.	[12]
Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents.	[9]
Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.	[9]
Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities.	[12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Criminal Procedure Code – I

LF 431 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents**,** Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 441 **Public International Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 481 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi)

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 471 **PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAW I** **4-1-0-5**

Introductory **[05]**

Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context;
History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu;
Diversity of levies by Government: Levies, Tax, Toll, Fee, Charge, Surcharge, Octroi, Cess etc.

Constitutional Provisions **[04]**

Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws **[04]**

Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Kinds of Direct taxes: Income, wealth, capital gains, estate duty etc;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax **[13]**

Income Tax Law: Definitions-'Income', 'Agriculture Income', Previous Year, 'Assessment Year', Assesse, Incidence of Tax and Residential Status, Capital Receipt v. Revenue Receipt, Basis of charge (Receipt & Accrual), General Scheme of Income Tax Act 1961, Annual Budget, Statutory exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) and Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income(Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U).

Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.

Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D): Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure – Allowability, Tests of distinctions between Business expenditure and Capital expenditure.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.
Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income **[05]**

Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) **[06]**

Income Tax Authorities **[04]**
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure **[06]**
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Remedies **[05]**
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman.
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency.

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. Nani Palkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 412 **Environmental Law** **4-1-0-5**

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Civil Procedure Code – II

LF 422 **4-1-0-5**

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Criminal Procedure Code - II

LF 432 **4-1-0-5**

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Public International Law – II

LF 442 **4-1-0-5**

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism. [16]

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Administrative Law

LF 482 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Administrative Law
Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [08]

Delegated legislation
Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [08]

Natural Justice
Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [06]

Ombudsman
Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [08]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:
Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [04]
Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*.
Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.
Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]
Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [02]

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 492 **Principles of Taxation Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**
Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation
Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case) **[10]**
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**
Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation **[16]**
What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fifth Year
BATCH 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 551	Right to Information	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 571	Banking Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 581	Media and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 511	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	GE501	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 542	Seminar- II[3]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[4]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE502	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

Total Credit = 285

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Dairy

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 521 **Information Technology Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space	[06]
E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature	[06]
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview	[06]
E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records	[06]
Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers	[05]
Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate.	[05]
Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties	[04]
Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers	[04]
Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions	[08]
Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 551 **Right to Information** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: The evolution of the Right to Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information.	[12]
Obligation of Public Authorities: Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities.	[10]
Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and "Third Party" Information: Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information - the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement.	[11]
Information Commission-Powers and Functions: The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions. Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof. The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same.	[10]
Appeals and Penalties: The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers. Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal. First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions.	[09]

Text Books:-

1. S. P. Sathe: Right to Information, 2010, Lexis – Nexis
2. R.K. Verma, Right to Information Law and Practice
3. N.K. Acharya, Commentary on, The Right to Information Act, 2005, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Reference Books:-

1. C. M Bindal, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005, Snow white.
2. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, Right to Information and Law
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information, Universal, Delhi (2007)
4. P.K. Das, Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Property Law

LF 561 **4-1-0-5**

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882: (i) General principles of Transfer of Property (ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	 [12] [15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	[10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

LF 571	Banking Law	4-1-0-5

Introduction

Banking -Meaning, Origin, Definition & Concept
History – Traditional Banking activities in Ancient India – Laws of Manu & Kautilaya's Arthashastra **[4]**
Role & challenges - Banking industry, Public sector banks and BASEL III Accord

Legal & Regulatory aspects of Banking operations (Over view)

Reserve Bank of India Act (RBI) 1935, Banking Regulation Act (BRA) 1949, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & FI Act 1993, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI), Negotiable instrument Act 1881, Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891, Banker's Fair practice Code, Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002 along with Amended Act of 2012;Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012 and B.N. Srikrishna report on Financial sector Legislative reforms 2013 **[8]**

Banking Regulation Act 1949 and Banking

Banking and Banking company, Essential characters of Banking company, Applicability of Act to different kinds of bank, Formation of subsidiary company, Directors, BOD and Chairman, Restrictions to loan and advances, Reserve Fund, Cash Reserve. **[12]**
Power of central government under BRA 1949 - Power to make rules and to exempt in certain cases, Appeal to Central government
Acquisition and Amalgamation of Banking companies, Suspension of business or Moratorium, Winding up

Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 and Banking

Legal framework governing RBI, Banks and FI, Functions of RBI, Financial supervision by RBI-Board for Financial supervision(BFS), RBI and commercial banks; Licensing of Banking companies, Opening and transfer of branches, Other powers of RBI - Issue of currency notes and asset backing for Note issue, RBI power regulate payment and settlement systems (PSS Act 2007) **[10]**
Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Prime Lending Rate (PLR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio(SLR), Repo and Reverse Repo
RBI's power under BRA-Power to control advances by Banking companies, Directives on loan policies and interest rates.

Principles & practice of Banking

1) Indian Financial system – Recent developments in context of Basel I & II
Market structure & Financial innovation - Mutual funds & Non Banking Financial Corporations (NBFC)
2) Functions of Banks **[12]**
a) Deposits – Banker customer relation, Know your customer (KYC) guidelines; Different deposit products, Banker's lien.
b)Payment & collection of cheques – Duties & responsibilities of paying & collecting banker, Protection available to Paying & Collecting banker under NI Act, Endorsements, Forged document, Cheque bouncing & it's implications.

c)Credit -Principles of lending, Credit products, Credit appraisal techniques, Priority sector lending – agriculture, Non Performing Assets(NPA)

3)Banking Technology and new trends

Net banking, Mobile banking, e-banking, Core banking [CBS]; Electronic payment system, RTGS, ATM, Role & use of Technology up gradation; Global developments in Banking technology, Islamic banking.

Banking & Common man

Protection of Customer-The Consumers' Protection Act 1986 ; Banking Ombudsman; Lok Adalat; Lender's Liability Act, Bankers Fair Code of practice **[06]**

Text Books:

1. M.L.Tannen, *Tannen's Law of Banking*
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*

Reference Books and Materials:

1. Bharti', *Corporate Laws*
2. M.N. Gopinath, *Banking principles & Operations*
3. *Narsimhan Committee Report on Banking reforms & BASEL norms*
4. N.S. Toor, *Handbook on Banking information.*
5. Sethi's *Commentary on Banking Regulations Act 1949 and Allied Laws and*
6. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus

Press in India: [8]
Meaning and Role of Media in Democracy, Types of Media, Function and Responsibilities of Media, New Age Media, Mass Communication, Evolution of Indian Press –Press laws before and after independence ,

Media and the Law: Constitutional Frame work [09]
Law Relating to Media In India, Media and Constitutional frame work, Concept of Freedom of Press, **Freedom of speech and Expression, Interpretation of Media freedom, Issues of Privacy, Right to Information, Case study on media and free expression.** – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition,

Media and Constitutional Restrictions: [08]
Radio and television subject to law of defamation, morality and obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the seventh schedule, Power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee. Hate Speech. Censorship of films – Constitutionally, The *Abbas Case*, Difference between films and press – Why Pre censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the cinematography Act, *Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency*.

Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to Information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005. [05]

Media and Regulatory Framework: [09]
Media and Criminal Law: Defamation, Obscenity, Sedation, Media and Tort Law: Defamation and Negligence, Media and Legislature: Privileges of Legislature, Media and the Judiciary: Contempt of Court, Media and Executive: Official Secrets Act, Media and Journalists: *Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement – is it included with in freedom of speech and expression? Press and the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act,* Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights

Media Advertisements and the Law: [05]
Concept of Advertisement, Advertisement the the Ethics, Advertisement Act, 1954, Indecent Representation (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Drug and Magic Remedies (Objectionable)Advertisement Act, 1954, Issues of Consumer Protection, Competition Act and impact on Advertisement

Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment [04]

Glossary of Journalism and Communication [04]

Additional Readings: Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets Act.

Text Books: -

1. Madhavi Goradia, Facet of Media Law, Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980), 2010

Reference Books: -

1. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994) Wadhwa, 2009
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol.1. (199)Tripathi, Bombay, 2008
3. Rajeev Dhavan "On the law of the Press in India" 26JI.L/288(1984).
4. Rajeev Dhavan, "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspectsof the Second Press commission " 26 J. L /391 (1984)
5. Soil Sorabjee, Law of person Censorship in India (1976).
6. Justice E.S. Venkatramaiah, Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends (1984)
7. Right to Information Act, 2005, SP Sathe, 2006.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Intellectual Property Rights

LF 511 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws
- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

[08]

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. [15]

Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright.

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1. V. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

LF 512 **Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope [06]
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. [04]
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.

4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.
Contempt of Court
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]

2. Contempt of Court
Relationship between an advocate and his client
1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.
Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee. [04]
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee.
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

1. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards. [08]

Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits. [04]

Lok Adalats:

Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat. [11]

Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations: [03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance

LF 532 **2-1-4-5**

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Seminar II

LF 542 **0-0-10-5**

Elective Seminar Courses

Students are required to opt any five courses from the below list.

- Law and Child
- Conflict of Laws
- Health Law
- Sports Law
- Forest Law
- Maritime Law
- Air and Space Law
- Cyber Law
- Problems of Access, Governance, Public Participation and Legal Institutions
- Plan and Policy Making
- Law and Public Servants
- International Dispute Resolution Bodies
- International Trade Law
- International Economic Law
- Civil Society and Public Grievance
- Right to Education
- Competition Law
- Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
- Penology and Victimology
- Prison Administration
- Police Administration
- International Organization and Labour Law
- Land Law
- Public Interest Litigation

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Moot-Court and Internship

LF 552 **0-0-10-5**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2018-2019)

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Three Years (Six Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

First Year
Batch- 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 111	Law of Contract- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 331	Family Law – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 551	Right to Information	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**35**				
	SF 101	Personal Grooming and Fine Dining (Non credit)	8	-	10	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law - II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 332	Family Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**35**				
	SF 102	Social Grooming, Home & Decor and Business Communication (Non credit)	11	-	11	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 111	Law of Contract - I	4-1-0-5

General Principles [06]

Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executory Contract.

Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance [08]

Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration. [04]

Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability. [03]

Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact. [08]

Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements. [06]

Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct. [03]

Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation. [06]

Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification. [02]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages. [06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 121	**Law of Torts**	**4-1-0-5**
Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria*. Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract		[06]
Mental Element in Tort.		[02]
General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority		[06]
Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.		[06]
Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act		[02]
Strict and Absolute Liability		[05]
Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*		[01]
Remoteness of Damages		[04]
Negligence & Contributory Negligence		[06]
Nuisance		[03]
Defamation		[04]
Trespass to land & Goods.		[03]
Remedies in Torts.		[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander , Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R.A.Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 211	**Constitutional Law – I**	**4-1-0-5**
	Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
	Nature of **the Indian Constitution: -** Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
	Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
	Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
	Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
	The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
	The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
	The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
	The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
	Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
	Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 311 **Jurisprudence – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
Nature Law	[04]
Kinds of Law	[04]
Pure Theory of Law	[03]
Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321	Labour Law – I	4-1-0-5

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution. [06]

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. [15]

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 331 **Family Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws. [07]

Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion. [09]

Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not. [06]

Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower. [09]

Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law. [06]

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936. [15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LF 551	Right to Information	4-1-0-5
	Introduction: The evolution of the Right to Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information.	[12]
	Obligation of Public Authorities: Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities.	[10]
	Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and "Third Party" Information: Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information - the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement.	[11]
	Information Commission-Powers and Functions: The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions. Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof. The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same.	[10]
	Appeals and Penalties: The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers. Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal. First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions.	[09]

Text Books:-

1. S. P. Sathe: Right to Information, 2010, Lexis – Nexis
2. R.K. Verma, Right to Information Law and Practice
3. N.K. Acharya, Commentary on, The Right to Information Act, 2005, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Reference Books:-

1. C. M Bindal, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005, Snow white.
2. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, Right to Information and Law
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information, Universal, Delhi (2007)
4. P.K. Das, Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005

LF 112	Law of Contract - II	4-1-0-5

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation. [06]

Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance. [06]

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities. [10]

Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation. [08]

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. [10]

Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree. [12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122	**Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988**	**4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence. [12]

Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices. [10]

Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council. [04]

Executive efforts for Consumer Protection [02]

Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act. [07]

Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation. [03]

Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation. [14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

LF 212	Constitutional Law - II	4-1-0-5

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	[04]
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution -** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 312	Jurisprudence – II	4-1-0-5
	Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
	American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
	Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
	Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
	Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
	Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
	Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
	Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 322 **Labour Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme
Family Law - II

LF 332 **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act., Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937 [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 482 **Administrative Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Administrative Law
Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [8]

Delegated legislation
Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [8]

Natural Justice
Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [6]

Ombudsman
Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [8]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:
Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [4]
Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*.
Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.
Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]
Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [2]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Hari Vishnu Kamath* v. *Ahmad Ishaque*, 1955 AIR (SC) 233
2. *Vasant Lal Magan Bhai* v. *State of Bombay*, AIR 1961, SC 4.
3. *G. Nageshwara Rao* v. *A.P. State Road Transport Corporation*, AIR 1959, SC 308.
4. *Harishankar Bhagla* v. *State of M.P.*, AIR 1954, SC 465.
5. *State of Rajasthan* v. *Mst. Vidyawati* AIR 1961, Sc 933.
6. *L. Chandra Kumar* v. *Union of India* AIR 1997 SC 1125.
7. *Re: The Delhi Laws Act*, (1951) 2 SCC 747
8. *A. K. Kraipak* v. *Union of India* 1970 SC 150
9. *S. L. Kapoor* v. *Jagmohan*, AIR (1980) 4 SCC 379

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Second Year
Batch- 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 481	Human Rights and Humanitarian Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 471	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 511	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Foreign language- I (Non credit)2	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 201	Personal Grooming, Fine Dining and Home & Safety (Non credit)	12	-	10	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 222	Law of Crimes- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 412	Environmental Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Foreign Language- II (Non Credit)[3]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 202	Social Grooming and Professional Skills (Non credit)	8	-	10	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[2] Refer Foreign Language Section.

LF 221	Law of Crimes – I	4-1-0-5
	Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
	Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea Kinds of punishment.	[04]
	Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
	Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
	General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
	Abetment	[04]
	Conspiracy	[02]
	Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
	Attempt to commit offences	[04]
	Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 341	**Company Law – I**	**4-1-0-5**

Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies. [08]

Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil. [07]

Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies. [07]

Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice. [15]

Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus. [07]

Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights [08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 441	Public International Law – I	4-1-0-5

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 481 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi)

LF 471 **PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAW I** **4-1-0-5**

Scope and objective of the Course:
The scope of the subject is to enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student of law to understand and develop the ability to apply in given situations the main provisions of Income Tax law. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India. **[05]**

Introductory
Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context; Nature and Scope of Tax, History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu; Importance of Income Tax Act, Annual Finance Act and Harmonization of Tax regime.

Constitutional Provisions **[04]**
Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws **[04]**
Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax Law: **[13]**
Basic concept of Income Tax: Outlines of Income Tax Act, Definition of Person, Assessee, Previous year, Assessment years, Financial year, Income, Gross Taxable Income, Taxable Income, Agricultural Income, Tax Evasion under Income Tax Act, Difference between Application of Income and Diversion of Income, Concept of Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure Revenue Expenditure and Capital Loss and revenue Loss, Difference between Deduction (Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U)and Exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) under Income Tax Provisions.
Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.
Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.Income from Salary, Different forms of salary and allowances, Permissible deductions from salary income, Treatment of Provident Fund and approved Superannuation fund, Deduction under Section 80C, Rebates to Pensioners and Senior Citizens.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner. Basis of charge, Income from property exempt from tax, Basis of computing income from a let out house property, Computation of taxable income from self-occupied property, Special

provisions when unrealized rent is realized subsequently.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D):Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure, Basic principles for arriving of business income, Method of accounting, Relevancy for computing business income, Scheme of business deductions/allowances, Taxable undisclosed income/investments.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.

Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income **[05]**
Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Set Off or Carry Forward of Losses, Various Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income , Rebates and Relief's, Applicable Rates of Taxes and Tax Liability, Taxation of Individuals including Non-Residents, Hindu Undivided Family, Firms, LLP, Association of Persons, Cooperative Societies, Trusts, Charitable and Religious Institution, Classification and Tax Incidence on Companies, Computation of Taxable Income and Assessment of Tax Liability, Dividend Distribution Tax, Minimum Alternate Tax and Other Special Provisions Relating to Companies,Tax Deduction at Source, Tax Collection at Source, Provisions of Advance Payment of Tax.

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) **[06]**

Income Tax Authorities **[04]**
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure **[06]**
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Law and Procedure:
Assessment Procedure and Types of Assessment, Filing Returns , PAN , Signatures, E-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases, E-Commerce Transactions, Recovery and Refunds, Appeals and Revisions , Rectification of Mistake, Penalties Imposable, Offences and Prosecution, Grievances, Authorities: Their functions, Duties and Powers.

Remedies **[05]**
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman, edition 2018
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency, latest edition
3. Ahuja Gurish Dr., Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, latest edition

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. NaniPalkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961
5. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
6. Datey V.S., Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003, TaxmanPublications.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 511 **Intellectual Property Rights** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws
- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

[08]

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.
International Intellectual Property Protection under Paris Convention 1883, Berne Convention 1886, WIPO, WTO, TRIPs.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Appellate Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright. [15]

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1.B. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

Case Laws: -

1. DU photocopy case, 2016 [The Chancellor, Masters & Scholars of the University of Oxford & Ors. v. Rameshwari Photocopy Services & Ors.]
2. Bajaj Auto Limited v. TVS Motor Company Limited, 2009
3. Novartis v. Union of India (2013) 6 SCC 1
4. F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd v. Cipla Ltd., 2012
5. Dr Snehlata C. Gupte v. Union of India & Ors, 2007
6. Bayer Corporation v. Union Of India and others, 2017
7. Yahoo!, Inc. v. Akash Arora & Anr, 1999
8. Coca-Cola Company v. Bisleri International Pvt. Ltd, 2009
9. Clinique Laboratories LLC and Anr. v. Gufic Limited and Anr., 2009
10. Cadila Health Care v. Cadila Pharmaceutical Ltd, 2001
11. Basmati Rice Controversy

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 222	**Law of Crimes - II**	**4-1-0-5**

Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
Criminal force & Assault	[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]
Sexual offences	[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking	[05]
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
Adultery, 498A	[05]
Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 232 **Interpretation of Statutes** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[5]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[8]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[3]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[5]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[8]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis*, *Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius*, *Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea*, *Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[5]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.	[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.	[6]
Repeal of Statutes.	[2]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

1. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
2. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
3. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 352 **Company Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board.	[11]
Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties.	[05]
Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures.	[05]
Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto.	[06]
Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies.	[05]
Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover.	[04]
Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers.	[08]
Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque.	[08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 412 **Environmental Law** **4-1-0-5**

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 442 **Public International Law – II** **4-1-0-5**

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism. [16]

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 492 **Principles of Taxation Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**

Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation **[10]**

Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case)
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**

Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation [16]

What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax **[16]**
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects

Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Leading Cases:

1)Maharana Bhagat Singh ji Mewar (Late His Highness)Vs Incone Tax Appellate Tribunal (1997) 223 ITR 192 (Raj)
2)M/s. Zunaid Enterprises & Ors. Vs. State of Chhattisgarh & Ors. AIT-2012-89-SC
3) M/s. Konkan Synthetic Fibres Vs. CC (Import), Mumbai AIT-2012-99-SC
4)Rashtriya Ispat Nigam Limited Vs. Dewan Chand Ram Saran AIT-2012-156-SC
5)Vodafone International Holdings B.V. Vs. Union of India & Anr.AIT 2012-24-SC

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Third Year
Batch- 2018-2019

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 581	Media and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 301	Civility & Ethics, Business & Professional Grooming, Corporate Dinning Etiquette (Non credit)	8	-	10	1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship4	-	-	10	5		100		
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 302	Soft Skills and Interview Skills (Non credit)	12	-	10	1				

Total Credit = 190

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Diary.

LF 411	Law of Evidence	4-1-0-5
	Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
	Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae,* Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
	Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
	Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
	Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
	Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
	Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
	Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
	Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 421	Civil Procedure Code-I	4-1-0-5

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement.	[10]
Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree.	[12]
Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents.	[9]
Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.	[9]
Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities.	[12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 431 **Criminal Procedure Code – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents, Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 521 **Information Technology Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space	[06]
E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature	[06]
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview	[06]
E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records	[06]
Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers	[05]
Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate.	[05]
Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties	[04]
Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers	[04]
Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions	[08]
Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 561 **Property Law** **4-1-0-5**

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882: (i) General principles of Transfer of Property (ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	[12] [15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	[10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 581 **Media and Law** **4-1-0-5**

Press in India: [8]
Meaning and Role of Media in Democracy, Types of Media, Function and Responsibilities of Media, New Age Media, Mass Communication, Evolution of Indian Press –Press laws before and after independence ,

Media and the Law: Constitutional Frame work [09]
Law Relating to Media In India, Media and Constitutional frame work, Concept of Freedom of Press, **Freedom of speech and Expression, Interpretation of Media freedom, Issues of Privacy, Right to Information, Case study on media and free expression.** – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition,

Media and Constitutional Restrictions: [08]
Radio and television subject to law of defamation, morality and obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the seventh schedule, Power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee. Hate Speech. Censorship of films – Constitutionally, The *Abbas Case*, Difference between films and press – Why Pre censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the cinematography Act, *Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency*.

Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to Information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005. [05]

Media and Regulatory Framework: [09]
Media and Criminal Law: Defamation, Obscenity, Sedation, Media and Tort Law: Defamation and Negligence, Media and Legislature: Privileges of Legislature, Media and the Judiciary: Contempt of Court, Media and Executive: Official Secrets Act, Media and Journalists: *Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement – is it included with in freedom of speech and expression? Press and the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act,* Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights

Media Advertisements and the Law: [05]
Concept of Advertisement, Advertisement the the Ethics, Advertisement Act, 1954, Indecent Representation (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Drug and Magic Remedies (Objectionable)Advertisement Act, 1954, Issues of Consumer Protection, Competition Act and impact on Advertisement

Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment [04]

Glossary of Journalism and Communication [04]

Additional Readings: Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets

Act.

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Zee Telefilms Ltd.* v. *Union of India,* (2005) 4 SCC 649
2. *Bennett Coleman and Co.* v. *Union of India,* AIR 1973 SC 106
3. *Romesh Tappar* v. *State of Madras,* AIR 1950 SC 124
4. *Sakal Papers Ltd.* v. *Union of India,* AIR 1962 SC 305
5. *Life Insurance Corporation of India* v. *Manu Bhai D. Shah,* (1992) 3 SCC 637
6. *K.A. Abbas* v. *Union of India,* AIR 1971 SC 481
7. *Ranji Udeshi* v. *State of Maharashtra,* AIR 1965 SC 881
8. *Odyssey Communications Pvt. Ltd.* v. *Lokvidyan Sanghatana,* 1983 3 SCC 410
9. *Indian Express Newspapers* v. *Union of India,* AIR 1995 SC 965
10. *Tata Press Ltd.* v. *Mahanagar Telephone Nigam Ltd,* (1995) 5 SCC 139
11. *Hamdard Dawakhana* v. *Union of India,* AIR 1960 SC 554

Text Books: -

1. Madhavi Goradia, Facet of Media Law, Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980), 2010

Reference Books: -

1. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994) Wadhwa, 2009
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol.1. (199)Tripathi, Bombay, 2008
3. Rajeev Dhavan "On the law of the Press in India" 26JI.L/288(1984).
4. Rajeev Dhavan, "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspectsof the Second Press commission " 26 J. L /391 (1984)
5. Soil Sorabjee, Law of person Censorship in India (1976).
6. Justice E.S. Venkatramaiah, Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends (1984)
7. Right to Information Act, 2005, SP Sathe, 2006.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 422 **Civil Procedure Code – II** **4-1-0-5**

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 432 **Criminal Procedure Code - II** **4-1-0-5**

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 512 **Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks
(b) Project Work 40 Marks
(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope [06]
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. [04]
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.

4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.
Contempt of Court
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]

2. Contempt of Court
Relationship between an advocate and his client
1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.
Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee. [04]
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee.
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

a. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 522 **Alternate Dispute Resolution** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards. [08]

Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits. [04]

Lok Adalats:

Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat. [11]

Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations: [03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

LF 532 **Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance** **2-1-4-5**

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 552 **Moot-Court and Internship** **0-0-10-5**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

Of

MASTER OF LAWS

(BATCH 2018-2019)

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

Programme: Master of Laws

Programme Level: Post-graduate **Duration:** One Year
(Two Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

Branch-A (International and Comparative Laws)

First Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	CA[2]	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 621/ LF 651	Comparative Public Law/ Systems of Governance	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 631	Environmental Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 641	Rights of Women & their Protection	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	PI 611	Public International Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**12**				

Second Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	CA	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	PI 612	Private International Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	PI 622	Air and Space Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	PI 632	International Human Rights Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 622	Dissertation	-	-	10	5				
		Sub total				**14**				

Total Credits = 26

[1] Course Work (CW) would include Assignment writing and Seminar participation.
[2] Compulsory Activities (CA) would include Daily Library Hours/ Judging Teaching proficiency/ Field work or survey/Attendance/ Classroom participation/Submission of the dissertation synopsis in the first semester/Tutorial.

LF 611	**Research Methods and Legal Writing**		**3-0-0-3**
	Nature and purpose of Legal Research and Legal Education Meaning and objective of legal research, Legal Research: A problem solving exercise, Role of Logical Research, Different approaches to legal research: a. Doctrinal Research and non-doctrinal research b. Socio-legal Research c. Relevance of Empirical research Meaning and objective of Legal Educational, Methods of Teaching (Problem method, Discussion method, & Seminar method), Clinical Legal Education: Legal Aid, Legal literacy, Legal survey and law Reforms, **Types of Legal Studies:** a. Descriptive and Exploratory studies b. Explanatory studies c. Analytical and Critical Studies d. Historical Studies e. Comparative Studies **Legal Reasoning :** a. Deductive Method. b. Inductive Method.		[10]
	Selection of the Research Topic and Formulation of Research Problem in Legal Studies: - Sources to be used while selecting a topic for research, Basic considerations while selecting a topic for research, Meaning of Research Problem and formulation of research problem, Methods of narrowing a topic into a research problem/question.		[06]
	Legal Research Design and its Preparation in Legal Studies: - Meaning, content, components and significance of a research design, Nature of the problem/research question, Hypothesis, Literature review and methodology in a research design, Preparation of the research design, Devising tools and techniques for collection of data : methodology, Use of Historical and Comparative research materials, Use of Observation studies, Use of Questionnaires/ Interviews, Use of Case studies, Sampling Procedures - design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted, Classification, tabulation and analysis of data, Computerized Research- A study of Legal research programmes such as lexis & west law coding.		[10]
	Writing Dissertations and Thesis: - Essential aspects of a dissertations / thesis, Organization of the Research work, Writing Style, Necessary steps before finalizing the work, Reference Citation, Conclusion		[07]

	section, Abstract.		
	New Dimensions in Legal Research: - Relevance of Legal Research in The Process of Law reform, Role of Guide and Co- guide in Legal Research, Inter-Disciplinary Research: Need and scope in Socio- Legal Research Methods.		[06]

Books suggested for readings:

1. Anwarul Yaqin,(2008), Legal Research and Writing Methods, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
2. C.R. Kothari,(2004) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
3. Dr. T. Padma & K P C Rao (2011), Legal Research Methodology, Asia Law House.
4. Dr. H.N. Tiwari,(2008) Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency.
5. Anderson, J. Durstan, B.H. Pooli m. (1977) Thesis and Assignment Writing, Eastern Books Limited, New Delhi.
6. Young, P.V.(1975) Scientific Social Surveys and Research, Prentice Hall , New Delhi.
7. Jain S.N. (1983) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication,(Ed.), Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
8. Menon, N.R. Madhava (1988) A hand Book of Clinical Legal Education,(Ed.) Eastern Book Co. Lucknow.
9. Verma, S.K. & Wani, M. Afzal, (2006) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication.
10. Singh, Rattan (2013) Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
11. Amy E. Sloan (2012) Basic Legal Research: Tools and Strategies, Aspen Publishers.
12. Mike Mc Conville & Wing Hong Chui (2007) Research Methods for Law, (ed.), Edinburgh University Press (p) Ltd.

Judicial protection against unlawful (and sometimes lawful) legislative and administrative acts or rules is of concern to individuals and companies in a variety of contexts. This course covers the central aspects of procedural and substantive judicial review under the public law of UK, US, Canada, Australia and India. The course will consider these issues against the constitutional framework which exists in the three systems. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on making comparisons between the different systems. The principal course objective is to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of the law in this area, and to be able to discuss at an advanced level elements of public law as they are evolving in UK, US ,Canada, Australia and India.

LF 621	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC LAW	3-0-0-3
	Introduction – Law, Public law and Private law. What is public law? Public Law versus private law; Comparative law - its application to public law. What is comparative public law for? Legislations and administrative acts- their judicial protection. Judicial review-its role and importance.	[6]
	Constitution - concept and its relationship with statehood, territoriality and citizenship ;Constitutions and the making of states ; Colonialism and its aftermath ; Exerting authority over a territory and liberation from within; Constitutions and the making of states: Growth from within ,Law and politics; Constitutions and the building of new constitutional regimes; New constitutional values including the place of constitutional borrowing in constitution-making ; Constitutions and the international community; Amending constitutions; flexibility and continuity as aspects constitutionalism.	[10]
	Legislature - Parliaments, their 'sovereignty' (confined to British tradition) ,electoral accountability and mode of election of members in UK,US and India.	[05]
	Executives - Privileges, accountabilities, their selection and democracy: The UK (including the Pinochet litigation), the USA, and India.	[04]
	Judiciary - Protecting public interests through litigation; Locus standi and the nature of the judicial power; judicial appointment; Constitutional review on the basis of allocation of power and rights; independence and accountability.	[05]
	Protecting Constitutional Rights - Types of rights, the sources and forms of protection of constitutional rights; Codification, implication and status of rights; Introduction to kinds of protection-judicial, political, and dialogic. Judicial protection, including issues of legitimacy relating to judicial interpretation and application of rights; Protection of rights through the political process in US, UK, India and	[09]

	the impact of international law. The roles of national and supra-national agencies in establishing respect for constitutions.		

Suggested readings

1. Barendt, An Introduction to Constitutional Law (1998)
2. Finer, Comparative Government (1970)
3. Loughlin, The Idea of Public Law (2003)
4. Marks, The Riddle of All Constitutions: International Law, Democracy, and Critique of Ideology (2000)
5. Wheare, Modern Constitutions (2nd ed 1966)
6. de Smith, Woolf and Jowell, Principles of Judicial Review (1999)
7. Allan, Law, Liberty and Justice (1993)
8. Blackstone's Statutes on Public Law (2005-2006)
9. Bamforth and Leyland (ed), Public Law in a Multi-layered Constitution (2003)
10. Bridges, Meszaros and Sunkin, Judicial Review in Perspective (2nd ed 1995)
11. Craig, Public Law and Democracy in the United States and the United Kingdom (1990)
12. Dicey, The Law of the Constitution (10th ed 1959, ed ECS Wade)

LF 631	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW		2-0-0-2
	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: Meaning of Environment, Environmental Pollution: Meaning, Types, Development v. Environment, Genesis of the problem, Common Law Remedies, Statutory Remedies under the provisions of IPC/Cr.P.C./CPC. Constitutional provisions and environmental protection in India.		[7]
	INTERNATIONAL CONCERN FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development 1987(Our common future), Rio-Declaration 1992, Earth Summit 1997, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002, Sustainable Development, its salient features with special reference to 'Precautionary Principle and the Polluter Pays Principle', Role of Judiciary in India in promoting sustainable development & The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.		[10]
	STATUTORY PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, The Public Insurance Liability Act, 1991, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.		[9]

Suggested Readings

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi
4. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Policy in India, (2002), Oxford University Press.
5. P.B. Sahasranaman, Handbook of Environmental Law, (2009), Oxford University Press.
6. T. S. Doabia, Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa
7. Jaswal P.S. & Jaswal Nishtha: Environmental Law, 2ed edition, Faridabad, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003

LF 641	RIGHTS OF WOMEN & THEIR PROTECTION		2-0-0-2
	STATUS OF WOMEN- Status of Women in Vedic, Post Vedic, Medieval Period.		[2]
	STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA:- Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.		[4]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CIVIL LAWS-Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, The Factories Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.		[5]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CRIMINAL LAWS-Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987, The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Protection of Women from (Domestic Violence) Act, 2005, Relevant Provisions of Cr.P.C. and I.P.C.		[10]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER PERSONAL LAWS - Status of women under Hindu Law- Maintenance, Succession, Adoption, Guardianship, Status of Women under Muslim Law-Maintenance, Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 .		[5]

Suggested Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: 2007, Law Of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo.
2. Anand Justice A.S.: 2004, Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House.
3. Goel A, Kaur M.: 2006, Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication.
4. Myeni, Women and Law (2008), Asia Law House.
5. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to women and Children (2010), EBC
6. Lotika Sarkar, The Law Commission of India, 1988
7. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford (199)

8. Joga Rao, Law Relating to Right to Information, (2011), Pentagon Press

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

PI 611	PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW	2-0-0-2
	Introduction :- International Law as a Discipline: Definition and Character of International Law, Historical Background, evolution and Theoretical Foundation of International Law, Basis of International Obligation, Theories as to basis of International Law.	[02]
	Concept of Source of Law and Methods of Law Formulation :- Meaning of Source of Law, Doctrinal Sources: Hierarchy of the Sources, Jus Cogens, Subjects of International Law- Various Theories-New evolving concept.	[02]
	International Law and Municipal Law :- Theories of Relationship, Merits and Demerits of the Theories with regard to the Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, American, English and French Approaches towards the Relationship between Municipal Law and International Law, Indian Practice and role of Indian Judiciary.	[03]
	The Law of Peace :- Substantive Regime: The Law of Cooperation, The Law of the Sea: An Exemplary Regime of Architecture and Regulation, International Criminal Law, Individual Responsibility and War Crimes, Terrorism, The Environment: A New Pragmatism.	[03]
	States :- Concept of State and essential ingredients of State, History and Theory of Sovereignty: Towards Modernism, Statehood and Recognition - *De Facto* and *De Jure,* Recognition of Belligerency and Recognition of Insurgency, Collective Recognition, State Jurisdiction, Territorial Sovereignty and Self-Determination, India- China Border Issue, Civil and Criminal Jusdiction and relevant issues.	[02]
	Law of Treaties :- Concept of Treaty and its kind, Binding Force of Treaties, *Doctrines of pacta Sunt Servanda* and *Rebus Suc Stantibus,* Parties, formation, invalidity and termination of treaties, Investment treaties: Unequal players	[02]
	State Responsibility and State Succession: - Emerging issue in International Law	[02]
	Individuals under International Law: - Position of Individuals, Nationality and Statelessness, Prevailing complexities of Assylum and Extradition: Case of William Assagne and Edward Snowden, Acquisition of Nationality.	[02]
	Settlement of International Dispute :- Legal and Political Disputes, Pacific Means of Settlement through various means, Preference of settlement: present trend, Settlement under UN.	[02]
	The Laws of Force:- The Law of War and The Law in War, Weapons Control, Nuclear Weapons and Disarmament with special reference to North Korea and Iran, The Regime in Action, Peaceful Settlement, Intervention and Peacekeeping, Compulsive Means – Retortion, Reprisals, Embargo, Pacific Blockade, Intervention.	[03]

	International Institutions:- Role played by International Institutions in keeping world harmony, Polarised World and International Organisations, Participation and role of India: issue of Membership and Organisational Set-up.		[03]

SUGGESTED READING

1. Brownlie – Principles of Public International Law
2. Roselyn Higgins –The Development of International Law through the Political Organisations
3. Melcolm N. Shaw: International Law
4. Andrew Clapham- Brierly's Law of Nations
5. Oppenheim's International Law
6. Starke- Introduction to International Law
7. Martin Dixon and Robert: Cases and Material on international law
8. Martin Dixon- Textbook on International Law
9. Lord McNair- Law of Treaties
10. Jack L. Goldsmith- Limits of International Law
11. Eric Heinze- Landmark cases in International Law

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.

One-Year Programme

LF 612	**Law and Justice in a Globalizing World**	**3-0-0-3**	
	Law and Social Change		[9]

	Law as an instrument of social change, Law as the product of traditions and culture: criticism and evaluation in the light of colonization and the introduction of Common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institutions in India, Secularism and its dimensions, Reform of the law: problems, freedom of religion, and non-discrimination on the basis of religion, Religious minorities and the law.		
	Role of Language, Regionalism in the Society and Formation of State Constitutional parameters: Language and Religion, Non-discrimination on the ground of caste, and acceptance of caste as a factor to undo past injustices, Protective discrimination: reservation for scheduled castes, schedule tribes and backward classes, statutory commissions, and statutory provisions, Regionalism and the law: residence and business, and impermissibility of state or regional barriers, Equality in matters of employment, Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state, Rules of Domicile, Reservation policy and its pros and cons.		[10]
	Law Related to Weaker Sections Women and the law: crimes against women, gender injustice and its various forms, and Women's Commission, Empowerment of women: constitutional and other legal provisions, Children and the law: child labour, sexual exploitation, adoption and related problems, and child education and other marginalized sections of the society.		[10]
	Need for Reforms in Global Context Modernization as a value: constitutional perspectives reflected in the fundamental duties, Modernization of social institutions through law, Reform of family law, Agrarian reform, Industrial reform, Public Private Partnership model, Environmental protection, Criminal law: plea bargaining, Civil law: confrontation, consensus, mediation and conciliation (ADR), *Lok-Adalats*, Prison reforms, Judicial Reforms, Decentralization and local self-government.		[10]

Suggested Books:

1. Baxi Upendra; The Crisis of the Indian Legal System; Vikas Publishing House.
2. Basu D.D.; Shorter Constitution of India; Lexis Nexis.
3. Tripathi; Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections; Indian Law Institute.
4. Galanter Marc; Law and Society in Modern India; Oxford.
5. Lingat Robert; The Classical Law of India; Oxford.
6. Malik and Raval, Law and Social Transformation in India.

	Introduction History and definition, necessity for application of the rules of private international law, Foreign elements and Foreign law Characterization, The incidental question and renvoi – Jurisdiction, Staying of Actions; Forum non convenience, lis alibipendens and jurisdiction clauses, Exclusion of foreign law, public policy, penal laws, revenue laws and other public laws, personal connecting factors, Residence, Ordinary residence and habitual residence, Domicile, general principles – Acquisition of domicile of choice – Domicile of origin and Domicile of dependence, Domicile of Corporations, Domicile and nationality, Choice of jurisdiction and Law space debris.		[7]
	Family Law Marriage, conditions, Capacity and Polygamous marriages, Internet Marriages, Matrimonial Causes, Jurisdiction in respect of divorce and nullity of marriage, Choice of law in cases of divorce and annulment, Legitimacy, legitimation and inter- country adoption.		[6]
	Law of obligations Contracts, Common law approach, the Proper law of Contract, The Rome Convention, The Choice of the governing law and the Scope of the applicable law, Special Contracts like Consumer contracts, individual employment contracts, E – Commerce, Torts, Theories, the Common law rule and the 1995 English Act, UNICITRAL Model.		[6]
	Property and Succession Immovable, Jurisdiction and Choice of law, Movables, Choice of law, Theories and the Modern law, Voluntary assignment of intangible movables, Succession, Intestate succession, testamentary succession and exercise of power by Will- Foreign judgments recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments- Substance and procedure, issues regarding foreign arbitration – Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, foreign judgments including arbitral awards and decrees.		[7]

(a) Text Books:

1. Paras Diwan, Indian and English Private International Law, (Deep & Deep Publisher, New Delhi, 1988).
2. Chavan, Indian Private International Law, (Sterling, 1982).
3. Atul M Setalvad, Conflict of Law, (Lexis Nexis, 2007).

(b) Suggested Readings:

1. Cheshire and North, Private International Law, (James Fawcat and Janeen Carruthers, 2008).
2. Dicey and Morris, Conflict of Laws, (Sweet and Maxwell, 2012).

3. Morris, The Conflict of Laws, (Sweet and Maxwell, 2012).

4. Graveson, Conflict of Laws: Private International Law, (Sweet and Maxwell, 1974).

5. Govindraj, V. C., Conflict of Laws in India-Inter-territorial and Inter-personal Conflicts,
(Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011).
6. Jambholkar, Lakshmi, Select Essays on Private International Law (Universal, New Delhi,
2011).
7. James Fawcett, Janeen M. Carruthers, Oxford (2008).
8. S. R. Myneni, Private International Law, (Ajit Law House, 2013).

Case Law:

1. National Thermal Power v. Singer Company, 1993 AIR 998, 1992 SCR (3) 106.
2. The Andhra Bank Ltd. v. R. Srinivasan, AIR1962SC232, (1963) IMLJ14(SC), [1962]3SCR391
3. I & G Investment Trust v. Raja of Khalikote, AIR 1952 Cal., 508.
4. Gramaphone Company of India Ltd. Vs. Birendra Bahadur Pandey (1984) 2 SCC 534.
5. R.M. Investments v. Boeing Company: AIR 1994 SC 1136.
6. Ramanathan Chettiar v. Kalimuthu Pillai: AIR 1914 Mad. 556.
7. Y. Narsimha Rao v. Y. Venkata Lakshmi: 6 (1991) 3 SCC 451
8. Panchapakesha Iyer v. K.N. Hussain Muhammad Rowther, AIR 1934 Mad. 145.
9. Elizabeth Dinshaw v. Arvand M. Dinshaw, AIR 1987 SC 3.
10. Kuldeep Sidhu v. Chanan Singh, AIR 1989 P&H 103.
11. Atya Shamim v. Deputy Commissioner / Collector Delhi, AIR 1999 J&K 140.
12. Dhanwanti Joshi v. Madhav Unde, 1998 (1) SCC 112.
13. Mandy Jane Collins v. James Michael Collins, 2006(2) HLR 446.
14. Ranbir Singh v. Satinder Kaur Mann, 2006 (3), PLR 571.
15. Moloji Nar Singh Rao v. Shankar Saran, AIR 1962 SC 1737.
16. Sirdar Gurdial Singh v. Maharaja of Faridkot, 21 Ind. App. 171 (PC).
17. Sankaran v. Lakshmi, AIR 1974 SC 1764.
18. British India Steam Navigation Co. Ltd. v. Shanmughavilas Cashew Industries Ltd., (1990) 3 SCC 481 at 495.
19. D.T. Keymer v. P. Viswanatham, AIR 1916 PC 121.
20. R. Vishwanathan v. Rukn – Ul- Mulk Syed Abdul Wajid, AIR 1963 SC 1.

21. Sankaran Govindan v. Lakshmi Bharathi, AIR 1974 SC 1764.
22. Satya v. Teja Singh, AIR 1975 SC 105 at 117 para 50.
23. Maganbhai Chhotubhai Patel v. Maniben, AIR 1985 Guj. 187.
24. The Andhra Bank Ltd. v. R. Srinivasan, AIR1962 SC 232, (1963) IMLJ 14(SC).

	Introduction Definition, nature, scope and sources of Air law, Development of Air law at international level (Paris Convention, 1910; Paris Convention, 1919; Madrid Convention, 1926; Havana Convention, 1928; Warsaw Convention and Chicago Convention, 1944), Freedom and Sovereignty in the Air, Organizational setup of International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), Legislative, Administrative and Judicial functions, Economic and Technical regulations.		[6]
	Safety and Security in Civil Aviation Aviation terrorism, International conventions, Regulations in India: air safety provisions, air traffic management, and legal regime of air space and outer space, Problems in application of air, space and telecommunication laws, State obligation to provide air navigation services. Penal Law/Anti-terrorism Conventions: Tokyo Convention on Offences and certain Other Acts on Board the aircraft, 1963, Hague Convention on the Suppression of Unlawful seizure of Aircraft, 1970, Montreal Convention on Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Civil Aviation, 1971, Montreal Protocol for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts of violence at International Airports, 1988 supplementing the 1971 convention, Montreal Convention on the International Marking of Plastic Explosives for the Purpose of Detection, 1991.		[8]
	New Development in Air and Space Law Technological development and problem in civil aviation, Airports management, Liability in international civil aviation, Space programmes in India and its legal dimensions, Third party liability for surface damage, Space Law: definition, nature, scope, development, and sources, International co-operation for peaceful use, UN space treaties, The Space Treaty, 1967, The Rescue Agreement, 1968, The Liability Convention, 1972, The Registration Convention, 1975, The Moon Treaty, 1979, Partial Test Ban Treaty, 1963, Weather Modification Convention, 1977 and related Indian Law.		[6]
	International and Inter-Governmental organizations Bilateral agreement in space activity, Satellite broadcasting and telecommunication, Use of space technology, Remote sensing, Disaster prediction, Warning and mitigation, Management of earth resources, Satellite navigation and location, Space communication, Commercialization of space activities: Public and private sector activities, IP rights, Organization of space activities: DOS, and ISRO.		[6]

(a) Text Books:

1. Ranbir Singh, Current Development in Air and Space Law, (NLUD Press, 2012).
2. V.S.Mani, S. Bhatt & V. B. Reddy, Recent Trends in Space Law and Policy (New Delhi: 1996).

(b) Suggested Readings:

PI 632	International Human Rights Law		2-0-0-2
	Introduction Human rights: concept, meaning, nature and scope, Historical developments		[2]
	International Standards for Protection of Human Rights Universal regional and Municipal standard and their effectiveness, Customary International law relating to Human Rights		[2]
	Development of the Concept of Human Rights under International Law Role of International Organization and Human Rights, United Nations and Its organs for Human Rights, Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948), Covenant on Political and Civil Rights (1966) Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (1966)		[4]

1. Azbeyratne RIR, Legal and Regulatory Issues in International Aviation; (Transnational Publishers, 1996)
2. Bhatt S, The New Aviation Policy in India; (Lancer Publications, 1997).

LF 622	**Dissertation**		0-0-10-5
	Topic for the dissertation shall be selected by the students from the optional group offered by them from the area of their specialization. The students will be assigned the topic for dissertation by their supervisor in consultation with the Dean within a month after the Semester has started. Candidates are required to submit a dissertation of minimum of 22,000 words from 'introduction' to 'conclusion'. This world count shall not include: • Certificate • Acknowledgement • Preface • Abbreviation		
	International Perspective Children, women, migrants and migrants workers, disabled persons, refugees.		[6]
	nity		
	Genocide, Slavery/bonded labour, Torture, Piracy, Trafficking in human beings, International Terrorism		[6]

Suggested Books:

1. Gupta, S.P; International Organizations; ALA
2. Agarwal, H.O; International Law and Human Rights; CLP Allahabad
3. Alston Philip, and Steiner, H.J. International Human Rights in Context (2000)
4. Alston Philip, The United Nations and Human Rights A Critical Appraisal, (1992).
5. R.S.Sharma and R.K.Sinha, Perspectives in Human Rights Development, (1997).
6.Agnes, Flavia, Law and Gender Inequality (1999).
7. Basu Durga Das, Human Rights in Constitutional Law (New Delhi: Prentice Hall, 1994).
8. Baxi Upendra, Future of Human Rights (2002).
9. Sinha, Manoj Kumar, Implementation of Basic Human Rights, (1999).
10.Wallace; International Human Rights; Sweet & Maxwell.
11.Lauterpachit, H; International Law & Human Rights; Archon Books.
12.V.R.Krishna Iyer - Human Rights, Eastern Law House, 2000.
13.S.K.Kapoor - Human Rights under International Law and Indian Law, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 1999.

	• List of cases • Index • Appendix • Bibliography/ Reference Font size of the dissertation shall 12 with single line space and printed from back to back. The dissertation is expected to be an in depth and critical analysis of a legal problem of contemporary significance in the field chosen by the candidate and must incorporate copious reference to judicial decisions, law review articles, books, monographs relevant to the topic in the form of footnotes and bibliographical references.		
	Evaluation of Dissertation After the dissertations have been submitted they shall be evaluated by the external examiner. The examiners shall be appointed by the Dean. Out of the total marks, 75% of the weightage shall be assigned for written work and the remaining 25% weightage shall be for presentation and viva-voce. The dissertation should be submitted (four copies) to Dean one month before the Semester ends i.e. the second Semester.		

Branch-B (Corporate and Commercial Law)

First Semester

n	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week	Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

			L	T	P		Hours	CW[3]	CA[4]	ETE
	LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 621/ LF 651	Comparative Public Law/ Systems of Governance	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 631	Environmental Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 641	Rights of Women & their Protection	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CC 631/ CC 621	Company Law/ Competition Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**12**				

Second Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	CA	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	CC 612	Corporate Social Responsibility	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CC 622	Banking Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CC 632	Intellectual Property Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 622	Dissertation	-	-	10	5		100		
		Sub total				**14**				

Total Credits = 26

LF 611	**Research Methods and Legal Writing**	**3-0-0-3**

[3] Course Work (CW) would include Assignment writing and Seminar participation.
[4] Compulsory Activities (CA) would include Daily Library Hours/ Judging Teaching proficiency/ Field work or survey/Attendance/ Classroom participation/Submission of the dissertation synopsis in the first semester/Tutorial.

	Nature and purpose of Legal Research and Legal Education Meaning and objective of legal research, Legal Research: A problem solving exercise, Role of Logical Research, Different approaches to legal research: d. Doctrinal Research and non-doctrinal research e. Socio-legal Research f. Relevance of Empirical research Meaning and objective of Legal Educational, Methods of Teaching (Problem method, Discussion method, & Seminar method), Clinical Legal Education: Legal Aid, Legal literacy, Legal survey and law Reforms, **Types of Legal Studies:** f. Descriptive and Exploratory studies g. Explanatory studies h. Analytical and Critical Studies i. Historical Studies j. Comparative Studies **Legal Reasoning :** c. Deductive Method. d. Inductive Method.		[10]
	Selection of the Research Topic and Formulation of Research Problem in Legal Studies: - Sources to be used while selecting a topic for research, Basic considerations while selecting a topic for research, Meaning of Research Problem and formulation of research problem, Methods of narrowing a topic into a research problem/question.		[06]
	Legal Research Design and its Preparation in Legal Studies: - Meaning, content, components and significance of a research design, Nature of the problem/research question, Hypothesis, Literature review and methodology in a research design, Preparation of the research design, Devising tools and techniques for collection of data : methodology, Use of Historical and Comparative research materials, Use of Observation studies, Use of Questionnaires/ Interviews, Use of Case studies, Sampling Procedures - design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted, Classification, tabulation and analysis of data, Computerized Research- A study of Legal research programmes such as lexis & west law coding.		[10]
	Writing Dissertations and Thesis: - Essential aspects of a dissertations / thesis, Organization of the Research work, Writing Style, Necessary steps before finalizing the work, Reference Citation, Conclusion section, Abstract.		[07]

	New Dimensions in Legal Research: - Relevance of Legal Research in The Process of Law reform, Role of Guide and Co- guide in Legal Research, Inter-Disciplinary Research: Need and scope in Socio- Legal Research Methods.		[06]

Books suggested for readings:

13. Anwarul Yaqin,(2008), Legal Research and Writing Methods, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
14. C.R. Kothari,(2004) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
15. Dr. T. Padma & K P C Rao (2011), Legal Research Methodology, Asia Law House.
16. Dr. H.N. Tiwari,(2008) Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency.
17. Anderson, J. Durstan, B.H. Pooli m. (1977) Thesis and Assignment Writing, Eastern Books Limited, New Delhi.
18. Young, P.V.(1975) Scientific Social Surveys and Research, Prentice Hall , New Delhi.
19. Jain S.N. (1983) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication,(Ed.), Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
20. Menon, N.R. Madhava (1988) A hand Book of Clinical Legal Education,(Ed.) Eastern Book Co. Lucknow.
21. Verma, S.K. & Wani, M. Afzal, (2006) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication.
22. Singh, Rattan (2013) Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
23. Amy E. Sloan (2012) Basic Legal Research: Tools and Strategies, Aspen Publishers.
24. Mike Mc Conville & Wing Hong Chui (2007) Research Methods for Law, (ed.), Edinburgh University Press (p) Ltd.

Judicial protection against unlawful (and sometimes lawful) legislative and administrative acts or rules is of concern to individuals and companies in a variety of contexts. This course covers the central aspects of procedural and substantive judicial review under the public law of UK, US, Canada, Australia and India. The course will consider these issues against the constitutional framework which exists in the three systems. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on making comparisons between the different systems. The principal course objective is to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of the law in this area, and to be able to discuss at an advanced level elements of public law as they are evolving in UK, US ,Canada, Australia and India.

LF 621	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC LAW	3-0-0-3
	Introduction – Law, Public law and Private law. What is public law? Public Law versus private law; Comparative law - its application to public law. What is comparative public law for? Legislations and administrative acts- their judicial protection. Judicial review-its role and importance.	[6]
	Constitution - concept and its relationship with statehood, territoriality and citizenship ;Constitutions and the making of states ; Colonialism and its aftermath ; Exerting authority over a territory and liberation from within; Constitutions and the making of states: Growth from within ,Law and politics; Constitutions and the building of new constitutional regimes; New constitutional values including the place of constitutional borrowing in constitution-making ; Constitutions and the international community; Amending constitutions; flexibility and continuity as aspects constitutionalism.	[10]
	Legislature - Parliaments, their 'sovereignty' (confined to British tradition) ,electoral accountability and mode of election of members in UK,US and India.	[05]
	Executives - Privileges, accountabilities, their selection and democracy: The UK (including the Pinochet litigation), the USA, and India.	[04]
	Judiciary - Protecting public interests through litigation; Locus standi and the nature of the judicial power; judicial appointment; Constitutional review on the basis of allocation of power and rights; independence and accountability.	[05]
	Protecting Constitutional Rights - Types of rights, the sources and forms of protection of constitutional rights; Codification, implication and status of rights; Introduction to kinds of protection-judicial, political, and dialogic. Judicial protection, including issues of legitimacy relating to judicial interpretation and application of rights; Protection of rights through the political process in US, UK, India and	[09]

	the impact of international law. The roles of national and supra-national agencies in establishing respect for constitutions.		

Suggested readings

13. Barendt, An Introduction to Constitutional Law (1998)
14. Finer, Comparative Government (1970)
15. Loughlin, The Idea of Public Law (2003)
16. Marks, The Riddle of All Constitutions: International Law, Democracy, and Critique of Ideology (2000)
17. Wheare, Modern Constitutions (2nd ed 1966)
18. de Smith, Woolf and Jowell, Principles of Judicial Review (1999)
19. Allan, Law, Liberty and Justice (1993)
20. Blackstone's Statutes on Public Law (2005-2006)
21. Bamforth and Leyland (ed), Public Law in a Multi-layered Constitution (2003)
22. Bridges, Meszaros and Sunkin, Judicial Review in Perspective (2nd ed 1995)
23. Craig, Public Law and Democracy in the United States and the United Kingdom (1990)
24. Dicey, The Law of the Constitution (10th ed 1959, ed ECS Wade)

LF 631	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW		2-0-0-2
	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: Meaning of Environment, Environmental Pollution: Meaning, Types, Development v. Environment, Genesis of the problem, Common Law Remedies, Statutory Remedies under the provisions of IPC/Cr.P.C./CPC. Constitutional provisions and environmental protection in India.		[7]
	INTERNATIONAL CONCERN FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development 1987(Our common future), Rio-Declaration 1992, Earth Summit 1997, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002, Sustainable Development, its salient features with special reference to 'Precautionary Principle and the Polluter Pays Principle', Role of Judiciary in India in promoting sustainable development & The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.		[10]
	STATUTORY PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, The Public Insurance Liability Act, 1991, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.		[9]

Suggested Readings

8. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
9. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
10. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi
11. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Policy in India, (2002), Oxford University Press.
12. P.B. Sahasranaman, Handbook of Environmental Law, (2009), Oxford University Press.
13. T. S. Doabia, Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa
14. Jaswal P.S. & Jaswal Nishtha: Environmental Law, 2ed edition, Faridabad, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003

LF 641	RIGHTS OF WOMEN & THEIR PROTECTION		2-0-0-2
	STATUS OF WOMEN- Status of Women in Vedic, Post Vedic, Medieval Period.		[2]
	STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA:- Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.		[4]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CIVIL LAWS-Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, The Factories Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.		[5]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CRIMINAL LAWS-Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987, The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Protection of Women from (Domestic Violence) Act, 2005, Relevant Provisions of Cr.P.C. and I.P.C.		[10]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER PERSONAL LAWS - Status of women under Hindu Law- Maintenance, Succession, Adoption, Guardianship, Status of Women under Muslim Law-Maintenance, Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 .		[5]

Suggested Books: -

9. Jaisingh Indira.: 2007, Law Of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo.
10. Anand Justice A.S.: 2004, Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House.
11. Goel A, Kaur M.: 2006, Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication.
12. Myeni, Women and Law (2008), Asia Law House.
13. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to women and Children (2010), EBC
14. Lotika Sarkar, The Law Commission of India, 1988
15. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford (199)

16. Joga Rao, Law Relating to Right to Information, (2011), Pentagon Press

CC 631	Company Law	2-0-0-2
	Introduction of Corporate Laws Meaning of Company, essential characteristics; Types of companies and their roles: state corporations, government companies, public and private sector; Corporation/Company as a business organization – Forms of Corporate and non-Corporate Organisations; Corporations, partnerships and other associations of persons; Corporate personality and lifting the corporate veil; Functions and accountability of companies; Majority rule and Protection of minority rights.	[3]
	Corporate governance: Corporate Governance as a set of processes, customs and practices, policies, laws, and institutions affecting the way a corporation (or company) is directed, administered or controlled; Corporate governance issues: Liability and Consumer rights; Profit motive; Rule of law and transparency; Corporate social responsibility; Corporate criminal liability.	[5]
	Incorporation of Companies : Memorandum of Association and the doctrine of *Ultra Vires;* Articles of Association, binding force, alteration - Relations with memorandum of association - doctrine of constructive notice and indoor management exceptions ;Membership of Company; Contracts, deeds & Investments ;Prospectus & Allotment of Shares; Prospectus, issue, contents, liability for misstatements, statement in lieu of prospectus; Promoters - position - duties and liabilities.	[3]
	Corporate Finance : Share Capital and its kind; Reduction of Share Capital; Capitalization of bonus shares; Debentures – meaning - floating charge - kinds of debentures - shareholder and debenture holder - remedies of debenture holders.; Transfer of Shares & Debentures - restrictions on transfer - procedure for transfer - refusal of transfer - role of public finance institutions relationship between transferor and transferee ; Registration of Charge; SEBI; Borrowing - powers - effects of unauthorised borrowing -charges and mortgages - loans to other companies investments - contracts by companies.	[3]

	Shareholders and Directors:- Shareholder - who can be and who cannot be a shareholder, modes of becoming a shareholder - rights and liabilities of shareholder; Duties of court to protect the interests of and shareholders Position of director and Board of Directors - appointment , removal, resignation; Powers and duties of directors; loans to or from Directors; Remuneration of directors - compensation for loss of office; Role of nominee directors; Managing directors and other managerial personnel.		[3]
	Allied and ancillary Aspects of Company Law: Private companies - nature advantages; Conversion into public company; Foreign companies; Government companies; Holding and subsidiary companies; Investigations – Powers; Reconstruction and amalgamation; Mergers, Takeovers; Defunct Companies.; National company Law Tribunal, powers and functions.		[4]
	Legal Aspects of Multinational (Transnational) Companies: Features of Multinational (Transnational) Companies; Collaboration agreements for technology transfer; Control and regulation of foreign companies; Taxation of foreign companies; Share capital in MNCs; TNCs International Codes of Conduct – UNCTAD, UN, ILO, and others.		[3]
	Winding Up: Winding up – concept and types; Winding up by court ; Voluntary winding up by members and creditors ; Winding up proceedings; Appointment of liquidator; Powers and duties of official liquidator; Liability of past members ; unclaimed dividends ; Winding up of unregistered company.		[2]

Suggested Books:

1. Ramaiya, A., Guide to the Companies Act (With a thorough discussion of SEBI Guidelines, Companies General Rules and Forms, FEMA/NBFC - App. Part 1, Wadhwa, Nagpur, 16th Edn, 2004 (Reprint 2010)
2. Anantha Raman, K. S., lectures on company Law and MRTP, Wadhwa and Company
3. Bhandari, M.C. ,: Guide to Company Law Procedures
4. Charlsworth's Company Law, Alastair Hudson Ed., Sweet and Maxwell, London, 2010
5. Kucha, M.C.,.Modern Indian Company Law
6. Majumdar, A. K., & Kapoor, G. K., Company Law And Practice, Taxmann, 12th Edn., 2007.
7. Palmer on Company Law, Morse Geoffrey, Ed, Sweet and Maxwell,, London, 2010
8. Singh, Avtar, Elements of Company Law
9. Shukla, M.C., Principles of Company Law
10. Leading case on corporate personality: *Salomon v A Salomon & Co Ltd* [1897] AC 22

CC 621	Competition Law		2-0-0-2
	Introduction- Definition of Competition and Competition Law; Objectives of Competition Law; History of Competition Law (USA, UK, Europe) Relevant provisions of Sherman's Act; Indian scenario with an overview of MRTP Act, 1969; Raghavan Committee Report.		[05]
	International co-operation for competition - WTO agreements and the Act		[02]
	Anti-competitive Agreement - Appreciable adverse effect**;** Horizontal and Vertical agreements**;** Effects doctrine		[02]
	Prohibition of anti-competitive agreements - Concerted practices and parallel behavior**;** Cartel and Cartelization; Bid rigging and collusive bidding**;** Tie-in-arrangements; Exclusive supply agreement; Resale price maintenance agreement		[05]
	Abuse of Dominant Position -Relevant market; Predatory behavior; Predatory pricing ;Discriminatory practices ; Relevant market.		[03]
	Combination -Value of Assets**;** Turnover; Acquisition**;** Conglomeration**;** Joint Venture**;** Merger and Amalgamation**;** Notification		[04]
	Competition Commission of India -Establishment and composition**;** Duties**;** Procedure for inquiry Powers; Competition fund; Competition Advocacy; Competition Policy		[05]

Suggested Readings:

1. Mittal D.P., Taxmann's Competition Law (2007)
2. Universal Guide to Competition Law in India-2003, Universal Law Publishing Company, New Delhi.
3. Ramappa. T., Competition Law in India- Policy, Issues and Development (2006), Oxford University Press
4. Nahar. S. Mahala, Law, Practice and Procedure (2006), Commercial Law Publishers.
5. Dhall .Vinod, Competition Law Today, (ed.) 2007, Oxford University Press

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World		3-0-0-3
	Law and Social Change Law as an instrument of social change, Law as the product of traditions and culture: criticism and evaluation in the light of colonization and the introduction of Common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institutions in India, Secularism and its dimensions, Reform of the law: problems, freedom of religion, and non-discrimination on the basis of religion, Religious minorities and the law.		[9]
	Role of Language, Regionalism in the Society and Formation of State Constitutional parameters: Language and Religion, Non-discrimination on the ground of caste, and acceptance of caste as a factor to undo past injustices, Protective discrimination: reservation for scheduled castes, schedule tribes and backward classes, statutory commissions, and statutory provisions, Regionalism and the law: residence and business, and impermissibility of state or regional barriers, Equality in matters of employment, Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state, Rules of Domicile, Reservation policy and its pros and cons.		[10]
	Law Related to Weaker Sections Women and the law: crimes against women, gender injustice and its various forms, and Women's Commission, Empowerment of women: constitutional and other legal provisions, Children and the law: child labour, sexual exploitation, adoption and related problems, and child education and other marginalized sections of the society.		[10]
	Need for Reforms in Global Context Modernization as a value: constitutional perspectives reflected in the fundamental duties, Modernization of social institutions through law, Reform of family law, Agrarian reform, Industrial reform, Public Private Partnership model, Environmental protection, Criminal law: plea bargaining, Civil law: confrontation, consensus, mediation and conciliation (ADR), *Lok-Adalats*, Prison reforms, Judicial Reforms, Decentralization and local self-government.		[10]

Suggested Books:

1. Baxi Upendra; The Crisis of the Indian Legal System; Vikas Publishing House.
2. Basu D.D.; Shorter Constitution of India; Lexis Nexis.
3. Tripathi; Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections; Indian Law Institute.
4. Galanter Marc; Law and Society in Modern India; Oxford.
5. Lingat Robert; The Classical Law of India; Oxford.
6. Malik and Raval, Law and Social Transformation in India.

CC 612	Corporate Social Responsibility		2-0-0-2
	Introduction Relationship between business and ethics, Characteristics and need for business ethics, Attitudes, Beliefs, Culture and ethics with emphasis on social culture and individual ethics, Social contract theory, Organic theory, Idealist theory, Similarity of ethical values in different cultures.		[5]
	Role of Legislation Understanding the role of legislation in enforcing ethical business behaviour, Relationship between law and ethics, Role of government in enforcing ethical behaviour.		[4]
	Corporate Social Responsibility Meaning, definition and scope, Operationalising Corporate Social Responsibility for sustainable development, responsibility of various stakeholders, Perspectives and initiatives. Relationship between ethics and corporate excellence, Corporate mission, Code of ethics, Organizational culture, Total quality management, Ethics and individual behaviour, Gandhian philosophy, Social and economic responsibility of business, Compliance checklist for corporate social		[8]

CC 622	Banking Law		2-0-0-2
	Introduction Welfare, safety and social initiatives, Community ir Evolution of banking and its history in India, Meaning, origin, definition and ir concept; Traditional banking activities. Legislative reforms and Committees-Context need and challenges; Narsimham Committee report and BN Srikrishna Committee report on Financial Sector Legislative Reforms 2013, Role and challenges - Banking industry and BASEL Accord		[3]
	Corporate Social Responsibility and Companies Act 2013 Applicability and constitution of CSR Committee; Role of Board; Schedule VII & CSR ; Company and CSR policy.		[5]
	Emerging Areas and Trends in Corporate Social Responsibility Business, social and environmental regulations, Case study in CSR and corporate governance, Dawos Corporate Meet.		[4]

Suggested Books:

1. Shekhar, R.C.; Ethical Choices in Business; Response Books.
2. Hodgetts, Duthans, and Thomson; Social Issues in Business; Macmillan.
3. Makkar, Urvashi; Corporate Social Responsibility: Conceptual Framework, Practices & Key Issues.
4. Raj, Rituparna; A Study in Business Ethics; HPH.
5. White, T.I; Business Ethics; Macmillan.
6. Chonko, Lawrence B; Ethical Decision Marking in Marketing; Sage Publications.
7. Ramu, S.S.; Corporate Crisis Management; Response Books.
8. Companies Act 2013, Authored By: Bharat Law Books, Publisher: Bharat Law House (2013)

	Regulatory Aspects Of Banking Operations Regulations and compliance: Provisions of RBI Act 1935, BRA 1949 and Banking Company (Acquisition and transfer of undertaking Act 1970 & 1980). Powers of Government and RBI: Opening of new banks and branch licensing - constitution of BoD and their rights, Bank shareholders and their rights, winding up, amalgamation and mergers, power to control advances, selective credit, BFS – scope and role, corporate governance.		[8]
	Related Banking Legislations Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891: Amending Indian Evidence Act with respect to Bankers book - Entries in Bankers Book, receivable as evidence. The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act (SARFAESI Act 2002): Salient features of the Act and its importance for Banks as a lender. Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002: What is Money laundering? Obligations of Banking Company; Role of FIU-IND. Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012: More regulating powers to RBI; issuance of new Bank licences and development of overall Banking sector.		[6]
	New Trends &Technology in Banking **Investment Banking:** Definition and meaning; Regulatory aspects in India; Advisory functions- Mergers and Acquisitions; Valuation of firms; Managing IPO's; current developments and global investment banking. **Banking Technology:** Mobile banking; e-banking; core banking[CBS]; home banking; electronic payment system; RTGS; ATM; role and use of technology up gradation; global developments in Banking technology .		[7]
	Banking Greviances Banking Ombudsman; Banker's Fair Code of practice; Consumer Protection Act; *Lok Adalat*.		[2]

References:

1. Annual Reports of RBI at www.annualreport.rbi.org.in.
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*
3. Banking Ombudsman at www.bankingombudsman.rbi.org.in
4. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus.
5. Bharti', *Corporate Laws.*
6. Guidelines and circulars from RBI.www.rbi.org.in
7. *Know Your Banking, Credit Cards*
8. L.C. Goyal, *Banking & Bankers.*

MODY UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

CC 632	Intellectual Property Law		2-0-0-2
	Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights Meaning of IPR, History and International Regime, Enforcement of IPRs, Concept of Intellectual Property Kinds of Intellectual Property, Economic importance of Intellectual Property, Exhaustion of IPRs, IPR and Human Rights, Interface between IPR and Competition Law.		[4]
	Law of Copyright and Design Copyright, Meaning, Nature, Justification, Registration, History and International Treaties, Idea/expression Dichotomy; Copyright in Concept Notes, Moral Rights , Rights of Performers, Rights of Broadcasting Organizations etc., Modes of Transfer, Infringement: Civil and Criminal Remedies, Border Protection Measures, Fair Dealing, Copyright in Database, Software and Digital Works Folklore and Cultural Expressions, Industrial Design and Layout Designs of Integrated Circuit, Meaning, Scope and Registration, History, International Developments, Designs v/s Copyright and Trademark, Infringement and Remedies.		[5]
	Law of Patent Introduction to Patents, Historical development, Scope, Objectives and Justification, Concepts: Novelty, Utility, Inventiveness/Non-obviousness, Patentability Criteria, Patentable and Non- patentable inventions, Registration, Ownership, Rights of Patentee, Transfer of technology, Working of Patents and Compulsory licensing Infringement, Impact of TRIPs and TRIPs Flexibilities, Pharma patents vis a vis Public Health Issues, Patent vis-à-vis Copyright: Software and Computer Programmes, Utility Patent, Undisclosed Information, Rationale and Subject matter of Confidential Information, TRIPS Regime, Trade Secrets v. other forms of protection, Techniques of Secrecy Protection (India and International level)		[5]
	Law of Trademark and Geographical Indication Introduction to Trademarks, Historical development of concept of trademarks, and International Treaties, Registration (India and International level) and Scope of Protection, Kinds of trademarks : Conventional and Non-conventional, Licensing and Assignments, Passing off, Infringement and Remedies, Character Merchandising, Comparative Advertisement and Disparagement, Interplay of Unfair Competition and Trademark Law. Geographical Indication, National and International Perspective, Meaning, Nature and Justification, Geographical Indication v. other forms of IPRs, Registration, Infringement and remedies, TRIPS and Concerns for developing countries.		[4]
	Intellectual Property in the Digital Age Impact of internet: Issues for Developing Countries, WIPO Digital Agenda: WCT and WPPT, Protection of Trademark: Use of trademarks as Meta tags, Domain name dispute resolution, Protection of copyright: Liability of ISPs, Rights of Performers and Digital Broadcasters, Licensing and Rights Management		[4]

	Sui Generis System of Intellectual Property Protection TRIPS, International Institutions and Treaties, Different sui generis approaches, Advantages and options for developing countries, Role of Intergovernmental Committee on Intellectual Property and Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore, Sui generic protection for plant and genetic resources, Protection of new varieties of plants, UPOV; Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers Rights Act, 2001, Protection of Traditional Knowledge and Indigenous Knowledge, Concepts of benefit sharing, prior informed consent etc.; Biological Diversity Act, 2002, Administration and Enforcement of sui generis rights.		[4]

Suggested Books:

1. Alka Chawla, Copyright and Related Rights: National and International Perspectives (Macmillan India Ltd., Delhi, 2007).
2. Ashwani Bansal, Law of Trade Marks in India with introduction to Intellectual Property Laws (Institute of Constitutional and Parliamentary Studies, New Delhi, 2009)
3. Lisa P. Lukose, Interface Between Traditional Knowledge and Intellectual Property: Need for a Sui Generis Approach" (2013, LAP, Germany)

4. Elizabeth Verkey, Law of Patent (Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2005).
5. Holyoak & Torreman, Intellectual Property Law (Oxford University Press, New York, 2010).
6. J. K. Das, Intellectual Property Law (Kamal Law House, Kolkata, 2008).
7. S. Sivakumar and Lisa P. Lukose, Broadcasting Reproduction Right in India: Copyright and Neighboring Rights Issues (ILI, Delhi, 2013)
8. J.A.L. Sterling, World Copyright Law (Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2009).
9. Janice M. Mueller, Patent Law (Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, New York, 2009).
10. Jeremy Philips and Alison Firth, Introduction to Intellectual Property Law (LexisNexis, Butterworths, UK, 2001).
11. Kailasam and Vedaraman, Law of Trade Marks and Geographical Indications (Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2009).
12. Latha R Nair & Rajendra Kumar, Geographical Indications: A Search for Identity (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi, 2005).
13. Lionel Bentley and Brad Sherman, Intellectual Property Law (Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2003).
14. Mira T. Sundara Ranjan, Moral Rights (Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011).
15. Richard Arnold, Performers' Rights (Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2004).
16. Shailaja Menon, Protection of IP in Cyber Space (Author Press, Delhi, 2003).
17. Srikanth Venkataraman, Understanding Design Law (Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2008).
18. Steven D. Ander man (ed.), The Interface between Intellectual Property Rights and Competition Policy (Cambridge University Press, New York, 2007).
19. Tanya Aplin & Jennifer Davis, Intellectual Property Rights Law (Oxford University Press, New York, 2009).
20. V.K.Ahuja, Intellectual Property Rights in India (*Lexis Nexis, Butterworths, Wadhwa*, Nagpur, 2009)

21. W. R. Cornish, Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trade Marks and Allied Rights (Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi, 1999).

Articles

1. Ajay Kumar, "Indian Patent Regime and its impact on life saving drugs", 35(1-4) *Indian Bar Review* 15-62 (2008)
2. Anupam Goyal, "Recognizing the property rights regime for indigenous knowledge of biodiversity in face of TRIPS Agreement", 6-9 *National Capital Law Journal* 129-153 (2003).
3. Anurag Dwivedi & Monika Saroha, "Copyright Laws as a Means of Extending Protection to Expressions of Folklore", 10(4) *JIPR* 308-314 (2005).
4. M.D.Nair, "TRIPS, WTO and IPR: Bio diversity Protection: Critical Issue", 16(1) *JIPR* 3537 (2011).
5. Malak Bhatt, "Digital Rights Management in light of proposed Indian amendment: A boon or a bane", 1(1*) GNLU Law Review* 157-67 (2008).
6. Mayuri Patel & Subhashis Saha, "Trade Mark Issues in Digital Era", 13(2) *JIPR* 118-28 (2008).
7. Mishita Jethi, "Dealing fairly with software in India" 16(4) *JILI* 313-320 (2011).
8. Philippe Cullet, "Human Rights, Knowledge and Intellectual Property Protection", 11(1) *JIPR* 7-14 (2006).
9. S Bala Ravi, "Effectiveness of Indian Sui Generis Law on Plant Variety Protection and its Potential to Attract Private Investment in Crop Improvement" 9 *JIPR* 533-548 (2004)
10. S K Tripathi, "Intellectual Property and Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore: International, Regional and National Perspectives, Trends and Strategies" 8 *JIPR* 468-477 (2003)
11. Shashank Jain & Sunita Tripathy, "Intellectual Property and Competition Laws: *Journal Correlatives"* 12(2) JIPR 224-235 (2007)
12. V.Vijay Lakhmi & Patro, "Intellectual Property Protection at Border", 14(4) *JIPR* 330-339(2009).
13. Zakir Thomas, "Overview of Changes to the Indian Copyright Law", 17 *JIPR* 324-334 (2012).

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 622	**Dissertation**		**0-0-10-5**
	Topic for the dissertation shall be selected by the students from the optional group offered by them from the area of their specialization. The students will be assigned the topic for dissertation by their supervisor in consultation with the Dean within a month after the Semester has started. Candidates are required to submit a dissertation of minimum of 22,000 words from 'introduction' to 'conclusion'. This world count shall not include: • Certificate • Acknowledgement • Preface • Abbreviation • List of cases • Index • Appendix • Bibliography/ Reference Font size of the dissertation shall 12 with single line space and printed from back to back. The dissertation is expected to be an in depth and critical analysis of a legal problem of contemporary significance in the field chosen by the candidate and must incorporate copious reference to judicial decisions, law review articles, books, monographs relevant to the topic in the form of footnotes and bibliographical references.		
	Evaluation of Dissertation After the dissertations have been submitted they shall be evaluated by the external examiner. The examiners shall be appointed by the Dean. Out of the total marks, 75% of the weightage shall be assigned for written work and the remaining 25% weightage shall be for presentation and viva-voce. The dissertation should be submitted (four copies) to Dean one month before the Semester ends i.e. the second Semester.		

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

Branch-C (Criminal and Security Law)

First Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[5]	CA[6]	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 621/ LF 651	Comparative Public Law/ Systems of Governance	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 631	Environmental Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 641	Rights of Women & their Protection	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CL 611	Criminal Justice and Human Rights	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**12**				

Second Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	CA	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	CL 612	International Criminal Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CL 622	Victimology	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CL 632	Criminology and Criminal Justice Administration	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 622	Dissertation	-	-	10	5				
		Sub total				**14**				

[5] Course Work (CW) would include Assignment writing and Seminar participation.
[6] Compulsory Activities (CA) would include Daily Library Hours/ Judging Teaching proficiency/ Field work or survey/Attendance/ Classroom participation/Submission of the dissertation synopsis in the first semester/Tutorial.

MODY UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing		3-0-0-3
	Nature and purpose of Legal Research and Legal Education Meaning and objective of legal research, Legal Research: A problem solving exercise, Role of Logical Research, Different approaches to legal research: g. Doctrinal Research and non-doctrinal research h. Socio-legal Research i. Relevance of Empirical research Meaning and objective of Legal Educational, Methods of Teaching (Problem method, Discussion method, & Seminar method), Clinical Legal Education: Legal Aid, Legal literacy, Legal survey and law Reforms, **Types of Legal Studies:** k. Descriptive and Exploratory studies l. Explanatory studies m. Analytical and Critical Studies n. Historical Studies o. Comparative Studies **Legal Reasoning :** e. Deductive Method. f. Inductive Method.		[10]
	Selection of the Research Topic and Formulation of Research Problem in Legal Studies: - Sources to be used while selecting a topic for research, Basic considerations while selecting a topic for research, Meaning of Research Problem and formulation of research problem, Methods of narrowing a topic into a research problem/question.		[06]
	Legal Research Design and its Preparation in Legal Studies: - Meaning, content, components and significance of a research design, Nature of the problem/research question, Hypothesis, Literature review and methodology in a research design, Preparation of the research design, Devising tools and techniques for collection of data : methodology, Use of Historical and Comparative research materials, Use of Observation studies, Use of Questionnaires/ Interviews, Use of Case studies, Sampling Procedures - design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted, Classification, tabulation and analysis of data, Computerized Research- A study of Legal research programmes such as lexis & west law coding.		[10]
	Writing Dissertations and Thesis: - Essential aspects of a dissertations / thesis, Organization of the Research work, Writing Style, Necessary steps before finalizing the work, Reference Citation, Conclusion		[07]

	section, Abstract.		
	New Dimensions in Legal Research: - Relevance of Legal Research in The Process of Law reform, Role of Guide and Co- guide in Legal Research, Inter-Disciplinary Research: Need and scope in Socio- Legal Research Methods.		[06]

Books suggested for readings:

25. Anwarul Yaqin,(2008), Legal Research and Writing Methods, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
26. C.R. Kothari,(2004) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
27. Dr. T. Padma & K P C Rao (2011), Legal Research Methodology, Asia Law House.
28. Dr. H.N. Tiwari,(2008) Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency.
29. Anderson, J. Durstan, B.H. Pooli m. (1977) Thesis and Assignment Writing, Eastern Books Limited, New Delhi.
30. Young, P.V.(1975) Scientific Social Surveys and Research, Prentice Hall , New Delhi.
31. Jain S.N. (1983) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication,(Ed.), Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
32. Menon, N.R. Madhava (1988) A hand Book of Clinical Legal Education,(Ed.) Eastern Book Co. Lucknow.
33. Verma, S.K. & Wani, M. Afzal, (2006) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication.
34. Singh, Rattan (2013) Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
35. Amy E. Sloan (2012) Basic Legal Research: Tools and Strategies, Aspen Publishers.
36. Mike Mc Conville & Wing Hong Chui (2007) Research Methods for Law, (ed.), Edinburgh University Press (p) Ltd.

Judicial protection against unlawful (and sometimes lawful) legislative and administrative acts or rules is of concern to individuals and companies in a variety of contexts. This course covers the central aspects of procedural and substantive judicial review under the public law of UK, US, Canada, Australia and India. The course will consider these issues against the constitutional framework which exists in the three systems. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on making comparisons between the different systems. The principal course objective is to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of the law in this area, and to be able to discuss at an advanced level elements of public law as they are evolving in UK, US ,Canada, Australia and India.

LF 621	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC LAW	3-0-0-3
	Introduction – Law, Public law and Private law. What is public law? Public Law versus private law; Comparative law - its application to public law. What is comparative public law for? Legislations and administrative acts- their judicial protection. Judicial review-its role and importance.	[6]
	Constitution - concept and its relationship with statehood, territoriality and citizenship ;Constitutions and the making of states ; Colonialism and its aftermath ; Exerting authority over a territory and liberation from within; Constitutions and the making of states: Growth from within ,Law and politics; Constitutions and the building of new constitutional regimes; New constitutional values including the place of constitutional borrowing in constitution-making ; Constitutions and the international community; Amending constitutions; flexibility and continuity as aspects constitutionalism.	[10]
	Legislature - Parliaments, their 'sovereignty' (confined to British tradition) ,electoral accountability and mode of election of members in UK,US and India.	[05]
	Executives - Privileges, accountabilities, their selection and democracy: The UK (including the Pinochet litigation), the USA, and India.	[04]
	Judiciary - Protecting public interests through litigation; Locus standi and the nature of the judicial power; judicial appointment; Constitutional review on the basis of allocation of power and rights; independence and accountability.	[05]
	Protecting Constitutional Rights - Types of rights, the sources and forms of protection of constitutional rights; Codification, implication and status of rights; Introduction to kinds of protection-judicial, political, and dialogic. Judicial protection, including issues of legitimacy relating to judicial interpretation and application of rights; Protection of rights through the political process in US, UK, India and	[09]

	the impact of international law. The roles of national and supra-national agencies in establishing respect for constitutions.		

Suggested readings

25. Barendt, An Introduction to Constitutional Law (1998)
26. Finer, Comparative Government (1970)
27. Loughlin, The Idea of Public Law (2003)
28. Marks, The Riddle of All Constitutions: International Law, Democracy, and Critique of Ideology (2000)
29. Wheare, Modern Constitutions (2nd ed 1966)
30. de Smith, Woolf and Jowell, Principles of Judicial Review (1999)
31. Allan, Law, Liberty and Justice (1993)
32. Blackstone's Statutes on Public Law (2005-2006)
33. Bamforth and Leyland (ed), Public Law in a Multi-layered Constitution (2003)
34. Bridges, Meszaros and Sunkin, Judicial Review in Perspective (2nd ed 1995)
35. Craig, Public Law and Democracy in the United States and the United Kingdom (1990)
36. Dicey, The Law of the Constitution (10th ed 1959, ed ECS Wade)

LF 631	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW		2-0-0-2
	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: Meaning of Environment, Environmental Pollution: Meaning, Types, Development v. Environment, Genesis of the problem, Common Law Remedies, Statutory Remedies under the provisions of IPC/Cr.P.C./CPC. Constitutional provisions and environmental protection in India.		[7]
	INTERNATIONAL CONCERN FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development 1987(Our common future), Rio-Declaration 1992, Earth Summit 1997, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002, Sustainable Development, its salient features with special reference to 'Precautionary Principle and the Polluter Pays Principle', Role of Judiciary in India in promoting sustainable development & The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.		[10]
	STATUTORY PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, The Public Insurance Liability Act, 1991, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.		[9]

Suggested Readings

15. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
16. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
17. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi
18. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Policy in India, (2002), Oxford University Press.
19. P.B. Sahasranaman, Handbook of Environmental Law, (2009), Oxford University Press.
20. T. S. Doabia, Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa
21. Jaswal P.S. & Jaswal Nishtha: Environmental Law, 2ed edition, Faridabad, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003

LF 641	RIGHTS OF WOMEN & THEIR PROTECTION		2-0-0-2
	STATUS OF WOMEN- Status of Women in Vedic, Post Vedic, Medieval Period.		[2]
	STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA:- Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.		[4]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CIVIL LAWS-Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, The Factories Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.		[5]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CRIMINAL LAWS-Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987, The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Protection of Women from (Domestic Violence) Act, 2005, Relevant Provisions of Cr.P.C. and I.P.C.		[10]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER PERSONAL LAWS - Status of women under Hindu Law- Maintenance, Succession, Adoption, Guardianship, Status of Women under Muslim Law-Maintenance, Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 .		[5]

Suggested Books: -

17. Jaisingh Indira.: 2007, Law Of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo.
18. Anand Justice A.S.: 2004, Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House.
19. Goel A, Kaur M.: 2006, Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication.
20. Myeni, Women and Law (2008), Asia Law House.
21. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to women and Children (2010), EBC
22. Lotika Sarkar, The Law Commission of India, 1988
23. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford (199)

24. Joga Rao, Law Relating to Right to Information, (2011), Pentagon Press

CL 611	CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND HUMAN RIGHTS	2-0-0-2
	THEORETICAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM – Perspective of Crime and Criminal - Sin, Wrong and Crime; Changing concept of crime in varying social formations; Crime viewed through consensus or conflict perspectives; Relationship between Criminal Policy and Criminal Law.	[3]
	HUMAN RIGHTS PROBLEMS – Police Atrocities and Accountability; Violence against women and children; Communal Violence; Caste and Class conflicts; Maintenance of Law and Order, Terrorism and Insurgency.	[5]
	RIGHTS OF AN ACCUSED – Constitutional Protection to an accused- Legal Aid; Access to Justice and Speedy Justice; Double Jeopardy; Right against self-incrimination; Production before Magistrate; Fair Trial; Speedy Trial; Appeal; probation and parole.	[5]
	JUDICIAL SYSTEM – Importance of judicial system in modern societies; Judicial organization in India; Salient features of Indian judicial system: Independence, public trial and fair trial; Primary consideration for judicial functioning: Due process, speedy trials and fair deal to poorer sections; Modernization and reforms in the justice administration.	[4]
	PRISON SYSTEM – Historical development of prisons; Objectives of imprisonment; UN Standard Minimum Rules for treatment of prisoners and other standard settings, Conventions and documents; Legal framework of the prison system in India; Modernization of prisons; Open air jails; Role of voluntary agencies in prevention of crime and treatment of offenders; Discharged prisoners aid, after care and rehabilitation: Need, importance and services in India; Pre-release and premature release.	[4]

	INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES – International Crimes; International crime control and protection agencies e.g. Interpol; International co-operation in combating of transnational organized crimes and international terrorism-Palermo Convention on Transnational Organized Crime,2000,Convention against Illicit Trafficking of Narcotic and Psychotropic Substances1988-90,Extradition and mutual assistance in criminal proceedings; International Criminal Court-Rome Statute,1998;International norms on administration of criminal justice - UN General Assembly Resolutions.		[5]

Suggested Readings

1) The Constitution of India
2) Kenny: Outlines of Criminal law
3) K. N. Chandrasekharan Pillai, General Principles of Criminal Law, 2nd ed., 2011
4) K.D. Gaur, Criminal Law - Cases & Materials 6th edition, 2009
5) K.D.Gaur, with a foreword by Justice V.N. Khare, A Text Book on the Indian Penal Code (IPC) 4th edition
6) K.D.Gaur, Criminal Law & Criminology (Ed.) 2002
7) Kaul, Jawahar L, 1995, Human Rights : Issues and Perspectives, Regency Publications
8) Krishnamurthy S, 2003, Investigation of Human Rights abuses committed by Law Enforcement Agencies, R.R. Publishers.
9) Sharma, B.R, 1990, Constitutional Law and Judicial Activism, Ashish Publishing House, Delhi.
10) Goswami B, and Chaturvedi, R.G., 2007, Post constitutional laws: A study in Social Justice, Raj Publishing House
11) Thailgaraj, R, 2002, Human Rights and Criminal Justice Administration, A.P.H Publishing House.
12) Batra Manjula, 1989, Protection of Human Rights in criminal justice Administration, Deep and Deep Publications.
13) Chakrabarti, Nirmal Kant, 1995, Probation System in the Administration of Criminal Justice, Deep & Deep Publications, New Delhi
14) Bava, Noorjahan, (ed), (2000), Human rights and Criminal Justice Administration in India, Uppal Publishing House, New Delhi.
15) Baxi, Upendra, (1988), Clemency, Extradition and Death: The Judicial Discourse in Keher Singh, Journal of Indian Law, Vol. 30, and no. 4.

16) Bhagwati, P.N., (1985,) Human Rights in the Criminal Justice System, Journal of Indian Law Institute, Vol. 27, No. 1
17) Landerer, L.E, (1971,) Capital Punishment as a Human Rights Issue before the United Nation,Human Rights Journal, Vol. 4, no. 2
18) Arora, Nirman, (1999), Custodial Torture in Police Stations in India: A Radical Assessment, Journal of Indian Law Institute, Vol. 41, Nos 3 and 4.
19) Vibhute, K.I, (1990), Compensating Victims of Crimes in Indian Society, Delhi Shubhi
20) Ghosh, S.K., (1993), Torture and Rape in Police Custody, New Delhi: Asish Publishing House.
21) Guttal, G.H, (1986), Human Right: The Indian Law, Indian Journal of International Law, vol.26.
22) SAHRDC, Human Rights and International Law, OUP, New Delhi, 2008.
23) M. R. Ishay, The History of Human Rights, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2004.
24) Kalin and Kunzli, The Law of International Human ROUP, Clarendon

LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World		3-0-0-3
	Law and Social Change Law as an instrument of social change, Law as the product of traditions and culture: criticism and evaluation in the light of colonization and the introduction of Common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institutions in India, Secularism and its dimensions, Reform of the law: problems, freedom of religion, and non-discrimination on the basis of religion, Religious minorities and the law.		[9]
	Role of Language, Regionalism in the Society and Formation of State Constitutional parameters: Language and Religion, Non-discrimination on the ground of caste, and acceptance of caste as a factor to undo past injustices, Protective discrimination: reservation for scheduled castes, schedule tribes and backward classes, statutory commissions, and statutory provisions, Regionalism and the law: residence and business, and impermissibility of state or regional barriers, Equality in matters of employment, Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state, Rules of Domicile, Reservation policy and its pros and cons.		[10]
	Law Related to Weaker Sections Women and the law: crimes against women, gender injustice and its various forms, and Women's Commission, Empowerment of women: constitutional and other legal provisions, Children and the law: child labour, sexual exploitation, adoption and related problems, and child education and other marginalized sections of the society.		[10]
	Need for Reforms in Global Context Modernization as a value: constitutional perspectives reflected in the fundamental duties, Modernization of social institutions through law, Reform of family law, Agrarian reform, Industrial reform, Public Private Partnership model, Environmental protection, Criminal law: plea bargaining, Civil law: confrontation, consensus, mediation and conciliation (ADR), *Lok-Adalats*, Prison reforms, Judicial Reforms, Decentralization and local self-government.		[10]

Suggested Books:

1. Baxi Upendra; The Crisis of the Indian Legal System; Vikas Publishing House.
2. Basu D.D.; Shorter Constitution of India; Lexis Nexis.
3. Tripathi; Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections; Indian Law Institute.
4. Galanter Marc; Law and Society in Modern India; Oxford.
5. Lingat Robert; The Classical Law of India; Oxford.
6. Malik and Raval, Law and Social Transformation in India.

CL 612	International Criminal Law	[2-0-0-2]
	International Criminal Law: Definition, Nature and Scope. Origin of International Criminal Law and Human Rights Law. Individual Responsibility: Historical Development. **Sources & Principles of International Criminal Law:** International Customs and Value of Precedents. Treaties and Instruments Establishing International Tribunals. Principles of Law. International Criminal Law and Human Rights.	[6]
	International Crimes: **Genocide:** Notion and elements, Genocide Convention (1948). **Crimes against Humanity**: Notion & its origin, The Perpetrators and the victims- Sexual violence and enslavement. **War Crimes**: Notions and its origins, grave breaches, war crimes in Non-International Armed conflicts, War crimes by Civilians, Violations of the Rules on the conduct of warfare. **Aggression:** Notions and its origins. Prisoners of War (POW) **Torture**: Overview-The practice & prohibition, its elements and necessity? **Piracy & Terrorism:** Notions and its origins, Outlawing terrorist acts, Terrorists and International Humanitarian law.	[6]
	Concept of Responsibility Commission**;** Aiding and abetting / joint criminal enterprise: Planning, Ordering- Superior responsibility: **Exclusion of Criminal liability:**	[5]

	Justification-Self defence, Excuses.	
	Jurisdictional & procedural issues: Primacy versus Complementarity. State Cooperation - Surrender & arrests. Relations between International Tribunals and Domestic Courts, Interstate relations. Trial procedures. **The future of International Criminal Law:** Amnesties, alternative forms of justice and new trends in International Criminal Law.	[5]
	International Criminal Tribunals: **Ad Hoc Tribunals and Hybrid Courts**: ICTY, ICTR, Special Court for Sierra Leone, Extraordinary Chambers in the Courts of Cambodia. **International Criminal Court**: Rome Statute, UN SC referrals and self-referrals. **National prosecution of international crimes**: Saddam Hussein on Trial: What went awry? **National cooperation and national implementation**: Germany and The New German Code of Crimes against International Law, The prosecution of international crimes under Australian law. **Universal Jurisdiction, Immunities**: Belgium's 1993 universal jurisdiction law, ICJ: Principles of Universal Jurisdiction.	[4]

Case Laws:

1. *Prosecutor v. Akayesu* (ICTR 1998);
2. *Prosecutor v. Musema* (ICTR 2000).
3. *Kunarac, Kovac and Vokovic Case* (ICTY 2002)
4. *US v Krauch et al.(I.G. Fraben case), Judgment of 30 July 1948.*
5. *USA, Hamdan v Rumsfeld, Supreme Court,2006*
6. *ICTY, Prosecutor v Tadic, Appeals Chamber, Jurisdiction decision,2 October 1995.*
7. *Prosecutor v. Delalic et al. (Celebici)* (ICTY 1998/2001).
8. *ICTY, Prosecutor v Erdemovic, Appeals Chamber, Judgment of 7 October 1997.*

9. *ICC, Situation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo, Pretrial Chamber I, January 2007.*
10. *Kenya, Hassan M. Ahmad et al. v Republic, HC of Kenya,2009*
11. *Prosecutor v. Delalic et al. (Celebici)* (ICTY 1998)
12. *US v Potter, US Navy Board of review, 1968.*
13. *Prosecutor v. Tadic* (ICTY Appeals Chamber 1999).
14. *Prosecutor v Kordic and Cerkez, Trial Chamber,2001 & 2004.*
15. *Prosecutor v. Blaskic* (ICTY 2004).
16. *Erich Weiss and Wilhelm Mundo, 1945, report of the Judge Advocate.*
17. *Israel, Jamal Abd El-Kader Mahmud et al v The Military Advocate General et al (Meir case),1989*

Books Prescribed:

1. Cassese, Antonio, International Criminal Law (Oxford University Press, London, 2008) 2nd ed.
2. S.K. Kapoor, International Law, 8th ed. (Central Book Agency, Allahabad).

Reference Books :

1. Schabas, William, An Introduction to the International Criminal Court, (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2001)
2. Robert Cryer, Elizabeth Wilmshurst, Hakan Friman, Darryl Robinson; An Introduction to International Criminal Law and Procedure (Cambridge University Press) 2nd ed.
3. Neha Jain ; Perpetrators and Accessories in International Criminal Law (Hart publishing, Oxford)

Articles:

Ambos, K., "General Principles of Criminal Law in Rome Statue" *Criminal Law Forum*, Vol.10,(1999), pp. 1-32.

Arnold, R, "The *Mens Rea* of Genocide under the Statute of the International Criminal Court" *Criminal Law Forum*, vol.14, n.2 (2003), pp. 127-151.

Arsanjani, Mahnoush H., "The Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court" *American Journal of International Law*, vol. 93, n.1 (1999),

Bassiouni, M.C., "From Versailles to Rwanda in Seventy Five Years: The Need to Establish a Permanent International Criminal Tribunal", *Harvard Human Rights Journal*, vol.10 (1997), pp.11-62.

Jamison, Sandra L., "A Permanent International Criminal Court: A Proposal that Overcomes Past Objections", *Denver Journal of International Law and Policy*, n.23 (1995).

Maogoto, Jackson Nyamuya, " War Crimes and Real Polititick: International Justice from World War I to the 21st Century" available at http://www.rienner.com

Mutua, Makau, "America and the International Criminal Court" available at http://www.globalpolicy.org/intljustice.htm

Nsereko, Daniel D. Ntanda, "The International Criminal Court: Jurisdictional and Related Issues" *Criminal Law Forum*, vol.10, n.1(1999), pp. 87

United States Hostility to the International Criminal Court: It's All About the Security Council", *European Journal of International Law*, vol.15, n.4 (2004), pp.701-720.

Tallgren, I., "The Sensibility and the Sense of International Criminal Law" *European Journal of International Law*, vol.13 (2002), pp. 561-595.

M. Cherif Bassiouni, *The future of international criminal justice*, 11 Pace Int' L Rev. 309-318 (1999)

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

CL 622	**Victimology**	[2-0-0-2]

	Introduction: Definition, Nature, Concept, Scope, Relationship with Criminology and Penology, Types of Victims **Historical Perspective:** USA, U.K., France, Germany, Sweden, Australia, Japan etc and in India. Victimology and Human Rights, Impact of Victimisation	[6]
	Theories of Victimology: Victim Precipitation, Routine Activities, Penal Couple and Consumer Victims Theories; Concept of Restorative Justice; Victim and Police	[5]
	Legislative Frame Work: Victimology and Cr.P.C. (Sec. 125), Concept of Compensation (Sec.357, 357A, 357B, 357C), Rehabilitation and Resettlement Provisions; Related Provisions of I.P.C. **Committees**: Malimath Committee and Victimology, Justice J.S. Verma Committee Report (2013)	[5]
	Institutional Frame Work: Victimology and Role of Judiciary; Role of National Human Rights Commission and U.N. Amnesty International	[5]
	Rehabilitation and Resettlement Programmes in other Statutes (a) The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005 (b) The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, (Sec. 24 to 27) (c) The Scheduled Tribes & Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act 2005 (d) The Sexual Harassment of Women at Work Place (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal Act, 2013	[5]

Reference Books:

1. Rajan, V. M.: Victimology in India (1981) Allied Publishers
2. UNO- Hand Book on Justice for Victims (1989)
3. Singh Makkar, S.P.1993, Global perspectives in Victimology, ABC Publications, Jalandhar
4. Devasia, V.V 1992, Criminology, Victimology and Corrections. Ashish Publishing House, New Delhi
5. Chokalingam, K1985, Readings in Victimology: Towards a Victim Perspective in Criminology, Ravi Raj Publications, Madras

MODY UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

CL 632	**Criminology and Criminal Justice Administration**	[2-0-0-2]
	Criminology: Meaning; Origin; Scope and Development; Approaches to Criminology; Importance of the Study of Criminology; Theories of Criminology **School of Criminology:** Pre-Classical School; Classical School; Neo Classical School; Positivist School; Clinical School; Sociological School **Criminal Law:** Meaning; Development; Fundamental Principles; Objective or Purpose	**[6]**
	Concept of Crime: Meaning; Characteristics; Essential Elements; Parties; Distinction between Crime, Sin, Morality, Ethics and other related concepts; Classification of Crime. **Theories of Crime:** Modern Labeling Theory; Social Reaction Theory; Conflict Theory; Sociological Theory; Preventive Theory. **Crime Trends**: Crimes in India and abroad; Crimes under special and local law; Crimes against person; Crimes against property; Crimes against weaker section with special reference to women and children.	**[6]**
	Criminal Justice System: Meaning, Purpose and Social Relevance; Historical evolution – overview of Criminal Justice System: National and International Perspective; Accusatorial and Inquisitorial Systems of Criminal Justice System; Coordination in Criminal Justice System. **Contemporary Forms of Crime**: White Collar Crimes; Organized Crimes; Terrorism; Cyber Crimes; Environmental Crimes.	**[5]**
	Police System: Origin and Development of Police System; Principles of Policing; Functions of Police; Police Organization in India; Police-Public Co-operation; Police Reforms and Modernization. **Prosecution System:** Meaning, Purpose and Relevance; Need for Independent Prosecution Agency; Prosecution Organization in the State; Relationship between Police and Prosecution; Prosecution in Lower Court and Prosecution in Appellate Court **Prison System:** Historical development of Prisons; Objectives of Imprisonment; Legal framework of the Prison System in India; Prison Organization in India; Prison Reforms and Modernization of Prisons.	**[5]**
	Judicial System: Importance of Judicial System in Modern Societies; Judicial Organization in India; Salient features of Indian Judicial System: Independence, Public Trial and Fair Trial; Fundamental Elements in Judicial Functioning: Due Process, Speedy Trials and Access to Justice; Judicial Administration: Modernization and Reforms in the Justice Administration.	**[4]**

Books Prescribed:

1. Paranjape NV, 2011, Criminology and Penology, Central Law Publication, Allahabad, U.P.
2. Swamy, Dr. N. Maheshwara, Criminology and Criminal Justice System, Ist edition, 2012, Asia Law House, Hyderabad
3. Edwin H. Sutherland and Donald R. Crussey – Principles of Criminology (2011), Surjeet Pub. Delhi

Reference Books:

1. Maguire Mike, Morgan Rod and Reiner Robert, 2007. The Oxford Handbook of Criminology, Oxford University Press.
2. Siegel Larry J, 2007, Criminology, Wordsworth Thomson Learning, New Delhi.
3. Ahuja Ram, 2000, Criminology, Rawat Publication, New Delhi.
4. Williams Katherine S, 2004, Criminology, Oxford University Press.
5. Reid Sue Titus, 2006, Crime and Criminology, Mc Graw Hill Publishers.
6. Brien, Martin O, 2008, Criminology, Routledge Publishers.
7. Hagan Frank E, 2008, Introduction to Criminology, Sage Publications lnc.
8. Livingston J, 1996, Crime and Criminology, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
9. Schrnalleger J Frank, 1999, Criminology Today: An Integrative Introduction, 2nd edition, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
10. Mc Laughlin Eugene and Muncil John, 2001, the Sage Dictionary of Criminology, Sage Publication – London, Thousand Oaks, New Delhi.
11. Quinney R. Richard, 1970, Problem of Crime, Dodd, Mead and Company Inc. USA.
12. Crime in India published by National Crime Record Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Delhi.
13. Bawa, P.S., 1989, Policing for people, Rupa and co.
14. Ramanujam T, 1942, Prevention and Detection of Crime, Madras Book Agency.
15. Gilling Daniel, 1997, Crime Prevention: Theory, Policy and Politics. UCL. Press Ltd. U.K.
16. Jeffery C Ray, 1971, Crime Prevention through Environmental design, Sage Publication. Inc.
17. Sachdeva Updesh Singh, 1987, Frauders and Bankers: Prevention and Detection Techniques, UDH Publishing House, Delhi.
18. Chinnard, Marshall B, 1983, Corporate Ethics and crime, Sage Publications.

19. Clinard B and Yeager C Pater, 1980, Corporate Crime Mc Millan Publishing Co.
20. Viano, C Emilio, 2000, Global Organized Crime, Ashgate Publications
21. Lyman, Michall D, and Potter, Gary W, 1997, Organized Crime, Prentice Hall, Inc. New Jersey.
22. Singh Ajit, 2002, World Terrorism today: US Reactions, Book Enclave Publishers, Jaipur.
23. Singh Syrat and Singh Hemraj, 2003, Laws relating to prevention of Terrorism, Universal Law Pub. Co. Pvt. Ltd.
24. Justice Malimath Committee on Criminal Justice Reforms, Universal Law Publication 2003.
25. K. Padmanabhaiah Committee Police Reforms, 2001.
26. Misra, K.K., 1887, Police Administration in Ancient India, K.K. Publications.
27. Srivastava Aparrna, 1999, Policing in the 21st Century, Indian Institute of Police Administration.
28. Sharma, P.D., 1985, Police and Criminal Justice Administration in India. Uppal Publishing House, Delhi.
29. Gupta, Anand Swarup, 2007, Crime and Police in India, Sahitya Bhavan, Agra.
30. Banerjee, D, 2005, Central Police Organizations Part I and Part II, Allied Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
31. Ebbe, Obi N. Ignatius, 2000, Comparative and International Criminal Justice System: Policing, judiciary and Corrections, Butterworth, Boston.
32. Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice – By Sage Publications.
33. Indian Police Journal Published by the Bureau of Police Research and Development.
34. Police Practice and Research. An international journal published by Routledge.
35. Reports of National Police Commission.

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.

One-Year Programme

LF 622	**Dissertation**	**0-0-10-5**

	Topic for the dissertation shall be selected by the students from the optional group offered by them from the area of their specialization. The students will be assigned the topic for dissertation by their supervisor in consultation with the Dean within a month after the Semester has started. Candidates are required to submit a dissertation of minimum of 22,000 words from 'introduction' to 'conclusion'. This world count shall not include: • Certificate • Acknowledgement • Preface • Abbreviation • List of cases • Index • Appendix • Bibliography/ Reference Font size of the dissertation shall 12 with single line space and printed from back to back. The dissertation is expected to be an in depth and critical analysis of a legal problem of contemporary significance in the field chosen by the candidate and must incorporate copious reference to judicial decisions, law review articles, books, monographs relevant to the topic in the form of footnotes and bibliographical references.		
	Evaluation of Dissertation After the dissertations have been submitted they shall be evaluated by the external examiner. The examiners shall be appointed by the Dean. Out of the total marks, 75% of the weightage shall be assigned for written work and the remaining 25% weightage shall be for presentation and viva-voce. The dissertation should be submitted (four copies) to Dean one month before the Semester ends i.e. the second Semester.		

SESSION 2019-2020

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF ATRS-BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2019-2020)

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Arts-Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Five Years (Ten Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

First Year
BATCH 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	PL 111	Political Science – I (Political Theory)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LS 121	Sociology- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 111	Economics- I (Micro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 111	Law of Contract- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 101	Personal Grooming and Fine Dining (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	EG 112	English and Legal Language	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	PL 112	Political Science – II (Indian Political Thought)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LS 122	Sociology- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 112	Economics- II (Macro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 102	Social Grooming, Home & Decor and Business Communication (Non credit)	11	-	11	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

EG 111 Modern English Grammar and Usage 4-1-0-5

Sentence Structure: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct).	[08]
Transformation of Sentence Structure: Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives)	[09]
Correct Usage of Language: Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much, more, most).	[12]
Formal Writing Skills: Theme (Paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, Resume writing.	[08]
Common Errors in English: How to avoid common sentence – structural errors (syntactic and semantics).	[03]
Reading Comprehension: To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking.	[06]
Introduction to Presentation Skills and Creative and Fictional Writing: Story Writing, Poetry Writing, Translation of Pictures and interpretations between the lines.	[06]

Text books-

1. Wren and Martin: English Grammar and Composition, Delhi, S. Chand and Co.
2. Hornby, A.S.; A Guide to patterns and Usage, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.

Reference books-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
2. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

PL 111 Political Science – I (Political Theory) 4-1-0-5

Nature and scope of political science: Definition, traditional and contemporary approaches- Institutional, Behaviourial, Post-Behaviourial, System and Structural-Functional Approach.	[12]
Political concepts: state, sovereignty, liberty, equality, power, authority and legitimacy	[14]
Theories of justice: Utilitarian, Egalitarian, Entitlement and Socialist	[6]
Theories of democracy: Elite, Pluralist and Participatory. Features of dictatorship	[6]
Political ideologies: Liberalism, Communism, Evolutionary Socialism- Fabian, Guild, Revisionism and Democratic	[10]
New trends in political theory: Neo Marxism, feminism and multiculturalism	[4]

Text books –

1. Agarwal,R.C.: Political Theory: Principles of Political Science,2002, New Delhi, S. Chand & Co

Reference books -

1. Ashirwadam, E. and K.K.Mishra: Political Theory, 2000, New Delhi, S. Chand & Co
2. Gauba, O.B.: An Introduction to Political Theory, 2005, New Delhi, McMillan India Ltd.
3. Varma, S.P.: Modern Political Theory, 1983, New Delhi, Vikas
4. Vermani, R.C.: An Introduction to Political Theory, New Delhi, Geetanjali Publishing House

LS 121	Sociology- I	4-1-0-5

Sociology: Concept, Nature and Scope of Sociology, Alex Inkels' approach to the subject matter of Sociology	[6]
Socialization: Concept, Stages, Theories and Agencies of Socialization	[7]
Family: Concept and Characteristics of Family, Types of Family on different basis and the Recent changes in the structure and function of the Indian family system.	[7]
Marriage: Concept and Types of Marriage- Marriage and divorce among the Hindus and Muslims, Traditional forms of Hindu Marriage, Hindu marriage Act 1955, Compulsory Registration of marriage, Recent changes in Hindu Marriage, Live-in Relationship.	[11]
Social Control: Concept, characteristics and Agencies of Social Control, Law as an agency of social control	[7]
Social Stratification: Concept, Attributes, bases and theories of Social Stratification.	[6]
Sociology of Law: Concept, Feminism and the law- Carol Smart, Law and Governmentality-Michel Foucault, The juridical field-Pierre Bourdieu and Colonialistion of the life world-Jurgen Habermas	[8]

Text books –

1. Bottomore, T.B.: 1972, Sociology: A Guide to Problems and Literature, Bombay, George Allen and Unwin.
2. Rao,C.N.S. : 2005, Sociology, New Delhi, S.Chand.
3. Vidyabhushan and Sachdeva: 2005, An Introduction to Sociology, Allahabad, Kitab Mahal.
4. Giddens, A.: 1994, Sociology, Cambridge, Polity Press.

Reference books -

1. Gisbert, P.: 2004, Fundamentals of Sociology, Kolkata, Orient Longman.
2. Johnson, H. M.: 1995, Sociology: A Systematic Introduction, New Delhi, Allied Publishers.
3. Harlambos, M.: 1998, Sociology: Themes and perspectives, New Delhi, Oxford University Press.
4. Srinivas, M.N.: 1998, Social Change, in Modern India, New Delhi, Orient Longman.

LE 111 Economics-I (Micro Economics) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Basic concepts of Economics- Equilibrium, Utility, Opportunity cost, Marginal and Incremental principles	[06]
Theory of Demand: Demand for a Product, Individual demand, Market demand, Determinants of demand, Elasticity of demand- Price, Income and Cross elasticity of demand and its determinants, Importance of elasticity of demand	[12]
Theory of Consumer Behaviour: Utility analysis-Cardinal and Ordinal approach, Indifference curve analysis, Consumers equilibrium, Revealed Preference theory	[10]
Theory of Production and Costs: Law of variable proportions, Iso-quants, Economic region and optimum factor combination, Expansion path, Producers equilibrium, Returns to scale, Internal and External economies, Ridge lines, Theory of cost in short run and long run, Revenue function	[12]
Theory of Firm and Market Organization: Pricing under perfect competition, Pricing under monopoly, Price discrimination, Pricing under monopolistic competition, Selling cost, Pricing under oligopoly, Kinked demand curve, and Price leadership	[12]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics, Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Myneni S.R.: Principles of Economics, Faridabad, ALA.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Advanced Economic Theory, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A., Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan Press Ltd., London.
3. Stonier A.W. and D.C. Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS & Longman Group, London.
4. Samuelson P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata MacGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
4. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 111 Law of Contract - I 4-1-0-5

General Principles

Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executory Contract. [06]

Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance [08]

Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration. [04]

Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability. [03]

Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact. [08]

Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements. [06]

Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct. [03]

Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation. [06]

Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification. [02]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages. [06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

LF 121	Law of Torts	4-1-0-5
Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria.* Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract		[06]
Mental Element in Tort.		[02]
General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority		[06]
Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.		[06]
Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act		[02]
Strict and Absolute Liability		[05]
Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*		[01]
Remoteness of Damages		[04]
Negligence & Contributory Negligence		[06]
Nuisance		[03]
Defamation		[04]
Trespass to land & Goods.		[03]
Remedies in Torts.		[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander , Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R.A.Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

EG 112	English and Legal Language	4-1-0-5
	Francis Bacon: Of Studies, Of Revenge	[05]
	Richard Steele: The Spectator Club	[04]
	Joseph Addison: Meditation in Westminster Abbey	[05]
	Lord Riddell: The Art of Public Speaking	[04]
	Charles Lamb: Dream Children: A Reverie	[04]
	J. C. Squire: The Art of Writing	[03]
	William Hazlitt: Indian Juggler	[05]
	Communicative English: Essentials and Barriers	[05]
	Introduction to Legal Language: Characteristics and History	[03]
	Legal Terms and Legal Maxims: Ab Initio, Ad Idem, Ad Infinitum, Ad Nauseam, Ad Valoram, Alibi, Ambiguitas Latens, Ambiguitas Patens, Amicus Curiae, Animus Possidendi, Audi Alteram Partem, Bonafide, Caveat Emptor, De Facto, De Jure, De Novo, Ejusdem Generis, Ex Gratia, Ex Parte, Ex Post Facto, Factum Valet, Fait Accompli, Fiat Justitia, Inter Alia, In Limine, Jus Ad Rem, Jus in Personam, Letter Rogatory, Locus Standi, Malafide, Modus Operandi, Mutatis Mutandis, Nudum Pactum, Obiter, Onus Probandi, Parens Patriae, Pari passu, Per Incuriam, Prima Facie, Pro Bono Publico, Quid Pro Quo, Ratio Decidendi, Raison D'etre, Res Integre, Res Nullius, Sine Qua Non, Intra-Vires, Ultra Vires.	[06]
	Writing of Case Comments: Understanding Physical Structure of a Case Reported in Legal Journals such as AIR, SCC, Scale, etc., Method of Writing a Case Comment- Writing Head Notes and Summary of Cases, Law reporting, Presenting Case Critiques and Analyzing Judgments.	[08]

Text books-

4. Lockit C.H.: The Art of the Essayist, Longman Group Ltd.
5. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.
6. Approach to Life, edited book by Orient Longman Group Ltd.
7. Anirudh Prasad, Outlines of Legal Language in India, Allahabad Central Law of Publication.

Reference books-

3. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
4. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. R.P. Bhatnagar: Law and Language, Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Limited.

PL 112 Political Science – II (INDIAN POLITICAL THOUGHT) 4-1-0-5

Manu: Origin of state, saptang theory, foreign relations, duties of king	[5]
Kautilya: origin of state, saptang theory, foreign relations, duties of king	[5]
Raja Ram Mohan Roy: social and political ideas.	[5]
Dayanand Saraswati: social and political ideas.	[5]
Gopal Krishna Gokhale: political and economic ideas, political testament.	[5]
Bal Gangadhar Tilak: swarajya, political ideas, economic ideas.	[5]
Mohan Das Karamchand Gandhi: views on non-violence, truth, state, satyagrah, ideal state, trusteeship theory, sarvodaya, social reforms.	[7]
Jawaharlal Nehru: views on democratic socialism, economic ideas, political ideas.	[5]
Dr. B.R.Ambedkar: social and political ideas.	[5]
Jayaprakash Narayan: sarvodaya, partyless democracy, total revolution	[5]

Text books –

1. Verma, S.L.: Representative Indian Political Thinkers,1999, Jaipur, Jain Prakashan Mandir

Reference books -

2. Mehta, V.R.: Foundations of Indian Political Thought, 1992, Jaipur, Manohar
3. Varma, V.P.: Modern Indian Political Thought, 1992, Agra, Lakshmi Narayan Agarwal

LS 122 Sociology - II 4-1-0-5

Basic Concepts: Society, Community, Association and Institution-Meaning, Definitions, characteristics and differences.	[8]
Social Group: Concept and Characteristics, Types- Primary Group and Secondary Group, In- Group and Out- Group, Reference group	[10]
Status and Role: Concept, characteristics and types, Concepts related to status and role	[9]
Culture: Concept, characteristics of Culture, The theory of cultural lag, relationship between Culture and Civilization	[10]
Social Change: Concept and Characteristics, Theories of social change- Evolutionary, Conflict, Cyclical, Functionalist and deterministic.	[15]

Text books –

1. Bottomore, T.B.: 1972, Sociology: A Guide to Problems and Literature, Bombay, George Allen and Unwin.
2. Rao,C.N.S. : 2005, Sociology, New Delhi, S.Chand.
3. Vidyabhushan and Sachdeva: 2005, An Introduction to Sociology, Allahabad, Kitab Mahal.
4. Johnson, H. M.: 1995, Sociology: A Systematic Introduction, New Delhi, Allied Publishers.
5. Giddens, A.: 1994, Sociology, Cambridge, Polity Press.

Reference books -

1. Gisbert, P.: 2004, Fundamentals of Sociology, Kolkata, Orient Longman.
2. Harlambos, M.: 1998, Sociology: Themes and perspectives, New Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Allahabad, KitabMahal.
4. Srinivas, M.N.: 1998, Social Change, in Modern India, New Delhi, Orient Longman.

LE 112 Economics - II (Macro Economies) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Importance of macroeconomics, Limitations of macroeconomics, Difference between micro and macroeconomics	[6]
Circular Flow of Income: Stock and Flow, Comparative Static and Comparative Dynamic Model, Circular flow of Income in Two-Sector and Three-Sector Model	[08]
National Income Accounting: Meaning of National Income and National Product, Measurement of National Income, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income, National Income as a measure of welfare and economic progress	[12]
Theory of Income and Employment: Classical theory of output and employment, Say's law of markets, Keynesian theory of income determination, Determinants of Macro equilibrium with aggregate demand and aggregate supply functions under employment, Keynes' criticism of Say's law and classical theory of income and employment, Theory of multiplier	[16]
Business Cycles: Phases of business cycles, Features of business cycles, Theories of business cycles-Hawtrey's monetary theory,Hayek's over-investment theory,Keynes' view on trade cycle	[10]

Text books –

5. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
6. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Macroeconomic Theory and Policy, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Shapiro Edward, Macroeconomic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Hejidra B.J. and F.V. Ploeg, Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics, Oxford University Press, London.
4. Vaish M.C., Macroeconomic Theory, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 112	Law of Contract - II	4-1-0-5

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation. [06]

Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance. [06]

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities. [10]

Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation. [08]

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. [10]

Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree. [12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Second Year
BATCH 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	PL 211	Political Science - III (Comparative Government and Politics-I)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LS 221	Sociology- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 211	Economics- III (Indian Financial System)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 231	Law of Contract- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 201	Personal Grooming, Fine Dining and Home & Safety (Non credit)	12	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	PL 212	Political Science – IV (Comparative Government and Politics-II)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 222	Law of Crimes- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 242	Research Methodology	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 272	Women and Criminal Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50

		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 202	Social Grooming and Professional Skills (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

PL 211 Political Science –III (Comparative Government and Politics- I) 4-1-0-5

Comparative Politics: meaning, nature and scope [6]

Concepts: constitutionalism, political culture, political development, political socialization, political modernization, separation of power [18]

Political parties and pressure groups: meaning, features and difference [8]

Salient features of major constitutions: United States, England, France, Switzerland and China [20]

Text book-

1. 1. Raj, Hans: Comparative Politics, Delhi, Surjeet Publication.
2. 2. Bhagwan, V. & Bhushan, Vidya: World Constitutions- A Comparative study, 2009, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd

Reference Books -

3. Almond, G.A. & Powell,G.B.: Comparative Politics: a Developmental Approach, 1966, Boston, Little Brown
4. Johri, J.C.: Comparative Politics, 1993, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd
5. Kapur, A.C. & Mishra, K.K.: Select Constitutions, 2002, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co
   Mahajan, V.D.: Select Modern Governments, 2000, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co

LS 221 Sociology - III 4-1-0-5

Auguste Comte: Law of Three Stages, Positivism, Hierarchy of sciences, Social Statics and Dynamics.	[15]
Karl Marx: Historical Materialism, Dialectical Materialism, Alienation, Class and Theory of Class Struggle.	[13]
Max Weber: Social Action, Power, Bureaucracy, Protestant Ethics and the Spirit of Capitalism, The Ideal Type.	[13]
Emile Durkheim: Division of Labour, Rules of Sociological Methods, Theory of Suicide and Elementary forms of religious life.	[11]

Text books –

1. Morrison, K., Marx, Durkheim, Weber-Formations of Modern Social Thought, Sage, South Asia
2. Aron, R.: 1967, Main Currents in Sociological Thought, London, Weidenfield and Nicholson.
3. Coser, Lewis: 1979, Masters of Sociological Thought, New York, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
4. Fletcher, Ronald: 1994, The Making of Sociology, Jaipur, Rawat Publication.

Reference books -

1. Ritzer, G.: 1996, Sociological Theory, New York, McGraw-Hill.
2. Timasheff, N.S.: 1967, Sociological Theory: Its Nature and Growth, New York, Random House.
3. Zeitlin Irving: 1998, Rethinking Sociology: A Critique of Contemporary Theory, Jaipur, Rawat Publication.

LE 211 Economics – III (Indian Financial System) 4-1-0-5

Financial System: Meaning, Significance and Components, Composition of Indian Financial System	[08]
Reserve Bank of India: Organization, Management, Functions—Credit creation and Credit control, Monetary policy	[10]
Commercial Banks: Meaning, Functions, Management and investment policies of commercial banks, Recent trends in Indian commercial banks	[12]
Insurance Organizations: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of LIC and GIC	[12]
Unit Trust of India: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of UTI and role of UTI in industrial financing	[10]

Text books –

1. Bhole L.M., *Financial Markets and Institutions*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Pathak B.V., *The Indian Financial System*, Dorling Kinderseley Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.
2. Sharma G.L. and Singh Y.P. (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation*, Academic Foundation, New Delhi.
3. Kapila Raj And Kapila Uma, *Banking And Financial Reforms In India, Vol. I, II, III & IV*, Academic Foundation, Delhi.
4. Saunders Anthony, *Financial Institutions Management: A Modern Perspective*, Irwin Publication, McGraw Hill Co., New York.
5. Madura Jeff, *Financial Market And Institution*, West Publishing Company, New York.
6. Srivastava R.M., *Management of India Financial Institutions*, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

LF 211 Constitutional Law – I 4-1-0-5

Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
Nature of **the Indian Constitution:** - Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 221 Law of Crimes – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea, Kinds of punishment.	[04]
Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
Abetment	[04]
Conspiracy	[02]
Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
Attempt to commit offences	[04]
Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 231	Law of Contract - III	4-1-0-5

Partnership: Definition of Partnership, Partner, Firm, Essential Elements for Constituting a Partnership, Kinds of Partnership, Partnership and Joint Hindu Family Business, Partnership and Joint Co-Ownership, Partnership and Company.	[04]
Relations of Partners to One Another: General Duties of Partners, Partnership Property, Liability of a Partner for carrying on competing Business, Duty of a Partner as an Agent, Liability of firm for misappropriation of securities by one Partner, Liability of a firm for wrongful acts of a Partner, Minor's status in Partnership firm.	[04]
Registration of Firm: Procedure of registration and Effect of non-registration	[03]
Relationship of partners to Third parties: Liability of Partners to third parties, Doctrine of implied authority, Restrictions on implied authority, Admissions by a partner, liability of a partner for the acts of the firm, Holding out, Minors admitted to the benefits of partnership.	[05]
Incoming and Outgoing partners: Introduction of a partner, Outgoing partner (retirement), Expulsion of a partner, Liability of a retired partner, Revocation of continuing guarantee.	[04]
Dissolution of Firm: Meaning, Modes of Dissolution of Firm, Rights and Liabilities of Partner after Dissolution, Settlements of Accounts.	[05]
An introduction and brief overview of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008.	[02]
Sale of Goods Act	[04]
Sale and Agreement to Sell: Definition and essentials of sale, Formalities of the contract, Subject matter of contract, Effect of destruction, Goods perishing after the agreement to sell, fixing of price, Agreement to sell at valuation.	
Conditions and Warranties: Stipulation as to time, Condition and Warranty, When Condition to be treated as warranty, Implied Undertaking as to title etc., Sale by description, Sale by Sample.	[04]
Transfer of Property in Goods: Goods must be ascertained, Property passes when intended to pass, Sale of specific goods, Specific goods in	[04]

deliverable state, Sale of unascertained goods and appropriation, Delivery to Carrier, Transfer of risk.	
Transfer of Title: Nemo Dat Quod Non Habet, Sale by one of joint owners, Sale by person in possession under voidable contract, Seller or buyer in possession after sale.	[03]
Performance of Contract: Duties of seller and buyer**,** Delivery, Part delivery, Effect of part delivery, Rules as to delivery, Delivery of wrong quantity, Installment deliveries, Delivery to Wharfinger, Acceptance, Buyer not bound to return rejected goods, Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods.	[03]
Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods: Unpaid seller's definition, Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods, Seller's lien, Part delivery, Termination of lien, Stoppage in transit, Transfer by buyer and seller.	[03]
Remedies for Breach of Contract: Seller's remedies against the buyer, Buyer's remedies against the seller, Specific Performance, Remedy for breach of warranty, Repudiation of contract, Interest by way of damages and special damages, Auction sale.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Partnership, Eastern Book Company.
2. Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, Lexis Nexis Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Madhusudan Saharay, Indian Partnership Act, Universal Law Publishing Co. Madhusudan Saharay, Sale of goods, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Arun Kumar, Sale of Goods, Universal Law Series.
3. Pramod Jain, Limited liability Partnership, Jus Scriptum Magnus Pvt. Ltd.

PL 212 Political Science – IV (Comparative Government and Politics – II) 4-1-0-5

Legislature: US Congress, British Parliament, French Parliament, Swiss Federal Assembly, National People Congress of China.	[17]
Executive: President of US, Monarch and Prime Minister of Britain, President of France, Federal Council of Switzerland, President of China and Standing Committee of NPC.	[18]
Judiciary: Supreme Court and Judicial Review in United States, British Judicial System, French Judicial Structure, Federal Tribunal of Switzerland and Judicial System of China.	[17]

Text Book:-

1. Bhagwan, V. & Bhushan, Vidya: World Constitutions- A Comparative study, 2009, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd

Reference Books:-

1. Almond, G.A. & Powell,G.B.: Comparative Politics: a Developmental Approach, 1966, Boston, Little Brown
2. Johri, J.C.: Comparative Politics, 1993, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd
3. Kapur, A.C. & Mishra, K.K.: Select Constitutions, 2002, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co
4. Mahajan, V.D.: Select Modern Governments, 2000, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co

LF 212 Constitutional Law - II 4-1-0-5

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect **o**f conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	[04]
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution** - Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 222 Law of Crimes - II 4-1-0-5

Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
Criminal force & Assault	[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]
Sexual offences	[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, **Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking**	[05]
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
Adultery, 498A	[05]
Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4-1-0-5
Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.		[5]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation		[8]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.		[3]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.		[5]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.		[8]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius, Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis*		[5]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.		[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.		[6]
Repeal of Statutes.		[2]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

1. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
2. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA

3. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10th ed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 242 Research Methodology 4-1-0-5

Legal Research: Scope and Objective of Legal Research, Distinction between Legal Research and Social Research, Various Methods and Techniques of Legal Research, How to write a Project Proposal.	[08]
Process of Legal Research: Research problem, hypothesis, Formulation of research issues, Review of literatures, experimentation, analysis and interpretation of data, report writing, Quantitative, Methods and Computer application	[06]
Search for Legal Materials: Primary and Secondary materials, Statutes and rules, Judicial Decisions, Law Reports and Digests, Parliamentary Debates, How to use and find Materials from Internet and use of Lexis, Indian Law Commission Reports.	[08]
Fact-Finding Methods and Interviewing Techniques: Scope of facts and their distinction from Opinions, Different Types of Questions, Different Types of Questions, How to pose Questions, Understanding the Background of Client, Recording, Verification of Answers and Confirmation of Facts.	[06]
Tools of research: Use of Library, observation, questionnaire, interview, sampling, case study, participation	[04]
System for citing documents in written work: Various Systems of Citation, First Footnote References, Subsequent Footnote References and other Terms used in the Footnotes, Preparation of Bibliography and Abbreviations.	[05]
Legal Writing and Research Legal materials - Case law Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Digests etc. Importance of legal research Techniques of Legal Research Legal writings and citations	[05]
Case Studies	[15]

Text Books –

1. Agarwal, Shipra, Legal Research Methodology, ALA.
2. Myneni, S.R., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Reference Books: -

1. Verma, S. K. and Wani M.A., Legal Research and Methodology, Universal Law House.
2. Tewari, H.N., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

LF 272 Women and Criminal Law 4-1-0-5

Position during Vedic, Post Vedic & Medieval Period	[03]
Position Under the Indian Constitution	[06]
Protection of Woman against Domestic Violence Act,2005	[08]
Dowry (Prohibition) Act, 1961	[06]
Provisions under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Sec. 292, 293, 294, 304B, 326A, 326B, 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 370, 370A, 375, 376, 376A to 376E,359 to 374, 494,495 497, 498A, 507 & 509)	[10]
Provisions under the Code of Criminal Procedure,1973- relating arrest, search & seizure, Sec. 125	[04]
Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956	[06]
The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986	[03]
The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006	[06]

Text Books: -

a. Myeni, Women and Law, Asia Law House, (2008)
b. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children, EBC(2010)

Reference Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: Law of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo. (2007)
2. Anand Justice A.S.: Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House (2004)
3. Jain M. P., Constitution of India, Recent Edition
4. Shukla V. N., Indian Constitution, Recent Edition
5. Goel A, Kaur M.: Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication (2006)

6. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford University Press (1999)

7. Relevant Reports of the Law Commission of India

Third Year
BATCH 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	PL 311	Political Science – V (Western Political Thought)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 351	Family Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- I (Non credit)[2]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	SF301	Civility & Ethics, Business & Professional Grooming, Corporate Dinning Etiquette (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

Se	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week	Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Refer Foreign Language Section.

			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
	PL 312	Political Science – VI (International Relations)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 362	Family Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 382	**Intellectual Property Rights**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
		Foreign Language- II (Non credit)	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	SF 302	Soft Skills and Interview Skills (Non credit)	12	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

PL 311 Political Science – V (Western Political Thought) 4-1-0-5

Plato: ideal state, education, justice, philosopher king, communism	[6]
Aristotle: father of political science, classification of states, citizenship, slavery, revolution	[6]
Hobbes, Locke and Rousseau: Social contract theory- similarities and dissimilarities	[12]
Machiavelli: child of his times, views on state, views on Prince	[5]
Bentham: theory of Utilitarianism	[3]
J.S.Mill: revision in Benthamite theory, views on Liberty and Representative Government	[6]
Hegel: Dialectical Idealism, views on State	[4]
Karl Marx: Dialectical Materialism, Class struggle, Economic Determinism, theory of Surplus Value, Communism	[10]

Text book-

1. Mukhi, H.R.: Western Political Thought, Delhi, SBD Publisher's Distributors

Reference Books-

1. Mukherjee,S. & Ramaswamy, S.: A History of Political Thought- Plato to Marx, New Delhi, Prentice Hall
2. Sabine, G.H. & Thomsan, T.L.: A History of Political Theory, New Delhi, Oxford & IBH
3. Singh, S.: Western Political Though, Vol I & II, New Delhi, Rastogi Publishers

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 311	Jurisprudence – I	4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
Nature Law	[04]
Kinds of Law	[04]
Pure Theory of Law	[03]
Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321 Labour Law – I 4-1-0-5

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution.	[06]
Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc.	[15]
Trade Unions Act, 1926: The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union.	[08]
Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices).	[08]
The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:	[15]

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous.

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

LF 351 Family Law – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws. [07]

Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion. [09]

Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not. [06]

Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower. [09]

Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law. [06]

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu [15]

Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936.

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LF 341 Company Law – I 4-1-0-5

Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies. [08]

Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil. [07]

Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies. [07]

Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice. [15]

Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus. [07]

Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights [08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

PL 312 Political Science – VI (International Relations) 4-1-0-5

International relations: meaning, nature and scope	[3]
Theories in international relations: Idealism, Realism, System theory	[9]
National Interest: meaning and elements	[5]
Balance of power: meaning and features	[2]
Cold war and détente: features and major events	[5]
United Nations: organs and functions of UN, India's claim for permanent seat in UNSC, Reforms of UN	[10]
Nuclear Issues and disarmament: NPT, CTBT and India's nuclear policy	[6]
Foreign policy of India: Main features and India's relation with US, Pakistan and China	[8]
Regional organizations: SAARC and ASEAN	[4]

Text books-

8. Ghai, U.R.: International Politics- Theory & Practice, Jhalandhar, Punjab, New Academic Publishing Co.

Reference books-

1. Chandra, P. & Arora,P.: Comparative Politics & International Relations, New Delhi, Bookhives
2. Dutta, V.P.: India's Foreign Policy, New Delhi,NBT
3. Kumar, Mahendra: Theoritical Aspects of International Politics, Agra, Shiva Lal Agarwal & Co
4. Palmer & Parkins : International Relations, New Delhi, AITBS

LF 312 **Jurisprudence – II** **4-1-0-5**

Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

LF 322	Labour Law - II	4-1-0-5
The Factories Act 1948:		[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.		
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.		[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:		[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.		
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.		[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.		[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:		[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit,		

Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

LF 362 Family Law - II 4-1-0-5

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act., Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937 [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LF 352 Company Law - II 4-1-0-5

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board. [11]

Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties. [05]

Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures. [05]

Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto. [06]

Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies. [05]

Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover. [04]

Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers. [08]

Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque. [08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

LF 382 Intellectual Property Rights 4-1-0-5

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws [08]

- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.
International Intellectual Property Protection under Paris Convention 1883, Berne Convention 1886, WIPO, WTO, TRIPs.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. [15]
Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Appellate Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright.

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1. B. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

Case Laws: -

1. DU photocopy case, 2016 [The Chancellor, Masters & Scholars of the University of Oxford & Ors. v. Rameshwari Photocopy Services & Ors.]
2. Bajaj Auto Limited v. TVS Motor Company Limited, 2009
3. Novartis v. Union of India (2013) 6 SCC 1
4. F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd v. Cipla Ltd., 2012
5. Dr Snehlata C. Gupte v. Union of India & Ors, 2007
6. Bayer Corporation v. Union Of India and others, 2017
7. Yahoo!, Inc. v. Akash Arora & Anr, 1999
8. Coca-Cola Company v. Bisleri International Pvt. Ltd, 2009
9. Clinique Laboratories LLC and Anr. v. Gufic Limited and Anr., 2009
10. Cadila Health Care v. Cadila Pharmaceutical Ltd, 2001
11. Basmati Rice Controversy

Fourth Year
BATCH 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 491	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE405	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE406	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

---

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

LF 411 Law of Evidence 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence. [09]

Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae*, Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice. [07]

Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession. [06]

Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.** [07]

Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of [05]

Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.

Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts. [05]

Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel. [03]

Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege. [05]

Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses. [05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 421 Civil Procedure Code-I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition- Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement. [10]

Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree. [12]

Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents. [9]

Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, [9]

Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.

Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities. [12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 431 Criminal Procedure Code – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction [05]

Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor. [07]

Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest. [04]

Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure. [04]

Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances [04]

Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents**,** Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 441 Public International Law – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]

Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 491 Principles of Taxation Law - I 4-1-0-5

Scope and objective of the Course:
The scope of the subject is to enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student of law to understand and develop the ability to apply in given situations the main provisions of Income Tax law. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India. [05]

Introductory
Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context; Nature and Scope of Tax, History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu; Importance of Income Tax Act, Annual Finance Act and Harmonization of Tax regime.

Constitutional Provisions [04]

Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws [04]

Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax Law: [13]

Basic concept of Income Tax: Outlines of Income Tax Act, Definition of Person, Assessee, Previous year, Assessment years, Financial year, Income, Gross Taxable Income, Taxable Income, Agricultural Income, Tax Evasion under Income Tax Act, Difference between Application of Income and Diversion of Income, Concept of Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure Revenue Expenditure and Capital Loss and revenue Loss, Difference between Deduction (Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U)and Exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) under Income Tax Provisions.

Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.

Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.Income from Salary, Different forms of salary and allowances, Permissible deductions from salary income, Treatment of Provident Fund and approved Superannuation fund, Deduction under Section 80C, Rebates to Pensioners and Senior Citizens.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner. Basis of charge, Income from property exempt from tax, Basis of computing income from a let out house property, Computation of taxable income from self-occupied property, Special provisions when unrealized rent is realized subsequently.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D):Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure, Basic principles for arriving of business income, Method of accounting, Relevancy for computing business income, Scheme of business deductions/allowances, Taxable undisclosed income/investments.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.

Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income [05]
Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent

partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Set Off or Carry Forward of Losses, Various Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income , Rebates and Reliefs, Applicable Rates of Taxes and Tax Liability, Taxation of Individuals including Non-Residents, Hindu Undivided Family, Firms, LLP, Association of Persons, Cooperative Societies, Trusts, Charitable and Religious Institution, Classification and Tax Incidence on Companies, Computation of Taxable Income and Assessment of Tax Liability, Dividend Distribution Tax, Minimum Alternate Tax and Other Special Provisions Relating to Companies,Tax Deduction at Source, Tax Collection at Source, Provisions of Advance Payment of Tax.

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) [06]

Income Tax Authorities [04]
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure [06]
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Law and Procedure:
Assessment Procedure and Types of Assessment**,** Filing Returns , PAN , Signatures, E-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases, E-Commerce Transactions, Recovery and Refunds, Appeals and Revisions , Rectification of Mistake, Penalties Imposable, Offences and Prosecution, Grievances, Authorities: Their functions, Duties and Powers.

Remedies [05]
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman, edition 2018
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency, latest edition
3. Ahuja Gurish Dr., Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, latest edition

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. NaniPalkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961

5. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
6. Datey V.S., Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003, TaxmanPublications.

LF 422 **Civil Procedure Code – II** **4-1-0-5**

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 432 Criminal Procedure Code - II 4-1-0-5

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining. [12]

Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind [02]

Provisions as to offences affecting the administration [04]

Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

LF 442 Public International Law – II 4-1-0-5

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism	[16]

and counter terrorism.

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 482 Administrative Law 4-1-0-5

Introduction of Administrative Law

Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between** [08]

Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration

Delegated legislation

Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [08]

Natural Justice

Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [06]

Ombudsman

Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [08]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:

Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [04]

Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*.

Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.

Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]

Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [02]

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

LF 492 Principles of Taxation Law - II 4-1-0-5

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**

Tax by authority of Law

Funds and custody

Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation

Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes

Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States

Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation
Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case) **[10]**
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**
Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation **[16]**
What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

Fifth Year
BATCH 2019-2020

n	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week	Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 533	**Environmental Law**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 543	**Human Rights and Humanitarian Law**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 571	Banking Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE501	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

Spring Semester	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 542	Seminar- II[3]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[4]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE502	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

Total Credit = 275

---

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Dairy

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space	[06]
E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature	[06]
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview	[06]
E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records	[06]
Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers	[05]
Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate.	[05]
Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties	[04]
Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers	[04]
Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions	[08]
Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi)

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882: (i) General principles of Transfer of Property (ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	 [12] [15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	 [10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

LF 571 **Banking Law** **4-1-0-5**

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

Introduction [4]

Banking -Meaning, Origin, Definition & Concept

History – Traditional Banking activities in Ancient India – Laws of Manu & Kautilaya's Arthashastra

Role & challenges - Banking industry, Public sector banks and BASEL III Accord

Legal & Regulatory aspects of Banking operations (Over view) [8]

Reserve Bank of India Act (RBI) 1935, Banking Regulation Act (BRA) 1949, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & FI Act 1993, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI), Negotiable instrument Act 1881, Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891, Banker's Fair practice Code, Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002 along with Amended Act of 2012;Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012 and B.N. Srikrishna report on Financial sector Legislative reforms 2013

Banking Regulation Act 1949 and Banking [12]

Banking and Banking company, Essential characters of Banking company, Applicability of Act to different kinds of bank, Formation of subsidiary company, Directors, BOD and Chairman, Restrictions to loan and advances, Reserve Fund, Cash Reserve.

Power of central government under BRA 1949 - Power to make rules and to exempt in certain cases, Appeal to Central government

Acquisition and Amalgamation of Banking companies, Suspension of business or Moratorium, Winding up

Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 and Banking [10]

Legal framework governing RBI, Banks and FI, Functions of RBI, Financial supervision by RBI-Board for Financial supervision(BFS), RBI and commercial banks; Licensing of Banking companies, Opening and transfer of branches, Other powers of RBI - Issue of currency notes and asset backing for Note issue, RBI power regulate payment and settlement systems (PSS Act 2007)

Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Prime Lending Rate (PLR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio(SLR), Repo and Reverse Repo

RBI's power under BRA-Power to control advances by Banking companies, Directives on loan policies and interest rates.

Principles & practice of Banking [12]

1) Indian Financial system – Recent developments in context of Basel I & II

Market structure & Financial innovation - Mutual funds & Non Banking Financial Corporations (NBFC)

2) Functions of Banks

a) Deposits – Banker customer relation, Know your customer (KYC) guidelines; Different deposit products, Banker's lien.

b)Payment & collection of cheques – Duties & responsibilities of paying & collecting banker, Protection available to Paying & Collecting banker under NI Act, Endorsements, Forged document, Cheque bouncing & it's implications.

c)Credit -Principles of lending, Credit products, Credit appraisal techniques, Priority sector lending – agriculture, Non Performing Assets(NPA)

3)Banking Technology and new trends

Net banking, Mobile banking, e-banking, Core banking [CBS]; Electronic payment system, RTGS, ATM, Role & use of Technology up gradation; Global developments in Banking technology, Islamic banking.

Banking & Common man [06]

Protection of Customer-The Consumers' Protection Act 1986 ; Banking Ombudsman; Lok Adalat; Lender's Liability Act, Bankers Fair Code of practice

Text Books:

1. M.L.Tannen, *Tannen's Law of Banking*
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*

Reference Books and Materials:

1. Bharti', *Corporate Laws*
2. M.N. Gopinath, *Banking principles & Operations*
3. *Narsimhan Committee Report on Banking reforms & BASEL norms*
4. N.S. Toor, *Handbook on Banking information.*
5. Sethi's *Commentary on Banking Regulations Act 1949 and Allied Laws and*
6. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus

LF 512 Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System 2-1-4-5

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope [06]
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. [04]
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.

4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.
Contempt of Court
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]

2. Contempt of Court
Relationship between an advocate and his client
1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.
Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee.
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee. [04]
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

1. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

LF 522 Alternate Dispute Resolution 2-1-4-5

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards.	[08]
Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits.	[04]

Lok Adalats:

Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat.	[11]
Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations:	[03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

LF 532 Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance 2-1-4-5

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

LF 542 **Seminar II** **0-0-10-5**

Elective Seminar Courses

Students are required to opt any five courses from the below list.

- Law and Child
- Conflict of Laws
- Health Law
- Sports Law
- Forest Law
- Maritime Law
- Air and Space Law
- Cyber Law
- Problems of Access, Governance, Public Participation and Legal Institutions
- Plan and Policy Making
- Law and Public Servants
- International Dispute Resolution Bodies
- International Trade Law
- International Economic Law
- Civil Society and Public Grievance
- Right to Education
- Competition Law
- Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
- Penology and Victimology
- Prison Administration
- Police Administration
- International Organization and Labour Law
- Land Law
- Public Interest Litigation

LF 552 Moot-Court and Internship 0-0-10-5

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE-BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2019-2020)

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Commerce-Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Five Years (Ten Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

First Year
BATCH 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 111	Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 111	Business Administration – I (Business Communication)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 111	Economics- I (Micro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 111	Law of Contract - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 101	Personal Grooming and Fine Dining (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	EG 112	English and Legal Language	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 112	Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 112	Business Administration – II (Principles of Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 112	Economics- II (Macro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 102	Social Grooming, Home & Decor and Business Communication (Non credit)	11	-	11	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

EG 111 Modern English Grammar and Usage 4-1-0-5

Sentence Structure: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct).	[08]
Transformation of Sentence Structure: Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives)	[09]
Correct Usage of Language: Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much, more, most).	[12]
Formal Writing Skills: Theme (Paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, Resume writing.	[08]
Common Errors in English: How to avoid common sentence – structural errors (syntactic and semantics).	[03]
Reading Comprehension: To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking.	[06]
Introduction to Presentation Skills and Creative and Fictional Writing: Story Writing, Poetry Writing, Translation of Pictures and interpretations between the lines.	[06]

Text books-

1. Wren and Martin: English Grammar and Composition, Delhi, S. Chand and Co.
2. Hornby, A.S.; A Guide to patterns and Usage, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.

Reference books-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
2. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

AC 111 Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting) 4-1-0-5

Meaning and Scope of Accounting: Need, development and definition of Accounting, Bookkeeping and Accounting, Persons interested in Accounting, Disclosures, Branches of Accounting and Objectives of Accounting.	[03]
Accounting Principles: International Accounting Standards (only outlines), Accounting Principles, Accounting Standards in India.	[03]
Accounting Transactions: Accounting cycle, Journal, Rules of debit and credit, Compound journal entry, Opening entry, Relationship between Journal and Ledger, Rules regarding Posting, Trial Balance, Sub-division of Journal.	[03]
Capital and Revenue: Classification of Income, Classification of Expenditure, Classification of Receipts, Accounting concept of Income, Accounting concepts and Income measurement, Expired Cost and Income measurement.	[03]
Final Accounts: Manufacturing Account, Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet, Adjustment entries.	[06]
Rectification of Errors: Classification of Errors, Location of Errors, Rectification of Errors, Suspense Account, Effect on Profit.	[08]
Depreciation, Provisions and Reserves: Concept, Causes of Depreciation, Depreciation Accounting, Methods of recording Depreciation, Methods of providing Depreciation, Depreciation of different assets, Depreciation of Replacement Cost, Depreciation Policy as per Accounting Standard 4, Provisions and Reserves.	[05]
Sectional and Self-balancing System: Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, scheme of entries (including effect and rectification of errors), transfer from one ledger to another, contra balances in ledger, self balancing ledgers vs. sectional balancing ledgers.	[06]
Insurance Claims: Claims on account of loss of stock, loss of profit or consequential loss, loss of fixed assets, application of average clause, self-insurance and co-insurance, Entries in books of accounts, Workmen compensation insurance.	[06]
Departmental Accounts: Meaning and purpose, allocation of expenses, inter-departmental transfers.	[04]
Accounts of Non-Profit Institutions: Nature, Receipts and Payments account, Income and Expenditure account, distinction between Profit and loss account and Income and Expenditure account, preparation of Income and Expenditure account from Receipts and Payment account and vice versa. Income and Expenditure account for professional people.	[05]

Text Books:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Financial Accounting; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur.

2. Oswal, Agarwal, Modi, Surolia, Bhargava: Financial Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Anthony, R.N. and Reece, J.S.: Accounting Principles; Richard Irvin Inc.
2. Gupta, R.L. and Radhaswamy, M: Advanced Accountancy; Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi
3. Monga, J.R., Ahuja Girish, and Sehgal Ashok: Financial Accounting; Mayur Paper Backs, Noida
4. Shukla M.C., Grewal T.S., and Gupta S.C.: Advanced Accounts, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
5. Compendium of Statement and Standards of Accounting: The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, New Delhi
6. Maheshwari, S.N.: Advanced Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi
7. Tulsian, P.C.: Financial Accounting; Pearson Education, Delhi
8. Sehgal & Sehgal: Advanced Accountancy – I and II; Taxmann publications, Delhi

BA 111 Business Administration – I (Business Communication) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Basic forms of communication, Communication models and processes, Effective communication, Theories of communication, Audience analysis.	[7]
Corporate Communication: Formal and Informal Communication networks, Grapevine, Miscommunication (Barriers), Improving Communication, Practices in Business Communication, Group discussions, Mock interviews, Seminars, Effective listening exercises, Individual and group presentations and report writing.	[12]
Report Writing: Introduction to a proposal, elements of a Report, short report and formal report, report Preparation and Presentation.	[4]
Oral Presentation: Principles of oral presentations, factors affecting presentation, sales presentation, training presentation, conducting surveys, speeches to motivate, effective presentation skills.	[9]
Non-Verbal Aspects of Communication: Body language, Kinesics, Proxemics, Para language.	[4]
Effective Listening: Principles of effective listening, Factors affecting listening exercises, oral, written, and video sessions.	[8]
Interviewing Skills: Appearing in interviews, Conducting interviews, Writing resume and Letter of Application.	[5]
Modern Forms of Communication: Fax, E-mail, and Video-conferencing.	[3]

Text Book-

1. Kumar, Varinder and Bodh Raj; Business Communication, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

Reference Books-

1. Balasubramanyam; Business Communications, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Kaul; Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Kaul; Effective Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
4. Bovee and Thill; Business Communications Today, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Pal, Rajendra; Essentials of Business Communication.
6. Patri VR; Essentials of Communication, Greenspan Publications, New Delhi.
7. Ronald E. Dulek and John S, Fielder; Principles of Business Communication; Macmillan Publishing Company, London.
8. Raman, M. and P. Singh; Business Communication, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

LE 111 Economics - I (Micro Economics) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Basic concepts of Economics- Equilibrium, Utility, Opportunity cost, Marginal and Incremental principles	[06]
Theory of Demand: Demand for a Product, Individual demand, Market demand, Determinants of demand, Elasticity of demand- Price, Income and Cross elasticity of demand and its determinants, Importance of elasticity of demand	[12]
Theory of Consumer Behaviour: Utility analysis-Cardinal and Ordinal approach, Indifference curve analysis, Consumers equilibrium, Revealed Preference theory	[10]
Theory of Production and Costs: Law of variable proportions, Iso-quants, Economic region and optimum factor combination, Expansion path, Producers equilibrium, Returns to scale, Internal and External economies, Ridge lines, Theory of cost in short run and long run, Revenue function	[12]
Theory of Firm and Market Organization: Pricing under perfect competition, Pricing under monopoly, Price discrimination, Pricing under monopolistic competition, Selling cost, Pricing under oligopoly, Kinked demand curve, and Price leadership	[12]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics, Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Myneni S.R.: Principles of Economics, Faridabad, ALA.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Advanced Economic Theory, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A., Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan Press Ltd., London.
3. Stonier A.W. and D.C. Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS & Longman Group, London.
4. Samuelson P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata MacGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
4. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 111 Law of Contract - I 4-1-0-5

General Principles

Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executor Contract. [06]

Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance [08]

Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration. [04]

Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability. [03]

Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact. [08]

Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements. [06]

Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct. [03]

Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation. [06]

Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification. [02]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages. [06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

LF 121	Law of Torts	4-1-0-5
Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria*. Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract		[06]
Mental Element in Tort.		[02]
General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority		[06]
Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.		[06]
Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act		[02]
Strict and Absolute Liability		[05]
Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*		[01]
Remoteness of Damages		[04]
Negligence & Contributory Negligence		[06]
Nuisance		[03]
Defamation		[04]
Trespass to land & Goods.		[03]
Remedies in Torts.		[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R. A. Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

EG 112	English and Legal Language	4-1-0-5
	Francis Bacon: Of Studies, Of Revenge	[05]
	Richard Steele: The Spectator Club	[04]
	Joseph Addison: Meditation in Westminster Abbey	[05]
	Lord Riddell: The Art of Public Speaking	[04]
	Charles Lamb: Dream Children: A Reverie	[04]
	J. C. Squire: The Art of Writing	[03]
	William Hazlitt: Indian Juggler	[05]
	Communicative English: Essentials and Barriers	[05]
	Introduction to Legal Language: Characteristics and History	[03]
	Legal Terms and Legal Maxims: Ab Initio, Ad Idem, Ad Infinitum, Ad Nauseam, Ad Valoram, Alibi, Ambiguitas Latens, Ambiguitas Patens, Amicus Curiae, Animus Possidendi, Audi Alteram Partem, Bonafide, Caveat Emptor, De Facto, De Jure, De Novo, Ejusdem Generis, Ex Gratia, Ex Parte, Ex Post Facto, Factum Valet, Fait Accompli, Fiat Justitia, Inter Alia, In Limine, Jus Ad Rem, Jus in Personam, Letter Rogatory, Locus Standi, Malafide, Modus Operandi, Mutatis Mutandis, Nudum Pactum, Obiter, Onus Probandi, Parens Patriae, Pari passu, Per Incuriam, Prima Facie, Pro Bono Publico, Quid Pro Quo, Ratio Decidendi, Raison D'etre, Res Integre, Res Nullius, Sine Qua Non, Intra-Vires, Ultra Vires.	[06]
	Writing of Case Comments: Understanding Physical Structure of a Case Reported in Legal Journals such as AIR, SCC, Scale, etc., Method of Writing a Case Comment- Writing Head Notes and Summary of Cases, Law reporting, Presenting Case Critiques and Analyzing Judgments.	[08]

Text books-

4. Lockit C.H.: The Art of the Essayist, Longman Group Ltd.
5. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.
6. Approach to Life, edited book by Orient Longman Group Ltd.
7. Anirudh Prasad, Outlines of Legal Language in India, Allahabad Central Law of Publication.

Reference books-

3. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
4. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

5. R.P. Bhatnagar: Law and Language, Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Limited.

AC 112 Accountancy – II (Business Statistics) 4-1-0-5

Introduction to Statistics: Definition, scope, uses, misuses and limitations of statistics. Collection of primary and secondary data.	[4]
Classification and Tabulation of Data: Meaning and Characteristics, frequency distribution, simple and manifold tabulation, Graphs of Frequency Distribution and Curves, Ratio-scale graph.	[6]
Measures of Central Tendency: Arithmetic Mean— simple and weighted, Partition values— Median (including Quartiles, Deciles and Percentiles), Mode, Geometric and Harmonic Means-simple and weighted.	[12]
Measures of Dispersion: Absolute and Relative Measures of Dispersion— Range, Quartile Deviation, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance. Moments, Skewness and measures, Kurtosis and measures.	[9]
Analysis of Bivariate Data: Correlation—Meaning and Significance, Scatter diagram, Correlation graph, Karl Pearson's coefficient of linear correlation between two variables, Coefficient of correlation by Spearman's Rank Differences method and Concurrent Deviation method.	[8]
Regression Analysis: Meaning and significance, Lines of Regression, Relationship between Correlation and Regression.	[5]
Index Numbers: Meaning, types and uses, Methods of constructing Price and Quantity indices (Simple and Aggregate), Tests of Adequacy, Fisher's Ideal Index number, Chain-based index numbers, Base shifting, Splicing and Deflating, Problems in constructing Index numbers, Consumer Price index.	[8]

Text Books:-

1.S.P.Gupta: Statistical Methods, Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi
2.Sharma, Jain, Pareek: Business Statistics; Shivam Book House, Jaipur
3.Ranga, Gupta, Goyal, Bhatnagar, Soni: Business Statistics; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Hooda, R.P.: Statistics for Business and Economics; Macmillan, New Delhi
2. Ya-Lun Chou: Statistical Analysis with Business and Economic Applications, Holt; Rinehart and Winster, New York.
3. Lewin and Rubin: Statistics for Management; Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Sancheti D.C. and Kapoor V.K.: Statistics (Theory, Methods & Application); Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
5. Hoel & Jaessen: Basic Statistics for Business and Economics; John Willey and Sons, New York.
6. Rajpurohit, Maheshwari, Sharma: Business Statistics; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
7. Nagar, K.N.: Practical Problems in Statistics; Meenakshi Prakashan, Meerut

BA 112 Business Administration – II (Principles of Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance of Management, Coordination as essence of Management, Development of Management Thought- Classical, Neo-Classical, Behavioural, Systems and Contingency Approaches.	[8]
Planning: Nature, Scope and Objectives of Planning, Types of Plans, Planning Process, Management By Objectives (MBO), Decision Making-Concept, Types, Process and Techniques.	[9]
Organizing: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance, Span of Control, Departmentation, Types of an Organization, Authority-Responsibility, Delegation and Decentralization, Formal and Informal Organization.	[10]
Staffing: Concept, Nature and Importance of Staffing.	[5]
Motivation and Leading: Nature and Importance of Motivation, Types of Motivation, Theories of Motivation-Maslow, Herzberg, X, Y and Z. Leadership Styles-Likert's System of Management, Tannenbaum and Schmidt Model and Managerial Grid.	[12]
Controlling: Concept and Process of Controlling, Types of Control, Control Techniques, and Effective Control Systems.	[8]

Text Book :-

1. Nolakha, R.L.; Principles of Management, Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books;-

1. Mathew, M.J.; Management, Sheel Sons, Jaipur.
2. Gupta, C.B.; Principles and Practice of Management, Mayoor Paperbacks, Jaipur
3. Harold, Koontz and Weihrich; Essentials of Management TMH, New Delhi
4. Scott, Thomas; Management Competing in the New Era, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi

5. Prasad, L.M.; Principles and Practices of Management, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi

LE 112 Economics - II (Macro Economies) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Importance of macroeconomics, Limitations of macroeconomics, Difference between micro and macroeconomics	[6]
Circular Flow of Income: Stock and Flow, Comparative Static and Comparative Dynamic Model, Circular flow of Income in Two-Sector and Three-Sector Model	[08]
National Income Accounting: Meaning of National Income and National Product, Measurement of National Income, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income, National Income as a measure of welfare and economic progress	[12]
Theory of Income and Employment: Classical theory of output and employment, Say's law of markets, Keynesian theory of income determination, Determinants of Macro equilibrium with aggregate demand and aggregate supply functions under employment, Keynes' criticism of Say's law and classical theory of income and employment, Theory of multiplier	[16]
Business Cycles: Phases of business cycles, Features of business cycles, Theories of business cycles-Hawtrey's monetary theory,Hayek's over-investment theory,Keynes' view on trade cycle	[10]

Text books –

5. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
6. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Macroeconomic Theory and Policy, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.

2. Shapiro Edward, Macroeconomic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Hejidra B.J. and F.V. Ploeg, Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics, Oxford University Press, London.
4. Vaish M.C., Macroeconomic Theory, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 112 Law of Contract - II 4-1-0-5

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation.	[06]
Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance.	[06]
Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities.	[10]
Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation.	[08]
Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent.	[10]
Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds,	[12]

Declaratory Decree.

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

Second Year
BATCH 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	AC 211	Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 211	Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 211	Economics- III (Indian Financial System)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 231	Law of Contract- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 201	Personal Grooming, Fine Dining and Home & Safety (Non credit)	12	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	AC 212	Accountancy – IV (Cost Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 222	Law of Crimes - II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 242	Research Methodology	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 272	Women and Criminal Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 202	Social Grooming and Professional Skills (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.

AC 211 Accountancy – III (Management Accounting) 4-1-0-5

Management Accounting: Meaning, nature, scope and functions of management accounting, Role of management accounting in decision making, Management accounting vs. Financial accounting, Tools and techniques of management accounting. [4]

Analysis of Financial Statements: Meaning and types of financial statements, Limitations of financial statements, Objectives and methods of financial statement analysis. [4]

Ratio Analysis: Classification of Ratios—Profitability ratios, Turnover ratios, Liquidity ratios, Leverage ratios, Advantages of ratio analysis, Limitations of accounting ratios. [16]

Statement of Changes in Financial Position: Fund Flow Statement as per Indian Accounting Standard-3, Cash Flow Statement. [16]

Budgeting for Profit Planning and Control: Meaning of budget and budgetary control, Objectives, Merits and Limitations, Types of budgets, Fixed and flexible budgeting, Control ratios, Zero base budgeting, Performance budgeting, Responsibility Accounting, Reporting to Management. [12]

Text Book:-

1. Maheshwari S.N. Management Accounting; Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi:
2. Agarwal & Agarwal: Management Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot; Jaipur
3. Agarwal, M.R.: Management Accounting; Garima Publication; Jaipur
4. Jain, Khandelwal: Management Accounting; Shivam Book House; Jaipur

Reference Book:-

1. Anthony, Robert & Reece, et al: Principles of Management Accounting; Richard Irwin Inc.
2. Horngren, Charles, Foster and Datar et al: Cost Accounting – A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P. K.: Management Accounting; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
4. Kalpan R.S. and Atkinson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Prentice Hall India.
5. Prasanna Chandra: Financial Management: Theory and Practices; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
6. Pandey I.M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

BA 211 Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Scope, Objectives and Environment of HRM, Personnel Management vs. HRM. [4]

Acquisition of Human Resource: Human Resource Planning, Job Analysis, Job Design, Recruitment Sources, Methods, Selection Process—Tests, Interviews. [8]

Training and Development: Need, Objectives, Methods of Training, Evaluation and Development Programmes. [8]

Performance Appraisal: Concept, Objectives, Techniques of Performance Appraisal and Limitations. [4]

Compensation and Benefits: Job Evaluation- Concept, Process, Significance, Components of Employee Compensation—Financial and non-financial. [5]

Industrial Relations and Grievance Procedure : Concept, Importance, Industrial Conflicts and Dispute Settlement Machinery. , Objectives, Essential pre-requisites of Grievance procedure, [8]

Trade Unions: Meaning, Importance of Unionship, Evolution of Trade Union Movement in India, Union Problems, Measures to strengthen Trade Union, [7]

Collective Bargaining: Concept, Process, Pre-requisites of Collective [4]

Bargaining, Collective Bargaining vs. Negotiation Skills.

Employee Participation: Objectives, Forms of Employee Participation. [4]

Text Books:-

1. Rao, V.S.P.; Human Resource Management, Excel Books, New Delhi.
2. Aswathappa; Human Resource Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference Books:-

1. Rao, Subba P.; Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. Mamoria, C. B. and Gankar, S. V.; Personnel Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
3. Dessler, Gary; Human Resource Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.

LE 211 Economics – III (Indian Financial System) 4-1-0-5

Financial System: Meaning, Significance and Components, Composition of Indian Financial System [08]

Reserve Bank of India: Organization, Management, Functions—Credit creation and Credit control, Monetary policy [10]

Commercial Banks: Meaning, Functions, Management and investment policies of commercial banks, Recent trends in Indian commercial banks [12]

Insurance Organizations: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of LIC and GIC [12]

Unit Trust of India: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of UTI and role of UTI in industrial financing [10]

Text books –

1. Bhole L.M., *Financial Markets and Institutions*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Pathak B.V., *The Indian Financial System*, Dorling Kinderseley Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.
2. Sharma G.L. and Singh Y.P. (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation*, Academic Foundation, New Delhi.

3. Kapila Raj And Kapila Uma, *Banking And Financial Reforms In India, Vol. I, II, III & IV*, Academic Foundation, Delhi.
4. Saunders Anthony, *Financial Institutions Management: A Modern Perspective*, Irwin Publication, McGraw Hill Co., New York.
5. Madura Jeff, *Financial Market And Institution*, West Publishing Company, New York.
6. Srivastava R.M., *Management of India Financial Institutions*, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

LF 211	Constitutional Law – I	4-1-0-5
	Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
	Nature of **the Indian Constitution: -** Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
	Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
	Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
	Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
	The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
	The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
	The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
	The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
	Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
	Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 221	Law of Crimes – I	4-1-0-5
	Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
	Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea Kinds of punishment.	[04]
	Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
	Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
	General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
	Abetment	[04]
	Conspiracy	[02]
	Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
	Attempt to commit offences	[04]
	Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 231 Law of Contract - III 4-1-0-5

Partnership: Definition of Partnership, Partner, Firm, Essential Elements for Constituting a Partnership, Kinds of Partnership, Partnership and Joint Hindu Family Business, Partnership and Joint Co-Ownership, Partnership and Company.	[04]
Relations of Partners to One Another: General Duties of Partners, Partnership Property, Liability of a Partner for carrying on competing Business, Duty of a Partner as an Agent, Liability of firm for misappropriation of securities by one Partner, Liability of a firm for wrongful acts of a Partner, Minor's status in Partnership firm.	[04]
Registration of Firm: Procedure of registration and Effect of non-registration	[03]
Relationship of partners to Third parties: Liability of Partners to third parties, Doctrine of implied authority, Restrictions on implied authority, Admissions by a partner, liability of a partner for the acts of the firm, Holding out, Minors admitted to the benefits of partnership.	[05]
Incoming and Outgoing partners: Introduction of a partner, Outgoing partner (retirement), Expulsion of a partner, Liability of a retired partner,	[04]

Revocation of continuing guarantee.	
Dissolution of Firm: Meaning, Modes of Dissolution of Firm, Rights and Liabilities of Partner after Dissolution, Settlements of Accounts.	[05]
An introduction and brief overview of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008.	[02]
Sale of Goods Act	[04]
Sale and Agreement to Sell: Definition and essentials of sale, Formalities of the contract, Subject matter of contract, Effect of destruction, Goods perishing after the agreement to sell, fixing of price, Agreement to sell at valuation.	
Conditions and Warranties: Stipulation as to time, Condition and Warranty, When Condition to be treated as warranty, Implied Undertaking as to title etc., Sale by description, Sale by Sample.	[04]
Transfer of Property in Goods: Goods must be ascertained, Property passes when intended to pass, Sale of specific goods, Specific goods in deliverable state, Sale of unascertained goods and appropriation, Delivery to Carrier, Transfer of risk.	[04]
Transfer of Title: Nemo Dat Quod Non Habet, Sale by one of joint owners, Sale by person in possession under voidable contract, Seller or buyer in possession after sale.	[03]
Performance of Contract: Duties of seller and buyer**,** Delivery, Part delivery, Effect of part delivery, Rules as to delivery, Delivery of wrong quantity, Installment deliveries, Delivery to Wharfinger, Acceptance, Buyer not bound to return rejected goods, Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods.	[03]
Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods: Unpaid seller's definition, Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods, Seller's lien, Part delivery, Termination of lien, Stoppage in transit, Transfer by buyer and seller.	[03]
Remedies for Breach of Contract: Seller's remedies against the buyer, Buyer's remedies against the seller, Specific Performance, Remedy for breach of warranty, Repudiation of contract, Interest by way of damages and special damages, Auction sale.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Partnership, Eastern Book Company.
2. Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, Lexis Nexis Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Madhusudan Saharay, Indian Partnership Act, Universal Law Publishing Co.
   Madhusudan Saharay, Sale of goods, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Arun Kumar, Sale of Goods, Universal Law Series.
3. Pramod Jain, Limited liability Partnership, Jus Scriptum Magnus Pvt. Ltd.

AC 212	Accountancy – IV (Cost Accounting)	4-1-0-5
	Introduction: Nature and scope of Cost accounting, Cost concepts and classification, Methods and techniques, Installation of costing system, Concept of cost audit.	[05]
	Accounting for Material: Material control—Concept and techniques, Pricing of material issues, Treatment of material losses.	[05]
	Accounting for Labour: Labour cost control procedures, Labour turnover, Idle time and overtime, Methods of wage payment—Time and Piece rates, Incentive schemes.	[04]
	Accounting for Overheads: Classification and departmentalization, Absorption of overheads, Determination of overhead rates, Under and Over absorptions and their treatment.	[05]
	Standard Costing and Variance Analysis: Material variances and Labour variances.	[06]

Methods of Cost Ascertainment:

(i) Unit costing. [04]

(ii) Job, Batch and Contract costing. [06]

(iii) Operating costing. [04]

(iv) Process Costing (including inter-process profits, Joint and by-products). [07]

Marginal Costing and Cost Volume Profit Analysis: Profit volume ratio, Break Even point, Key or Limiting factor, Margin of safety, Income determination under marginal and absorption costing. Applications of marginal costing in decision-making. [06]

Text Book:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Cost Accounting; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur
2. Oswal, Rajpurohit, Maheshwari, Modi: Cost Accounting, Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur.
3. Arora M.N.: Cost Accounting-Principles and Practice, Vikas Publishing Housing, New Delhi.
4. Jain S.P., and Narang K.L.: Cost Accounting: Kalyani, New Delhi

Reference Book:-

1. Anthony Robert, Reece, et al: Principles of Management accounting; Richard D Irwin Inc Illinois
2. Horngren. Charles, Foster and Datar: Cost Accounting-A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi
3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P.K.: Management Accounting; Tata McGraw Hill,
4. Kaplan R.S. and Atkinson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Prentice India International.
5. Tulsian P.C.: Practical Costing; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
6. Maheshwari S.N.: Advanced problems and Solutions in Cost Accounting, Sultan Chand & Sons, and New Delhi.
7. Bhattacharya: Principles & Practice of Cost Accounting; Prentice Hall of India, Delhi
8. Dutta: Cost Accounting: Principles & Practice; Pearson Education, Delhi

LF 212 Constitutional Law - II 4-1-0-5

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights [03]

State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations [02]

Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver [03]

Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18) [05]

Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect **o**f conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination. [07]

Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21) [04]

Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)

Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22) [04]

Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24) [04]

Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution** - Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 222 Law of Crimes - II 4-1-0-5

Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
Criminal force & Assault	[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]

Sexual offences	[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief,	[05]
Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking	
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
Adultery, 498A	[05]
Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 232 Interpretation of Statutes 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[05]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[08]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[03]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[05]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[08]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius, Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[05]

Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights. [10]

Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations. [06]

Repeal of Statutes. [02]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

5. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
6. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
7. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 242 Research Methodology 4-1-0-5

Legal Research: Scope and Objective of Legal Research, Distinction between Legal Research and Social Research, Various Methods and Techniques of Legal Research, How to write a Project Proposal. [08]

Process of Legal Research: Research problem, hypothesis, Formulation of research issues, Review of literatures, experimentation, analysis and interpretation of data, report writing**,** Quantitative, Methods and Computer application [06]

Search for Legal Materials: Primary and Secondary materials, Statutes and rules, Judicial Decisions, Law Reports and Digests, Parliamentary Debates, How to use and find Materials from Internet and use of Lexis, Indian Law Commission Reports. [08]

Fact-Finding Methods and Interviewing Techniques: Scope of facts and their distinction from Opinions, Different Types of Questions, Different Types of Questions, How to pose Questions, Understanding the Background of Client, Recording, Verification of Answers and Confirmation of Facts.	[06]
Tools of research: Use of Library, observation, questionnaire, interview, sampling, case study, participation	[04]
System for citing documents in written work: Various Systems of Citation, First Footnote References, Subsequent Footnote References and other Terms used in the Footnotes, Preparation of Bibliography and Abbreviations.	[05]
Legal Writing and Research Legal materials - Case law Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Digests etc. Importance of legal research Techniques of Legal Research Legal writings and citations	[05]
Case Studies	[15]

Text Books –

1. Agarwal, Shipra, Legal Research Methodology, ALA.
2. Myneni, S.R., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Reference Books: -

1. Verma, S.K.and Wani M.A., Legal Research and Methodology, Universal Law House.
2. Tewari, H.N., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

LF 272 Women and Criminal Law 4-1-0-5

Position during Vedic, Post Vedic & Medieval Period	[03]
Position Under the Indian Constitution	[06]
Protection of Woman against Domestic Violence Act,2005	[08]
Dowry (Prohibition) Act, 1961	[06]
Provisions under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Sec. 292, 293, 294, 304B, 326A, 326B, 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 370, 370A, 375, 376, 376A to 376E,359 to 374, 494,495 497, 498A, 507 & 509)	[10]
Provisions under the Code of Criminal Procedure,1973- relating arrest, search & seizure, Sec. 125	[04]

Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956 [06]

The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986 [03]

The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006 [06]

Text Books: -

a. Myeni, Women and Law, Asia Law House, (2008)
b. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children, EBC(2010)

Reference Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: Law of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo. (2007)
2. Anand Justice A.S.: Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House (2004)
3. Jain M. P., Constitution of India, Recent Edition
4. Shukla V. N., Indian Constitution, Recent Edition
5. Goel A, Kaur M.: Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication (2006)
6. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford University Press (1999)
7. Relevant Reports of the Law Commission of India

Third Year
BATCH 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	AC 311	Accountancy – V (Auditing – I)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50

	LF 351	Family Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- I (Non Credit)[2]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	SF301	Civility & Ethics, Business & Professional Grooming, Corporate Dinning Etiquette (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	AC 312	Accountancy – VI (Auditing – II)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 362	Family Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 382	**Intellectual Property Rights**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
		Foreign Language- II (Non Credit)	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	SF 302	Soft Skills and Interview Skills (Non credit)	12	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

AC 311 Accountancy – V (Auditing – I) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning and Objectives of Auditing, Difference between book-keeping and accountancy, Auditing and Investigation, Relation of Auditor vis-à-vis Management, Generally Accepted Auditing Practices, Types of Audit, Errors and Frauds. [08]

Audit Process: Audit Programme, Audit Books, Working Papers and Evidences, Routine Checking and Test Checking. [08]

Internal Check System: Meaning, Importance, Internal Control, Internal [09]

check for various Transactions, Internal Audit and Statutory Audit, Limitations of Internal Control.

Audit Procedure—Vouching: Meaning, Vouching of cash and credit transactions, Vouching of debit and credit sides of cash book, Teeming and Lading methods of frauds and their detection, Duty of an auditor as regards credit sales and purchases. [07]

Audit Procedure—Verification and Valuation of Assets and Liabilities: Meaning of Verification, Problems in valuation of assets, Valuation of assets during inflationary period, Modes of valuation of fixed assets, Current assets, wasting assets and intangible assets, Auditors position as regards valuation of assets. Verification of liabilities. [10]

Depreciation: Definition, Objectives and need, Difference between Depreciation and Fluctuation, Methods of providing depreciation, Change in method, Revaluation of fixed assets, Repairs and Renewals, Legal aspects of depreciation—auditor's duty as regards depreciation. [05]

Reserves and Provisions: Meaning, Types of Reserves, Difference between Provision and Reserve, Sinking Funds, Secret Reserves—Objectives and dangers, auditors duty as regards sinking funds and secret reserves. [05]

Text Books:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Auditing; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
2. Gupta, Kamal: Contemporary Auditing; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
3. Tandon, Sudarshan, Sunderbahu: A Handbook of Practical Auditing; S. Chand, & Co., Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Tandon B.N.: Principles of Auditing; S. Chand & Co., New Delhi.
2. Pagare Dinkar: Principles and Practices of Auditing; Sultan Chand, New Delhi.
3. Sharma T.R.: Auditing Principles and Problems; Sahitya Bhawan, Agra.
4. Kumar Arun and Sharma Rachna: Auditing Theory and Practice; Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
5. Kumar Ravindra, Sharma Virendra: Auditing Principles & Practice; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi

LF 311 Jurisprudence – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. [07]

Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin. [09]

Nature Law [04]

Kinds of Law [04]

Pure Theory of Law	[03]
Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321 Labour Law – I 4-1-0-5

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution.	[06]
Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to	[15]

Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc.

Trade Unions Act, 1926: [08]

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union.

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008: [15]

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous.

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

LF 351 Family Law – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws. [07]

Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, [09]

Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion.

Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not. [06]

Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower. [09]

Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law. [06]

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936. [15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LF 341 Company Law – I 4-1-0-5

Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies. [08]

Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.	[07]
Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies.	[07]
Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.	[15]
Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.	[07]
Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights	[08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

AC 312 Accountancy – VI (Auditing – II) 4-1-0-5

Company Auditor: Legal position, Appointment, Qualifications and Disqualifications, Powers, Duties and Liabilities.	[12]
Auditor's Report: Contents, Standard and Qualified Report.	[5]

Special Audit: Audit of Banking Companies, Educational Institutions and Insurance Companies.	[6]
Audit of Final Accounts: Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account, Managerial remuneration, Dividend—duty of an auditor in connection with payment of dividend.	[7]
Investigation: Objects of Investigation, Difference between Auditing and Investigation, Classes and Techniques of Investigation.	[9]
Recent Trends in Auditing: Nature and Significance of Cost Audit, Tax Audit and Management Audit.	[9]
Leading Cases: Kingston Cotton Mills Co. Ltd. (1896), Irish Woollen Co. Ltd. (1901), London and General Bank Case (1895), CIT vs. G.M. Dandekar (1952), Anupam Roy vs. P.K. Mukherjee (1956).	[4]

Text Books:-

1. Tandon, Sudarshan, Sunderbahu: A Handbook of Practical Auditing; S. Chand & Company, Delhi
2. Kumar Ravindra, Sharma Virendra: Auditing Principles & Practice; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
3. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Auditing; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Gupta Kamal: Contemporary Auditing; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
2. Tandon B.N.: Principles of Auditing; S. Chand & Co., New Delhi.
3. Pagare Dinkar: Principles and Practice of Auditing; Sultan Chand, New Delhi.
4. Sharma T.R.: Auditing Principles and Problems; Sahitya Bhawan, Agra.
5. Kumar Arun and Sharma Rachna: Auditing Theory and Practice; Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.

LF 312 Jurisprudence – II 4-1-0-5

Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]

Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

LF 322 **Labour Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	

The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987. [15]

The Minimum Wages Act, 1948: [08]

Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.

Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions. [07]

Maternity Benefits Act, 1961. [04]

The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948: [13]

Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

LF 352 **Company Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of [11]

Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board.

Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties. [05]

Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures. [05]

Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto. [06]

Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies. [05]

Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover. [04]

Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers. [08]

Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque. [08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EB

LF 362 Family Law - II 4-1-0-5

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act., Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937 [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws [08]

- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.
International Intellectual Property Protection under Paris Convention 1883, Berne Convention 1886, WIPO, WTO, TRIPs.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. [15]
Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Appellate Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright.

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1.B. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

Case Laws: -

1. DU photocopy case, 2016 [The Chancellor, Masters & Scholars of the University of Oxford & Ors. v. Rameshwari Photocopy Services & Ors.]
2. Bajaj Auto Limited v. TVS Motor Company Limited, 2009
3. Novartis v. Union of India (2013) 6 SCC 1
4. F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd v. Cipla Ltd., 2012
5. Dr Snehlata C. Gupte v. Union of India & Ors, 2007
6. Bayer Corporation v. Union Of India and others, 2017
7. Yahoo!, Inc. v. Akash Arora & Anr, 1999
8. Coca-Cola Company v. Bisleri International Pvt. Ltd, 2009
9. Clinique Laboratories LLC and Anr. v. Gufic Limited and Anr., 2009
10. Cadila Health Care v. Cadila Pharmaceutical Ltd, 2001
11. Basmati Rice Controversy

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Fourth Year
BATCH 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 491	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE405	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE406	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

---

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

LF 411 Law of Evidence 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae*, Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 421 Civil Procedure Code-I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition- Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement. [10]

Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree. [12]

Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents. [9]

Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties. [9]

Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities. [12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 431 Criminal Procedure Code – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents**,** Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 441 Public International Law – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 491 Principles of Taxation Law - I 4-1-0-5

Scope and objective of the Course:
The scope of the subject is to enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student of law to understand and develop the ability to apply in given situations the main provisions of Income Tax law. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India. [05]

Introductory
Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context; Nature and Scope of Tax, History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu; Importance of Income Tax Act, Annual Finance Act and Harmonization of Tax regime.

Constitutional Provisions [04]
Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws [04]
Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax Law: [13]
Basic concept of Income Tax: Outlines of Income Tax Act, Definition of Person, Assessee, Previous year, Assessment years, Financial year, Income, Gross Taxable Income, Taxable Income, Agricultural Income, Tax Evasion under Income Tax Act, Difference between Application of Income and Diversion of Income, Concept of Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure Revenue Expenditure and Capital Loss and revenue Loss, Difference between Deduction (Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U)and Exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) under Income Tax Provisions.
Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.
Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.Income from Salary, Different forms of salary and allowances, Permissible deductions from salary income, Treatment of Provident Fund and approved Superannuation fund, Deduction under Section 80C, Rebates to Pensioners and Senior Citizens.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner. Basis of charge, Income from property exempt from tax, Basis of computing income from a let out house property, Computation of taxable income from self-occupied property, Special provisions when

unrealized rent is realized subsequently.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D):Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure, Basic principles for arriving of business income, Method of accounting, Relevancy for computing business income, Scheme of business deductions/allowances, Taxable undisclosed income/investments.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.

Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income [05]
Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Set Off or Carry Forward of Losses, Various Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income , Rebates and Reliefs, Applicable Rates of Taxes and Tax Liability, Taxation of Individuals including Non-Residents, Hindu Undivided Family, Firms, LLP, Association of Persons, Cooperative Societies, Trusts, Charitable and Religious Institution, Classification and Tax Incidence on Companies, Computation of Taxable Income and Assessment of Tax Liability, Dividend Distribution Tax, Minimum Alternate Tax and Other Special Provisions Relating to Companies,Tax Deduction at Source, Tax Collection at Source, Provisions of Advance Payment of Tax.

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) [06]

Income Tax Authorities [04]
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure [06]
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Law and Procedure:
Assessment Procedure and Types of Assessment, Filing Returns , PAN , Signatures, E-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases, E-Commerce Transactions, Recovery and Refunds, Appeals and Revisions , Rectification of Mistake, Penalties Imposable, Offences and Prosecution,

Grievances, Authorities: Their functions, Duties and Powers.

Remedies [05]

Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman, edition 2018
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency, latest edition
3. Ahuja Gurish Dr., Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, latest edition

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. NaniPalkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961
5. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
6. Datey V.S., Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003, TaxmanPublications.

LF 422 Civil Procedure Code – II 4-1-0-5

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 432 Criminal Procedure Code - II 4-1-0-5

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

LF 442 Public International Law – II 4-1-0-5

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism.	[16]
International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level.	[20]
Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution.	[06]
The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution.	[05]
Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular).	[05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 482	Administrative Law	4-1-0-5

Introduction of Administrative Law

Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [08]

Delegated legislation

Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [08]

Natural Justice

Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [06]

Ombudsman

Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [08]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:

Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [04]

Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*. Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism. Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]

Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [02]

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi

3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

LF 492 Principles of Taxation Law - II 4-1-0-5

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**
Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation
Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case) **[10]**
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**
Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation **[16]**
What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price

Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

Fifth Year
BATCH 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 533	**Environmental Law**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 543	**Human Rights and Humanitarian Law**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 571	Banking Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE501	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 542	Seminar- II[3]	-	-	10	5	-	100		

	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[4]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE502	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

Total Credit = 275

---

2. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Dairy

LF 521 Information Technology Law 4-1-0-5

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space [06]

E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records
Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography
Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature [06]

E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview [06]

E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records [06]

Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers [05]

Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate. [05]

Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties [04]

Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers [04]

Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions [08]

Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position [02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

LF 533 Environmental Law 4-1-0-5

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

LF 543 Human Rights and Humanitarian Law 4-1-0-5

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594

3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi)

LF 561 Property Law 4-1-0-5

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882:	
(i) General principles of Transfer of Property	[12]
(ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	[15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	[10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 571 **Banking Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction [4]

Banking -Meaning, Origin, Definition & Concept

History – Traditional Banking activities in Ancient India – Laws of Manu & Kautilaya's Arthashastra

Role & challenges - Banking industry, Public sector banks and BASEL III Accord

Legal & Regulatory aspects of Banking operations (Over view) [8]

Reserve Bank of India Act (RBI) 1935, Banking Regulation Act (BRA) 1949, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & FI Act 1993, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI), Negotiable instrument Act 1881, Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891, Banker's Fair practice Code, Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002 along with Amended Act of 2012;Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012 and B.N. Srikrishna report on Financial sector Legislative reforms 2013

Banking Regulation Act 1949 and Banking [12]

Banking and Banking company, Essential characters of Banking company, Applicability of Act to different kinds of bank, Formation of subsidiary company, Directors, BOD and Chairman, Restrictions to loan and advances, Reserve Fund, Cash Reserve.

Power of central government under BRA 1949 - Power to make rules and to exempt in certain cases, Appeal to Central government

Acquisition and Amalgamation of Banking companies, Suspension of business or Moratorium, Winding up

Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 and Banking [10]

Legal framework governing RBI, Banks and FI, Functions of RBI, Financial supervision by RBI-Board for Financial supervision(BFS), RBI and commercial banks; Licensing of Banking companies, Opening and transfer of branches, Other powers of RBI - Issue of currency notes and asset backing for Note issue, RBI power regulate payment and settlement systems (PSS Act 2007)

Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Prime Lending Rate (PLR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio(SLR), Repo and Reverse Repo

RBI's power under BRA-Power to control advances by Banking companies, Directives on loan policies and interest rates.

Principles & practice of Banking [12]

1) Indian Financial system – Recent developments in context of Basel I & II

Market structure & Financial innovation - Mutual funds & Non Banking Financial Corporations (NBFC)

2) Functions of Banks

a) Deposits – Banker customer relation, Know your customer (KYC) guidelines; Different deposit products, Banker's lien.

b)Payment & collection of cheques – Duties & responsibilities of paying & collecting banker, Protection available to Paying & Collecting banker under NI Act, Endorsements, Forged document, Cheque bouncing

& it's implications.
c)Credit -Principles of lending, Credit products, Credit appraisal techniques, Priority sector lending – agriculture, Non Performing Assets(NPA)
3)Banking Technology and new trends
Net banking, Mobile banking, e-banking, Core banking [CBS]; Electronic payment system, RTGS, ATM, Role & use of Technology up gradation; Global developments in Banking technology, Islamic banking.
Banking & Common man [06]
Protection of Customer-The Consumers' Protection Act 1986 ; Banking Ombudsman; Lok Adalat; Lender's Liability Act, Bankers Fair Code of practice

Text Books:

1. M.L.Tannen, *Tannen's Law of Banking*
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*

Reference Books and Materials:

1. Bharti', *Corporate Laws*
2. M.N. Gopinath, *Banking principles & Operations*
3. *Narsimhan Committee Report on Banking reforms & BASEL norms*
4. N.S. Toor, *Handbook on Banking information.*
5. Sethi's *Commentary on Banking Regulations Act 1949 and Allied Laws and*
6. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus

LF 512 Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System 2-1-4-5

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope [06]
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. [04]
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.

4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.
Contempt of Court
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]

2. Contempt of Court
Relationship between an advocate and his client
1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.
Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee.
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee. [04]
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

1. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

LF 522 Alternate Dispute Resolution 2-1-4-5

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards. [08]

Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits. [04]

Lok Adalats:

Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat. [11]

Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations: [03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

LF 532 Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance 2-1-4-5

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

LF 542 **Seminar II** **0-0-10-5**

Elective Seminar Courses

Students are required to opt any five courses from the below list.

- Law and Child
- Conflict of Laws
- Health Law
- Sports Law
- Forest Law
- Maritime Law
- Air and Space Law
- Cyber Law
- Problems of Access, Governance, Public Participation and Legal Institutions
- Plan and Policy Making
- Law and Public Servants
- International Dispute Resolution Bodies
- International Trade Law
- International Economic Law
- Civil Society and Public Grievance
- Right to Education
- Competition Law
- Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
- Penology and Victimology
- Prison Administration
- Police Administration
- International Organization and Labour Law
- Land Law
- Public Interest Litigation

LF 552 Moot-Court and Internship 0-0-10-5

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION-BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2019-2020)

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Business Administration-Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Five Years (Ten Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
First Year
BATCH 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 111	Business Administration – I (Business Communication)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 111	Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 111	Economics- I (Micro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 111	Law of Contract- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 101	Personal Grooming and Fine Dining (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	EG 112	English and Legal Language	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 112	Business Administration – II (Principles of Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 112	Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 112	Economics- II (Macro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 102	Social Grooming, Home & Decor and Business Communication (Non credit)	11	-	11	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

EG 111 Modern English Grammar and Usage 4-1-0-5

Sentence Structure: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct).	[08]
Transformation of Sentence Structure: Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives)	[09]
Correct Usage of Language: Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much, more, most).	[12]
Formal Writing Skills: Theme (Paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, Resume writing.	[08]
Common Errors in English: How to avoid common sentence – structural errors (syntactic and semantics).	[03]
Reading Comprehension: To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking.	[06]
Introduction to Presentation Skills and Creative and Fictional Writing: Story Writing, Poetry Writing, Translation of Pictures and interpretations between the lines.	[06]

Text books-

1. Wren and Martin: English Grammar and Composition, Delhi, S. Chand and Co.
2. Hornby, A.S.; A Guide to patterns and Usage, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.

Reference books-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
2. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 111 Business Administration – I (Business Communication) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Basic forms of communication, Communication models and processes, Effective communication, Theories of communication, Audience analysis. [7]

Corporate Communication: Formal and Informal Communication networks, Grapevine, Miscommunication (Barriers), Improving Communication, Practices in Business Communication, Group discussions, Mock interviews, Seminars, Effective listening exercises, Individual and group presentations and report writing. [12]

Report Writing: Introduction to a proposal, elements of a Report, short report and formal report, report Preparation and Presentation. [4]

Oral Presentation: Principles of oral presentations, factors affecting presentation, sales presentation, training presentation, conducting surveys, speeches to motivate, effective presentation skills. [9]

Non-Verbal Aspects of Communication: Body language, Kinesics, Proxemics, Para language. [4]

Effective Listening: Principles of effective listening, Factors affecting listening exercises, oral, written, and video sessions. [8]

Interviewing Skills: Appearing in interviews, Conducting interviews, Writing resume and Letter of Application. [5]

Modern Forms of Communication: Fax, E-mail, and Video-conferencing. [3]

Text Book-

1. Kumar, Varinder and Bodh Raj; Business Communication, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

Reference Books-

1. Balasubramanyam; Business Communications, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Kaul; Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Kaul; Effective Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
4. Bovee and Thill; Business Communications Today, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Pal, Rajendra; Essentials of Business Communication.
6. Patri VR; Essentials of Communication, Greenspan Publications, New Delhi.
7. Ronald E. Dulek and John S, Fielder; Principles of Business Communication; Macmillan Publishing Company, London.
8. Raman, M. and P. Singh; Business Communication, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

AC 111 Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting) 4-1-0-5

Meaning and Scope of Accounting: Need, development and definition of Accounting, Bookkeeping and Accounting, Persons interested in Accounting, Disclosures, Branches of Accounting and Objectives of Accounting. [03]

Accounting Principles: International Accounting Standards (only outlines), Accounting Principles, Accounting Standards in India. [03]

Accounting Transactions: Accounting cycle, Journal, Rules of debit and credit, Compound journal entry, Opening entry, Relationship between Journal and Ledger, Rules regarding Posting, Trial Balance, Sub-division of Journal. [03]

Capital and Revenue: Classification of Income, Classification of Expenditure, Classification of Receipts, Accounting concept of Income, Accounting concepts and Income measurement, Expired Cost and Income measurement. [03]

Final Accounts: Manufacturing Account, Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet, Adjustment entries. [06]

Rectification of Errors: Classification of Errors, Location of Errors, Rectification of Errors, Suspense Account, Effect on Profit. [08]

Depreciation, Provisions and Reserves: Concept, Causes of Depreciation, Depreciation Accounting, Methods of recording Depreciation, Methods of providing Depreciation, Depreciation of different assets, Depreciation of Replacement Cost, Depreciation Policy as per Accounting Standard 4, Provisions and Reserves. [05]

Sectional and Self-balancing System: Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, scheme of entries (including effect and rectification of errors), transfer from one ledger to another, contra balances in ledger, self balancing ledgers vs. sectional balancing ledgers. [06]

Insurance Claims: Claims on account of loss of stock, loss of profit or consequential loss, loss of fixed assets, application of average clause, self-insurance and co-insurance, Entries in books of accounts, Workmen compensation insurance. [06]

Departmental Accounts: Meaning and purpose, allocation of expenses, inter-departmental transfers. [04]

Accounts of Non-Profit Institutions: Nature, Receipts and Payments account, Income and Expenditure account, distinction between Profit and loss account and Income and Expenditure account, preparation of Income and Expenditure account from Receipts and Payment account and vice versa. Income and Expenditure account for professional people. [05]

Text Books:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Financial Accounting; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur.
2. Oswal, Agarwal, Modi, Surolia, Bhargava: Financial Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Anthony, R.N. and Reece, J.S.: Accounting Principles; Richard Irvin Inc.
2. Gupta, R.L. and Radhaswamy, M: Advanced Accountancy; Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi
3. Monga, J.R., Ahuja Girish, and Sehgal Ashok: Financial Accounting; Mayur Paper Backs, Noida
4. Shukla M.C., Grewal T.S., and Gupta S.C.: Advanced Accounts, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
5. Compendium of Statement and Standards of Accounting: The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, New Delhi
6. Maheshwari, S.N.: Advanced Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi
7. Tulsian, P.C.: Financial Accounting; Pearson Education, Delhi
8. Sehgal & Sehgal: Advanced Accountancy – I and II; Taxmann publications, Delhi

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 111 Economics - I (Micro Economics) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Basic concepts of Economics- Equilibrium, Utility, Opportunity cost, Marginal and Incremental principles	[06]
Theory of Demand: Demand for a Product, Individual demand, Market demand, Determinants of demand, Elasticity of demand- Price, Income and Cross elasticity of demand and its determinants, Importance of elasticity of demand	[12]
Theory of Consumer Behaviour: Utility analysis-Cardinal and Ordinal approach, Indifference curve analysis, Consumers equilibrium, Revealed Preference theory	[10]
Theory of Production and Costs: Law of variable proportions, Iso-quants, Economic region and optimum factor combination, Expansion path, Producers equilibrium, Returns to scale, Internal and External economies, Ridge lines, Theory of cost in short run and long run, Revenue function	[12]
Theory of Firm and Market Organization: Pricing under perfect competition, Pricing under monopoly, Price discrimination, Pricing under monopolistic competition, Selling cost, Pricing under oligopoly, Kinked demand curve, and Price leadership	[12]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics, Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Myneni S.R.: Principles of Economics, Faridabad, ALA.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Advanced Economic Theory, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A., Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan Press Ltd., London.
3. Stonier A.W. and D.C. Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS & Longman Group, London.
4. Samuelson P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata MacGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
4. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 111 **Law of Contract - I** **4-1-0-5**

General Principles	[06]
Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executor Contract.	
Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance	[08]
Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration.	[04]
Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability.	[03]
Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact.	[08]
Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements.	[06]
Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct.	[03]
Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation.	[06]
Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification.	[02]
Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages.	[06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 121	**Law of Torts**	**4-1-0-5**

Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria.* Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract	[06]
Mental Element in Tort.	[02]
General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority	[06]
Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.	[06]
Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act	[02]
Strict and Absolute Liability	[05]
Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*	[01]
Remoteness of Damages	[04]
Negligence & Contributory Negligence	[06]
Nuisance	[03]
Defamation	[04]
Trespass to land & Goods.	[03]
Remedies in Torts.	[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R. A. Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

EG 112 **English and Legal Language** **4-1-0-5**

Francis Bacon: Of Studies, Of Revenge	[05]
Richard Steele: The Spectator Club	[04]
Joseph Addison: Meditation in Westminster Abbey	[05]
Lord Riddell: The Art of Public Speaking	[04]
Charles Lamb: Dream Children: A Reverie	[04]
J. C. Squire: The Art of Writing	[03]
William Hazlitt: Indian Juggler	[05]
Communicative English: Essentials and Barriers	[05]
Introduction to Legal Language: Characteristics and History	[03]
Legal Terms and Legal Maxims: Ab Initio, Ad Idem, Ad Infinitum, Ad Nauseam, Ad Valoram, Alibi, Ambiguitas Latens, Ambiguitas Patens, Amicus Curiae, Animus Possidendi, Audi Alteram Partem, Bonafide, Caveat Emptor, De Facto, De Jure, De Novo, Ejusdem Generis, Ex Gratia, Ex Parte, Ex Post Facto, Factum Valet, Fait Accompli, Fiat Justitia, Inter Alia, In Limine, Jus Ad Rem, Jus in Personam, Letter Rogatory, Locus Standi, Malafide, Modus Operandi, Mutatis Mutandis, Nudum Pactum, Obiter, Onus Probandi, Parens Patriae, Pari passu, Per Incuriam, Prima Facie, Pro Bono Publico, Quid Pro Quo, Ratio Decidendi, Raison D'etre, Res Integre, Res Nullius, Sine Qua Non, Intra-Vires, Ultra Vires.	[06]
Writing of Case Comments: Understanding Physical Structure of a Case Reported in Legal Journals such as AIR, SCC, Scale, etc., Method of Writing a Case Comment- Writing Head Notes and Summary of Cases, Law reporting, Presenting Case Critiques and Analyzing Judgments.	[08]

Text books-

4. Lockit C.H.: The Art of the Essayist, Longman Group Ltd.
5. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.
6. Approach to Life, edited book by Orient Longman Group Ltd.
7. Anirudh Prasad, Outlines of Legal Language in India, Allahabad Central Law of Publication.

Reference books-

3. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
4. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. R.P. Bhatnagar: Law and Language, Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Limited.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 112 Business Administration – II (Principles of Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance of Management, Coordination as essence of Management, Development of Management Thought- Classical, Neo-Classical, Behavioural, Systems and Contingency Approaches.	[8]
Planning: Nature, Scope and Objectives of Planning, Types of Plans, Planning Process, Management By Objectives (MBO), Decision Making-Concept, Types, Process and Techniques.	[9]
Organizing: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance, Span of Control, Departmentation, Types of an Organization, Authority-Responsibility, Delegation and Decentralization, Formal and Informal Organization.	[10]
Staffing: Concept, Nature and Importance of Staffing.	[5]
Motivation and Leading: Nature and Importance of Motivation, Types of Motivation, Theories of Motivation-Maslow, Herzberg, X, Y and Z. Leadership Styles-Likert's System of Management, Tannenbaum and Schmidt Model and Managerial Grid.	[12]
Controlling: Concept and Process of Controlling, Types of Control, Control Techniques, and Effective Control Systems.	[8]

Text Book :-

1. Nolakha, R.L.; Principles of Management, Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books;-

1. Mathew, M.J.; Management, Sheel Sons, Jaipur.
2. Gupta, C.B.; Principles and Practice of Management, Mayoor Paperbacks, Jaipur
3. Harold, Koontz and Weihrich; Essentials of Management TMH, New Delhi
4. Scott, Thomas; Management Competing in the New Era, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
5. Prasad, L.M.; Principles and Practices of Management, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi

AC 112 Accountancy – II (Business Statistics) 4-1-0-5

Introduction to Statistics: Definition, scope, uses, misuses and limitations of statistics. Collection of primary and secondary data. [4]

Classification and Tabulation of Data: Meaning and Characteristics, frequency distribution, simple and manifold tabulation, Graphs of Frequency Distribution and Curves, Ratio-scale graph. [6]

Measures of Central Tendency: Arithmetic Mean— simple and weighted, Partition values— Median (including Quartiles, Deciles and Percentiles), Mode, Geometric and Harmonic Means-simple and weighted. [12]

Measures of Dispersion: Absolute and Relative Measures of Dispersion— Range, Quartile Deviation, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance. Moments, Skewness and measures, Kurtosis and measures. [9]

Analysis of Bivariate Data: Correlation—Meaning and Significance, Scatter diagram, Correlation graph, Karl Pearson's coefficient of linear correlation between two variables, Coefficient of correlation by Spearman's Rank Differences method and Concurrent Deviation method. [8]

Regression Analysis: Meaning and significance, Lines of Regression, Relationship between Correlation and Regression. [5]

Index Numbers: Meaning, types and uses, Methods of constructing Price and Quantity indices (Simple and Aggregate), Tests of Adequacy, Fisher's Ideal Index number, Chain-based index numbers, Base shifting, Splicing and Deflating, Problems in constructing Index numbers, Consumer Price index. [8]

Text Books:-

1.S.P.Gupta: Statistical Methods, Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi
2.Sharma, Jain, Pareek: Business Statistics; Shivam Book House, Jaipur
3.Ranga, Gupta, Goyal, Bhatnagar, Soni: Business Statistics; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Hooda, R.P.: Statistics for Business and Economics; Macmillan, New Delhi
2. Ya-Lun Chou: Statistical Analysis with Business and Economic Applications, Holt; Rinehart and Winster, New York.
3. Lewin and Rubin: Statistics for Management; Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Sancheti D.C. and Kapoor V.K.: Statistics (Theory, Methods & Application); Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
5. Hoel & Jaessen: Basic Statistics for Business and Economics; John Willey and Sons, New York.
6. Rajpurohit, Maheshwari, Sharma: Business Statistics; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
7. Nagar, K.N.: Practical Problems in Statistics; Meenakshi Prakashan, Meerut

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 112 Economics - II (Macro Economies) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Importance of macroeconomics, Limitations of macroeconomics, Difference between micro and macroeconomics	[6]
Circular Flow of Income: Stock and Flow, Comparative Static and Comparative Dynamic Model, Circular flow of Income in Two-Sector and Three-Sector Model	[08]
National Income Accounting: Meaning of National Income and National Product, Measurement of National Income, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income, National Income as a measure of welfare and economic progress	[12]
Theory of Income and Employment: Classical theory of output and employment, Say's law of markets, Keynesian theory of income determination, Determinants of Macro equilibrium with aggregate demand and aggregate supply functions under employment, Keynes' criticism of Say's law and classical theory of income and employment, Theory of multiplier	[16]
Business Cycles: Phases of business cycles, Features of business cycles, Theories of business cycles-Hawtrey's monetary theory,Hayek's over-investment theory,Keynes' view on trade cycle	[10]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Macroeconomic Theory and Policy, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Shapiro Edward, Macroeconomic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Hejidra B.J. and F.V. Ploeg, Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics, Oxford University Press, London.
4. Vaish M.C., Macroeconomic Theory, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 112 **Law of Contract - II** **4-1-0-5**

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation.	[06]
Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance.	[06]
Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities.	[10]
Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation.	[08]
Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent.	[10]
Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree.	[12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Second Year
BATCH 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	BA 211	Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 211	Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 211	Economics- III (Indian Financial System)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 231	Law of Contract- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 201	Personal Grooming, Fine Dining and Home & Safety (Non credit)	12	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	BA 212	Business Administration – IV (Entrepreneurship Development)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 222	Law of Crimes- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 242	Research Methodology	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 272	Women and Criminal Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 202	Social Grooming and Professional Skills (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

BA 211 Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Scope, Objectives and Environment of HRM, Personnel Management vs. HRM. [4]

Acquisition of Human Resource: Human Resource Planning, Job Analysis, Job Design, Recruitment Sources, Methods, Selection Process—Tests, Interviews. [8]

Training and Development: Need, Objectives, Methods of Training, Evaluation and Development Programmes. [8]

Performance Appraisal: Concept, Objectives, Techniques of Performance Appraisal and Limitations. [4]

Compensation and Benefits: Job Evaluation- Concept, Process, Significance, Components of Employee Compensation—Financial and non-financial. [5]

Industrial Relations and Grievance Procedure : Concept, Importance, Industrial Conflicts and Dispute Settlement Machinery. , Objectives, Essential pre-requisites of Grievance procedure, [8]

Trade Unions: Meaning, Importance of Unionship, Evolution of Trade Union Movement in India, Union Problems, Measures to strengthen Trade Union, [7]

Collective Bargaining: Concept, Process, Pre-requisites of Collective Bargaining, Collective Bargaining vs. Negotiation Skills. [4]

Employee Participation: Objectives, Forms of Employee Participation. [4]

Text Books:-

1. Rao, V.S.P.; Human Resource Management, Excel Books, New Delhi.
2. Aswathappa; Human Resource Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference Books:-

1. Rao, Subba P.; Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. Mamoria, C. B. and Gankar, S. V.; Personnel Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
3. Dessler, Gary; Human Resource Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.

AC 211 Accountancy – III (Management Accounting) 4-1-0-5

Management Accounting: Meaning, nature, scope and functions of management accounting, Role of management accounting in decision making, Management accounting vs. Financial accounting, Tools and techniques of management accounting. [4]

Analysis of Financial Statements: Meaning and types of financial statements, Limitations of financial statements, Objectives and methods of financial statement analysis. [4]

Ratio Analysis: Classification of Ratios—Profitability ratios, Turnover ratios, Liquidity ratios, Leverage ratios, Advantages of ratio analysis, Limitations of accounting ratios. [16]

Statement of Changes in Financial Position: Fund Flow Statement as per Indian Accounting Standard-3, Cash Flow Statement. [16]

Budgeting for Profit Planning and Control: Meaning of budget and budgetary control, Objectives, Merits and Limitations, Types of budgets, Fixed and flexible budgeting, Control ratios, Zero base budgeting, Performance budgeting, Responsibility Accounting, Reporting to Management. [12]

Text Book:-

1. Maheshwari S.N. Management Accounting; Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi:
2. Agarwal & Agarwal: Management Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot; Jaipur
3. Agarwal, M.R.: Management Accounting; Garima Publication; Jaipur
4. Jain, Khandelwal: Management Accounting; Shivam Book House; Jaipur

Reference Book:-

1. Anthony, Robert & Reece, et al: Principles of Management Accounting; Richard Irwin Inc.
2. Horngren, Charles, Foster and Datar et al: Cost Accounting – A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P. K.: Management Accounting; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
4. Kalpan R.S. and Atkinson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Prentice Hall India.
5. Prasanna Chandra: Financial Management: Theory and Practices; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
6. Pandey I.M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

LE 211 Economics – III (Indian Financial System) 4-1-0-5

Financial System: Meaning, Significance and Components, Composition of Indian Financial System [08]

Reserve Bank of India: Organization, Management, Functions—Credit creation and Credit control, Monetary policy [10]

Commercial Banks: Meaning, Functions, Management and investment policies of commercial banks, Recent trends in Indian commercial banks [12]

Insurance Organizations: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of LIC and GIC [12]

Unit Trust of India: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of UTI and role of UTI in industrial financing [10]

Text books –

1. Bhole L.M., *Financial Markets and Institutions*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Pathak B.V., *The Indian Financial System*, Dorling Kinderseley Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.
2. Sharma G.L. and Singh Y.P. (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation*, Academic Foundation, New Delhi.
3. Kapila Raj And Kapila Uma, *Banking And Financial Reforms In India, Vol. I, II, III & IV*, Academic Foundation, Delhi.
4. Saunders Anthony, *Financial Institutions Management: A Modern Perspective*, Irwin Publication, McGraw Hill Co., New York.
5. Madura Jeff, *Financial Market And Institution*, West Publishing Company, New York.
6. Srivastava R.M., *Management of India Financial Institutions*, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 211 **Constitutional Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
Nature of **the Indian Constitution:** - Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 221 **Law of Crimes – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea Kinds of punishment.	[04]
Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
Abetment	[04]
Conspiracy	[02]
Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
Attempt to commit offences	[04]
Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 231 **Law of Contract - III** **4-1-0-5**

Partnership: Definition of Partnership, Partner, Firm, Essential Elements for Constituting a Partnership, Kinds of Partnership, Partnership and Joint Hindu Family Business, Partnership and Joint Co-Ownership, Partnership and Company. [04]

Relations of Partners to One Another: General Duties of Partners, Partnership Property, Liability of a Partner for carrying on competing Business, Duty of a Partner as an Agent, Liability of firm for misappropriation of securities by one Partner, Liability of a firm for wrongful acts of a Partner, Minor's status in Partnership firm. [04]

Registration of Firm: Procedure of registration and Effect of non-registration [03]

Relationship of partners to Third parties: Liability of Partners to third parties, Doctrine of implied authority, Restrictions on implied authority, Admissions by a partner, liability of a partner for the acts of the firm, Holding out, Minors admitted to the benefits of partnership. [05]

Incoming and Outgoing partners: Introduction of a partner, Outgoing partner (retirement), Expulsion of a partner, Liability of a retired partner, Revocation of continuing guarantee. [04]

Dissolution of Firm: Meaning, Modes of Dissolution of Firm, Rights and Liabilities of Partner after Dissolution, Settlements of Accounts. [05]

An introduction and brief overview of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008. [02]

Sale of Goods Act

Sale and Agreement to Sell: Definition and essentials of sale, Formalities of the contract, Subject matter of contract, Effect of destruction, Goods perishing after the agreement to sell, fixing of price, Agreement to sell at valuation. [04]

Conditions and Warranties: Stipulation as to time, Condition and Warranty, When Condition to be treated as warranty, Implied Undertaking as to title etc., Sale by description, Sale by Sample. [04]

Transfer of Property in Goods: Goods must be ascertained, Property passes when intended to pass, Sale of specific goods, Specific goods in deliverable state, Sale of unascertained goods and appropriation, Delivery to Carrier, Transfer of risk. [04]

Transfer of Title: Nemo Dat Quod Non Habet, Sale by one of joint owners, Sale by person in possession under voidable contract, Seller or buyer in possession after sale. [03]

Performance of Contract: Duties of seller and buyer**,** Delivery, Part delivery, Effect of part delivery, Rules as to delivery, Delivery of wrong quantity, Installment deliveries, Delivery to Wharfinger, Acceptance, Buyer not bound to return rejected goods, Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods. [03]

Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods: Unpaid seller's definition, Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods, Seller's lien, Part delivery, Termination of lien, Stoppage in transit, Transfer by buyer and seller. [03]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Seller's remedies against the buyer, Buyer's remedies against the seller, Specific Performance, Remedy for breach of warranty, Repudiation of contract, Interest by way of damages and special [04]

damages, Auction sale.

Text Books :-

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Partnership, Eastern Book Company.
2. Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, Lexis Nexis Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Madhusudan Saharay, Indian Partnership Act, Universal Law Publishing Co. Madhusudan Saharay, Sale of goods, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Arun Kumar, Sale of Goods, Universal Law Series.
3. Pramod Jain, Limited liability Partnership, Jus Scriptum Magnus Pvt. Ltd.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 212 **Business Administration – IV (Entrepreneurship Development)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Entrepreneur—Definition, Types, Characteristics, Entrepreneurship—Concept, Characteristics, Process, Theories of Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneurial Motivation, Entrepreneurship vs. Intrapreneurship, Women Entrepreneurship, Role of Entrepreneurs, Rural Entrepreneurship—Role and Prospects, [15]

Entrepreneurship Development: Meaning, Objectives, Issues of Entrepreneurship Development Programmes (EDP), EDP Organisations—MDI, EDII, NIESBUD, Industrial Sickness and Role of BIFR. [14]

Incentives and Subsidies: Need, Objectives, Schemes and Advantages, Institutional Finance to Entrepreneurs—SIDBI, IDBI, RBI, NABARD, KVIC, NSIC. [9]

Small-scale Industries: Concept, evolution, role, problems and prospects, policies governing small-scale industries, organizational structure, ownership pattern, export potential of small-scale industries. [14]

Text Book ;-

1. Khanka, S.S.; Entrepreneurial Development, S. Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi

Reference Books ;-

1. Desai, Vasant; Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi
2. Shrivastava, S.B.; A Practical guide to Industrial Entrepreneurs, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
3. Holt, David H., Entrepreneurship-New Venture Creation, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Ghosh, Biswanath; Entrepreneurial Development in India National Publishing House, Jaipur
5. Dr. Arun Kaulgod; Entrepreneurial Management, Vikas Publishing, New Delhi

LF 212 **Constitutional Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect **o**f conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	[04]
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution** - Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 222 **Law of Crimes - II** **4-1-0-5**

Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
Criminal force & Assault	[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]
Sexual offences	[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust **Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief,**	[04]
Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking	[05]
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
Adultery, 498A	[05]
Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 232	**Interpretation of Statutes**	**4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[05]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[08]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[03]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[05]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[08]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius, Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[05]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.	[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.	[06]
Repeal of Statutes.	[02]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

5. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
6. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
7. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 242 **Research Methodology** **4-1-0-5**

Legal Research: Scope and Objective of Legal Research, Distinction between Legal Research and Social Research, Various Methods and Techniques of Legal Research, How to write a Project Proposal.	[08]
Process of Legal Research: Research problem, hypothesis, Formulation of research issues, Review of literatures, experimentation, analysis and interpretation of data, report writing**,** Quantitative, Methods and Computer application	[06]
Search for Legal Materials: Primary and Secondary materials, Statutes and rules, Judicial Decisions, Law Reports and Digests, Parliamentary Debates, How to use and find Materials from Internet and use of Lexis, Indian Law Commission Reports.	[08]
Fact-Finding Methods and Interviewing Techniques: Scope of facts and their distinction from Opinions, Different Types of Questions, Different Types of Questions, How to pose Questions, Understanding the Background of Client, Recording, Verification of Answers and Confirmation of Facts.	[06]
Tools of research: Use of Library, observation, questionnaire, interview, sampling, case study, participation	[04]
System for citing documents in written work: Various Systems of Citation, First Footnote References, Subsequent Footnote References and other Terms used in the Footnotes, Preparation of Bibliography and Abbreviations.	[05]
Legal Writing and Research Legal materials - Case law Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Digests etc. Importance of legal research Techniques of Legal Research Legal writings and citations	[05]
Case Studies	[15]

Text Books –

1. Agarwal, Shipra, Legal Research Methodology, ALA.
2. Myneni, S.R., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Reference Books: -

1. Verma, S.K.and Wani M.A., Legal Research and Methodology, Universal Law House.
2. Tewari, H.N., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

LF 272 **Women and Criminal Law** **4-1-0-5**

Position during Vedic, Post Vedic & Medieval Period	[03]
Position Under the Indian Constitution	[06]
Protection of Woman against Domestic Violence Act,2005	[08]
Dowry (Prohibition) Act, 1961	[06]
Provisions under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Sec. 292, 293, 294, 304B, 326A, 326B, 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 370, 370A, 375, 376, 376A to 376E,359 to 374, 494,495 497, 498A, 507 & 509)	[10]
Provisions under the Code of Criminal Procedure,1973- relating arrest, search & seizure, Sec. 125	[04]
Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956	[06]
The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986	[03]
The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006	[06]

Text Books: -

a. Myeni, Women and Law, Asia Law House, (2008)
b. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children, EBC(2010)

Reference Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: Law of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo. (2007)
2. Anand Justice A.S.: Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House (2004)
3. Jain M. P., Constitution of India, Recent Edition
4. Shukla V. N., Indian Constitution, Recent Edition
5. Goel A, Kaur M.: Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication (2006)
6. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford University Press (1999)
7. Relevant Reports of the Law Commission of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Third Year
BATCH 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	BA 311	Business Administration – V (Principles of Marketing Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 351	Family Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
		Foreign Language- I (Non credit)[2]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	SF301	Civility & Ethics, Business & Professional Grooming, Corporate Dinning Etiquette (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	BA 312	Business Administration – VI (Organizational Behaviour)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 362	Family Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 382	**Intellectual Property Rights**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
		Foreign Language- II (Non credit)	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	SF 302	Soft Skills and Interview Skills (Non credit)	12	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

BA 311 Business Administration– V (Principles of Marketing Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction to Marketing: Meaning, Nature and Scope of Marketing, Marketing Philosophies, Internal and External Components of Marketing Environment, Consumer Behaviour, Market Segmentation, Concept of Marketing Mix.	[12]
Managing the Product: Product Planning, Product Mix, Product Line Decisions, Product Differentiation, Brand Equity, Packaging, Labelling, Concept of Product Life Cycle, New Product Development Process.	[11]
Pricing: Pricing Objectives, Factors influencing Pricing, Types of Pricing, Pricing Procedure.	[8]
Marketing Channels: Types of Channels, Channel Functions, Logistics and Physical Distributions – Objectives and Functional Areas of Physical Distribution.	[8]
Promotion Tools: Marketing Communications Mix, Promotion Tools – Advertising, Sales Promotion, Personal Selling, Public Relations and Direct Marketing.	[13]

Text Books:-

1. Ramaswamy & Namakumari; "Marketing Management", Mc Millan, New Delhi.
2. Shrivastava, P.K, "Marketing Management", Shiva Publishers Distributor, Udaipur.

Reference Books:-

1. Chhabra, T.N & Grover, S.K, "Marketing Management", Dhanpat Rai & Co., New Delhi.
2. Kotler, Philip & Keller; "Marketing Management", Pearson Education, New Delhi.
3. Marketing Management, AMK-1, (IGNOU), New Delhi

LF 311 **Jurisprudence – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
Nature Law	[04]
Kinds of Law	[04]
Pure Theory of Law	[03]
Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution. [06]

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. [15]

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

LF 341 **Company Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies.	[08]
Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.	[07]
Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies.	[07]
Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.	[15]
Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.	[07]
Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights	[08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

LF 351 **Family Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws.	[07]
Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion.	[09]
Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not.	[06]
Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower.	[09]
Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law.	[06]
Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936.	[15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

BA 312 Business Administration –VI (Organizational Behaviour) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Significance, Skills and Roles of OB in an organization, Disciplines contributing to OB. [5]

Individual and Group Dimensions: Personality, Perception, Motivation – Maslow's Theory, ERG Theory, Herzberg's Two Factor Theory, McClelland's Need Theory, Vroom's Expectancy Theory. [12]

Interpersonal and Group Dynamics: Johari window, Transactional Analysis, Concept of Group, Types of Group, Formal and Informal Group, Group Norms, Group cohesiveness, Stress Management. [12]

Leadership: Trait Theory, Situational Theory, Managerial Grid, Hersey Blenchard Theory, Fiedler's Contingency Theory. [8]

Managing Conflict: Concept, Reasons for Conflict. Intra-individual, Inter-personal and Group Conflicts. [7]

Managing Change: Factors of Organisational Change, Resistance to Change, Change Agents. [8]

Text Book :-

1. Prasad, L.M.: Organisation Behavior; Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.

Reference Books :-

1.Stephen P.Robbins; Organisation Behavior; Prentice Hall India, New Delhi.
2.Luthans, Fred: Organisation Behavior; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
3.Khanka, S.S. :Organisation Behavior; Sultan Chand &Sons, New Delhi.
4.Moorhead Griffin; Organisation Behavior, Jaico Publishing House, Mumbai
5.Hershey, Blenchard, Johnson,: Management of Organization Behaviour, Pearson Education, New Delhi.
6.Newstrom W.John and Devis Keith : Organisation Behavior, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

LF 312 **Jurisprudence – II** **4-1-0-5**

Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

LF 322 **Labour Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

LF 352 **Company Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board.	[11]
Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties.	[05]
Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures.	[05]
Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto.	[06]
Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies.	[05]
Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover.	[04]
Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers.	[08]
Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque.	[08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

LF 362 **Family Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act., Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937 [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LF 382 **Intellectual Property Rights** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws

- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights [08]
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.
International Intellectual Property Protection under Paris Convention 1883, Berne Convention 1886, WIPO, WTO, TRIPs.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. [15]
Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Appellate Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright.

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1. B. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi
2.

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

Case Laws: -

1. DU photocopy case, 2016 [The Chancellor, Masters & Scholars of the University of Oxford & Ors. v. Rameshwari Photocopy Services & Ors.]
2. Bajaj Auto Limited v. TVS Motor Company Limited, 2009
3. Novartis v. Union of India (2013) 6 SCC 1
4. F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd v. Cipla Ltd., 2012
5. Dr Snehlata C. Gupte v. Union of India & Ors, 2007
6. Bayer Corporation v. Union Of India and others, 2017
7. Yahoo!, Inc. v. Akash Arora & Anr, 1999
8. Coca-Cola Company v. Bisleri International Pvt. Ltd, 2009
9. Clinique Laboratories LLC and Anr. v. Gufic Limited and Anr., 2009

10. Cadila Health Care v. Cadila Pharmaceutical Ltd, 2001
11. Basmati Rice Controversy

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fourth Year
BATCH 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 491	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE405	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE406	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

LF 411 **Law of Evidence** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae*, Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 421 **Civil Procedure Code-I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition- Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement.	[10]
Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree.	[12]
Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents.	[9]
Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.	[9]
Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities.	[12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 431 Criminal Procedure Code – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents, Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 441 Public International Law – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 491 Principles of Taxation Law - I 4-1-0-5

Scope and objective of the Course:
The scope of the subject is to enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student of law to understand and develop the ability to apply in given situations the main provisions of Income Tax law. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India. [05]

Introductory
Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context; Nature and Scope of Tax, History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu; Importance of Income Tax Act, Annual Finance Act and Harmonization of Tax regime.

Constitutional Provisions [04]
Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws [04]
Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax Law: [13]
Basic concept of Income Tax: Outlines of Income Tax Act, Definition of Person, Assessee, Previous year, Assessment years, Financial year, Income, Gross Taxable Income, Taxable Income, Agricultural Income, Tax Evasion under Income Tax Act, Difference between Application of Income and Diversion of Income, Concept of Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure Revenue Expenditure and Capital Loss and revenue Loss, Difference between Deduction (Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U)and Exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) under Income Tax Provisions.
Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.
Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.Income from Salary, Different forms of salary and allowances, Permissible deductions from salary income, Treatment of Provident Fund and approved Superannuation fund, Deduction under Section 80C, Rebates to Pensioners and Senior Citizens.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner. Basis of charge, Income from property exempt from tax, Basis of computing income from a let out house property, Computation of taxable income from self-occupied property, Special provisions when unrealized rent is realized subsequently.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D):Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure, Basic principles for arriving of business income, Method of accounting, Relevancy for computing business income, Scheme of business deductions/allowances, Taxable undisclosed income/investments.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.

Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income [05]
Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Set Off or Carry Forward of Losses, Various Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income , Rebates and Reliefs, Applicable Rates of Taxes and Tax Liability, Taxation of Individuals including Non-Residents, Hindu Undivided Family, Firms, LLP, Association of Persons, Cooperative Societies, Trusts, Charitable and Religious Institution, Classification and Tax Incidence on Companies, Computation of Taxable Income and Assessment of Tax Liability, Dividend Distribution Tax, Minimum Alternate Tax and Other Special Provisions Relating to Companies,Tax Deduction at Source, Tax Collection at Source, Provisions of Advance Payment of Tax.

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) [06]

Income Tax Authorities [04]
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure [06]
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Law and Procedure:
Assessment Procedure and Types of Assessment, Filing Returns , PAN , Signatures, E-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases, E-Commerce Transactions, Recovery and Refunds, Appeals and Revisions , Rectification of Mistake, Penalties Imposable, Offences and Prosecution, Grievances, Authorities: Their functions, Duties and Powers.

Remedies [05]
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman, edition 2018

2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency, latest edition
3.Ahuja Gurish Dr., Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, latest edition

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. NaniPalkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961
5. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
6. Datey V.S., Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003, TaxmanPublications.

LF 422 Civil Procedure Code – II 4-1-0-5

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 432 Criminal Procedure Code - II 4-1-0-5

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

LF 442 Public International Law – II 4-1-0-5

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism.	[16]
International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level.	[20]
Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution.	[06]
The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution.	[05]
Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular).	[05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 482 **Administrative Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Administrative Law

Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [08]

Delegated legislation

Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [08]

Natural Justice

Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [06]

Ombudsman

Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [08]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:

Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [04]

Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*. Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism. Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]

Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [02]

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

LF 492 Principles of Taxation Law - II 4-1-0-5

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**

Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation

Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case) **[10]**
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**

Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation **[16]**

What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fifth Year
BATCH 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 533	**Environmental Law**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 543	**Human Rights and Humanitarian Law**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 571	Banking Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE501	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 542	Seminar- II[3]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[4]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE502	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

Total Credit = 275

---

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Dairy

LF 521 Information Technology Law 4-1-0-5

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space	[06]
E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature	[06]
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview	[06]
E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records	[06]
Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers	[05]
Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate. **Subscribe -** Meaning, Rights and Duties	[05] [04]
Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers	[04]
Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions	[08]
Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

LF 533 **Environmental Law** **4-1-0-5**

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 543 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi)

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 561	**Property Law**	**4-1-0-5**

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882: (i) General principles of Transfer of Property (ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	 [12] [15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	 [10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

LF 571	Banking Law	4-1-0-5

Introduction [4]

Banking -Meaning, Origin, Definition & Concept

History – Traditional Banking activities in Ancient India – Laws of Manu & Kautilaya's Arthashastra

Role & challenges - Banking industry, Public sector banks and BASEL III Accord

Legal & Regulatory aspects of Banking operations (Over view) [8]

Reserve Bank of India Act (RBI) 1935, Banking Regulation Act (BRA) 1949, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & FI Act 1993, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI), Negotiable instrument Act 1881, Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891, Banker's Fair practice Code, Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002 along with Amended Act of 2012;Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012 and B.N. Srikrishna report on Financial sector Legislative reforms 2013

Banking Regulation Act 1949 and Banking [12]

Banking and Banking company, Essential characters of Banking company, Applicability of Act to different kinds of bank, Formation of subsidiary company, Directors, BOD and Chairman, Restrictions to loan and advances, Reserve Fund, Cash Reserve.

Power of central government under BRA 1949 - Power to make rules and to exempt in certain cases, Appeal to Central government

Acquisition and Amalgamation of Banking companies, Suspension of business or Moratorium, Winding up

Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 and Banking [10]

Legal framework governing RBI, Banks and FI, Functions of RBI, Financial supervision by RBI-Board for Financial supervision(BFS), RBI and commercial banks; Licensing of Banking companies, Opening and transfer of branches, Other powers of RBI - Issue of currency notes and asset backing for Note issue, RBI power regulate payment and settlement systems (PSS Act 2007)

Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Prime Lending Rate (PLR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio(SLR), Repo and Reverse Repo

RBI's power under BRA-Power to control advances by Banking companies, Directives on loan policies and interest rates.

Principles & practice of Banking [12]

1) Indian Financial system – Recent developments in context of Basel I & II

Market structure & Financial innovation - Mutual funds & Non Banking Financial Corporations (NBFC)

2) Functions of Banks

a) Deposits – Banker customer relation, Know your customer (KYC) guidelines; Different deposit products, Banker's lien.

b)Payment & collection of cheques – Duties & responsibilities of paying & collecting banker, Protection available to Paying & Collecting banker under NI Act, Endorsements, Forged document, Cheque bouncing & it's implications.

c)Credit -Principles of lending, Credit products, Credit appraisal techniques, Priority sector lending – agriculture, Non Performing Assets(NPA)

3)Banking Technology and new trends

Net banking, Mobile banking, e-banking, Core banking [CBS]; Electronic payment system, RTGS, ATM, Role & use of Technology up gradation; Global developments in Banking technology, Islamic banking.

Banking & Common man [06]

Protection of Customer-The Consumers' Protection Act 1986 ; Banking Ombudsman; Lok Adalat; Lender's Liability Act, Bankers Fair Code of practice

Text Books:

1. M.L.Tannen, *Tannen's Law of Banking*
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*

Reference Books and Materials:

1. Bharti', *Corporate Laws*
2. M.N. Gopinath, *Banking principles & Operations*
3. *Narsimhan Committee Report on Banking reforms & BASEL norms*
4. N.S. Toor, *Handbook on Banking information.*
5. Sethi's *Commentary on Banking Regulations Act 1949 and Allied Laws and*
6. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 512 Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System 2-1-4-5

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope [06]
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. [04]
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.
4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.

Contempt of Court
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]
2. Contempt of Court

Relationship between an advocate and his client
1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.

Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee. [04]
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee.
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

1. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

LF 522 **Alternate Dispute Resolution** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:	
General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards.	[08]
Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits.	[04]
Lok Adalats:	
Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat.	[11]
Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations:	[03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

LF 532 Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance 2-1-4-5

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 542 **Seminar II** **0-0-10-5**

Elective Seminar Courses

Students are required to opt any five courses from the below list.

- Law and Child
- Conflict of Laws
- Health Law
- Sports Law
- Forest Law
- Maritime Law
- Air and Space Law
- Cyber Law
- Problems of Access, Governance, Public Participation and Legal Institutions
- Plan and Policy Making
- Law and Public Servants
- International Dispute Resolution Bodies
- International Trade Law
- International Economic Law
- Civil Society and Public Grievance
- Right to Education
- Competition Law
- Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
- Penology and Victimology
- Prison Administration
- Police Administration
- International Organization and Labour Law
- Land Law
- Public Interest Litigation

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 552 **Moot-Court and Internship** **0-0-10-5**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2019-2020)

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Three Years (Six Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

First Year
Batch- 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 111	Law of Contract- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 121	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 351	Family Law – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 551	Right to Information	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**35**				
	SF 101	Personal Grooming and Fine Dining (Non credit)	8	-	10	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law - II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 362	Family Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**35**				
	SF 102	Social Grooming, Home & Decor and Business Communication (Non credit)	11	-	11	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 111	Law of Contract - I	4-1-0-5

General Principles [06]

Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executory Contract.

Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance [08]

Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration. [04]

Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability. [03]

Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact. [08]

Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements. [06]

Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct. [03]

Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation. [06]

Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification. [02]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages. [06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 121	**Law of Torts**	**4-1-0-5**
Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria*. Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract		[06]
Mental Element in Tort.		[02]
General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority		[06]
Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.		[06]
Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act		[02]
Strict and Absolute Liability		[05]
Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule*		[01]
Remoteness of Damages		[04]
Negligence & Contributory Negligence		[06]
Nuisance		[03]
Defamation		[04]
Trespass to land & Goods.		[03]
Remedies in Torts.		[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander , Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R.A.Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 211	**Constitutional Law – I**	**4-1-0-5**
	Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
	Nature of **the Indian Constitution: -** Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
	Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
	Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
	Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
	The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
	The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
	The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
	The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
	Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
	Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 311 **Jurisprudence – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
Nature Law	[04]
Kinds of Law	[04]
Pure Theory of Law	[03]
Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321 **Labour Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution. [06]

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. [15]

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 351 **Family Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws. [07]

Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion. [09]

Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not. [06]

Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower. [09]

Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law. [06]

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law- The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936. [15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LF 551 **Right to Information** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: The evolution of the Right to Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information.	[12]
Obligation of Public Authorities: Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities.	[10]
Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and "Third Party" Information: Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information - the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement.	[11]
Information Commission-Powers and Functions: The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions. Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof. The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same.	[10]
Appeals and Penalties: The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers. Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal. First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions.	[09]

Text Books:-

1. S. P. Sathe: Right to Information, 2010, Lexis – Nexis
2. R.K. Verma, Right to Information Law and Practice
3. N.K. Acharya, Commentary on, The Right to Information Act, 2005, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Reference Books:-

1. C. M Bindal, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005, Snow white.
2. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, Right to Information and Law
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information, Universal, Delhi (2007)
4. P.K. Das, Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005

LF 112	Law of Contract - II	4-1-0-5

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation. [06]

Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance. [06]

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities. [10]

Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation. [08]

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. [10]

Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree. [12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 122	**Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988**	**4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 212	**Constitutional Law - II**	**4-1-0-5**

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights [03]

State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations [02]

Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver [03]

Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18) [05]

Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination. [07]

Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)

Right to Education – (Art.21 –A) [04]

Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22) [04]

Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24) [04]

Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28) [04]

Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30) [04]

Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32) [03]

Rights of Civil Servants. [03]

Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights [03]

Amendment of the **Constitution -** Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine. [03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 312 **Jurisprudence – II** **4-1-0-5**

Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 322 **Labour Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme
Family Law - II

LF 362 **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act., Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937 [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 482 **Administrative Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Administrative Law
Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [8]

Delegated legislation
Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [8]

Natural Justice
Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [6]

Ombudsman
Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [8]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:
Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [4]
Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*.
Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.
Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]
Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [2]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Hari Vishnu Kamath* v. *Ahmad Ishaque*, 1955 AIR (SC) 233
2. *Vasant Lal Magan Bhai* v. *State of Bombay*, AIR 1961, SC 4.
3. *G. Nageshwara Rao* v. *A.P. State Road Transport Corporation*, AIR 1959, SC 308.
4. *Harishankar Bhagla* v. *State of M.P.*, AIR 1954, SC 465.
5. *State of Rajasthan* v. *Mst. Vidyawati* AIR 1961, Sc 933.
6. *L. Chandra Kumar* v. *Union of India* AIR 1997 SC 1125.
7. *Re: The Delhi Laws Act*, (1951) 2 SCC 747
8. *A. K. Kraipak* v. *Union of India* 1970 SC 150
9. *S. L. Kapoor* v. *Jagmohan*, AIR (1980) 4 SCC 379

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Second Year
Batch- 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 481	Human Rights and Humanitarian Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 491	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 591	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Foreign language- I (Non credit)2	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 201	Personal Grooming, Fine Dining and Home & Safety (Non credit)	12	-	10	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 222	Law of Crimes- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 352	Company Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 412	Environmental Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Foreign Language- II (Non Credit)[3]	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 202	Social Grooming and Professional Skills (Non credit)	8	-	10	1				
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[2] Refer Foreign Language Section.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 221	**Law of Crimes – I**	**4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea Kinds of punishment.	[04]
Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
Abetment	[04]
Conspiracy	[02]
Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
Attempt to commit offences	[04]
Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 341	**Company Law – I**	**4-1-0-5**
	Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies.	[08]
	Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.	[07]
	Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies.	[07]
	Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.	[15]
	Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.	[07]
	Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights	[08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 441	Public International Law – I	4-1-0-5

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 481 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi)

LF 491 **PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAW I** **4-1-0-5**

Scope and objective of the Course:
The scope of the subject is to enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student of law to understand and develop the ability to apply in given situations the main provisions of Income Tax law. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India. **[05]**

Introductory
Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context; Nature and Scope of Tax, History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu; Importance of Income Tax Act, Annual Finance Act and Harmonization of Tax regime.

Constitutional Provisions **[04]**
Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws **[04]**
Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax Law: **[13]**
Basic concept of Income Tax: Outlines of Income Tax Act, Definition of Person, Assessee, Previous year, Assessment years, Financial year, Income, Gross Taxable Income, Taxable Income, Agricultural Income, Tax Evasion under Income Tax Act, Difference between Application of Income and Diversion of Income, Concept of Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure Revenue Expenditure and Capital Loss and revenue Loss, Difference between Deduction (Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U)and Exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) under Income Tax Provisions.
Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.
Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.Income from Salary, Different forms of salary and allowances, Permissible deductions from salary income, Treatment of Provident Fund and approved Superannuation fund, Deduction under Section 80C, Rebates to Pensioners and Senior Citizens.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner. Basis of charge, Income from property exempt from tax, Basis of computing income from a let out house

property, Computation of taxable income from self-occupied property, Special provisions when unrealized rent is realized subsequently.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D):Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure, Basic principles for arriving of business income, Method of accounting, Relevancy for computing business income, Scheme of business deductions/allowances, Taxable undisclosed income/investments.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.

Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income **[05]**
Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Set Off or Carry Forward of Losses, Various Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income , Rebates and Relief's, Applicable Rates of Taxes and Tax Liability, Taxation of Individuals including Non-Residents, Hindu Undivided Family, Firms, LLP, Association of Persons, Cooperative Societies, Trusts, Charitable and Religious Institution, Classification and Tax Incidence on Companies, Computation of Taxable Income and Assessment of Tax Liability, Dividend Distribution Tax, Minimum Alternate Tax and Other Special Provisions Relating to Companies,Tax Deduction at Source, Tax Collection at Source, Provisions of Advance Payment of Tax.

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) **[06]**

Income Tax Authorities **[04]**
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure **[06]**
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Law and Procedure:
Assessment Procedure and Types of Assessment, Filing Returns , PAN , Signatures, E-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases, E-Commerce Transactions, Recovery and Refunds, Appeals and Revisions , Rectification of Mistake, Penalties Imposable, Offences and Prosecution, Grievances, Authorities: Their functions, Duties and Powers.

Remedies **[05]**
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman, edition 2018
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency, latest edition
3. Ahuja Gurish Dr., Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, latest edition

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. NaniPalkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961
5. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
6. Datey V.S., Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003, TaxmanPublications.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 591 **Intellectual Property Rights** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws
- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

[08]

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.
International Intellectual Property Protection under Paris Convention 1883, Berne Convention 1886, WIPO, WTO, TRIPs.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Appellate Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright. [15]

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1.B. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

Case Laws: -

1. DU photocopy case, 2016 [The Chancellor, Masters & Scholars of the University of Oxford & Ors. v. Rameshwari Photocopy Services & Ors.]
2. Bajaj Auto Limited v. TVS Motor Company Limited, 2009
3. Novartis v. Union of India (2013) 6 SCC 1
4. F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd v. Cipla Ltd., 2012
5. Dr Snehlata C. Gupte v. Union of India & Ors, 2007
6. Bayer Corporation v. Union Of India and others, 2017
7. Yahoo!, Inc. v. Akash Arora & Anr, 1999
8. Coca-Cola Company v. Bisleri International Pvt. Ltd, 2009
9. Clinique Laboratories LLC and Anr. v. Gufic Limited and Anr., 2009
10. Cadila Health Care v. Cadila Pharmaceutical Ltd, 2001
11. Basmati Rice Controversy

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 222	**Law of Crimes - II**	**4-1-0-5**
	Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
	False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
	Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
	Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
	Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
	Criminal force & Assault	[02]
	Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]
	Sexual offences	[02]
	Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
	Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
	Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking	[05]
	Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
	Adultery, 498A	[05]
	Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 232 **Interpretation of Statutes** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[5]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[8]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[3]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[5]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[8]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis*, *Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius*, *Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea*, *Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[5]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.	[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.	[6]
Repeal of Statutes.	[2]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

1. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
2. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
3. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 352 **Company Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board. [11]

Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties. [05]

Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures. [05]

Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto. [06]

Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies. [05]

Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover. [04]

Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers. [08]

Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque. [08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 412 **Environmental Law** **4-1-0-5**

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 442 **Public International Law – II** **4-1-0-5**

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism. [16]

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 492 **Principles of Taxation Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**

Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation **[10]**

Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case)
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**

Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation [16]

What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax **[16]**
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects

Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Leading Cases:

1)Maharana Bhagat Singh ji Mewar (Late His Highness)Vs Incone Tax Appellate Tribunal (1997) 223 ITR 192 (Raj)
2)M/s. Zunaid Enterprises & Ors. Vs. State of Chhattisgarh & Ors. AIT-2012-89-SC
3) M/s. Konkan Synthetic Fibres Vs. CC (Import), Mumbai AIT-2012-99-SC
4)Rashtriya Ispat Nigam Limited Vs. Dewan Chand Ram Saran AIT-2012-156-SC
5)Vodafone International Holdings B.V. Vs. Union of India & Anr.AIT 2012-24-SC

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Third Year
Batch- 2019-2020

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 521	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 581	Media and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 301	Civility & Ethics, Business & Professional Grooming, Corporate Dinning Etiquette (Non credit)	8	-	10	1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship4	-	-	10	5		100		
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 302	Soft Skills and Interview Skills (Non credit)	12	-	10	1				

Total Credit = 190

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Diary.

LF 411	Law of Evidence	4-1-0-5
	Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
	Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae,* Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
	Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
	Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
	Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
	Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
	Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
	Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
	Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 421	Civil Procedure Code-I	4-1-0-5

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition-Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement.	[10]
Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree.	[12]
Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents.	[9]
Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.	[9]
Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities.	[12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 431 **Criminal Procedure Code – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents, Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 521 **Information Technology Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space	[06]
E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature	[06]
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview	[06]
E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records	[06]
Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers	[05]
Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate.	[05]
Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties	[04]
Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers	[04]
Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions	[08]
Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 561 **Property Law** **4-1-0-5**

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882: (i) General principles of Transfer of Property (ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	 [12] [15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	 [10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 581 **Media and Law** **4-1-0-5**

Press in India: [8]
Meaning and Role of Media in Democracy, Types of Media, Function and Responsibilities of Media, New Age Media, Mass Communication, Evolution of Indian Press –Press laws before and after independence ,

Media and the Law: Constitutional Frame work [09]
Law Relating to Media In India, Media and Constitutional frame work, Concept of Freedom of Press, **Freedom of speech and Expression, Interpretation of Media freedom, Issues of Privacy, Right to Information, Case study on media and free expression.** – Articles 19 (1) (a): Includes Freedom of the press, Laws of defamation, obscenity, blasphemy and sedition,

Media and Constitutional Restrictions: [08]
Radio and television subject to law of defamation, morality and obscenity, Power to legislate – Article 246 read with the seventh schedule, Power to Impose tax – licensing and license fee. Hate Speech. Censorship of films – Constitutionally, The *Abbas Case*, Difference between films and press – Why Pre censorship valid for films but not for the press? Censorship under the cinematography Act, *Investigative Journalism & Sting operation – Harmonizing the Social Interest and promoting transparency*.

Right to Information: Development of RTI in India, Right to Information Act, 2005; its implementation Right to Information Decisions; Decisions of Judiciary. RTI and Decisions of Chief Central Information commissions and State Information Commission under the RTI Act, 2005. [05]

Media and Regulatory Framework: [09]
Media and Criminal Law: Defamation, Obscenity, Sedation, Media and Tort Law: Defamation and Negligence, Media and Legislature: Privileges of Legislature, Media and the Judiciary: Contempt of Court, Media and Executive: Official Secrets Act, Media and Journalists: *Law relating to employees wages and service conditions, Price and page Schedule Regulation, Newsprint and Control Order, Advertisement – is it included with in freedom of speech and expression? Press and the Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices Act,* Media Autonomy v Government Control Protecting Civil Rights

Media Advertisements and the Law: [05]
Concept of Advertisement, Advertisement the the Ethics, Advertisement Act, 1954, Indecent Representation (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Drug and Magic Remedies (Objectionable)Advertisement Act, 1954, Issues of Consumer Protection, Competition Act and impact on Advertisement

Influence of Cyber laws and intellectual property rights on Media laws in India, Copyrights, Patents, Information Technology Act, 2000 with amendment [04]

Glossary of Journalism and Communication [04]

Additional Readings: Newspaper Economy Enquiry Committee Report, Reports of Press Committee of India, Chanda Committee Report, B.G. Verghese Committee Report, P.C. Joshi Committee Report, Official Secrets

Act.

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Zee Telefilms Ltd.* v. *Union of India,* (2005) 4 SCC 649
2. *Bennett Coleman and Co.* v. *Union of India,* AIR 1973 SC 106
3. *Romesh Tappar* v. *State of Madras,* AIR 1950 SC 124
4. *Sakal Papers Ltd.* v. *Union of India,* AIR 1962 SC 305
5. *Life Insurance Corporation of India* v. *Manu Bhai D. Shah,* (1992) 3 SCC 637
6. *K.A. Abbas* v. *Union of India,* AIR 1971 SC 481
7. *Ranji Udeshi* v. *State of Maharashtra,* AIR 1965 SC 881
8. *Odyssey Communications Pvt. Ltd.* v. *Lokvidyan Sanghatana,* 1983 3 SCC 410
9. *Indian Express Newspapers* v. *Union of India,* AIR 1995 SC 965
10. *Tata Press Ltd.* v. *Mahanagar Telephone Nigam Ltd,* (1995) 5 SCC 139
11. *Hamdard Dawakhana* v. *Union of India,* AIR 1960 SC 554

Text Books: -

1. Madhavi Goradia, Facet of Media Law, Eastern Book Company, 2010
2. D.D. Basu, The Law of Press of India (1980), 2010

Reference Books: -

1. M. P. Jain, Constitutional Law of India (1994) Wadhwa, 2009
2. H.M. Seervai, Constitutional Law of India Vol.1. (199)Tripathi, Bombay, 2008
3. Rajeev Dhavan "On the law of the Press in India" 26JI.L/288(1984).
4. Rajeev Dhavan, "Ligitimating Government Rehtoric: Reflections on some Aspectsof the Second Press commission " 26 J. L /391 (1984)
5. Soil Sorabjee, Law of person Censorship in India (1976).
6. Justice E.S. Venkatramaiah, Freedom of Press: some Recent Trends (1984)
7. Right to Information Act, 2005, SP Sathe, 2006.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 422 **Civil Procedure Code – II** **4-1-0-5**

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 432 **Criminal Procedure Code - II** **4-1-0-5**

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 512 **Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks
(b) Project Work 40 Marks
(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope [06]
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. [04]
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.

4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.
Contempt of Court
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]

2. Contempt of Court
Relationship between an advocate and his client
1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.
Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee. [04]
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee.
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

a. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.
b.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 522 **Alternate Dispute Resolution** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards. [08]

Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits. [04]

Lok Adalats:

Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat. [11]

Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations: [03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

LF 532 **Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance** **2-1-4-5**

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 552 **Moot-Court and Internship** **0-0-10-5**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

Of

MASTER OF LAWS

(BATCH 2019-2020)

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

Programme: Master of Laws

Programme Level: Post-graduate **Duration:** One Year
(Two Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

Branch-A (International and Comparative Laws)

First Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	CA[2]	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 621/ LF 651	Comparative Public Law/ Systems of Governance	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 631	Environmental Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 641	Rights of Women & their Protection	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	PI 611	Public International Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**12**				

Second Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	CA	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	PI 612	Private International Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	PI 622	Air and Space Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	PI 632	International Human Rights Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 622	Dissertation	-	-	10	5				
		Sub total				**14**				

Total Credits = 26

[1] Course Work (CW) would include Assignment writing and Seminar participation.
[2] Compulsory Activities (CA) would include Daily Library Hours/ Judging Teaching proficiency/ Field work or survey/Attendance/ Classroom participation/Submission of the dissertation synopsis in the first semester/Tutorial.

LF 611	**Research Methods and Legal Writing**		**3-0-0-3**
	Nature and purpose of Legal Research and Legal Education Meaning and objective of legal research, Legal Research: A problem solving exercise, Role of Logical Research, Different approaches to legal research: a. Doctrinal Research and non-doctrinal research b. Socio-legal Research c. Relevance of Empirical research Meaning and objective of Legal Educational, Methods of Teaching (Problem method, Discussion method, & Seminar method), Clinical Legal Education: Legal Aid, Legal literacy, Legal survey and law Reforms, **Types of Legal Studies:** a. Descriptive and Exploratory studies b. Explanatory studies c. Analytical and Critical Studies d. Historical Studies e. Comparative Studies **Legal Reasoning :** a. Deductive Method. b. Inductive Method.		[10]
	Selection of the Research Topic and Formulation of Research Problem in Legal Studies: - Sources to be used while selecting a topic for research, Basic considerations while selecting a topic for research, Meaning of Research Problem and formulation of research problem, Methods of narrowing a topic into a research problem/question.		[06]
	Legal Research Design and its Preparation in Legal Studies: - Meaning, content, components and significance of a research design, Nature of the problem/research question, Hypothesis, Literature review and methodology in a research design, Preparation of the research design, Devising tools and techniques for collection of data : methodology, Use of Historical and Comparative research materials, Use of Observation studies, Use of Questionnaires/ Interviews, Use of Case studies, Sampling Procedures - design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted, Classification, tabulation and analysis of data, Computerized Research- A study of Legal research programmes such as lexis & west law coding.		[10]
	Writing Dissertations and Thesis: - Essential aspects of a dissertations / thesis, Organization of the Research work, Writing Style, Necessary steps before finalizing the work, Reference Citation, Conclusion		[07]

	section, Abstract.		
	New Dimensions in Legal Research: - Relevance of Legal Research in The Process of Law reform, Role of Guide and Co- guide in Legal Research, Inter-Disciplinary Research: Need and scope in Socio- Legal Research Methods.		[06]

Books suggested for readings:

1. Anwarul Yaqin,(2008), Legal Research and Writing Methods, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
2. C.R. Kothari,(2004) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
3. Dr. T. Padma & K P C Rao (2011), Legal Research Methodology, Asia Law House.
4. Dr. H.N. Tiwari,(2008) Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency.
5. Anderson, J. Durstan, B.H. Pooli m. (1977) Thesis and Assignment Writing, Eastern Books Limited, New Delhi.
6. Young, P.V.(1975) Scientific Social Surveys and Research, Prentice Hall , New Delhi.
7. Jain S.N. (1983) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication,(Ed.), Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
8. Menon, N.R. Madhava (1988) A hand Book of Clinical Legal Education,(Ed.) Eastern Book Co. Lucknow.
9. Verma, S.K. & Wani, M. Afzal, (2006) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication.
10. Singh, Rattan (2013) Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
11. Amy E. Sloan (2012) Basic Legal Research: Tools and Strategies, Aspen Publishers.
12. Mike Mc Conville & Wing Hong Chui (2007) Research Methods for Law, (ed.), Edinburgh University Press (p) Ltd.

Judicial protection against unlawful (and sometimes lawful) legislative and administrative acts or rules is of concern to individuals and companies in a variety of contexts. This course covers the central aspects of procedural and substantive judicial review under the public law of UK, US, Canada, Australia and India. The course will consider these issues against the constitutional framework which exists in the three systems. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on making comparisons between the different systems. The principal course objective is to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of the law in this area, and to be able to discuss at an advanced level elements of public law as they are evolving in UK, US ,Canada, Australia and India.

LF 621	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC LAW	3-0-0-3
	Introduction – Law, Public law and Private law. What is public law? Public Law versus private law; Comparative law - its application to public law. What is comparative public law for? Legislations and administrative acts- their judicial protection. Judicial review-its role and importance.	[6]
	Constitution - concept and its relationship with statehood, territoriality and citizenship ;Constitutions and the making of states ; Colonialism and its aftermath ; Exerting authority over a territory and liberation from within; Constitutions and the making of states: Growth from within ,Law and politics; Constitutions and the building of new constitutional regimes; New constitutional values including the place of constitutional borrowing in constitution-making ; Constitutions and the international community; Amending constitutions; flexibility and continuity as aspects constitutionalism.	[10]
	Legislature - Parliaments, their 'sovereignty' (confined to British tradition) ,electoral accountability and mode of election of members in UK,US and India.	[05]
	Executives - Privileges, accountabilities, their selection and democracy: The UK (including the Pinochet litigation), the USA, and India.	[04]
	Judiciary - Protecting public interests through litigation; Locus standi and the nature of the judicial power; judicial appointment; Constitutional review on the basis of allocation of power and rights; independence and accountability.	[05]
	Protecting Constitutional Rights - Types of rights, the sources and forms of protection of constitutional rights; Codification, implication and status of rights; Introduction to kinds of protection-judicial, political, and dialogic. Judicial protection, including issues of legitimacy relating to judicial interpretation and application of rights; Protection of rights through the political process in US, UK, India and	[09]

	the impact of international law. The roles of national and supra-national agencies in establishing respect for constitutions.		

Suggested readings

1. Barendt, An Introduction to Constitutional Law (1998)
2. Finer, Comparative Government (1970)
3. Loughlin, The Idea of Public Law (2003)
4. Marks, The Riddle of All Constitutions: International Law, Democracy, and Critique of Ideology (2000)
5. Wheare, Modern Constitutions (2nd ed 1966)
6. de Smith, Woolf and Jowell, Principles of Judicial Review (1999)
7. Allan, Law, Liberty and Justice (1993)
8. Blackstone's Statutes on Public Law (2005-2006)
9. Bamforth and Leyland (ed), Public Law in a Multi-layered Constitution (2003)
10. Bridges, Meszaros and Sunkin, Judicial Review in Perspective (2nd ed 1995)
11. Craig, Public Law and Democracy in the United States and the United Kingdom (1990)
12. Dicey, The Law of the Constitution (10th ed 1959, ed ECS Wade)

LF 631	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW		2-0-0-2
	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: Meaning of Environment, Environmental Pollution: Meaning, Types, Development v. Environment, Genesis of the problem, Common Law Remedies, Statutory Remedies under the provisions of IPC/Cr.P.C./CPC. Constitutional provisions and environmental protection in India.		[7]
	INTERNATIONAL CONCERN FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development 1987(Our common future), Rio-Declaration 1992, Earth Summit 1997, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002, Sustainable Development, its salient features with special reference to 'Precautionary Principle and the Polluter Pays Principle', Role of Judiciary in India in promoting sustainable development & The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.		[10]
	STATUTORY PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, The Public Insurance Liability Act, 1991, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.		[9]

Suggested Readings

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi
4. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Policy in India, (2002), Oxford University Press.
5. P.B. Sahasranaman, Handbook of Environmental Law, (2009), Oxford University Press.
6. T. S. Doabia, Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa
7. Jaswal P.S. & Jaswal Nishtha: Environmental Law, 2ed edition, Faridabad, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003

LF 641	RIGHTS OF WOMEN & THEIR PROTECTION		2-0-0-2
	STATUS OF WOMEN- Status of Women in Vedic, Post Vedic, Medieval Period.		[2]
	STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA:- Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.		[4]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CIVIL LAWS-Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, The Factories Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.		[5]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CRIMINAL LAWS-Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987, The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Protection of Women from (Domestic Violence) Act, 2005, Relevant Provisions of Cr.P.C. and I.P.C.		[10]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER PERSONAL LAWS - Status of women under Hindu Law- Maintenance, Succession, Adoption, Guardianship, Status of Women under Muslim Law-Maintenance, Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 .		[5]

Suggested Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: 2007, Law Of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo.
2. Anand Justice A.S.: 2004, Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House.
3. Goel A, Kaur M.: 2006, Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication.
4. Myeni, Women and Law (2008), Asia Law House.
5. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to women and Children (2010), EBC
6. Lotika Sarkar, The Law Commission of India, 1988
7. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford (199)

8. Joga Rao, Law Relating to Right to Information, (2011), Pentagon Press

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

PI 611	PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW	2-0-0-2
	Introduction :- International Law as a Discipline: Definition and Character of International Law, Historical Background, evolution and Theoretical Foundation of International Law, Basis of International Obligation, Theories as to basis of International Law.	[02]
	Concept of Source of Law and Methods of Law Formulation :- Meaning of Source of Law, Doctrinal Sources: Hierarchy of the Sources, Jus Cogens, Subjects of International Law- Various Theories-New evolving concept.	[02]
	International Law and Municipal Law :- Theories of Relationship, Merits and Demerits of the Theories with regard to the Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, American, English and French Approaches towards the Relationship between Municipal Law and International Law, Indian Practice and role of Indian Judiciary.	[03]
	The Law of Peace :- Substantive Regime: The Law of Cooperation, The Law of the Sea: An Exemplary Regime of Architecture and Regulation, International Criminal Law, Individual Responsibility and War Crimes, Terrorism, The Environment: A New Pragmatism.	[03]
	States :- Concept of State and essential ingredients of State, History and Theory of Sovereignty: Towards Modernism, Statehood and Recognition - *De Facto* and *De Jure,* Recognition of Belligerency and Recognition of Insurgency, Collective Recognition, State Jurisdiction, Territorial Sovereignty and Self-Determination, India- China Border Issue, Civil and Criminal Jusdiction and relevant issues.	[02]
	Law of Treaties :- Concept of Treaty and its kind, Binding Force of Treaties, *Doctrines of pacta Sunt Servanda* and *Rebus Suc Stantibus,* Parties, formation, invalidity and termination of treaties, Investment treaties: Unequal players	[02]
	State Responsibility and State Succession: - Emerging issue in International Law	[02]
	Individuals under International Law: - Position of Individuals, Nationality and Statelessness, Prevailing complexities of Assylum and Extradition: Case of William Assagne and Edward Snowden, Acquisition of Nationality.	[02]
	Settlement of International Dispute :- Legal and Political Disputes, Pacific Means of Settlement through various means, Preference of settlement: present trend, Settlement under UN.	[02]
	The Laws of Force:- The Law of War and The Law in War, Weapons Control, Nuclear Weapons and Disarmament with special reference to North Korea and Iran, The Regime in Action, Peaceful Settlement, Intervention and Peacekeeping, Compulsive Means – Retortion, Reprisals, Embargo, Pacific Blockade, Intervention.	[03]

	International Institutions:- Role played by International Institutions in keeping world harmony, Polarised World and International Organisations, Participation and role of India: issue of Membership and Organisational Set-up.		[03]

SUGGESTED READING

1. Brownlie – Principles of Public International Law
2. Roselyn Higgins –The Development of International Law through the Political Organisations
3. Melcolm N. Shaw: International Law
4. Andrew Clapham- Brierly's Law of Nations
5. Oppenheim's International Law
6. Starke- Introduction to International Law
7. Martin Dixon and Robert: Cases and Material on international law
8. Martin Dixon- Textbook on International Law
9. Lord McNair- Law of Treaties
10. Jack L. Goldsmith- Limits of International Law
11. Eric Heinze- Landmark cases in International Law

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.

One-Year Programme

LF 612	**Law and Justice in a Globalizing World**	**3-0-0-3**	
	Law and Social Change		[9]

	Law as an instrument of social change, Law as the product of traditions and culture: criticism and evaluation in the light of colonization and the introduction of Common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institutions in India, Secularism and its dimensions, Reform of the law: problems, freedom of religion, and non-discrimination on the basis of religion, Religious minorities and the law.		
	Role of Language, Regionalism in the Society and Formation of State Constitutional parameters: Language and Religion, Non-discrimination on the ground of caste, and acceptance of caste as a factor to undo past injustices, Protective discrimination: reservation for scheduled castes, schedule tribes and backward classes, statutory commissions, and statutory provisions, Regionalism and the law: residence and business, and impermissibility of state or regional barriers, Equality in matters of employment, Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state, Rules of Domicile, Reservation policy and its pros and cons.		[10]
	Law Related to Weaker Sections Women and the law: crimes against women, gender injustice and its various forms, and Women's Commission, Empowerment of women: constitutional and other legal provisions, Children and the law: child labour, sexual exploitation, adoption and related problems, and child education and other marginalized sections of the society.		[10]
	Need for Reforms in Global Context Modernization as a value: constitutional perspectives reflected in the fundamental duties, Modernization of social institutions through law, Reform of family law, Agrarian reform, Industrial reform, Public Private Partnership model, Environmental protection, Criminal law: plea bargaining, Civil law: confrontation, consensus, mediation and conciliation (ADR), *Lok-Adalats*, Prison reforms, Judicial Reforms, Decentralization and local self-government.		[10]

Suggested Books:

1. Baxi Upendra; The Crisis of the Indian Legal System; Vikas Publishing House.
2. Basu D.D.; Shorter Constitution of India; Lexis Nexis.
3. Tripathi; Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections; Indian Law Institute.
4. Galanter Marc; Law and Society in Modern India; Oxford.
5. Lingat Robert; The Classical Law of India; Oxford.
6. Malik and Raval, Law and Social Transformation in India.

	Introduction History and definition, necessity for application of the rules of private international law, Foreign elements and Foreign law Characterization, The incidental question and renvoi – Jurisdiction, Staying of Actions; Forum non convenience, lis alibipendens and jurisdiction clauses, Exclusion of foreign law, public policy, penal laws, revenue laws and other public laws, personal connecting factors, Residence, Ordinary residence and habitual residence, Domicile, general principles – Acquisition of domicile of choice – Domicile of origin and Domicile of dependence, Domicile of Corporations, Domicile and nationality, Choice of jurisdiction and Law space debris.		[7]
	Family Law Marriage, conditions, Capacity and Polygamous marriages, Internet Marriages, Matrimonial Causes, Jurisdiction in respect of divorce and nullity of marriage, Choice of law in cases of divorce and annulment, Legitimacy, legitimation and inter- country adoption.		[6]
	Law of obligations Contracts, Common law approach, the Proper law of Contract, The Rome Convention, The Choice of the governing law and the Scope of the applicable law, Special Contracts like Consumer contracts, individual employment contracts, E – Commerce, Torts, Theories, the Common law rule and the 1995 English Act, UNICITRAL Model.		[6]
	Property and Succession Immovable, Jurisdiction and Choice of law, Movables, Choice of law, Theories and the Modern law, Voluntary assignment of intangible movables, Succession, Intestate succession, testamentary succession and exercise of power by Will- Foreign judgments recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments- Substance and procedure, issues regarding foreign arbitration – Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, foreign judgments including arbitral awards and decrees.		[7]

(a) Text Books:

1. Paras Diwan, Indian and English Private International Law, (Deep & Deep Publisher, New Delhi, 1988).
2. Chavan, Indian Private International Law, (Sterling, 1982).
3. Atul M Setalvad, Conflict of Law, (Lexis Nexis, 2007).

(b) Suggested Readings:

1. Cheshire and North, Private International Law, (James Fawcat and Janeen Carruthers, 2008).
2. Dicey and Morris, Conflict of Laws, (Sweet and Maxwell, 2012).

3. Morris, The Conflict of Laws, (Sweet and Maxwell, 2012).

4. Graveson, Conflict of Laws: Private International Law, (Sweet and Maxwell, 1974).

5. Govindraj, V. C., Conflict of Laws in India-Inter-territorial and Inter-personal Conflicts,
(Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011).
6. Jambholkar, Lakshmi, Select Essays on Private International Law (Universal, New Delhi,
2011).
7. James Fawcett, Janeen M. Carruthers, Oxford (2008).
8. S. R. Myneni, Private International Law, (Ajit Law House, 2013).

Case Law:

1. National Thermal Power v. Singer Company, 1993 AIR 998, 1992 SCR (3) 106.
2. The Andhra Bank Ltd. v. R. Srinivasan, AIR1962SC232, (1963) IMLJ14(SC), [1962]3SCR391
3. I & G Investment Trust v. Raja of Khalikote, AIR 1952 Cal., 508.
4. Gramaphone Company of India Ltd. Vs. Birendra Bahadur Pandey (1984) 2 SCC 534.
5. R.M. Investments v. Boeing Company: AIR 1994 SC 1136.
6. Ramanathan Chettiar v. Kalimuthu Pillai: AIR 1914 Mad. 556.
7. Y. Narsimha Rao v. Y. Venkata Lakshmi: 6 (1991) 3 SCC 451
8. Panchapakesha Iyer v. K.N. Hussain Muhammad Rowther, AIR 1934 Mad. 145.
9. Elizabeth Dinshaw v. Arvand M. Dinshaw, AIR 1987 SC 3.
10. Kuldeep Sidhu v. Chanan Singh, AIR 1989 P&H 103.
11. Atya Shamim v. Deputy Commissioner / Collector Delhi, AIR 1999 J&K 140.
12. Dhanwanti Joshi v. Madhav Unde, 1998 (1) SCC 112.
13. Mandy Jane Collins v. James Michael Collins, 2006(2) HLR 446.
14. Ranbir Singh v. Satinder Kaur Mann, 2006 (3), PLR 571.
15. Moloji Nar Singh Rao v. Shankar Saran, AIR 1962 SC 1737.
16. Sirdar Gurdial Singh v. Maharaja of Faridkot, 21 Ind. App. 171 (PC).
17. Sankaran v. Lakshmi, AIR 1974 SC 1764.
18. British India Steam Navigation Co. Ltd. v. Shanmughavilas Cashew Industries Ltd., (1990) 3 SCC 481 at 495.
19. D.T. Keymer v. P. Viswanatham, AIR 1916 PC 121.
20. R. Vishwanathan v. Rukn – Ul- Mulk Syed Abdul Wajid, AIR 1963 SC 1.

21. Sankaran Govindan v. Lakshmi Bharathi, AIR 1974 SC 1764.
22. Satya v. Teja Singh, AIR 1975 SC 105 at 117 para 50.
23. Maganbhai Chhotubhai Patel v. Maniben, AIR 1985 Guj. 187.
24. The Andhra Bank Ltd. v. R. Srinivasan, AIR1962 SC 232, (1963) IMLJ 14(SC).

	Introduction Definition, nature, scope and sources of Air law, Development of Air law at international level (Paris Convention, 1910; Paris Convention, 1919; Madrid Convention, 1926; Havana Convention, 1928; Warsaw Convention and Chicago Convention, 1944), Freedom and Sovereignty in the Air, Organizational setup of International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), Legislative, Administrative and Judicial functions, Economic and Technical regulations.		[6]
	Safety and Security in Civil Aviation Aviation terrorism, International conventions, Regulations in India: air safety provisions, air traffic management, and legal regime of air space and outer space, Problems in application of air, space and telecommunication laws, State obligation to provide air navigation services. Penal Law/Anti-terrorism Conventions: Tokyo Convention on Offences and certain Other Acts on Board the aircraft, 1963, Hague Convention on the Suppression of Unlawful seizure of Aircraft, 1970, Montreal Convention on Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Civil Aviation, 1971, Montreal Protocol for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts of violence at International Airports, 1988 supplementing the 1971 convention, Montreal Convention on the International Marking of Plastic Explosives for the Purpose of Detection, 1991.		[8]
	New Development in Air and Space Law Technological development and problem in civil aviation, Airports management, Liability in international civil aviation, Space programmes in India and its legal dimensions, Third party liability for surface damage, Space Law: definition, nature, scope, development, and sources, International co-operation for peaceful use, UN space treaties, The Space Treaty, 1967, The Rescue Agreement, 1968, The Liability Convention, 1972, The Registration Convention, 1975, The Moon Treaty, 1979, Partial Test Ban Treaty, 1963, Weather Modification Convention, 1977 and related Indian Law.		[6]
	International and Inter-Governmental organizations Bilateral agreement in space activity, Satellite broadcasting and telecommunication, Use of space technology, Remote sensing, Disaster prediction, Warning and mitigation, Management of earth resources, Satellite navigation and location, Space communication, Commercialization of space activities: Public and private sector activities, IP rights, Organization of space activities: DOS, and ISRO.		[6]

(a) Text Books:

1. Ranbir Singh, Current Development in Air and Space Law, (NLUD Press, 2012).
2. V.S.Mani, S. Bhatt & V. B. Reddy, Recent Trends in Space Law and Policy (New Delhi: 1996).

(b) Suggested Readings:

PI 632	International Human Rights Law		2-0-0-2
	Introduction Human rights: concept, meaning, nature and scope, Historical developments		[2]
	International Standards for Protection of Human Rights Universal regional and Municipal standard and their effectiveness, Customary International law relating to Human Rights		[2]
	Development of the Concept of Human Rights under International Law Role of International Organization and Human Rights, United Nations and Its organs for Human Rights, Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948), Covenant on Political and Civil Rights (1966) Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (1966)		[4]

1. Azbeyratne RIR, Legal and Regulatory Issues in International Aviation; (Transnational Publishers, 1996)
2. Bhatt S, The New Aviation Policy in India; (Lancer Publications, 1997).

LF 622	**Dissertation**		0-0-10-5
	Topic for the dissertation shall be selected by the students from the optional group offered by them from the area of their specialization. The students will be assigned the topic for dissertation by their supervisor in consultation with the Dean within a month after the Semester has started. Candidates are required to submit a dissertation of minimum of 22,000 words from 'introduction' to 'conclusion'. This world count shall not include: • Certificate • Acknowledgement • Preface • Abbreviation		
	International Perspective Children, women, migrants and migrants workers, disabled persons, refugees.		[6]
	nity		
	Genocide, Slavery/bonded labour, Torture, Piracy, Trafficking in human beings, International Terrorism		[6]

Suggested Books:

1. Gupta, S.P; International Organizations; ALA
2. Agarwal, H.O; International Law and Human Rights; CLP Allahabad
3. Alston Philip, and Steiner, H.J. International Human Rights in Context (2000)
4. Alston Philip, The United Nations and Human Rights A Critical Appraisal, (1992).
5. R.S.Sharma and R.K.Sinha, Perspectives in Human Rights Development, (1997).
6.Agnes, Flavia, Law and Gender Inequality (1999).
7. Basu Durga Das, Human Rights in Constitutional Law (New Delhi: Prentice Hall, 1994).
8. Baxi Upendra, Future of Human Rights (2002).
9. Sinha, Manoj Kumar, Implementation of Basic Human Rights, (1999).
10.Wallace; International Human Rights; Sweet & Maxwell.
11.Lauterpachit, H; International Law & Human Rights; Archon Books.
12.V.R.Krishna Iyer - Human Rights, Eastern Law House, 2000.
13.S.K.Kapoor - Human Rights under International Law and Indian Law, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 1999.

	• List of cases • Index • Appendix • Bibliography/ Reference Font size of the dissertation shall 12 with single line space and printed from back to back. The dissertation is expected to be an in depth and critical analysis of a legal problem of contemporary significance in the field chosen by the candidate and must incorporate copious reference to judicial decisions, law review articles, books, monographs relevant to the topic in the form of footnotes and bibliographical references.		
	Evaluation of Dissertation After the dissertations have been submitted they shall be evaluated by the external examiner. The examiners shall be appointed by the Dean. Out of the total marks, 75% of the weightage shall be assigned for written work and the remaining 25% weightage shall be for presentation and viva-voce. The dissertation should be submitted (four copies) to Dean one month before the Semester ends i.e. the second Semester.		

Branch-B (Corporate and Commercial Law)

First Semester

n	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week	Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

			L	T	P		Hours	CW[3]	CA[4]	ETE
	LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 621/ LF 651	Comparative Public Law/ Systems of Governance	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 631	Environmental Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 641	Rights of Women & their Protection	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CC 631/ CC 621	Company Law/ Competition Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**12**				

Second Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	CA	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	CC 612	Corporate Social Responsibility	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CC 622	Banking Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CC 632	Intellectual Property Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 622	Dissertation	-	-	10	5		100		
		Sub total				**14**				

Total Credits = 26

LF 611	**Research Methods and Legal Writing**	**3-0-0-3**

[3] Course Work (CW) would include Assignment writing and Seminar participation.
[4] Compulsory Activities (CA) would include Daily Library Hours/ Judging Teaching proficiency/ Field work or survey/Attendance/ Classroom participation/Submission of the dissertation synopsis in the first semester/Tutorial.

	Nature and purpose of Legal Research and Legal Education Meaning and objective of legal research, Legal Research: A problem solving exercise, Role of Logical Research, Different approaches to legal research: d. Doctrinal Research and non-doctrinal research e. Socio-legal Research f. Relevance of Empirical research Meaning and objective of Legal Educational, Methods of Teaching (Problem method, Discussion method, & Seminar method), Clinical Legal Education: Legal Aid, Legal literacy, Legal survey and law Reforms, **Types of Legal Studies:** f. Descriptive and Exploratory studies g. Explanatory studies h. Analytical and Critical Studies i. Historical Studies j. Comparative Studies **Legal Reasoning :** c. Deductive Method. d. Inductive Method.		[10]
	Selection of the Research Topic and Formulation of Research Problem in Legal Studies: - Sources to be used while selecting a topic for research, Basic considerations while selecting a topic for research, Meaning of Research Problem and formulation of research problem, Methods of narrowing a topic into a research problem/question.		[06]
	Legal Research Design and its Preparation in Legal Studies: - Meaning, content, components and significance of a research design, Nature of the problem/research question, Hypothesis, Literature review and methodology in a research design, Preparation of the research design, Devising tools and techniques for collection of data : methodology, Use of Historical and Comparative research materials, Use of Observation studies, Use of Questionnaires/ Interviews, Use of Case studies, Sampling Procedures - design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted, Classification, tabulation and analysis of data, Computerized Research- A study of Legal research programmes such as lexis & west law coding.		[10]
	Writing Dissertations and Thesis: - Essential aspects of a dissertations / thesis, Organization of the Research work, Writing Style, Necessary steps before finalizing the work, Reference Citation, Conclusion section, Abstract.		[07]

	New Dimensions in Legal Research: - Relevance of Legal Research in The Process of Law reform, Role of Guide and Co- guide in Legal Research, Inter-Disciplinary Research: Need and scope in Socio- Legal Research Methods.		[06]

Books suggested for readings:

13. Anwarul Yaqin,(2008), Legal Research and Writing Methods, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
14. C.R. Kothari,(2004) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
15. Dr. T. Padma & K P C Rao (2011), Legal Research Methodology, Asia Law House.
16. Dr. H.N. Tiwari,(2008) Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency.
17. Anderson, J. Durstan, B.H. Pooli m. (1977) Thesis and Assignment Writing, Eastern Books Limited, New Delhi.
18. Young, P.V.(1975) Scientific Social Surveys and Research, Prentice Hall , New Delhi.
19. Jain S.N. (1983) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication,(Ed.), Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
20. Menon, N.R. Madhava (1988) A hand Book of Clinical Legal Education,(Ed.) Eastern Book Co. Lucknow.
21. Verma, S.K. & Wani, M. Afzal, (2006) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication.
22. Singh, Rattan (2013) Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
23. Amy E. Sloan (2012) Basic Legal Research: Tools and Strategies, Aspen Publishers.
24. Mike Mc Conville & Wing Hong Chui (2007) Research Methods for Law, (ed.), Edinburgh University Press (p) Ltd.

Judicial protection against unlawful (and sometimes lawful) legislative and administrative acts or rules is of concern to individuals and companies in a variety of contexts. This course covers the central aspects of procedural and substantive judicial review under the public law of UK, US, Canada, Australia and India. The course will consider these issues against the constitutional framework which exists in the three systems. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on making comparisons between the different systems. The principal course objective is to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of the law in this area, and to be able to discuss at an advanced level elements of public law as they are evolving in UK, US ,Canada, Australia and India.

LF 621	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC LAW	3-0-0-3
	Introduction – Law, Public law and Private law. What is public law? Public Law versus private law; Comparative law - its application to public law. What is comparative public law for? Legislations and administrative acts- their judicial protection. Judicial review-its role and importance.	[6]
	Constitution - concept and its relationship with statehood, territoriality and citizenship ;Constitutions and the making of states ; Colonialism and its aftermath ; Exerting authority over a territory and liberation from within; Constitutions and the making of states: Growth from within ,Law and politics; Constitutions and the building of new constitutional regimes; New constitutional values including the place of constitutional borrowing in constitution-making ; Constitutions and the international community; Amending constitutions; flexibility and continuity as aspects constitutionalism.	[10]
	Legislature - Parliaments, their 'sovereignty' (confined to British tradition) ,electoral accountability and mode of election of members in UK,US and India.	[05]
	Executives - Privileges, accountabilities, their selection and democracy: The UK (including the Pinochet litigation), the USA, and India.	[04]
	Judiciary - Protecting public interests through litigation; Locus standi and the nature of the judicial power; judicial appointment; Constitutional review on the basis of allocation of power and rights; independence and accountability.	[05]
	Protecting Constitutional Rights - Types of rights, the sources and forms of protection of constitutional rights; Codification, implication and status of rights; Introduction to kinds of protection-judicial, political, and dialogic. Judicial protection, including issues of legitimacy relating to judicial interpretation and application of rights; Protection of rights through the political process in US, UK, India and	[09]

	the impact of international law. The roles of national and supra-national agencies in establishing respect for constitutions.		

Suggested readings

13. Barendt, An Introduction to Constitutional Law (1998)
14. Finer, Comparative Government (1970)
15. Loughlin, The Idea of Public Law (2003)
16. Marks, The Riddle of All Constitutions: International Law, Democracy, and Critique of Ideology (2000)
17. Wheare, Modern Constitutions (2nd ed 1966)
18. de Smith, Woolf and Jowell, Principles of Judicial Review (1999)
19. Allan, Law, Liberty and Justice (1993)
20. Blackstone's Statutes on Public Law (2005-2006)
21. Bamforth and Leyland (ed), Public Law in a Multi-layered Constitution (2003)
22. Bridges, Meszaros and Sunkin, Judicial Review in Perspective (2nd ed 1995)
23. Craig, Public Law and Democracy in the United States and the United Kingdom (1990)
24. Dicey, The Law of the Constitution (10th ed 1959, ed ECS Wade)

LF 631	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW		2-0-0-2
	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: Meaning of Environment, Environmental Pollution: Meaning, Types, Development v. Environment, Genesis of the problem, Common Law Remedies, Statutory Remedies under the provisions of IPC/Cr.P.C./CPC. Constitutional provisions and environmental protection in India.		[7]
	INTERNATIONAL CONCERN FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development 1987(Our common future), Rio-Declaration 1992, Earth Summit 1997, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002, Sustainable Development, its salient features with special reference to 'Precautionary Principle and the Polluter Pays Principle', Role of Judiciary in India in promoting sustainable development & The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.		[10]
	STATUTORY PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, The Public Insurance Liability Act, 1991, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.		[9]

Suggested Readings

8. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
9. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
10. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi
11. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Policy in India, (2002), Oxford University Press.
12. P.B. Sahasranaman, Handbook of Environmental Law, (2009), Oxford University Press.
13. T. S. Doabia, Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa
14. Jaswal P.S. & Jaswal Nishtha: Environmental Law, 2ed edition, Faridabad, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003

LF 641	RIGHTS OF WOMEN & THEIR PROTECTION		2-0-0-2
	STATUS OF WOMEN- Status of Women in Vedic, Post Vedic, Medieval Period.		[2]
	STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA:- Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.		[4]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CIVIL LAWS-Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, The Factories Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.		[5]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CRIMINAL LAWS-Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987, The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Protection of Women from (Domestic Violence) Act, 2005, Relevant Provisions of Cr.P.C. and I.P.C.		[10]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER PERSONAL LAWS - Status of women under Hindu Law- Maintenance, Succession, Adoption, Guardianship, Status of Women under Muslim Law-Maintenance, Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 .		[5]

Suggested Books: -

9. Jaisingh Indira.: 2007, Law Of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo.
10. Anand Justice A.S.: 2004, Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House.
11. Goel A, Kaur M.: 2006, Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication.
12. Myeni, Women and Law (2008), Asia Law House.
13. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to women and Children (2010), EBC
14. Lotika Sarkar, The Law Commission of India, 1988
15. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford (199)

16. Joga Rao, Law Relating to Right to Information, (2011), Pentagon Press

CC 631	Company Law	2-0-0-2
	Introduction of Corporate Laws Meaning of Company, essential characteristics; Types of companies and their roles: state corporations, government companies, public and private sector; Corporation/Company as a business organization – Forms of Corporate and non-Corporate Organisations; Corporations, partnerships and other associations of persons; Corporate personality and lifting the corporate veil; Functions and accountability of companies; Majority rule and Protection of minority rights.	[3]
	Corporate governance: Corporate Governance as a set of processes, customs and practices, policies, laws, and institutions affecting the way a corporation (or company) is directed, administered or controlled; Corporate governance issues: Liability and Consumer rights; Profit motive; Rule of law and transparency; Corporate social responsibility; Corporate criminal liability.	[5]
	Incorporation of Companies : Memorandum of Association and the doctrine of *Ultra Vires;* Articles of Association, binding force, alteration - Relations with memorandum of association - doctrine of constructive notice and indoor management exceptions ;Membership of Company; Contracts, deeds & Investments ;Prospectus & Allotment of Shares; Prospectus, issue, contents, liability for misstatements, statement in lieu of prospectus; Promoters - position - duties and liabilities.	[3]
	Corporate Finance : Share Capital and its kind; Reduction of Share Capital; Capitalization of bonus shares; Debentures – meaning - floating charge - kinds of debentures - shareholder and debenture holder - remedies of debenture holders.; Transfer of Shares & Debentures - restrictions on transfer - procedure for transfer - refusal of transfer - role of public finance institutions relationship between transferor and transferee ; Registration of Charge; SEBI; Borrowing - powers - effects of unauthorised borrowing -charges and mortgages - loans to other companies investments - contracts by companies.	[3]

	Shareholders and Directors:- Shareholder - who can be and who cannot be a shareholder, modes of becoming a shareholder - rights and liabilities of shareholder; Duties of court to protect the interests of and shareholders Position of director and Board of Directors - appointment , removal, resignation; Powers and duties of directors; loans to or from Directors; Remuneration of directors - compensation for loss of office; Role of nominee directors; Managing directors and other managerial personnel.		[3]
	Allied and ancillary Aspects of Company Law: Private companies - nature advantages; Conversion into public company; Foreign companies; Government companies; Holding and subsidiary companies; Investigations – Powers; Reconstruction and amalgamation; Mergers, Takeovers; Defunct Companies.; National company Law Tribunal, powers and functions.		[4]
	Legal Aspects of Multinational (Transnational) Companies: Features of Multinational (Transnational) Companies; Collaboration agreements for technology transfer; Control and regulation of foreign companies; Taxation of foreign companies; Share capital in MNCs; TNCs International Codes of Conduct – UNCTAD, UN, ILO, and others.		[3]
	Winding Up: Winding up – concept and types; Winding up by court ; Voluntary winding up by members and creditors ; Winding up proceedings; Appointment of liquidator; Powers and duties of official liquidator; Liability of past members ; unclaimed dividends ; Winding up of unregistered company.		[2]

Suggested Books:

1. Ramaiya, A., Guide to the Companies Act (With a thorough discussion of SEBI Guidelines, Companies General Rules and Forms, FEMA/NBFC - App. Part 1, Wadhwa, Nagpur, 16th Edn, 2004 (Reprint 2010)
2. Anantha Raman, K. S., lectures on company Law and MRTP, Wadhwa and Company
3. Bhandari, M.C. ,: Guide to Company Law Procedures
4. Charlsworth's Company Law, Alastair Hudson Ed., Sweet and Maxwell, London, 2010
5. Kucha, M.C.,.Modern Indian Company Law
6. Majumdar, A. K., & Kapoor, G. K., Company Law And Practice, Taxmann, 12th Edn., 2007.
7. Palmer on Company Law, Morse Geoffrey, Ed, Sweet and Maxwell,, London, 2010
8. Singh, Avtar, Elements of Company Law
9. Shukla, M.C., Principles of Company Law
10. Leading case on corporate personality: *Salomon v A Salomon & Co Ltd* [1897] AC 22

CC 621	Competition Law		2-0-0-2
	Introduction- Definition of Competition and Competition Law; Objectives of Competition Law; History of Competition Law (USA, UK, Europe) Relevant provisions of Sherman's Act; Indian scenario with an overview of MRTP Act, 1969; Raghavan Committee Report.		[05]
	International co-operation for competition - WTO agreements and the Act		[02]
	Anti-competitive Agreement - Appreciable adverse effect**;** Horizontal and Vertical agreements**;** Effects doctrine		[02]
	Prohibition of anti-competitive agreements - Concerted practices and parallel behavior**;** Cartel and Cartelization; Bid rigging and collusive bidding**;** Tie-in-arrangements; Exclusive supply agreement; Resale price maintenance agreement		[05]
	Abuse of Dominant Position -Relevant market; Predatory behavior; Predatory pricing ;Discriminatory practices ; Relevant market.		[03]
	Combination -Value of Assets**;** Turnover; Acquisition**;** Conglomeration**;** Joint Venture**;** Merger and Amalgamation**;** Notification		[04]
	Competition Commission of India -Establishment and composition**;** Duties**;** Procedure for inquiry Powers; Competition fund; Competition Advocacy; Competition Policy		[05]

Suggested Readings:

1. Mittal D.P., Taxmann's Competition Law (2007)
2. Universal Guide to Competition Law in India-2003, Universal Law Publishing Company, New Delhi.
3. Ramappa. T., Competition Law in India- Policy, Issues and Development (2006), Oxford University Press
4. Nahar. S. Mahala, Law, Practice and Procedure (2006), Commercial Law Publishers.
5. Dhall .Vinod, Competition Law Today, (ed.) 2007, Oxford University Press

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World		3-0-0-3
	Law and Social Change Law as an instrument of social change, Law as the product of traditions and culture: criticism and evaluation in the light of colonization and the introduction of Common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institutions in India, Secularism and its dimensions, Reform of the law: problems, freedom of religion, and non-discrimination on the basis of religion, Religious minorities and the law.		[9]
	Role of Language, Regionalism in the Society and Formation of State Constitutional parameters: Language and Religion, Non-discrimination on the ground of caste, and acceptance of caste as a factor to undo past injustices, Protective discrimination: reservation for scheduled castes, schedule tribes and backward classes, statutory commissions, and statutory provisions, Regionalism and the law: residence and business, and impermissibility of state or regional barriers, Equality in matters of employment, Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state, Rules of Domicile, Reservation policy and its pros and cons.		[10]
	Law Related to Weaker Sections Women and the law: crimes against women, gender injustice and its various forms, and Women's Commission, Empowerment of women: constitutional and other legal provisions, Children and the law: child labour, sexual exploitation, adoption and related problems, and child education and other marginalized sections of the society.		[10]
	Need for Reforms in Global Context Modernization as a value: constitutional perspectives reflected in the fundamental duties, Modernization of social institutions through law, Reform of family law, Agrarian reform, Industrial reform, Public Private Partnership model, Environmental protection, Criminal law: plea bargaining, Civil law: confrontation, consensus, mediation and conciliation (ADR), *Lok-Adalats*, Prison reforms, Judicial Reforms, Decentralization and local self-government.		[10]

Suggested Books:

1. Baxi Upendra; The Crisis of the Indian Legal System; Vikas Publishing House.
2. Basu D.D.; Shorter Constitution of India; Lexis Nexis.
3. Tripathi; Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections; Indian Law Institute.
4. Galanter Marc; Law and Society in Modern India; Oxford.
5. Lingat Robert; The Classical Law of India; Oxford.
6. Malik and Raval, Law and Social Transformation in India.

CC 612	Corporate Social Responsibility		2-0-0-2
	Introduction Relationship between business and ethics, Characteristics and need for business ethics, Attitudes, Beliefs, Culture and ethics with emphasis on social culture and individual ethics, Social contract theory, Organic theory, Idealist theory, Similarity of ethical values in different cultures.		[5]
	Role of Legislation Understanding the role of legislation in enforcing ethical business behaviour, Relationship between law and ethics, Role of government in enforcing ethical behaviour.		[4]
	Corporate Social Responsibility Meaning, definition and scope, Operationalising Corporate Social Responsibility for sustainable development, responsibility of various stakeholders, Perspectives and initiatives. Relationship between ethics and corporate excellence, Corporate mission, Code of ethics, Organizational culture, Total quality management, Ethics and individual behaviour, Gandhian philosophy, Social and economic responsibility of business, Compliance checklist for corporate social		[8]

CC 622	Banking Law		2-0-0-2
	Welfare, safety and social initiatives, Community **Introduction** Evolution of banking and its history in India, Meaning, origin, definition and concept; Traditional banking activities. Legislative reforms and Committees-Context need and challenges; Narsimham Committee report and BN Srikrishna Committee report on Financial Sector Legislative Reforms 2013, Role and challenges - Banking industry and BASEL Accord		[3]
	Corporate Social Responsibility and Companies Act 2013 Applicability and constitution of CSR Committee; Role of Board; Schedule VII & CSR ; Company and CSR policy.		[5]
	Emerging Areas and Trends in Corporate Social Responsibility Business, social and environmental regulations, Case study in CSR and corporate governance, Dawos Corporate Meet.		[4]

Suggested Books:

1. Shekhar, R.C.; Ethical Choices in Business; Response Books.
2. Hodgetts, Duthans, and Thomson; Social Issues in Business; Macmillan.
3. Makkar, Urvashi; Corporate Social Responsibility: Conceptual Framework, Practices & Key Issues.
4. Raj, Rituparna; A Study in Business Ethics; HPH.
5. White, T.I; Business Ethics; Macmillan.
6. Chonko, Lawrence B; Ethical Decision Marking in Marketing; Sage Publications.
7. Ramu, S.S.; Corporate Crisis Management; Response Books.
8. Companies Act 2013, Authored By: Bharat Law Books, Publisher: Bharat Law House (2013)

	Regulatory Aspects Of Banking Operations Regulations and compliance: Provisions of RBI Act 1935, BRA 1949 and Banking Company (Acquisition and transfer of undertaking Act 1970 & 1980). Powers of Government and RBI: Opening of new banks and branch licensing - constitution of BoD and their rights, Bank shareholders and their rights, winding up, amalgamation and mergers, power to control advances, selective credit, BFS – scope and role, corporate governance.		[8]
	Related Banking Legislations Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891: Amending Indian Evidence Act with respect to Bankers book - Entries in Bankers Book, receivable as evidence. The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act (SARFAESI Act 2002): Salient features of the Act and its importance for Banks as a lender. Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002: What is Money laundering? Obligations of Banking Company; Role of FIU-IND. Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012: More regulating powers to RBI; issuance of new Bank licences and development of overall Banking sector.		[6]
	New Trends &Technology in Banking **Investment Banking:** Definition and meaning; Regulatory aspects in India; Advisory functions- Mergers and Acquisitions; Valuation of firms; Managing IPO's; current developments and global investment banking. **Banking Technology:** Mobile banking; e-banking; core banking[CBS]; home banking; electronic payment system; RTGS; ATM; role and use of technology up gradation; global developments in Banking technology .		[7]
	Banking Greviances Banking Ombudsman; Banker's Fair Code of practice; Consumer Protection Act; *Lok Adalat*.		[2]

References:

1. Annual Reports of RBI at www.annualreport.rbi.org.in.
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*
3. Banking Ombudsman at www.bankingombudsman.rbi.org.in
4. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus.
5. Bharti', *Corporate Laws.*
6. Guidelines and circulars from RBI.www.rbi.org.in
7. *Know Your Banking, Credit Cards*
8. L.C. Goyal, *Banking & Bankers.*

MODY UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

CC 632	Intellectual Property Law		2-0-0-2
	Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights Meaning of IPR, History and International Regime, Enforcement of IPRs, Concept of Intellectual Property Kinds of Intellectual Property, Economic importance of Intellectual Property, Exhaustion of IPRs, IPR and Human Rights, Interface between IPR and Competition Law.		[4]
	Law of Copyright and Design Copyright, Meaning, Nature, Justification, Registration, History and International Treaties, Idea/expression Dichotomy; Copyright in Concept Notes, Moral Rights , Rights of Performers, Rights of Broadcasting Organizations etc., Modes of Transfer, Infringement: Civil and Criminal Remedies, Border Protection Measures, Fair Dealing, Copyright in Database, Software and Digital Works Folklore and Cultural Expressions, Industrial Design and Layout Designs of Integrated Circuit, Meaning, Scope and Registration, History, International Developments, Designs v/s Copyright and Trademark, Infringement and Remedies.		[5]
	Law of Patent Introduction to Patents, Historical development, Scope, Objectives and Justification, Concepts: Novelty, Utility, Inventiveness/Non-obviousness, Patentability Criteria, Patentable and Non- patentable inventions, Registration, Ownership, Rights of Patentee, Transfer of technology, Working of Patents and Compulsory licensing Infringement, Impact of TRIPs and TRIPs Flexibilities, Pharma patents vis a vis Public Health Issues, Patent vis-à-vis Copyright: Software and Computer Programmes, Utility Patent, Undisclosed Information, Rationale and Subject matter of Confidential Information, TRIPS Regime, Trade Secrets v. other forms of protection, Techniques of Secrecy Protection (India and International level)		[5]
	Law of Trademark and Geographical Indication Introduction to Trademarks, Historical development of concept of trademarks, and International Treaties, Registration (India and International level) and Scope of Protection, Kinds of trademarks : Conventional and Non-conventional, Licensing and Assignments, Passing off, Infringement and Remedies, Character Merchandising, Comparative Advertisement and Disparagement, Interplay of Unfair Competition and Trademark Law. Geographical Indication, National and International Perspective, Meaning, Nature and Justification, Geographical Indication v. other forms of IPRs, Registration, Infringement and remedies, TRIPS and Concerns for developing countries.		[4]
	Intellectual Property in the Digital Age Impact of internet: Issues for Developing Countries, WIPO Digital Agenda: WCT and WPPT, Protection of Trademark: Use of trademarks as Meta tags, Domain name dispute resolution, Protection of copyright: Liability of ISPs, Rights of Performers and Digital Broadcasters, Licensing and Rights Management		[4]

	Sui Generis System of Intellectual Property Protection TRIPS, International Institutions and Treaties, Different sui generis approaches, Advantages and options for developing countries, Role of Intergovernmental Committee on Intellectual Property and Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore, Sui generic protection for plant and genetic resources, Protection of new varieties of plants, UPOV; Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers Rights Act, 2001, Protection of Traditional Knowledge and Indigenous Knowledge, Concepts of benefit sharing, prior informed consent etc.; Biological Diversity Act, 2002, Administration and Enforcement of sui generis rights.		[4]

Suggested Books:

1. Alka Chawla, Copyright and Related Rights: National and International Perspectives (Macmillan India Ltd., Delhi, 2007).
2. Ashwani Bansal, Law of Trade Marks in India with introduction to Intellectual Property Laws (Institute of Constitutional and Parliamentary Studies, New Delhi, 2009)
3. Lisa P. Lukose, Interface Between Traditional Knowledge and Intellectual Property: Need for a Sui Generis Approach" (2013, LAP, Germany)

4. Elizabeth Verkey, Law of Patent (Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2005).
5. Holyoak & Torreman, Intellectual Property Law (Oxford University Press, New York, 2010).
6. J. K. Das, Intellectual Property Law (Kamal Law House, Kolkata, 2008).
7. S. Sivakumar and Lisa P. Lukose, Broadcasting Reproduction Right in India: Copyright and Neighboring Rights Issues (ILI, Delhi, 2013)
8. J.A.L. Sterling, World Copyright Law (Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2009).
9. Janice M. Mueller, Patent Law (Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, New York, 2009).
10. Jeremy Philips and Alison Firth, Introduction to Intellectual Property Law (LexisNexis, Butterworths, UK, 2001).
11. Kailasam and Vedaraman, Law of Trade Marks and Geographical Indications (Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2009).
12. Latha R Nair & Rajendra Kumar, Geographical Indications: A Search for Identity (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi, 2005).
13. Lionel Bentley and Brad Sherman, Intellectual Property Law (Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2003).
14. Mira T. Sundara Ranjan, Moral Rights (Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011).
15. Richard Arnold, Performers' Rights (Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2004).
16. Shailaja Menon, Protection of IP in Cyber Space (Author Press, Delhi, 2003).
17. Srikanth Venkataraman, Understanding Design Law (Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2008).
18. Steven D. Ander man (ed.), The Interface between Intellectual Property Rights and Competition Policy (Cambridge University Press, New York, 2007).
19. Tanya Aplin & Jennifer Davis, Intellectual Property Rights Law (Oxford University Press, New York, 2009).
20. V.K.Ahuja, Intellectual Property Rights in India (*Lexis Nexis, Butterworths, Wadhwa*, Nagpur, 2009)

21. W. R. Cornish, Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trade Marks and Allied Rights (Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi, 1999).

Articles

1. Ajay Kumar, "Indian Patent Regime and its impact on life saving drugs", 35(1-4) *Indian Bar Review* 15-62 (2008)
2. Anupam Goyal, "Recognizing the property rights regime for indigenous knowledge of biodiversity in face of TRIPS Agreement", 6-9 *National Capital Law Journal* 129-153 (2003).
3. Anurag Dwivedi & Monika Saroha, "Copyright Laws as a Means of Extending Protection to Expressions of Folklore", 10(4) *JIPR* 308-314 (2005).
4. M.D.Nair, "TRIPS, WTO and IPR: Bio diversity Protection: Critical Issue", 16(1) *JIPR* 3537 (2011).
5. Malak Bhatt, "Digital Rights Management in light of proposed Indian amendment: A boon or a bane", 1(1*) GNLU Law Review* 157-67 (2008).
6. Mayuri Patel & Subhashis Saha, "Trade Mark Issues in Digital Era", 13(2) *JIPR* 118-28 (2008).
7. Mishita Jethi, "Dealing fairly with software in India" 16(4) *JILI* 313-320 (2011).
8. Philippe Cullet, "Human Rights, Knowledge and Intellectual Property Protection", 11(1) *JIPR* 7-14 (2006).
9. S Bala Ravi, "Effectiveness of Indian Sui Generis Law on Plant Variety Protection and its Potential to Attract Private Investment in Crop Improvement" 9 *JIPR* 533-548 (2004)
10. S K Tripathi, "Intellectual Property and Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore: International, Regional and National Perspectives, Trends and Strategies" 8 *JIPR* 468-477 (2003)
11. Shashank Jain & Sunita Tripathy, "Intellectual Property and Competition Laws: *Journal Correlatives"* 12(2) JIPR 224-235 (2007)
12. V.Vijay Lakhmi & Patro, "Intellectual Property Protection at Border", 14(4) *JIPR* 330-339(2009).
13. Zakir Thomas, "Overview of Changes to the Indian Copyright Law", 17 *JIPR* 324-334 (2012).

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 622	**Dissertation**		**0-0-10-5**
	Topic for the dissertation shall be selected by the students from the optional group offered by them from the area of their specialization. The students will be assigned the topic for dissertation by their supervisor in consultation with the Dean within a month after the Semester has started. Candidates are required to submit a dissertation of minimum of 22,000 words from 'introduction' to 'conclusion'. This world count shall not include: • Certificate • Acknowledgement • Preface • Abbreviation • List of cases • Index • Appendix • Bibliography/ Reference Font size of the dissertation shall 12 with single line space and printed from back to back. The dissertation is expected to be an in depth and critical analysis of a legal problem of contemporary significance in the field chosen by the candidate and must incorporate copious reference to judicial decisions, law review articles, books, monographs relevant to the topic in the form of footnotes and bibliographical references.		
	Evaluation of Dissertation After the dissertations have been submitted they shall be evaluated by the external examiner. The examiners shall be appointed by the Dean. Out of the total marks, 75% of the weightage shall be assigned for written work and the remaining 25% weightage shall be for presentation and viva-voce. The dissertation should be submitted (four copies) to Dean one month before the Semester ends i.e. the second Semester.		

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

Branch-C (Criminal and Security Law)

First Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[5]	CA[6]	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 621/ LF 651	Comparative Public Law/ Systems of Governance	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 631	Environmental Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 641	Rights of Women & their Protection	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CL 611	Criminal Justice and Human Rights	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**12**				

Second Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	CA	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	CL 612	International Criminal Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CL 622	Victimology	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CL 632	Criminology and Criminal Justice Administration	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 622	Dissertation	-	-	10	5				
		Sub total				**14**				

[5] Course Work (CW) would include Assignment writing and Seminar participation.
[6] Compulsory Activities (CA) would include Daily Library Hours/ Judging Teaching proficiency/ Field work or survey/Attendance/ Classroom participation/Submission of the dissertation synopsis in the first semester/Tutorial.

MODY UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing		3-0-0-3
	Nature and purpose of Legal Research and Legal Education Meaning and objective of legal research, Legal Research: A problem solving exercise, Role of Logical Research, Different approaches to legal research: g. Doctrinal Research and non-doctrinal research h. Socio-legal Research i. Relevance of Empirical research Meaning and objective of Legal Educational, Methods of Teaching (Problem method, Discussion method, & Seminar method), Clinical Legal Education: Legal Aid, Legal literacy, Legal survey and law Reforms, **Types of Legal Studies:** k. Descriptive and Exploratory studies l. Explanatory studies m. Analytical and Critical Studies n. Historical Studies o. Comparative Studies **Legal Reasoning :** e. Deductive Method. f. Inductive Method.		[10]
	Selection of the Research Topic and Formulation of Research Problem in Legal Studies: - Sources to be used while selecting a topic for research, Basic considerations while selecting a topic for research, Meaning of Research Problem and formulation of research problem, Methods of narrowing a topic into a research problem/question.		[06]
	Legal Research Design and its Preparation in Legal Studies: - Meaning, content, components and significance of a research design, Nature of the problem/research question, Hypothesis, Literature review and methodology in a research design, Preparation of the research design, Devising tools and techniques for collection of data : methodology, Use of Historical and Comparative research materials, Use of Observation studies, Use of Questionnaires/ Interviews, Use of Case studies, Sampling Procedures - design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted, Classification, tabulation and analysis of data, Computerized Research- A study of Legal research programmes such as lexis & west law coding.		[10]
	Writing Dissertations and Thesis: - Essential aspects of a dissertations / thesis, Organization of the Research work, Writing Style, Necessary steps before finalizing the work, Reference Citation, Conclusion		[07]

	section, Abstract.		
	New Dimensions in Legal Research: - Relevance of Legal Research in The Process of Law reform, Role of Guide and Co- guide in Legal Research, Inter-Disciplinary Research: Need and scope in Socio- Legal Research Methods.		[06]

Books suggested for readings:

25. Anwarul Yaqin,(2008), Legal Research and Writing Methods, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
26. C.R. Kothari,(2004) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
27. Dr. T. Padma & K P C Rao (2011), Legal Research Methodology, Asia Law House.
28. Dr. H.N. Tiwari,(2008) Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency.
29. Anderson, J. Durstan, B.H. Pooli m. (1977) Thesis and Assignment Writing, Eastern Books Limited, New Delhi.
30. Young, P.V.(1975) Scientific Social Surveys and Research, Prentice Hall , New Delhi.
31. Jain S.N. (1983) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication,(Ed.), Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
32. Menon, N.R. Madhava (1988) A hand Book of Clinical Legal Education,(Ed.) Eastern Book Co. Lucknow.
33. Verma, S.K. & Wani, M. Afzal, (2006) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication.
34. Singh, Rattan (2013) Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
35. Amy E. Sloan (2012) Basic Legal Research: Tools and Strategies, Aspen Publishers.
36. Mike Mc Conville & Wing Hong Chui (2007) Research Methods for Law, (ed.), Edinburgh University Press (p) Ltd.

Judicial protection against unlawful (and sometimes lawful) legislative and administrative acts or rules is of concern to individuals and companies in a variety of contexts. This course covers the central aspects of procedural and substantive judicial review under the public law of UK, US, Canada, Australia and India. The course will consider these issues against the constitutional framework which exists in the three systems. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on making comparisons between the different systems. The principal course objective is to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of the law in this area, and to be able to discuss at an advanced level elements of public law as they are evolving in UK, US ,Canada, Australia and India.

LF 621	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC LAW	3-0-0-3
	Introduction – Law, Public law and Private law. What is public law? Public Law versus private law; Comparative law - its application to public law. What is comparative public law for? Legislations and administrative acts- their judicial protection. Judicial review-its role and importance.	[6]
	Constitution - concept and its relationship with statehood, territoriality and citizenship ;Constitutions and the making of states ; Colonialism and its aftermath ; Exerting authority over a territory and liberation from within; Constitutions and the making of states: Growth from within ,Law and politics; Constitutions and the building of new constitutional regimes; New constitutional values including the place of constitutional borrowing in constitution-making ; Constitutions and the international community; Amending constitutions; flexibility and continuity as aspects constitutionalism.	[10]
	Legislature - Parliaments, their 'sovereignty' (confined to British tradition) ,electoral accountability and mode of election of members in UK,US and India.	[05]
	Executives - Privileges, accountabilities, their selection and democracy: The UK (including the Pinochet litigation), the USA, and India.	[04]
	Judiciary - Protecting public interests through litigation; Locus standi and the nature of the judicial power; judicial appointment; Constitutional review on the basis of allocation of power and rights; independence and accountability.	[05]
	Protecting Constitutional Rights - Types of rights, the sources and forms of protection of constitutional rights; Codification, implication and status of rights; Introduction to kinds of protection-judicial, political, and dialogic. Judicial protection, including issues of legitimacy relating to judicial interpretation and application of rights; Protection of rights through the political process in US, UK, India and	[09]

	the impact of international law. The roles of national and supra-national agencies in establishing respect for constitutions.		

Suggested readings

25. Barendt, An Introduction to Constitutional Law (1998)
26. Finer, Comparative Government (1970)
27. Loughlin, The Idea of Public Law (2003)
28. Marks, The Riddle of All Constitutions: International Law, Democracy, and Critique of Ideology (2000)
29. Wheare, Modern Constitutions (2nd ed 1966)
30. de Smith, Woolf and Jowell, Principles of Judicial Review (1999)
31. Allan, Law, Liberty and Justice (1993)
32. Blackstone's Statutes on Public Law (2005-2006)
33. Bamforth and Leyland (ed), Public Law in a Multi-layered Constitution (2003)
34. Bridges, Meszaros and Sunkin, Judicial Review in Perspective (2nd ed 1995)
35. Craig, Public Law and Democracy in the United States and the United Kingdom (1990)
36. Dicey, The Law of the Constitution (10th ed 1959, ed ECS Wade)

LF 631	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW		2-0-0-2
	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: Meaning of Environment, Environmental Pollution: Meaning, Types, Development v. Environment, Genesis of the problem, Common Law Remedies, Statutory Remedies under the provisions of IPC/Cr.P.C./CPC. Constitutional provisions and environmental protection in India.		[7]
	INTERNATIONAL CONCERN FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development 1987(Our common future), Rio-Declaration 1992, Earth Summit 1997, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002, Sustainable Development, its salient features with special reference to 'Precautionary Principle and the Polluter Pays Principle', Role of Judiciary in India in promoting sustainable development & The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.		[10]
	STATUTORY PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, The Public Insurance Liability Act, 1991, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.		[9]

Suggested Readings

15. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
16. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
17. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi
18. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Policy in India, (2002), Oxford University Press.
19. P.B. Sahasranaman, Handbook of Environmental Law, (2009), Oxford University Press.
20. T. S. Doabia, Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa
21. Jaswal P.S. & Jaswal Nishtha: Environmental Law, 2ed edition, Faridabad, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003

LF 641	RIGHTS OF WOMEN & THEIR PROTECTION		2-0-0-2
	STATUS OF WOMEN- Status of Women in Vedic, Post Vedic, Medieval Period.		[2]
	STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA:- Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.		[4]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CIVIL LAWS-Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, The Factories Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.		[5]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CRIMINAL LAWS-Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987, The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Protection of Women from (Domestic Violence) Act, 2005, Relevant Provisions of Cr.P.C. and I.P.C.		[10]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER PERSONAL LAWS - Status of women under Hindu Law- Maintenance, Succession, Adoption, Guardianship, Status of Women under Muslim Law-Maintenance, Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 .		[5]

Suggested Books: -

17. Jaisingh Indira.: 2007, Law Of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo.
18. Anand Justice A.S.: 2004, Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House.
19. Goel A, Kaur M.: 2006, Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication.
20. Myeni, Women and Law (2008), Asia Law House.
21. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to women and Children (2010), EBC
22. Lotika Sarkar, The Law Commission of India, 1988
23. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford (199)

24. Joga Rao, Law Relating to Right to Information, (2011), Pentagon Press

CL 611	CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND HUMAN RIGHTS	2-0-0-2
	THEORETICAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM – Perspective of Crime and Criminal - Sin, Wrong and Crime; Changing concept of crime in varying social formations; Crime viewed through consensus or conflict perspectives; Relationship between Criminal Policy and Criminal Law.	[3]
	HUMAN RIGHTS PROBLEMS – Police Atrocities and Accountability; Violence against women and children; Communal Violence; Caste and Class conflicts; Maintenance of Law and Order, Terrorism and Insurgency.	[5]
	RIGHTS OF AN ACCUSED – Constitutional Protection to an accused- Legal Aid; Access to Justice and Speedy Justice; Double Jeopardy; Right against self-incrimination; Production before Magistrate; Fair Trial; Speedy Trial; Appeal; probation and parole.	[5]
	JUDICIAL SYSTEM – Importance of judicial system in modern societies; Judicial organization in India; Salient features of Indian judicial system: Independence, public trial and fair trial; Primary consideration for judicial functioning: Due process, speedy trials and fair deal to poorer sections; Modernization and reforms in the justice administration.	[4]
	PRISON SYSTEM – Historical development of prisons; Objectives of imprisonment; UN Standard Minimum Rules for treatment of prisoners and other standard settings, Conventions and documents; Legal framework of the prison system in India; Modernization of prisons; Open air jails; Role of voluntary agencies in prevention of crime and treatment of offenders; Discharged prisoners aid, after care and rehabilitation: Need, importance and services in India; Pre-release and premature release.	[4]

	INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES – International Crimes; International crime control and protection agencies e.g. Interpol; International co-operation in combating of transnational organized crimes and international terrorism-Palermo Convention on Transnational Organized Crime,2000,Convention against Illicit Trafficking of Narcotic and Psychotropic Substances1988-90,Extradition and mutual assistance in criminal proceedings; International Criminal Court-Rome Statute,1998;International norms on administration of criminal justice - UN General Assembly Resolutions.		[5]

Suggested Readings

1) The Constitution of India
2) Kenny: Outlines of Criminal law
3) K. N. Chandrasekharan Pillai, General Principles of Criminal Law, 2nd ed., 2011
4) K.D. Gaur, Criminal Law - Cases & Materials 6th edition, 2009
5) K.D.Gaur, with a foreword by Justice V.N. Khare, A Text Book on the Indian Penal Code (IPC) 4th edition
6) K.D.Gaur, Criminal Law & Criminology (Ed.) 2002
7) Kaul, Jawahar L, 1995, Human Rights : Issues and Perspectives, Regency Publications
8) Krishnamurthy S, 2003, Investigation of Human Rights abuses committed by Law Enforcement Agencies, R.R. Publishers.
9) Sharma, B.R, 1990, Constitutional Law and Judicial Activism, Ashish Publishing House, Delhi.
10) Goswami B, and Chaturvedi, R.G., 2007, Post constitutional laws: A study in Social Justice, Raj Publishing House
11) Thailgaraj, R, 2002, Human Rights and Criminal Justice Administration, A.P.H Publishing House.
12) Batra Manjula, 1989, Protection of Human Rights in criminal justice Administration, Deep and Deep Publications.
13) Chakrabarti, Nirmal Kant, 1995, Probation System in the Administration of Criminal Justice, Deep & Deep Publications, New Delhi
14) Bava, Noorjahan, (ed), (2000), Human rights and Criminal Justice Administration in India, Uppal Publishing House, New Delhi.
15) Baxi, Upendra, (1988), Clemency, Extradition and Death: The Judicial Discourse in Keher Singh, Journal of Indian Law, Vol. 30, and no. 4.

16) Bhagwati, P.N., (1985,) Human Rights in the Criminal Justice System, Journal of Indian Law Institute, Vol. 27, No. 1
17) Landerer, L.E, (1971,) Capital Punishment as a Human Rights Issue before the United Nation,Human Rights Journal, Vol. 4, no. 2
18) Arora, Nirman, (1999), Custodial Torture in Police Stations in India: A Radical Assessment, Journal of Indian Law Institute, Vol. 41, Nos 3 and 4.
19) Vibhute, K.I, (1990), Compensating Victims of Crimes in Indian Society, Delhi Shubhi
20) Ghosh, S.K., (1993), Torture and Rape in Police Custody, New Delhi: Asish Publishing House.
21) Guttal, G.H, (1986), Human Right: The Indian Law, Indian Journal of International Law, vol.26.
22) SAHRDC, Human Rights and International Law, OUP, New Delhi, 2008.
23) M. R. Ishay, The History of Human Rights, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2004.
24) Kalin and Kunzli, The Law of International Human ROUP, Clarendon

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World		3-0-0-3
	Law and Social Change Law as an instrument of social change, Law as the product of traditions and culture: criticism and evaluation in the light of colonization and the introduction of Common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institutions in India, Secularism and its dimensions, Reform of the law: problems, freedom of religion, and non-discrimination on the basis of religion, Religious minorities and the law.		[9]
	Role of Language, Regionalism in the Society and Formation of State Constitutional parameters: Language and Religion, Non-discrimination on the ground of caste, and acceptance of caste as a factor to undo past injustices, Protective discrimination: reservation for scheduled castes, schedule tribes and backward classes, statutory commissions, and statutory provisions, Regionalism and the law: residence and business, and impermissibility of state or regional barriers, Equality in matters of employment, Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state, Rules of Domicile, Reservation policy and its pros and cons.		[10]
	Law Related to Weaker Sections Women and the law: crimes against women, gender injustice and its various forms, and Women's Commission, Empowerment of women: constitutional and other legal provisions, Children and the law: child labour, sexual exploitation, adoption and related problems, and child education and other marginalized sections of the society.		[10]
	Need for Reforms in Global Context Modernization as a value: constitutional perspectives reflected in the fundamental duties, Modernization of social institutions through law, Reform of family law, Agrarian reform, Industrial reform, Public Private Partnership model, Environmental protection, Criminal law: plea bargaining, Civil law: confrontation, consensus, mediation and conciliation (ADR), *Lok-Adalats*, Prison reforms, Judicial Reforms, Decentralization and local self-government.		[10]

Suggested Books:

1. Baxi Upendra; The Crisis of the Indian Legal System; Vikas Publishing House.
2. Basu D.D.; Shorter Constitution of India; Lexis Nexis.
3. Tripathi; Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections; Indian Law Institute.
4. Galanter Marc; Law and Society in Modern India; Oxford.
5. Lingat Robert; The Classical Law of India; Oxford.
6. Malik and Raval, Law and Social Transformation in India.

CL 612	International Criminal Law	[2-0-0-2]
	International Criminal Law: Definition, Nature and Scope. Origin of International Criminal Law and Human Rights Law. Individual Responsibility: Historical Development. **Sources & Principles of International Criminal Law:** International Customs and Value of Precedents. Treaties and Instruments Establishing International Tribunals. Principles of Law. International Criminal Law and Human Rights.	[6]
	International Crimes: **Genocide:** Notion and elements, Genocide Convention (1948). **Crimes against Humanity**: Notion & its origin, The Perpetrators and the victims- Sexual violence and enslavement. **War Crimes**: Notions and its origins, grave breaches, war crimes in Non-International Armed conflicts, War crimes by Civilians, Violations of the Rules on the conduct of warfare. **Aggression:** Notions and its origins. Prisoners of War (POW) **Torture**: Overview-The practice & prohibition, its elements and necessity? **Piracy & Terrorism:** Notions and its origins, Outlawing terrorist acts, Terrorists and International Humanitarian law.	[6]
	Concept of Responsibility Commission**;** Aiding and abetting / joint criminal enterprise: Planning, Ordering- Superior responsibility: **Exclusion of Criminal liability:**	[5]

	Justification-Self defence, Excuses.	
	Jurisdictional & procedural issues: Primacy versus Complementarity. State Cooperation - Surrender & arrests. Relations between International Tribunals and Domestic Courts, Interstate relations. Trial procedures. **The future of International Criminal Law:** Amnesties, alternative forms of justice and new trends in International Criminal Law.	[5]
	International Criminal Tribunals: **Ad Hoc Tribunals and Hybrid Courts**: ICTY, ICTR, Special Court for Sierra Leone, Extraordinary Chambers in the Courts of Cambodia. **International Criminal Court**: Rome Statute, UN SC referrals and self-referrals. **National prosecution of international crimes**: Saddam Hussein on Trial: What went awry? **National cooperation and national implementation**: Germany and The New German Code of Crimes against International Law, The prosecution of international crimes under Australian law. **Universal Jurisdiction, Immunities**: Belgium's 1993 universal jurisdiction law, ICJ: Principles of Universal Jurisdiction.	[4]

Case Laws:

1. *Prosecutor v. Akayesu* (ICTR 1998);
2. *Prosecutor v. Musema* (ICTR 2000).
3. *Kunarac, Kovac and Vokovic Case* (ICTY 2002)
4. *US v Krauch et al.(I.G. Fraben case), Judgment of 30 July 1948.*
5. *USA, Hamdan v Rumsfeld, Supreme Court,2006*
6. *ICTY, Prosecutor v Tadic, Appeals Chamber, Jurisdiction decision,2 October 1995.*
7. *Prosecutor v. Delalic et al. (Celebici)* (ICTY 1998/2001).
8. *ICTY, Prosecutor v Erdemovic, Appeals Chamber, Judgment of 7 October 1997.*

9. *ICC, Situation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo, Pretrial Chamber I, January 2007.*
10. *Kenya, Hassan M. Ahmad et al. v Republic, HC of Kenya,2009*
11. *Prosecutor v. Delalic et al. (Celebici)* (ICTY 1998)
12. *US v Potter, US Navy Board of review, 1968.*
13. *Prosecutor v. Tadic* (ICTY Appeals Chamber 1999).
14. *Prosecutor v Kordic and Cerkez, Trial Chamber,2001 & 2004.*
15. *Prosecutor v. Blaskic* (ICTY 2004).
16. *Erich Weiss and Wilhelm Mundo, 1945, report of the Judge Advocate.*
17. *Israel, Jamal Abd El-Kader Mahmud et al v The Military Advocate General et al (Meir case),1989*

Books Prescribed:

1. Cassese, Antonio, International Criminal Law (Oxford University Press, London, 2008) 2nd ed.
2. S.K. Kapoor, International Law, 8th ed. (Central Book Agency, Allahabad).

Reference Books :

1. Schabas, William, An Introduction to the International Criminal Court, (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2001)
2. Robert Cryer, Elizabeth Wilmshurst, Hakan Friman, Darryl Robinson; An Introduction to International Criminal Law and Procedure (Cambridge University Press) 2nd ed.
3. Neha Jain ; Perpetrators and Accessories in International Criminal Law (Hart publishing, Oxford)

Articles:

Ambos, K., "General Principles of Criminal Law in Rome Statue" *Criminal Law Forum*, Vol.10,(1999), pp. 1-32.

Arnold, R, "The *Mens Rea* of Genocide under the Statute of the International Criminal Court" *Criminal Law Forum*, vol.14, n.2 (2003), pp. 127-151.

Arsanjani, Mahnoush H., "The Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court" *American Journal of International Law*, vol. 93, n.1 (1999),

Bassiouni, M.C., "From Versailles to Rwanda in Seventy Five Years: The Need to Establish a Permanent International Criminal Tribunal", *Harvard Human Rights Journal*, vol.10 (1997), pp.11-62.

Jamison, Sandra L., "A Permanent International Criminal Court: A Proposal that Overcomes Past Objections", *Denver Journal of International Law and Policy*, n.23 (1995).

Maogoto, Jackson Nyamuya, " War Crimes and Real Polititick: International Justice from World War I to the 21st Century" available at http://www.rienner.com

Mutua, Makau, "America and the International Criminal Court" available at http://www.globalpolicy.org/intljustice.htm

Nsereko, Daniel D. Ntanda, "The International Criminal Court: Jurisdictional and Related Issues" *Criminal Law Forum*, vol.10, n.1(1999), pp. 87

United States Hostility to the International Criminal Court: It's All About the Security Council", *European Journal of International Law*, vol.15, n.4 (2004), pp.701-720.

Tallgren, I., "The Sensibility and the Sense of International Criminal Law" *European Journal of International Law*, vol.13 (2002), pp. 561-595.

M. Cherif Bassiouni, *The future of international criminal justice*, 11 Pace Int' L Rev. 309-318 (1999)

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

CL 622	**Victimology**	[2-0-0-2]

	Introduction: Definition, Nature, Concept, Scope, Relationship with Criminology and Penology, Types of Victims **Historical Perspective:** USA, U.K., France, Germany, Sweden, Australia, Japan etc and in India. Victimology and Human Rights, Impact of Victimisation	[6]
	Theories of Victimology: Victim Precipitation, Routine Activities, Penal Couple and Consumer Victims Theories; Concept of Restorative Justice; Victim and Police	[5]
	Legislative Frame Work: Victimology and Cr.P.C. (Sec. 125), Concept of Compensation (Sec.357, 357A, 357B, 357C), Rehabilitation and Resettlement Provisions; Related Provisions of I.P.C. **Committees**: Malimath Committee and Victimology, Justice J.S. Verma Committee Report (2013)	[5]
	Institutional Frame Work: Victimology and Role of Judiciary; Role of National Human Rights Commission and U.N. Amnesty International	[5]
	Rehabilitation and Resettlement Programmes in other Statutes (a) The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005 (b) The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, (Sec. 24 to 27) (c) The Scheduled Tribes & Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act 2005 (d) The Sexual Harassment of Women at Work Place (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal Act, 2013	[5]

Reference Books:

1. Rajan, V. M.: Victimology in India (1981) Allied Publishers
2. UNO- Hand Book on Justice for Victims (1989)
3. Singh Makkar, S.P.1993, Global perspectives in Victimology, ABC Publications, Jalandhar
4. Devasia, V.V 1992, Criminology, Victimology and Corrections. Ashish Publishing House, New Delhi
5. Chokalingam, K1985, Readings in Victimology: Towards a Victim Perspective in Criminology, Ravi Raj Publications, Madras

MODY UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

CL 632	**Criminology and Criminal Justice Administration**	[2-0-0-2]
	Criminology: Meaning; Origin; Scope and Development; Approaches to Criminology; Importance of the Study of Criminology; Theories of Criminology **School of Criminology:** Pre-Classical School; Classical School; Neo Classical School; Positivist School; Clinical School; Sociological School **Criminal Law:** Meaning; Development; Fundamental Principles; Objective or Purpose	**[6]**
	Concept of Crime: Meaning; Characteristics; Essential Elements; Parties; Distinction between Crime, Sin, Morality, Ethics and other related concepts; Classification of Crime. **Theories of Crime:** Modern Labeling Theory; Social Reaction Theory; Conflict Theory; Sociological Theory; Preventive Theory. **Crime Trends**: Crimes in India and abroad; Crimes under special and local law; Crimes against person; Crimes against property; Crimes against weaker section with special reference to women and children.	**[6]**
	Criminal Justice System: Meaning, Purpose and Social Relevance; Historical evolution – overview of Criminal Justice System: National and International Perspective; Accusatorial and Inquisitorial Systems of Criminal Justice System; Coordination in Criminal Justice System. **Contemporary Forms of Crime**: White Collar Crimes; Organized Crimes; Terrorism; Cyber Crimes; Environmental Crimes.	**[5]**
	Police System: Origin and Development of Police System; Principles of Policing; Functions of Police; Police Organization in India; Police-Public Co-operation; Police Reforms and Modernization. **Prosecution System:** Meaning, Purpose and Relevance; Need for Independent Prosecution Agency; Prosecution Organization in the State; Relationship between Police and Prosecution; Prosecution in Lower Court and Prosecution in Appellate Court **Prison System:** Historical development of Prisons; Objectives of Imprisonment; Legal framework of the Prison System in India; Prison Organization in India; Prison Reforms and Modernization of Prisons.	**[5]**
	Judicial System: Importance of Judicial System in Modern Societies; Judicial Organization in India; Salient features of Indian Judicial System: Independence, Public Trial and Fair Trial; Fundamental Elements in Judicial Functioning: Due Process, Speedy Trials and Access to Justice; Judicial Administration: Modernization and Reforms in the Justice Administration.	**[4]**

Books Prescribed:

1. Paranjape NV, 2011, Criminology and Penology, Central Law Publication, Allahabad, U.P.
2. Swamy, Dr. N. Maheshwara, Criminology and Criminal Justice System, Ist edition, 2012, Asia Law House, Hyderabad
3. Edwin H. Sutherland and Donald R. Crussey – Principles of Criminology (2011), Surjeet Pub. Delhi

Reference Books:

1. Maguire Mike, Morgan Rod and Reiner Robert, 2007. The Oxford Handbook of Criminology, Oxford University Press.
2. Siegel Larry J, 2007, Criminology, Wordsworth Thomson Learning, New Delhi.
3. Ahuja Ram, 2000, Criminology, Rawat Publication, New Delhi.
4. Williams Katherine S, 2004, Criminology, Oxford University Press.
5. Reid Sue Titus, 2006, Crime and Criminology, Mc Graw Hill Publishers.
6. Brien, Martin O, 2008, Criminology, Routledge Publishers.
7. Hagan Frank E, 2008, Introduction to Criminology, Sage Publications lnc.
8. Livingston J, 1996, Crime and Criminology, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
9. Schrnalleger J Frank, 1999, Criminology Today: An Integrative Introduction, 2nd edition, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
10. Mc Laughlin Eugene and Muncil John, 2001, the Sage Dictionary of Criminology, Sage Publication – London, Thousand Oaks, New Delhi.
11. Quinney R. Richard, 1970, Problem of Crime, Dodd, Mead and Company Inc. USA.
12. Crime in India published by National Crime Record Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Delhi.
13. Bawa, P.S., 1989, Policing for people, Rupa and co.
14. Ramanujam T, 1942, Prevention and Detection of Crime, Madras Book Agency.
15. Gilling Daniel, 1997, Crime Prevention: Theory, Policy and Politics. UCL. Press Ltd. U.K.
16. Jeffery C Ray, 1971, Crime Prevention through Environmental design, Sage Publication. Inc.
17. Sachdeva Updesh Singh, 1987, Frauders and Bankers: Prevention and Detection Techniques, UDH Publishing House, Delhi.
18. Chinnard, Marshall B, 1983, Corporate Ethics and crime, Sage Publications.

19. Clinard B and Yeager C Pater, 1980, Corporate Crime Mc Millan Publishing Co.
20. Viano, C Emilio, 2000, Global Organized Crime, Ashgate Publications
21. Lyman, Michall D, and Potter, Gary W, 1997, Organized Crime, Prentice Hall, Inc. New Jersey.
22. Singh Ajit, 2002, World Terrorism today: US Reactions, Book Enclave Publishers, Jaipur.
23. Singh Syrat and Singh Hemraj, 2003, Laws relating to prevention of Terrorism, Universal Law Pub. Co. Pvt. Ltd.
24. Justice Malimath Committee on Criminal Justice Reforms, Universal Law Publication 2003.
25. K. Padmanabhaiah Committee Police Reforms, 2001.
26. Misra, K.K., 1887, Police Administration in Ancient India, K.K. Publications.
27. Srivastava Aparrna, 1999, Policing in the 21st Century, Indian Institute of Police Administration.
28. Sharma, P.D., 1985, Police and Criminal Justice Administration in India. Uppal Publishing House, Delhi.
29. Gupta, Anand Swarup, 2007, Crime and Police in India, Sahitya Bhavan, Agra.
30. Banerjee, D, 2005, Central Police Organizations Part I and Part II, Allied Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
31. Ebbe, Obi N. Ignatius, 2000, Comparative and International Criminal Justice System: Policing, judiciary and Corrections, Butterworth, Boston.
32. Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice – By Sage Publications.
33. Indian Police Journal Published by the Bureau of Police Research and Development.
34. Police Practice and Research. An international journal published by Routledge.
35. Reports of National Police Commission.

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.

One-Year Programme

LF 622	**Dissertation**	**0-0-10-5**

	Topic for the dissertation shall be selected by the students from the optional group offered by them from the area of their specialization. The students will be assigned the topic for dissertation by their supervisor in consultation with the Dean within a month after the Semester has started. Candidates are required to submit a dissertation of minimum of 22,000 words from 'introduction' to 'conclusion'. This world count shall not include: • Certificate • Acknowledgement • Preface • Abbreviation • List of cases • Index • Appendix • Bibliography/ Reference Font size of the dissertation shall 12 with single line space and printed from back to back. The dissertation is expected to be an in depth and critical analysis of a legal problem of contemporary significance in the field chosen by the candidate and must incorporate copious reference to judicial decisions, law review articles, books, monographs relevant to the topic in the form of footnotes and bibliographical references.		
	Evaluation of Dissertation After the dissertations have been submitted they shall be evaluated by the external examiner. The examiners shall be appointed by the Dean. Out of the total marks, 75% of the weightage shall be assigned for written work and the remaining 25% weightage shall be for presentation and viva-voce. The dissertation should be submitted (four copies) to Dean one month before the Semester ends i.e. the second Semester.		

SESSION 2020-2021

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF ATRS-BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2020-2021)

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Arts-Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Five Years (Ten Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

First Year
BATCH 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	PL 111	Political Science – I (Political Theory)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LS 121	Sociology- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 111	Economics- I (Micro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 111	Law of Contract- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 131	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 101	Personal Grooming and Fine Dining (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	EG 122	English and Legal Language	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	PL 112	Political Science – II (Indian Political Thought)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LS 122	Sociology- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 112	Economics- II (Macro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 102	Social Grooming, Home & Decor and Business Communication (Non credit)	11	-	11	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

EG 111 Modern English Grammar and Usage 4-1-0-5

Sentence Structure: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct).	[08]
Transformation of Sentence Structure: Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives)	[09]
Correct Usage of Language: Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much, more, most).	[12]
Formal Writing Skills: Theme (Paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, Resume writing.	[08]
Common Errors in English: How to avoid common sentence – structural errors (syntactic and semantics).	[03]
Reading Comprehension: To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking.	[06]
Introduction to Presentation Skills and Creative and Fictional Writing: Story Writing, Poetry Writing, Translation of Pictures and interpretations between the lines.	[06]

Text books-

1. Wren and Martin: English Grammar and Composition, Delhi, S. Chand and Co.
2. Hornby, A.S.; A Guide to patterns and Usage, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.

Reference books-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
2. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

PL 111 Political Science – I (Political Theory) 4-1-0-5

Nature and scope of political science: Definition, traditional and contemporary approaches- Institutional, Behaviourial, Post-Behaviourial, System and Structural-Functional Approach.	[12]
Political concepts: state, sovereignty, liberty, equality, power, authority and legitimacy	[14]
Theories of justice: Utilitarian, Egalitarian, Entitlement and Socialist	[6]
Theories of democracy: Elite, Pluralist and Participatory. Features of dictatorship	[6]
Political ideologies: Liberalism, Communism, Evolutionary Socialism- Fabian, Guild, Revisionism and Democratic	[10]
New trends in political theory: Neo Marxism, feminism and multiculturalism	[4]

Text books –

1. Agarwal,R.C.: Political Theory: Principles of Political Science,2002, New Delhi, S. Chand & Co

Reference books -

1. Ashirwadam, E. and K.K.Mishra: Political Theory, 2000, New Delhi, S. Chand & Co
2. Gauba, O.B.: An Introduction to Political Theory, 2005, New Delhi, McMillan India Ltd.
3. Varma, S.P.: Modern Political Theory, 1983, New Delhi, Vikas
4. Vermani, R.C.: An Introduction to Political Theory, New Delhi, Geetanjali Publishing House

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LS 121 Sociology- I 4-1-0-5

Sociology: Concept, Nature and Scope of Sociology, Alex Inkels' approach to the subject matter of Sociology	[6]
Socialization: Concept, Stages, Theories and Agencies of Socialization	[7]
Family: Concept and Characteristics of Family, Types of Family on different basis and the Recent changes in the structure and function of the Indian family system.	[7]
Marriage: Concept and Types of Marriage- Marriage and divorce among the Hindus and Muslims, Traditional forms of Hindu Marriage, Hindu marriage Act 1955, Compulsory Registration of marriage, Recent changes in Hindu Marriage, Live-in Relationship.	[11]
Social Control: Concept, characteristics and Agencies of Social Control, Law as an agency of social control	[7]
Social Stratification: Concept, Attributes, bases and theories of Social Stratification.	[6]
Sociology of Law: Concept, Feminism and the law- Carol Smart, Law and Governmentality-Michel Foucault, The juridical field-Pierre Bourdieu and Colonialistion of the life world-Jurgen Habermas	[8]

Text books –

1. Bottomore, T.B.: 1972, Sociology: A Guide to Problems and Literature, Bombay, George Allen and Unwin.
2. Rao,C.N.S. : 2005, Sociology, New Delhi, S.Chand.
3. Vidyabhushan and Sachdeva: 2005, An Introduction to Sociology, Allahabad, Kitab Mahal.
4. Giddens, A.: 1994, Sociology, Cambridge, Polity Press.

Reference books -

1. Gisbert, P.: 2004, Fundamentals of Sociology, Kolkata, Orient Longman.
2. Johnson, H. M.: 1995, Sociology: A Systematic Introduction, New Delhi, Allied Publishers.
3. Harlambos, M.: 1998, Sociology: Themes and perspectives, New Delhi, Oxford University Press.
4. Srinivas, M.N.: 1998, Social Change, in Modern India, New Delhi, Orient Longman.

LE 111 Economics-I (Micro Economics) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Basic concepts of Economics- Equilibrium, Utility, Opportunity cost, Marginal and Incremental principles	[06]
Theory of Demand: Demand for a Product, Individual demand, Market demand, Determinants of demand, Elasticity of demand- Price, Income and Cross elasticity of demand and its determinants, Importance of elasticity of demand	[12]
Theory of Consumer Behaviour: Utility analysis-Cardinal and Ordinal approach, Indifference curve analysis, Consumers equilibrium, Revealed Preference theory	[10]
Theory of Production and Costs: Law of variable proportions, Iso-quants, Economic region and optimum factor combination, Expansion path, Producers equilibrium, Returns to scale, Internal and External economies, Ridge lines, Theory of cost in short run and long run, Revenue function	[12]
Theory of Firm and Market Organization: Pricing under perfect competition, Pricing under monopoly, Price discrimination, Pricing under monopolistic competition, Selling cost, Pricing under oligopoly, Kinked demand curve, and Price leadership	[12]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics, Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Myneni S.R.: Principles of Economics, Faridabad, ALA.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Advanced Economic Theory, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A., Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan Press Ltd., London.
3. Stonier A.W. and D.C. Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS & Longman Group, London.
4. Samuelson P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata MacGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
4. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 111 Law of Contract - I 4-1-0-5

General Principles

Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executory Contract. [06]

Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance [08]

Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration. [04]

Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability. [03]

Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact. [08]

Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements. [06]

Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct. [03]

Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation. [06]

Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification. [02]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages. [06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

LF 131	Law of Torts	4-1-0-5
	Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria*. Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract	[06]
	Mental Element in Tort.	[02]
	General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority	[06]
	Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.	[06]
	Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act	[02]
	Strict and Absolute Liability	[05]
	Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule;* **Malicious prosecution, False Imprisonment**	[01]
	Remoteness of Damages	[04]
	Negligence & Contributory Negligence	[06]
	Nuisance	[03]
	Defamation	[04]
	Trespass to land & Goods.	[03]
	Remedies in Torts.	[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander , Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R.A.Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

EG 122	English and Legal Language	4-1-0-5

Francis Bacon: Of Studies, Of Revenge	[05]
Richard Steele: The Spectator Club	[04]
Joseph Addison: Meditation in Westminster Abbey	[05]
Lord Riddell: The Art of Public Speaking	[04]
Charles Lamb: Dream Children: A Reverie	[04]
J. C. Squire: The Art of Writing	[03]
William Hazlitt: Indian Juggler	[05]
Communicative English: Essentials and Barriers	[05]
Introduction to Legal Language: Characteristics and History	[03]
Legal Terms and Legal Maxims: Ab Initio, Ad Idem, Ad Infinitum, Ad Nauseam, Ad Valoram, Alibi, Ambiguitas Latens, Ambiguitas Patens, Amicus Curiae, Animus Possidendi, Audi Alteram Partem, Bonafide, Caveat Emptor, De Facto, De Jure, De Novo, Ejusdem Generis, Ex Gratia, Ex Parte, Ex Post Facto, Factum Valet, Fait Accompli, Fiat Justitia, Inter Alia, In Limine, Jus Ad Rem, Jus in Personam, Letter Rogatory, Locus Standi, Malafide, Modus Operandi, Mutatis Mutandis, Nudum Pactum, Obiter, Onus Probandi, Parens Patriae, Pari passu, Per Incuriam, Prima Facie, Pro Bono Publico, Quid Pro Quo, Ratio Decidendi, Raison D'etre, Res Integre, Res Nullius, Sine Qua Non, Intra-Vires, Ultra Vires.	[06]
Writing of Case Comments: Understanding Physical Structure of a Case Reported in Legal Journals such as AIR, SCC, Scale, etc., Method of Writing a Case Comment- Writing Head Notes and Summary of Cases, Law reporting, Presenting Case Critiques and Analyzing Judgments.	[08]
Writing Legal Articles	

Text books-

4. Lockit C.H.: The Art of the Essayist, Longman Group Ltd.
5. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.
6. Approach to Life, edited book by Orient Longman Group Ltd.
7. Anirudh Prasad, Outlines of Legal Language in India, Allahabad Central Law of Publication.

Reference books-

3. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
4. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

5. R.P. Bhatnagar: Law and Language, Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Limited.

PL 112 Political Science – II (INDIAN POLITICAL THOUGHT) 4-1-0-5

Manu: Origin of state, saptang theory, foreign relations, duties of king	[5]
Kautilya: origin of state, saptang theory, foreign relations, duties of king	[5]
Raja Ram Mohan Roy: social and political ideas.	[5]
Dayanand Saraswati: social and political ideas.	[5]
Gopal Krishna Gokhale: political and economic ideas, political testament.	[5]
Bal Gangadhar Tilak: swarajya, political ideas, economic ideas.	[5]
Mohan Das Karamchand Gandhi: views on non-violence, truth, state, satyagrah, ideal state, trusteeship theory, sarvodaya, social reforms.	[7]
Jawaharlal Nehru: views on democratic socialism, economic ideas, political ideas.	[5]
Dr. B.R.Ambedkar: social and political ideas.	[5]
Jayaprakash Narayan: sarvodaya, partyless democracy, total revolution	[5]

Text books –

1. Verma, S.L.: Representative Indian Political Thinkers,1999, Jaipur, Jain Prakashan Mandir

Reference books -

2. Mehta, V.R.: Foundations of Indian Political Thought, 1992, Jaipur, Manohar
3. Varma, V.P.: Modern Indian Political Thought, 1992, Agra, Lakshmi Narayan Agarwal

LS 122 Sociology - II 4-1-0-5

Basic Concepts: Society, Community, Association and Institution-Meaning, Definitions, characteristics and differences.	[8]
Social Group: Concept and Characteristics, Types- Primary Group and Secondary Group, In- Group and Out- Group, Reference group	[10]
Status and Role: Concept, characteristics and types, Concepts related to status and role	[9]
Culture: Concept, characteristics of Culture, The theory of cultural lag, relationship between Culture and Civilization	[10]
Social Change: Concept and Characteristics, Theories of social change- Evolutionary, Conflict, Cyclical, Functionalist and deterministic.	[15]

Text books –

1. Bottomore, T.B.: 1972, Sociology: A Guide to Problems and Literature, Bombay, George Allen and Unwin.
2. Rao,C.N.S. : 2005, Sociology, New Delhi, S.Chand.
3. Vidyabhushan and Sachdeva: 2005, An Introduction to Sociology, Allahabad, Kitab Mahal.
4. Johnson, H. M.: 1995, Sociology: A Systematic Introduction, New Delhi, Allied Publishers.
5. Giddens, A.: 1994, Sociology, Cambridge, Polity Press.

Reference books -

1. Gisbert, P.: 2004, Fundamentals of Sociology, Kolkata, Orient Longman.
2. Harlambos, M.: 1998, Sociology: Themes and perspectives, New Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Allahabad, KitabMahal.
4. Srinivas, M.N.: 1998, Social Change, in Modern India, New Delhi, Orient Longman.

LE 112 Economics - II (Macro Economies) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Importance of macroeconomics, Limitations of macroeconomics, Difference between micro and macroeconomics	[6]
Circular Flow of Income: Stock and Flow, Comparative Static and Comparative Dynamic Model, Circular flow of Income in Two-Sector and Three-Sector Model	[08]
National Income Accounting: Meaning of National Income and National Product, Measurement of National Income, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income, National Income as a measure of welfare and economic progress	[12]
Theory of Income and Employment: Classical theory of output and employment, Say's law of markets, Keynesian theory of income determination, Determinants of Macro equilibrium with aggregate demand and aggregate supply functions under employment, Keynes' criticism of Say's law and classical theory of income and employment, Theory of multiplier	[16]
Business Cycles: Phases of business cycles, Features of business cycles, Theories of business cycles-Hawtrey's monetary theory,Hayek's over-investment theory,Keynes' view on trade cycle	[10]

Text books –

5. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
6. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Macroeconomic Theory and Policy, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Shapiro Edward, Macroeconomic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Hejidra B.J. and F.V. Ploeg, Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics, Oxford University Press, London.
4. Vaish M.C., Macroeconomic Theory, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 112 Law of Contract - II 4-1-0-5

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation. [06]

Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance. [06]

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities. [10]

Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation. [08]

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. [10]

Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree. [12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Second Year
BATCH 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	PL 211	Political Science - III (Comparative Government and Politics-I)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LS 221	Sociology- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 211	Economics- III (Indian Financial System)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 231	Law of Contract- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 201	Personal Grooming, Fine Dining and Home & Safety (Non credit)	12	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	PL 212	Political Science – IV (Comparative Government and Politics-II)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 222	Law of Crimes- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 242	Research Methodology	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 282	Women and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50

		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 202	Social Grooming and Professional Skills (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

PL 211 Political Science –III (Comparative Government and Politics- I) 4-1-0-5

Comparative Politics: meaning, nature and scope [6]

Concepts: constitutionalism, political culture, political development, political socialization, political modernization, separation of power [18]

Political parties and pressure groups: meaning, features and difference [8]

Salient features of major constitutions: United States, England, France, Switzerland and China [20]

Text book-

1. 1. Raj, Hans: Comparative Politics, Delhi, Surjeet Publication.
2. 2. Bhagwan, V. & Bhushan, Vidya: World Constitutions- A Comparative study, 2009, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd

Reference Books -

3. Almond, G.A. & Powell,G.B.: Comparative Politics: a Developmental Approach, 1966, Boston, Little Brown
4. Johri, J.C.: Comparative Politics, 1993, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd
5. Kapur, A.C. & Mishra, K.K.: Select Constitutions, 2002, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co
   Mahajan, V.D.: Select Modern Governments, 2000, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co

LS 221 Sociology - III 4-1-0-5

Auguste Comte: Law of Three Stages, Positivism, Hierarchy of sciences, Social Statics and Dynamics.	[15]
Karl Marx: Historical Materialism, Dialectical Materialism, Alienation, Class and Theory of Class Struggle.	[13]
Max Weber: Social Action, Power, Bureaucracy, Protestant Ethics and the Spirit of Capitalism, The Ideal Type.	[13]
Emile Durkheim: Division of Labour, Rules of Sociological Methods, Theory of Suicide and Elementary forms of religious life.	[11]

Text books –

1. Morrison, K., Marx, Durkheim, Weber-Formations of Modern Social Thought, Sage, South Asia
2. Aron, R.: 1967, Main Currents in Sociological Thought, London, Weidenfield and Nicholson.
3. Coser, Lewis: 1979, Masters of Sociological Thought, New York, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
4. Fletcher, Ronald: 1994, The Making of Sociology, Jaipur, Rawat Publication.

Reference books -

1. Ritzer, G.: 1996, Sociological Theory, New York, McGraw-Hill.
2. Timasheff, N.S.: 1967, Sociological Theory: Its Nature and Growth, New York, Random House.
3. Zeitlin Irving: 1998, Rethinking Sociology: A Critique of Contemporary Theory, Jaipur, Rawat Publication.

LE 211 Economics – III (Indian Financial System) 4-1-0-5

Financial System: Meaning, Significance and Components, Composition of Indian Financial System	[08]
Reserve Bank of India: Organization, Management, Functions—Credit creation and Credit control, Monetary policy	[10]
Commercial Banks: Meaning, Functions, Management and investment policies of commercial banks, Recent trends in Indian commercial banks	[12]
Insurance Organizations: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of LIC and GIC	[12]
Unit Trust of India: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of UTI and role of UTI in industrial financing	[10]

Text books –

1. Bhole L.M., *Financial Markets and Institutions*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Pathak B.V., *The Indian Financial System*, Dorling Kinderseley Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.
2. Sharma G.L. and Singh Y.P. (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation*, Academic Foundation, New Delhi.
3. Kapila Raj And Kapila Uma, *Banking And Financial Reforms In India, Vol. I, II, III & IV*, Academic Foundation, Delhi.
4. Saunders Anthony, *Financial Institutions Management: A Modern Perspective*, Irwin Publication, McGraw Hill Co., New York.
5. Madura Jeff, *Financial Market And Institution*, West Publishing Company, New York.
6. Srivastava R.M., *Management of India Financial Institutions*, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

LF 211 Constitutional Law – I 4-1-0-5

Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
Nature of **the Indian Constitution:** - Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 221 Law of Crimes – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea, Kinds of punishment.	[04]
Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
Abetment	[04]
Conspiracy	[02]
Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
Attempt to commit offences	[04]
Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 231	Law of Contract - III	4-1-0-5

Partnership: Definition of Partnership, Partner, Firm, Essential Elements for Constituting a Partnership, Kinds of Partnership, Partnership and Joint Hindu Family Business, Partnership and Joint Co-Ownership, Partnership and Company.	[04]
Relations of Partners to One Another: General Duties of Partners, Partnership Property, Liability of a Partner for carrying on competing Business, Duty of a Partner as an Agent, Liability of firm for misappropriation of securities by one Partner, Liability of a firm for wrongful acts of a Partner, Minor's status in Partnership firm.	[04]
Registration of Firm: Procedure of registration and Effect of non-registration	[03]
Relationship of partners to Third parties: Liability of Partners to third parties, Doctrine of implied authority, Restrictions on implied authority, Admissions by a partner, liability of a partner for the acts of the firm, Holding out, Minors admitted to the benefits of partnership.	[05]
Incoming and Outgoing partners: Introduction of a partner, Outgoing partner (retirement), Expulsion of a partner, Liability of a retired partner, Revocation of continuing guarantee.	[04]
Dissolution of Firm: Meaning, Modes of Dissolution of Firm, Rights and Liabilities of Partner after Dissolution, Settlements of Accounts.	[05]
An introduction and brief overview of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008.	[02]
Sale of Goods Act	[04]
Sale and Agreement to Sell: Definition and essentials of sale, Formalities of the contract, Subject matter of contract, Effect of destruction, Goods perishing after the agreement to sell, fixing of price, Agreement to sell at valuation.	
Conditions and Warranties: Stipulation as to time, Condition and Warranty, When Condition to be treated as warranty, Implied Undertaking as to title etc., Sale by description, Sale by Sample.	[04]
Transfer of Property in Goods: Goods must be ascertained, Property passes when intended to pass, Sale of specific goods, Specific goods in	[04]

deliverable state, Sale of unascertained goods and appropriation, Delivery to Carrier, Transfer of risk.

Transfer of Title: Nemo Dat Quod Non Habet, Sale by one of joint owners, Sale by person in possession under voidable contract, Seller or buyer in possession after sale. [03]

Performance of Contract: Duties of seller and buyer**,** Delivery, Part delivery, Effect of part delivery, Rules as to delivery, Delivery of wrong quantity, Installment deliveries, Delivery to Wharfinger, Acceptance, Buyer not bound to return rejected goods, Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods. [03]

Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods: Unpaid seller's definition, Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods, Seller's lien, Part delivery, Termination of lien, Stoppage in transit, Transfer by buyer and seller. [03]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Seller's remedies against the buyer, Buyer's remedies against the seller, Specific Performance, Remedy for breach of warranty, Repudiation of contract, Interest by way of damages and special damages, Auction sale. [04]

Text Books :-

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Partnership, Eastern Book Company.
2. Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, Lexis Nexis Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Madhusudan Saharay, Indian Partnership Act, Universal Law Publishing Co. Madhusudan Saharay, Sale of goods, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Arun Kumar, Sale of Goods, Universal Law Series.
3. Pramod Jain, Limited liability Partnership, Jus Scriptum Magnus Pvt. Ltd.

PL 212 Political Science – IV (Comparative Government and Politics – II) 4-1-0-5

Legislature: US Congress, British Parliament, French Parliament, Swiss Federal Assembly, National People Congress of China.	[17]
Executive: President of US, Monarch and Prime Minister of Britain, President of France, Federal Council of Switzerland, President of China and Standing Committee of NPC.	[18]
Judiciary: Supreme Court and Judicial Review in United States, British Judicial System, French Judicial Structure, Federal Tribunal of Switzerland and Judicial System of China.	[17]

Text Book:-

1. Bhagwan, V. & Bhushan, Vidya: World Constitutions- A Comparative study, 2009, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd

Reference Books:-

1. Almond, G.A. & Powell,G.B.: Comparative Politics: a Developmental Approach, 1966, Boston, Little Brown
2. Johri, J.C.: Comparative Politics, 1993, New Delhi, Sterling Publishers Pvt Ltd
3. Kapur, A.C. & Mishra, K.K.: Select Constitutions, 2002, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co
4. Mahajan, V.D.: Select Modern Governments, 2000, New Delhi, S.Chand & Co

LF 212 Constitutional Law - II 4-1-0-5

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	[04]
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution** - Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 222 Law of Crimes - II 4-1-0-5

Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
Criminal force & Assault	[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]
Sexual offences	[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, **Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking**	[05]
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
Adultery, 498A	[05]
Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4-1-0-5
Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.		[5]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation		[8]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.		[3]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.		[5]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.		[8]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius, Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis*		[5]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.		[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.		[6]
Repeal of Statutes.		[2]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

1. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
2. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA

3. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10th ed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 242 Research Methodology 4-1-0-5

Legal Research: Scope and Objective of Legal Research, Distinction between Legal Research and Social Research, Various Methods and Techniques of Legal Research, How to write a Project Proposal.	[08]
Process of Legal Research: Research problem, hypothesis, Formulation of research issues, Review of literatures, experimentation, analysis and interpretation of data, report writing, Quantitative, Methods and Computer application	[06]
Search for Legal Materials: Primary and Secondary materials, Statutes and rules, Judicial Decisions, Law Reports and Digests, Parliamentary Debates, How to use and find Materials from Internet and use of Lexis, Indian Law Commission Reports.	[08]
Fact-Finding Methods and Interviewing Techniques: Scope of facts and their distinction from Opinions, Different Types of Questions, Different Types of Questions, How to pose Questions, Understanding the Background of Client, Recording, Verification of Answers and Confirmation of Facts.	[06]
Tools of research: Use of Library, observation, questionnaire, interview, sampling, case study, participation	[04]
System for citing documents in written work: Various Systems of Citation, First Footnote References, Subsequent Footnote References and other Terms used in the Footnotes, Preparation of Bibliography and Abbreviations.	[05]
Legal Writing and Research Legal materials - Case law Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Digests etc. Importance of legal research Techniques of Legal Research Legal writings and citations	[05]
Case Studies	[15]

Text Books –

1. Agarwal, Shipra, Legal Research Methodology, ALA.
2. Myneni, S.R., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Reference Books: -

1. Verma, S. K. and Wani M.A., Legal Research and Methodology, Universal Law House.
2. Tewari, H.N., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

LF 282 Women and Law 4-1-0-5

Position during Vedic, Post Vedic & Medieval Period	[03]
Position Under the Indian Constitution	[06]
Protection of Woman against Domestic Violence Act,2005	[08]
Dowry (Prohibition) Act, 1961	[06]
Provisions under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Sec. 292, 293, 294, 304B, 326A, 326B, 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 370, 370A, 375, 376, 376A to 376E,359 to 374, 494,495, 497, 498A, 507 & 509)- Crimes of Obscenity, Stalking, and Voyeurism, killing of women in the name of honour, acid attack against women in India,	[10]
Rights of accused women, Rights of women in prison	[04]
Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956, Female prostitution and the law	[06]
The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986	[03]
	[06]
The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006	
Sexual harassment of women at work place (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013	
Legal Provision for protection of domestic workers	
Overview of Surrogacy Laws in India, Disability Laws for women	
Women and Law relating to matrimonial reliefs	

Text Books: -

a. Supreme Court on Women Justice, Prof. Satish Chandra Shastri, Bharat law Publication, 2018
b. Myeni, Women and Law, Asia Law House, (2008)

c. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children, EBC(2010)

Reference Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: Law of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo. (2007)
2. Anand Justice A.S.: Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House (2004)
3. Jain M. P., Constitution of India, Recent Edition
4. Shukla V. N., Indian Constitution, Recent Edition
5. Goel A, Kaur M.: Violence against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication (2006)
6. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford University Press (1999)
7. Relevant Reports of the Law Commission of India

Third Year
BATCH 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	PL 311	Political Science – V (Western Political Thought)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 361	Family Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	SF301	Civility & Ethics, Business & Professional Grooming, Corporate Dinning Etiquette (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	PL 312	Political Science – VI (International Relations)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50

	LF 312	Jurisprudence- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 362	Family Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 372	Company Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 382	**Intellectual Property Rights**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 302	Soft Skills and Interview Skills (Non credit)	12	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

PL 311 Political Science – V (Western Political Thought) 4-1-0-5

Plato: ideal state, education, justice, philosopher king, communism	[6]
Aristotle: father of political science, classification of states, citizenship, slavery, revolution	[6]
Hobbes, Locke and Rousseau: Social contract theory- similarities and dissimilarities	[12]
Machiavelli: child of his times, views on state, views on Prince	[5]
Bentham: theory of Utilitarianism	[3]
J.S.Mill: revision in Benthamite theory, views on Liberty and Representative Government	[6]
Hegel: Dialectical Idealism, views on State	[4]
Karl Marx: Dialectical Materialism, Class struggle, Economic Determinism, theory of Surplus Value, Communism	[10]

Text book-

1. Mukhi, H.R.: Western Political Thought, Delhi, SBD Publisher's Distributors

Reference Books-

1. Mukherjee,S. & Ramaswamy, S.: A History of Political Thought- Plato to Marx, New Delhi, Prentice Hall
2. Sabine, G.H. & Thomsan, T.L.: A History of Political Theory, New Delhi, Oxford & IBH
3. Singh, S.: Western Political Though, Vol I & II, New Delhi, Rastogi Publishers

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 311	Jurisprudence – I	4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
Nature Law	[04]
Kinds of Law	[04]
Pure Theory of Law	[03]
Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.

2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321 **Labour Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution.	[06]
Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc.	[15]
Trade Unions Act, 1926: The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union.	[08]
Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices).	[08]
The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008: Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits,	[15]

National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous.

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

LF 361 Family Law – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws. [07]

Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion. [09]

Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not. [06]

Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower. [09]

Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law. [06]

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law-**The Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on** [15]

Marriage) Act, 2019, The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936.

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.
4. Aqil Ahmad .: 2016, Mohammedan law, Central Law Agency.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LF 341 Company Law – I 4-1-0-5

Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies. [08]

Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil. [07]

Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies. [07]

Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice. [15]

Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus. [07]

Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights [08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

PL 312 Political Science – VI (International Relations) 4-1-0-5

International relations: meaning, nature and scope	[3]
Theories in international relations: Idealism, Realism, System theory	[9]
National Interest: meaning and elements	[5]
Balance of power: meaning and features	[2]
Cold war and détente: features and major events	[5]
United Nations: organs and functions of UN, India's claim for permanent seat in UNSC, Reforms of UN	[10]
Nuclear Issues and disarmament: NPT, CTBT and India's nuclear policy	[6]
Foreign policy of India: Main features and India's relation with US, Pakistan and China	[8]
Regional organizations: SAARC and ASEAN	[4]

Text books-

8. Ghai, U.R.: International Politics- Theory & Practice, Jhalandhar, Punjab, New Academic Publishing Co.

Reference books-

1. Chandra, P. & Arora,P.: Comparative Politics & International Relations, New Delhi, Bookhives

2. Dutta, V.P.: India's Foreign Policy, New Delhi,NBT
3. Kumar, Mahendra: Theoritical Aspects of International Politics, Agra, Shiva Lal Agarwal & Co
4. Palmer & Parkins : International Relations, New Delhi, AITBS

LF 312 Jurisprudence – II 4-1-0-5

Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC

7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

LF 322 Labour Law - II 4-1-0-5

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

LF 362	Family Law - II	4-1-0-5

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act., Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937 [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children [7]

Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law.

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LF 372 Company Law - II 4-1-0-5

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board. [11]

Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties. [05]

Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures. [05]

Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto. [06]

Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies. [05]

Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover. [04]

Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers. [08]

Relevant provisions of IBC code, 2016

Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque. [08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

LF 382	Intellectual Property Rights	4-1-0-5

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws [08]

- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.
International Intellectual Property Protection under Paris Convention 1883, Berne Convention 1886, WIPO, WTO, TRIPs.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Appellate Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright. [15]

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1. B. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

Case Laws: -

1. DU photocopy case, 2016 [The Chancellor, Masters & Scholars of the University of Oxford & Ors. v. Rameshwari Photocopy Services & Ors.]
2. Bajaj Auto Limited v. TVS Motor Company Limited, 2009
3. Novartis v. Union of India (2013) 6 SCC 1
4. F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd v. Cipla Ltd., 2012
5. Dr Snehlata C. Gupte v. Union of India & Ors, 2007
6. Bayer Corporation v. Union Of India and others, 2017
7. Yahoo!, Inc. v. Akash Arora & Anr, 1999
8. Coca-Cola Company v. Bisleri International Pvt. Ltd, 2009
9. Clinique Laboratories LLC and Anr. v. Gufic Limited and Anr., 2009
10. Cadila Health Care v. Cadila Pharmaceutical Ltd, 2001
11. Basmati Rice Controversy

Fourth Year
BATCH 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 491	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE405	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE406	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

---

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

LF 411 Law of Evidence 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence. [09]

Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae*, Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice. [07]

Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession. [06]

Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.** [07]

Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of [05]

Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.

Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts. [05]

Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel. [03]

Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege. [05]

Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses. [05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 421 Civil Procedure Code-I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition- Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement. [10]

Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree. [12]

Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents. [9]

Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, [9]

Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.

Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities. [12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 431 Criminal Procedure Code – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction [05]

Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor. [07]

Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest. [04]

Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure. [04]

Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances [04]

Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents**,** Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 441 Public International Law – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]

Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 491 Principles of Taxation Law - I 4-1-0-5

Scope and objective of the Course:
The scope of the subject is to enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student of law to understand and develop the ability to apply in given situations the main provisions of Income Tax law. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India. [05]

Introductory
Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context; Nature and Scope of Tax, History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu; Importance of Income Tax Act, Annual Finance Act and Harmonization of Tax regime.

Constitutional Provisions [04]

Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws [04]

Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax Law: [13]

Basic concept of Income Tax: Outlines of Income Tax Act, Definition of Person, Assessee, Previous year, Assessment years, Financial year, Income, Gross Taxable Income, Taxable Income, Agricultural Income, Tax Evasion under Income Tax Act, Difference between Application of Income and Diversion of Income, Concept of Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure Revenue Expenditure and Capital Loss and revenue Loss, Difference between Deduction (Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U)and Exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) under Income Tax Provisions.

Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.

Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.Income from Salary, Different forms of salary and allowances, Permissible deductions from salary income, Treatment of Provident Fund and approved Superannuation fund, Deduction under Section 80C, Rebates to Pensioners and Senior Citizens.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner. Basis of charge, Income from property exempt from tax, Basis of computing income from a let out house property, Computation of taxable income from self-occupied property, Special provisions when unrealized rent is realized subsequently.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D):Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure, Basic principles for arriving of business income, Method of accounting, Relevancy for computing business income, Scheme of business deductions/allowances, Taxable undisclosed income/investments.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.

Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income [05]
Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent

partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Set Off or Carry Forward of Losses, Various Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income , Rebates and Reliefs, Applicable Rates of Taxes and Tax Liability, Taxation of Individuals including Non-Residents, Hindu Undivided Family, Firms, LLP, Association of Persons, Cooperative Societies, Trusts, Charitable and Religious Institution, Classification and Tax Incidence on Companies, Computation of Taxable Income and Assessment of Tax Liability, Dividend Distribution Tax, Minimum Alternate Tax and Other Special Provisions Relating to Companies,Tax Deduction at Source, Tax Collection at Source, Provisions of Advance Payment of Tax.

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) [06]

Income Tax Authorities [04]
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure [06]
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Law and Procedure:
Assessment Procedure and Types of Assessment**,** Filing Returns , PAN , Signatures, E-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases, E-Commerce Transactions, Recovery and Refunds, Appeals and Revisions , Rectification of Mistake, Penalties Imposable, Offences and Prosecution, Grievances, Authorities: Their functions, Duties and Powers.

Remedies [05]
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman, edition 2018
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency, latest edition
3. Ahuja Gurish Dr., Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, latest edition

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. NaniPalkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961

5. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
6. Datey V.S., Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003, TaxmanPublications.

LF 422 **Civil Procedure Code – II** **4-1-0-5**

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 432 Criminal Procedure Code - II 4-1-0-5

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining. [12]

Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind [02]

Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

LF 442 Public International Law – II 4-1-0-5

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine	[16]

of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism.

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 482 Administrative Law 4-1-0-5

Introduction of Administrative Law

Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between** [08]

Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration

Delegated legislation

Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [08]

Natural Justice

Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [06]

Ombudsman

Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [08]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:

Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [04]

Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*.

Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.

Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]

Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [02]

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

LF 492 Principles of Taxation Law - II 4-1-0-5

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**

Tax by authority of Law

Funds and custody

Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation

Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation
Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case) **[10]**
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**
Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation **[16]**
What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

Fifth Year
BATCH 2020-2021

n	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week	Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)

B.A. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
	LF 523	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 533	**Environmental Law**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 543	**Human Rights and Humanitarian Law**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 571	Banking Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE501	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 542	Seminar- II[3]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[4]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE502	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

Total Credit = 275

---

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Dairy.

LF 523 **Information Technology Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, [06]

Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space

E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – [06]
E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records
Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography
Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature

E-Taxation

E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview [06]

E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records [06]

Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers [05]

Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate. [05]

Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties [04]

Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers [04]

Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions [08]

Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position [02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi)

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882: (i) General principles of Transfer of Property (ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	 [12] [15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	 [10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

LF 571 Banking Law 4-1-0-5

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

Introduction [4]

Banking -Meaning, Origin, Definition & Concept

History – Traditional Banking activities in Ancient India – Laws of Manu & Kautilaya's Arthashastra

Role & challenges - Banking industry, Public sector banks and BASEL III Accord

Legal & Regulatory aspects of Banking operations (Over view) [8]

Reserve Bank of India Act (RBI) 1935, Banking Regulation Act (BRA) 1949, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & FI Act 1993, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI), Negotiable instrument Act 1881, Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891, Banker's Fair practice Code, Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002 along with Amended Act of 2012;Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012 and B.N. Srikrishna report on Financial sector Legislative reforms 2013

Banking Regulation Act 1949 and Banking [12]

Banking and Banking company, Essential characters of Banking company, Applicability of Act to different kinds of bank, Formation of subsidiary company, Directors, BOD and Chairman, Restrictions to loan and advances, Reserve Fund, Cash Reserve.

Power of central government under BRA 1949 - Power to make rules and to exempt in certain cases, Appeal to Central government

Acquisition and Amalgamation of Banking companies, Suspension of business or Moratorium, Winding up

Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 and Banking [10]

Legal framework governing RBI, Banks and FI, Functions of RBI, Financial supervision by RBI-Board for Financial supervision(BFS), RBI and commercial banks; Licensing of Banking companies, Opening and transfer of branches, Other powers of RBI - Issue of currency notes and asset backing for Note issue, RBI power regulate payment and settlement systems (PSS Act 2007)

Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Prime Lending Rate (PLR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio(SLR), Repo and Reverse Repo

RBI's power under BRA-Power to control advances by Banking companies, Directives on loan policies and interest rates.

Principles & practice of Banking [12]

1) Indian Financial system – Recent developments in context of Basel I & II

Market structure & Financial innovation - Mutual funds & Non Banking Financial Corporations (NBFC)

2) Functions of Banks

a) Deposits – Banker customer relation, Know your customer (KYC) guidelines; Different deposit products, Banker's lien.

b)Payment & collection of cheques – Duties & responsibilities of paying & collecting banker, Protection available to Paying & Collecting banker under NI Act, Endorsements, Forged document, Cheque bouncing & it's implications.

c)Credit -Principles of lending, Credit products, Credit appraisal techniques, Priority sector lending – agriculture, Non Performing Assets(NPA)

3)Banking Technology and new trends

Net banking, Mobile banking, e-banking, Core banking [CBS]; Electronic payment system, RTGS, ATM, Role & use of Technology up gradation; Global developments in Banking technology, Islamic banking.

Banking & Common man [06]

Protection of Customer-The Consumers' Protection Act 1986 ; Banking Ombudsman; Lok Adalat; Lender's Liability Act, Bankers Fair Code of practice

Text Books:

1. M.L.Tannen, *Tannen's Law of Banking*
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*

Reference Books and Materials:

1. Bharti', *Corporate Laws*
2. M.N. Gopinath, *Banking principles & Operations*
3. *Narsimhan Committee Report on Banking reforms & BASEL norms*
4. N.S. Toor, *Handbook on Banking information.*
5. Sethi's *Commentary on Banking Regulations Act 1949 and Allied Laws and*
6. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus

LF 512 Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System 2-1-4-5

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope [06]
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. [04]
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.

4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.
Contempt of Court
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]

2. Contempt of Court
Relationship between an advocate and his client
1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.
Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee.
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee. [04]
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

1. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

LF 522 Alternate Dispute Resolution 2-1-4-5

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards.	[08]
Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits.	[04]

Lok Adalats:

Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat.	[11]
Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations:	[03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

LF 532 Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance 2-1-4-5

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

LF 542 **Seminar II** **0-0-10-5**

Elective Seminar Courses

Students are required to opt any five courses from the below list.

- Law and Child
- Conflict of Laws
- Health Law
- Sports Law
- Forest Law
- Maritime Law
- Air and Space Law
- Cyber Law
- Problems of Access, Governance, Public Participation and Legal Institutions
- Plan and Policy Making
- Law and Public Servants
- International Dispute Resolution Bodies
- International Trade Law
- International Economic Law
- Civil Society and Public Grievance
- Right to Education
- Competition Law
- Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
- Penology and Victimology
- Prison Administration
- Police Administration
- International Organization and Labour Law
- Land Law
- Public Interest Litigation

LF 552 Moot-Court and Internship 0-0-10-5

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE-BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2020-2021)

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Commerce-Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Five Years (Ten Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

First Year
BATCH 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 111	Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 111	Business Administration – I (Business Communication)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 111	Economics- I (Micro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 111	Law of Contract - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 131	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 101	Personal Grooming and Fine Dining (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	EG 122	English and Legal Language	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 112	Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 112	Business Administration – II (Principles of Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 112	Economics- II (Macro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 102	Social Grooming, Home & Decor and Business Communication (Non credit)	11	-	11	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

EG 111 Modern English Grammar and Usage 4-1-0-5

Sentence Structure: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct).	[08]
Transformation of Sentence Structure: Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives)	[09]
Correct Usage of Language: Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much, more, most).	[12]
Formal Writing Skills: Theme (Paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, Resume writing.	[08]
Common Errors in English: How to avoid common sentence – structural errors (syntactic and semantics).	[03]
Reading Comprehension: To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking.	[06]
Introduction to Presentation Skills and Creative and Fictional Writing: Story Writing, Poetry Writing, Translation of Pictures and interpretations between the lines.	[06]

Text books-

1. Wren and Martin: English Grammar and Composition, Delhi, S. Chand and Co.
2. Hornby, A.S.; A Guide to patterns and Usage, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.

Reference books-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
2. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

AC 111 Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting) 4-1-0-5

Meaning and Scope of Accounting: Need, development and definition of Accounting, Bookkeeping and Accounting, Persons interested in Accounting, Disclosures, Branches of Accounting and Objectives of Accounting. [03]

Accounting Principles: International Accounting Standards (only outlines), Accounting Principles, Accounting Standards in India. [03]

Accounting Transactions: Accounting cycle, Journal, Rules of debit and credit, Compound journal entry, Opening entry, Relationship between Journal and Ledger, Rules regarding Posting, Trial Balance, Sub-division of Journal. [03]

Capital and Revenue: Classification of Income, Classification of Expenditure, Classification of Receipts, Accounting concept of Income, Accounting concepts and Income measurement, Expired Cost and Income measurement. [03]

Final Accounts: Manufacturing Account, Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet, Adjustment entries. [06]

Rectification of Errors: Classification of Errors, Location of Errors, Rectification of Errors, Suspense Account, Effect on Profit. [08]

Depreciation, Provisions and Reserves: Concept, Causes of Depreciation, Depreciation Accounting, Methods of recording Depreciation, Methods of providing Depreciation, Depreciation of different assets, Depreciation of Replacement Cost, Depreciation Policy as per Accounting Standard 4, Provisions and Reserves. [05]

Sectional and Self-balancing System: Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, scheme of entries (including effect and rectification of errors), transfer from one ledger to another, contra balances in ledger, self balancing ledgers vs. sectional balancing ledgers. [06]

Insurance Claims: Claims on account of loss of stock, loss of profit or consequential loss, loss of fixed assets, application of average clause, self-insurance and co-insurance, Entries in books of accounts, Workmen compensation insurance. [06]

Departmental Accounts: Meaning and purpose, allocation of expenses, inter-departmental transfers. [04]

Accounts of Non-Profit Institutions: Nature, Receipts and Payments account, Income and Expenditure account, distinction between Profit and loss account and Income and Expenditure account, preparation of Income and Expenditure account from Receipts and Payment account and vice versa. Income and Expenditure account for professional people. [05]

Text Books:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Financial Accounting; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur.

2. Oswal, Agarwal, Modi, Surolia, Bhargava: Financial Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Anthony, R.N. and Reece, J.S.: Accounting Principles; Richard Irvin Inc.
2. Gupta, R.L. and Radhaswamy, M: Advanced Accountancy; Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi
3. Monga, J.R., Ahuja Girish, and Sehgal Ashok: Financial Accounting; Mayur Paper Backs, Noida
4. Shukla M.C., Grewal T.S., and Gupta S.C.: Advanced Accounts, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
5. Compendium of Statement and Standards of Accounting: The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, New Delhi
6. Maheshwari, S.N.: Advanced Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi
7. Tulsian, P.C.: Financial Accounting; Pearson Education, Delhi
8. Sehgal & Sehgal: Advanced Accountancy – I and II; Taxmann publications, Delhi

BA 111 Business Administration – I (Business Communication) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Basic forms of communication, Communication models and processes, Effective communication, Theories of communication, Audience analysis.	[7]
Corporate Communication: Formal and Informal Communication networks, Grapevine, Miscommunication (Barriers), Improving Communication, Practices in Business Communication, Group discussions, Mock interviews, Seminars, Effective listening exercises, Individual and group presentations and report writing.	[12]
Report Writing: Introduction to a proposal, elements of a Report, short report and formal report, report Preparation and Presentation.	[4]
Oral Presentation: Principles of oral presentations, factors affecting presentation, sales presentation, training presentation, conducting surveys, speeches to motivate, effective presentation skills.	[9]
Non-Verbal Aspects of Communication: Body language, Kinesics, Proxemics, Para language.	[4]
Effective Listening: Principles of effective listening, Factors affecting listening exercises, oral, written, and video sessions.	[8]
Interviewing Skills: Appearing in interviews, Conducting interviews, Writing resume and Letter of Application.	[5]
Modern Forms of Communication: Fax, E-mail, and Video-conferencing.	[3]

Text Book-

1. Kumar, Varinder and Bodh Raj; Business Communication, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

Reference Books-

1. Balasubramanyam; Business Communications, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Kaul; Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Kaul; Effective Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
4. Bovee and Thill; Business Communications Today, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Pal, Rajendra; Essentials of Business Communication.
6. Patri VR; Essentials of Communication, Greenspan Publications, New Delhi.
7. Ronald E. Dulek and John S, Fielder; Principles of Business Communication; Macmillan Publishing Company, London.
8. Raman, M. and P. Singh; Business Communication, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

LE 111 Economics - I (Micro Economics) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Basic concepts of Economics- Equilibrium, Utility, Opportunity cost, Marginal and Incremental principles	[06]
Theory of Demand: Demand for a Product, Individual demand, Market demand, Determinants of demand, Elasticity of demand- Price, Income and Cross elasticity of demand and its determinants, Importance of elasticity of demand	[12]
Theory of Consumer Behaviour: Utility analysis-Cardinal and Ordinal approach, Indifference curve analysis, Consumers equilibrium, Revealed Preference theory	[10]
Theory of Production and Costs: Law of variable proportions, Iso-quants, Economic region and optimum factor combination, Expansion path, Producers equilibrium, Returns to scale, Internal and External economies, Ridge lines, Theory of cost in short run and long run, Revenue function	[12]
Theory of Firm and Market Organization: Pricing under perfect competition, Pricing under monopoly, Price discrimination, Pricing under monopolistic competition, Selling cost, Pricing under oligopoly, Kinked demand curve, and Price leadership	[12]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics, Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Myneni S.R.: Principles of Economics, Faridabad, ALA.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Advanced Economic Theory, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A., Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan Press Ltd., London.
3. Stonier A.W. and D.C. Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS & Longman Group, London.
4. Samuelson P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata MacGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
4. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 111 Law of Contract - I 4-1-0-5

General Principles

Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executor Contract. [06]

Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance [08]

Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration. [04]

Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability. [03]

Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact. [08]

Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements. [06]

Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct. [03]

Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation. [06]

Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification. [02]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages. [06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

LF 131	Law of Torts	4-1-0-5
Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria*. Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract		[06]
Mental Element in Tort.		[02]
General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority		[06]
Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.		[06]
Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act		[02]
Strict and Absolute Liability		[05]
Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule;* **Malicious prosecution, False Imprisonment**		[01]
Remoteness of Damages		[04]
Negligence & Contributory Negligence		[06]
Nuisance		[03]
Defamation		[04]
Trespass to land & Goods.		[03]
Remedies in Torts.		[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander , Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R.A.Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

EG 122	English and Legal Language	4-1-0-5

Francis Bacon: Of Studies, Of Revenge	[05]
Richard Steele: The Spectator Club	[04]
Joseph Addison: Meditation in Westminster Abbey	[05]
Lord Riddell: The Art of Public Speaking	[04]
Charles Lamb: Dream Children: A Reverie	[04]
J. C. Squire: The Art of Writing	[03]
William Hazlitt: Indian Juggler	[05]
Communicative English: Essentials and Barriers	[05]
Introduction to Legal Language: Characteristics and History	[03]
Legal Terms and Legal Maxims: Ab Initio, Ad Idem, Ad Infinitum, Ad Nauseam, Ad Valoram, Alibi, Ambiguitas Latens, Ambiguitas Patens, Amicus Curiae, Animus Possidendi, Audi Alteram Partem, Bonafide, Caveat Emptor, De Facto, De Jure, De Novo, Ejusdem Generis, Ex Gratia, Ex Parte, Ex Post Facto, Factum Valet, Fait Accompli, Fiat Justitia, Inter Alia, In Limine, Jus Ad Rem, Jus in Personam, Letter Rogatory, Locus Standi, Malafide, Modus Operandi, Mutatis Mutandis, Nudum Pactum, Obiter, Onus Probandi, Parens Patriae, Pari passu, Per Incuriam, Prima Facie, Pro Bono Publico, Quid Pro Quo, Ratio Decidendi, Raison D'etre, Res Integre, Res Nullius, Sine Qua Non, Intra-Vires, Ultra Vires.	[06]
Writing of Case Comments: Understanding Physical Structure of a Case Reported in Legal Journals such as AIR, SCC, Scale, etc., Method of Writing a Case Comment- Writing Head Notes and Summary of Cases, Law reporting, Presenting Case Critiques and Analyzing Judgments.	[08]
Writing Legal Articles	

Text books-

4. Lockit C.H.: The Art of the Essayist, Longman Group Ltd.
5. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.
6. Approach to Life, edited book by Orient Longman Group Ltd.
7. Anirudh Prasad, Outlines of Legal Language in India, Allahabad Central Law of Publication.

Reference books-

3. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
4. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. R.P. Bhatnagar: Law and Language, Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Limited.

AC 112 Accountancy – II (Business Statistics) 4-1-0-5

Introduction to Statistics: Definition, scope, uses, misuses and limitations of statistics. Collection of primary and secondary data.	[4]
Classification and Tabulation of Data: Meaning and Characteristics, frequency distribution, simple and manifold tabulation, Graphs of Frequency Distribution and Curves, Ratio-scale graph.	[6]
Measures of Central Tendency: Arithmetic Mean— simple and weighted, Partition values— Median (including Quartiles, Deciles and Percentiles), Mode, Geometric and Harmonic Means-simple and weighted.	[12]
Measures of Dispersion: Absolute and Relative Measures of Dispersion— Range, Quartile Deviation, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance. Moments, Skewness and measures, Kurtosis and measures.	[9]
Analysis of Bivariate Data: Correlation—Meaning and Significance, Scatter diagram, Correlation graph, Karl Pearson's coefficient of linear correlation between two variables, Coefficient of correlation by Spearman's Rank Differences method and Concurrent Deviation method.	[8]
Regression Analysis: Meaning and significance, Lines of Regression, Relationship between Correlation and Regression.	[5]
Index Numbers: Meaning, types and uses, Methods of constructing Price and Quantity indices (Simple and Aggregate), Tests of Adequacy, Fisher's Ideal Index number, Chain-based index numbers, Base shifting, Splicing and Deflating, Problems in constructing Index numbers, Consumer Price index.	[8]

Text Books:-

1.S.P.Gupta: Statistical Methods, Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi
2.Sharma, Jain, Pareek: Business Statistics; Shivam Book House, Jaipur
3.Ranga, Gupta, Goyal, Bhatnagar, Soni: Business Statistics; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Hooda, R.P.: Statistics for Business and Economics; Macmillan, New Delhi
2. Ya-Lun Chou: Statistical Analysis with Business and Economic Applications, Holt; Rinehart and Winster, New York.
3. Lewin and Rubin: Statistics for Management; Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Sancheti D.C. and Kapoor V.K.: Statistics (Theory, Methods & Application); Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
5. Hoel & Jaessen: Basic Statistics for Business and Economics; John Willey and Sons, New York.
6. Rajpurohit, Maheshwari, Sharma: Business Statistics; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
7. Nagar, K.N.: Practical Problems in Statistics; Meenakshi Prakashan, Meerut

BA 112 Business Administration – II (Principles of Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance of Management, Coordination as essence of Management, Development of Management Thought- Classical, Neo-Classical, Behavioural, Systems and Contingency Approaches.	[8]
Planning: Nature, Scope and Objectives of Planning, Types of Plans, Planning Process, Management By Objectives (MBO), Decision Making-Concept, Types, Process and Techniques.	[9]
Organizing: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance, Span of Control, Departmentation, Types of an Organization, Authority-Responsibility, Delegation and Decentralization, Formal and Informal Organization.	[10]
Staffing: Concept, Nature and Importance of Staffing.	[5]
Motivation and Leading: Nature and Importance of Motivation, Types of Motivation, Theories of Motivation-Maslow, Herzberg, X, Y and Z. Leadership Styles-Likert's System of Management, Tannenbaum and Schmidt Model and Managerial Grid.	[12]
Controlling: Concept and Process of Controlling, Types of Control, Control Techniques, and Effective Control Systems.	[8]

Text Book :-

1. Nolakha, R.L.; Principles of Management, Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books;-

1. Mathew, M.J.; Management, Sheel Sons, Jaipur.
2. Gupta, C.B.; Principles and Practice of Management, Mayoor Paperbacks, Jaipur
3. Harold, Koontz and Weihrich; Essentials of Management TMH, New Delhi
4. Scott, Thomas; Management Competing in the New Era, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi

5. Prasad, L.M.; Principles and Practices of Management, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi

LE 112 Economics - II (Macro Economies) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Importance of macroeconomics, Limitations of macroeconomics, Difference between micro and macroeconomics	[6]
Circular Flow of Income: Stock and Flow, Comparative Static and Comparative Dynamic Model, Circular flow of Income in Two-Sector and Three-Sector Model	[08]
National Income Accounting: Meaning of National Income and National Product, Measurement of National Income, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income, National Income as a measure of welfare and economic progress	[12]
Theory of Income and Employment: Classical theory of output and employment, Say's law of markets, Keynesian theory of income determination, Determinants of Macro equilibrium with aggregate demand and aggregate supply functions under employment, Keynes' criticism of Say's law and classical theory of income and employment, Theory of multiplier	[16]
Business Cycles: Phases of business cycles, Features of business cycles, Theories of business cycles-Hawtrey's monetary theory,Hayek's over-investment theory,Keynes' view on trade cycle	[10]

Text books –

5. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
6. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Macroeconomic Theory and Policy, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.

2. Shapiro Edward, Macroeconomic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Hejidra B.J. and F.V. Ploeg, Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics, Oxford University Press, London.
4. Vaish M.C., Macroeconomic Theory, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 112 Law of Contract - II 4-1-0-5

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation. [06]

Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance. [06]

Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities. [10]

Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation. [08]

Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent. [10]

Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, [12]

Declaratory Decree.

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

Second Year
BATCH 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	AC 211	Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 211	Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 211	Economics- III (Indian Financial System)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 231	Law of Contract- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 201	Personal Grooming, Fine Dining and Home & Safety (Non credit)	12	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	AC 212	Accountancy – IV (Cost Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 222	Law of Crimes - II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 242	Research Methodology	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 282	Women and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 202	Social Grooming and Professional Skills (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

AC 211 Accountancy – III (Management Accounting) 4-1-0-5

Management Accounting: Meaning, nature, scope and functions of management accounting, Role of management accounting in decision making, Management accounting vs. Financial accounting, Tools and techniques of management accounting. [4]

Analysis of Financial Statements: Meaning and types of financial statements, Limitations of financial statements, Objectives and methods of financial statement analysis. [4]

Ratio Analysis: Classification of Ratios—Profitability ratios, Turnover ratios, Liquidity ratios, Leverage ratios, Advantages of ratio analysis, Limitations of accounting ratios. [16]

Statement of Changes in Financial Position: Fund Flow Statement as per Indian Accounting Standard-3, Cash Flow Statement. [16]

Budgeting for Profit Planning and Control: Meaning of budget and budgetary control, Objectives, Merits and Limitations, Types of budgets, Fixed and flexible budgeting, Control ratios, Zero base budgeting, Performance budgeting, Responsibility Accounting, Reporting to Management. [12]

Text Book:-

1. Maheshwari S.N. Management Accounting; Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi:
2. Agarwal & Agarwal: Management Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot; Jaipur

3. Agarwal, M.R.: Management Accounting; Garima Publication; Jaipur
4. Jain, Khandelwal: Management Accounting; Shivam Book House; Jaipur

Reference Book:-

1. Anthony, Robert & Reece, et al: Principles of Management Accounting; Richard Irwin Inc.
2. Horngren, Charles, Foster and Datar et al: Cost Accounting – A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P. K.: Management Accounting; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
4. Kalpan R.S. and Atkinson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Prentice Hall India.
5. Prasanna Chandra: Financial Management: Theory and Practices; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
6. Pandey I.M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

BA 211 Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Scope, Objectives and Environment of HRM, Personnel Management vs. HRM.	[4]
Acquisition of Human Resource: Human Resource Planning, Job Analysis, Job Design, Recruitment Sources, Methods, Selection Process—Tests, Interviews.	[8]
Training and Development: Need, Objectives, Methods of Training, Evaluation and Development Programmes.	[8]
Performance Appraisal: Concept, Objectives, Techniques of Performance Appraisal and Limitations.	[4]
Compensation and Benefits: Job Evaluation- Concept, Process, Significance, Components of Employee Compensation—Financial and non-financial.	[5]
Industrial Relations and Grievance Procedure : Concept, Importance, Industrial Conflicts and Dispute Settlement Machinery. , Objectives, Essential pre-requisites of Grievance procedure,	[8]
Trade Unions: Meaning, Importance of Unionship, Evolution of Trade Union Movement in India, Union Problems, Measures to strengthen Trade Union,	[7]
Collective Bargaining: Concept, Process, Pre-requisites of Collective Bargaining, Collective Bargaining vs. Negotiation Skills.	[4]

Employee Participation: Objectives, Forms of Employee Participation. [4]

Text Books:-

1. Rao, V.S.P.; Human Resource Management, Excel Books, New Delhi.
2. Aswathappa; Human Resource Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference Books:-

1. Rao, Subba P.; Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. Mamoria, C. B. and Gankar, S. V.; Personnel Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
3. Dessler, Gary; Human Resource Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.

LE 211 Economics – III (Indian Financial System) 4-1-0-5

Financial System: Meaning, Significance and Components, Composition of Indian Financial System [08]

Reserve Bank of India: Organization, Management, Functions—Credit creation and Credit control, Monetary policy [10]

Commercial Banks: Meaning, Functions, Management and investment policies of commercial banks, Recent trends in Indian commercial banks [12]

Insurance Organizations: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of LIC and GIC [12]

Unit Trust of India: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of UTI and role of UTI in industrial financing [10]

Text books –

1. Bhole L.M., *Financial Markets and Institutions*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Pathak B.V., *The Indian Financial System*, Dorling Kinderseley Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.
2. Sharma G.L. and Singh Y.P. (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation*, Academic Foundation, New Delhi.

3. Kapila Raj And Kapila Uma, *Banking And Financial Reforms In India, Vol. I, II, III & IV*, Academic Foundation, Delhi.
4. Saunders Anthony, *Financial Institutions Management: A Modern Perspective*, Irwin Publication, McGraw Hill Co., New York.
5. Madura Jeff, *Financial Market And Institution*, West Publishing Company, New York.
6. Srivastava R.M., *Management of India Financial Institutions*, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

LF 211	Constitutional Law – I	4-1-0-5
Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**		[05]
Nature of **the Indian Constitution:** - Federal and Unitary Constitution		[04]
Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**		[02]
Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States		[05]
Citizenship in Indian Constitution		[04]
The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers		[06]
The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.		[06]
The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India		[06]
The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary		[06]
Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations		[04]
Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.		[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 221	Law of Crimes – I	4-1-0-5
	Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
	Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea Kinds of punishment.	[04]
	Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
	Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
	General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
	Abetment	[04]
	Conspiracy	[02]
	Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
	Attempt to commit offences	[04]
	Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 231 Law of Contract - III 4-1-0-5

Partnership: Definition of Partnership, Partner, Firm, Essential Elements for Constituting a Partnership, Kinds of Partnership, Partnership and Joint Hindu Family Business, Partnership and Joint Co-Ownership, Partnership and Company.	[04]
Relations of Partners to One Another: General Duties of Partners, Partnership Property, Liability of a Partner for carrying on competing Business, Duty of a Partner as an Agent, Liability of firm for misappropriation of securities by one Partner, Liability of a firm for wrongful acts of a Partner, Minor's status in Partnership firm.	[04]
Registration of Firm: Procedure of registration and Effect of non-registration	[03]
Relationship of partners to Third parties: Liability of Partners to third parties, Doctrine of implied authority, Restrictions on implied authority, Admissions by a partner, liability of a partner for the acts of the firm, Holding out, Minors admitted to the benefits of partnership.	[05]
Incoming and Outgoing partners: Introduction of a partner, Outgoing partner (retirement), Expulsion of a partner, Liability of a retired partner,	[04]

Revocation of continuing guarantee.	
Dissolution of Firm: Meaning, Modes of Dissolution of Firm, Rights and Liabilities of Partner after Dissolution, Settlements of Accounts.	[05]
An introduction and brief overview of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008.	[02]
Sale of Goods Act	[04]
Sale and Agreement to Sell: Definition and essentials of sale, Formalities of the contract, Subject matter of contract, Effect of destruction, Goods perishing after the agreement to sell, fixing of price, Agreement to sell at valuation.	
Conditions and Warranties: Stipulation as to time, Condition and Warranty, When Condition to be treated as warranty, Implied Undertaking as to title etc., Sale by description, Sale by Sample.	[04]
Transfer of Property in Goods: Goods must be ascertained, Property passes when intended to pass, Sale of specific goods, Specific goods in deliverable state, Sale of unascertained goods and appropriation, Delivery to Carrier, Transfer of risk.	[04]
Transfer of Title: Nemo Dat Quod Non Habet, Sale by one of joint owners, Sale by person in possession under voidable contract, Seller or buyer in possession after sale.	[03]
Performance of Contract: Duties of seller and buyer**,** Delivery, Part delivery, Effect of part delivery, Rules as to delivery, Delivery of wrong quantity, Installment deliveries, Delivery to Wharfinger, Acceptance, Buyer not bound to return rejected goods, Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods.	[03]
Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods: Unpaid seller's definition, Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods, Seller's lien, Part delivery, Termination of lien, Stoppage in transit, Transfer by buyer and seller.	[03]
Remedies for Breach of Contract: Seller's remedies against the buyer, Buyer's remedies against the seller, Specific Performance, Remedy for breach of warranty, Repudiation of contract, Interest by way of damages and special damages, Auction sale.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Partnership, Eastern Book Company.
2. Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, Lexis Nexis Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Madhusudan Saharay, Indian Partnership Act, Universal Law Publishing Co.
   Madhusudan Saharay, Sale of goods, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Arun Kumar, Sale of Goods, Universal Law Series.
3. Pramod Jain, Limited liability Partnership, Jus Scriptum Magnus Pvt. Ltd.

AC 212	Accountancy – IV (Cost Accounting)	4-1-0-5
	Introduction: Nature and scope of Cost accounting, Cost concepts and classification, Methods and techniques, Installation of costing system, Concept of cost audit.	[05]
	Accounting for Material: Material control—Concept and techniques, Pricing of material issues, Treatment of material losses.	[05]
	Accounting for Labour: Labour cost control procedures, Labour turnover, Idle time and overtime, Methods of wage payment—Time and Piece rates, Incentive schemes.	[04]
	Accounting for Overheads: Classification and departmentalization, Absorption of overheads, Determination of overhead rates, Under and Over absorptions and their treatment.	[05]
	Standard Costing and Variance Analysis: Material variances and Labour variances.	[06]

Methods of Cost Ascertainment:

(i) Unit costing. [04]

(ii) Job, Batch and Contract costing. [06]

(iii) Operating costing. [04]

(iv) Process Costing (including inter-process profits, Joint and by-products). [07]

Marginal Costing and Cost Volume Profit Analysis: Profit volume ratio, Break Even point, Key or Limiting factor, Margin of safety, Income determination under marginal and absorption costing. Applications of marginal costing in decision-making. [06]

Text Book:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Cost Accounting; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur
2. Oswal, Rajpurohit, Maheshwari, Modi: Cost Accounting, Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur.
3. Arora M.N.: Cost Accounting-Principles and Practice, Vikas Publishing Housing, New Delhi.
4. Jain S.P., and Narang K.L.: Cost Accounting: Kalyani, New Delhi

Reference Book:-

1. Anthony Robert, Reece, et al: Principles of Management accounting; Richard D Irwin Inc Illinois
2. Horngren. Charles, Foster and Datar: Cost Accounting-A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi
3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P.K.: Management Accounting; Tata McGraw Hill,
4. Kaplan R.S. and Atkinson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Prentice India International.
5. Tulsian P.C.: Practical Costing; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
6. Maheshwari S.N.: Advanced problems and Solutions in Cost Accounting, Sultan Chand & Sons, and New Delhi.
7. Bhattacharya: Principles & Practice of Cost Accounting; Prentice Hall of India, Delhi
8. Dutta: Cost Accounting: Principles & Practice; Pearson Education, Delhi

LF 212 Constitutional Law - II 4-1-0-5

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights [03]

State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations [02]

Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver [03]

Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18) [05]

Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination. [07]

Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21) [04]

Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)

Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22) [04]

Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24) [04]

Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution** - Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 222 Law of Crimes - II 4-1-0-5

Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
Criminal force & Assault	[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]

Sexual offences	[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief,	[05]
Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking	
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
Adultery, 498A	[05]
Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 232 Interpretation of Statutes 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[05]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[08]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[03]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[05]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[08]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius, Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[05]

Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights. [10]

Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations. [06]

Repeal of Statutes. [02]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

5. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
6. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
7. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 242 Research Methodology 4-1-0-5

Legal Research: Scope and Objective of Legal Research, Distinction between Legal Research and Social Research, Various Methods and Techniques of Legal Research, How to write a Project Proposal. [08]

Process of Legal Research: Research problem, hypothesis, Formulation of research issues, Review of literatures, experimentation, analysis and interpretation of data, report writing**,** Quantitative, Methods and Computer application [06]

Search for Legal Materials: Primary and Secondary materials, Statutes and rules, Judicial Decisions, Law Reports and Digests, Parliamentary Debates, How to use and find Materials from Internet and use of Lexis, Indian Law Commission Reports. [08]

Fact-Finding Methods and Interviewing Techniques: Scope of facts and their distinction from Opinions, Different Types of Questions, Different Types of Questions, How to pose Questions, Understanding the Background of Client, Recording, Verification of Answers and Confirmation of Facts.	[06]
Tools of research: Use of Library, observation, questionnaire, interview, sampling, case study, participation	[04]
System for citing documents in written work: Various Systems of Citation, First Footnote References, Subsequent Footnote References and other Terms used in the Footnotes, Preparation of Bibliography and Abbreviations.	[05]
Legal Writing and Research Legal materials - Case law Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Digests etc. Importance of legal research Techniques of Legal Research Legal writings and citations	[05]
Case Studies	[15]

Text Books –

1. Agarwal, Shipra, Legal Research Methodology, ALA.
2. Myneni, S.R., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Reference Books: -

1. Verma, S.K.and Wani M.A., Legal Research and Methodology, Universal Law House.
2. Tewari, H.N., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

LF 282 Women and Law 4-1-0-5

Position during Vedic, Post Vedic & Medieval Period	[03]
Position Under the Indian Constitution	[06]
Protection of Woman against Domestic Violence Act,2005	[08]
Dowry (Prohibition) Act, 1961	[06]
Provisions under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Sec. 292, 293, 294, 304B, 326A, 326B, 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 370, 370A, 375, 376, 376A to 376E,359 to 374, 494,495, 497, 498A, 507 & 509)- Crimes of Obscenity, Stalking, and Voyeurism, killing of women in the name of honour, acid attack against women in India,	[10]

Rights of accused women, Rights of women in prison [04]

Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956, Female prostitution and the law [06]

The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986 [03]

[06]

The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006

Sexual harassment of women at work place (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013

Legal Provision for protection of domestic workers

Overview of Surrogacy Laws in India, Disability Laws for women

Women and Law relating to matrimonial reliefs

Text Books: -

a. Supreme Court on Women Justice, Prof. Satish Chandra Shastri, Bharat law Publication, 2018
b. Myeni, Women and Law, Asia Law House, (2008)
c. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children, EBC(2010)

Reference Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: Law of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo. (2007)
2. Anand Justice A.S.: Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House (2004)
3. Jain M. P., Constitution of India, Recent Edition
4. Shukla V. N., Indian Constitution, Recent Edition
5. Goel A, Kaur M.: Violence against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication (2006)
6. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford University Press (1999)
7. Relevant Reports of the Law Commission of India

Third Year
BATCH 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	AC 311	Accountancy – V (Auditing – I)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50

	LF 361	Family Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	SF301	Civility & Ethics, Business & Professional Grooming, Corporate Dinning Etiquette (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	AC 312	Accountancy – VI (Auditing – II)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 372	Company Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 362	Family Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 382	**Intellectual Property Rights**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 302	Soft Skills and Interview Skills (Non credit)	12	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

AC 311 **Accountancy – V (Auditing – I)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning and Objectives of Auditing, Difference between book-keeping and accountancy, Auditing and Investigation, Relation of Auditor vis-à-vis Management, Generally Accepted Auditing Practices, Types of Audit, Errors and Frauds. [08]

Audit Process: Audit Programme, Audit Books, Working Papers and Evidences, Routine Checking and Test Checking. [08]

Internal Check System: Meaning, Importance, Internal Control, Internal check for various Transactions, Internal Audit and Statutory Audit, Limitations of Internal [09]

Control.

Audit Procedure—Vouching: Meaning, Vouching of cash and credit transactions, Vouching of debit and credit sides of cash book, Teeming and Lading methods of frauds and their detection, Duty of an auditor as regards credit sales and purchases. [07]

Audit Procedure—Verification and Valuation of Assets and Liabilities: Meaning of Verification, Problems in valuation of assets, Valuation of assets during inflationary period, Modes of valuation of fixed assets, Current assets, wasting assets and intangible assets, Auditors position as regards valuation of assets. Verification of liabilities. [10]

Depreciation: Definition, Objectives and need, Difference between Depreciation and Fluctuation, Methods of providing depreciation, Change in method, Revaluation of fixed assets, Repairs and Renewals, Legal aspects of depreciation—auditor's duty as regards depreciation. [05]

Reserves and Provisions: Meaning, Types of Reserves, Difference between Provision and Reserve, Sinking Funds, Secret Reserves—Objectives and dangers, auditors duty as regards sinking funds and secret reserves. [05]

Text Books:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Auditing; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
2. Gupta, Kamal: Contemporary Auditing; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
3. Tandon, Sudarshan, Sunderbahu: A Handbook of Practical Auditing; S. Chand, & Co., Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Tandon B.N.: Principles of Auditing; S. Chand & Co., New Delhi.
2. Pagare Dinkar: Principles and Practices of Auditing; Sultan Chand, New Delhi.
3. Sharma T.R.: Auditing Principles and Problems; Sahitya Bhawan, Agra.
4. Kumar Arun and Sharma Rachna: Auditing Theory and Practice; Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
5. Kumar Ravindra, Sharma Virendra: Auditing Principles & Practice; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi

LF 311 **Jurisprudence – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory. [07]

Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin. [09]

Nature Law [04]

Kinds of Law [04]

Pure Theory of Law	[03]
Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321	**Labour Law – I**	**4-1-0-5**
Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution.		[06]
Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to		[15]

Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc.

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

LF 361 **Family Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws. [07]

Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, [09]

Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion.

Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not. [06]

Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower. [09]

Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law. [06]

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law-**The Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Marriage) Act, 2019,** The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936. [15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.
4. Aqil Ahmad .: 2016, Mohammedan law, Central Law Agency.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LF 341	Company Law – I	4-1-0-5

Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies.	[08]
Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.	[07]
Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies.	[07]
Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.	[15]
Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.	[07]
Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights	[08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

AC 312	Accountancy – VI (Auditing – II)	4-1-0-5
	Company Auditor: Legal position, Appointment, Qualifications and Disqualifications, Powers, Duties and Liabilities.	[12]
	Auditor's Report: Contents, Standard and Qualified Report.	[5]
	Special Audit: Audit of Banking Companies, Educational Institutions and Insurance Companies.	[6]
	Audit of Final Accounts: Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account, Managerial remuneration, Dividend—duty of an auditor in connection with payment of dividend.	[7]
	Investigation: Objects of Investigation, Difference between Auditing and Investigation, Classes and Techniques of Investigation.	[9]
	Recent Trends in Auditing: Nature and Significance of Cost Audit, Tax Audit and Management Audit.	[9]
	Leading Cases: Kingston Cotton Mills Co. Ltd. (1896), Irish Woollen Co. Ltd. (1901), London and General Bank Case (1895), CIT vs. G.M. Dandekar (1952), Anupam Roy vs. P.K. Mukherjee (1956).	[4]

Text Books:-

1. Tandon, Sudarshan, Sunderbahu: A Handbook of Practical Auditing; S. Chand & Company, Delhi
2. Kumar Ravindra, Sharma Virendra: Auditing Principles & Practice; Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi
3. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Auditing; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Gupta Kamal: Contemporary Auditing; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
2. Tandon B.N.: Principles of Auditing; S. Chand & Co., New Delhi.
3. Pagare Dinkar: Principles and Practice of Auditing; Sultan Chand, New Delhi.
4. Sharma T.R.: Auditing Principles and Problems; Sahitya Bhawan, Agra.
5. Kumar Arun and Sharma Rachna: Auditing Theory and Practice; Atlantic Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.

LF 312	Jurisprudence – II	4-1-0-5
	Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
	American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
	Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
	Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
	Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
	Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
	Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
	Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

LF 322 **Labour Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

LF 372 **Company Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board. [11]

Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties. [05]

Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures. [05]

Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto. [06]

Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies. [05]

Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover. [04]

Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers. [08]

Relevant provisions of IBC code, 2016

Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque. [08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC

4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

LF 362 **Family Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act., Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937 [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.

6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

Fourth Year
BATCH 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 491	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE405	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE406	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

---

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

LF 411 Law of Evidence 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae*, Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 421 Civil Procedure Code-I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition- Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement. [10]

Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree. [12]

Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents. [9]

Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties. [9]

Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities. [12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 431 Criminal Procedure Code – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents**,** Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 441 Public International Law – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 491 Principles of Taxation Law - I 4-1-0-5

Scope and objective of the Course:
The scope of the subject is to enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student of law to understand and develop the ability to apply in given situations the main provisions of Income Tax law. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India. [05]

Introductory
Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context; Nature and Scope of Tax, History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu; Importance of Income Tax Act, Annual Finance Act and Harmonization of Tax regime.

Constitutional Provisions [04]
Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws [04]
Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax Law: [13]
Basic concept of Income Tax: Outlines of Income Tax Act, Definition of Person, Assessee, Previous year, Assessment years, Financial year, Income, Gross Taxable Income, Taxable Income, Agricultural Income, Tax Evasion under Income Tax Act, Difference between Application of Income and Diversion of Income, Concept of Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure Revenue Expenditure and Capital Loss and revenue Loss, Difference between Deduction (Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U)and Exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) under Income Tax Provisions.
Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.
Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.Income from Salary, Different forms of salary and allowances, Permissible deductions from salary income, Treatment of Provident Fund and approved Superannuation fund, Deduction under Section 80C, Rebates to Pensioners and Senior Citizens.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner. Basis of charge, Income from property exempt from tax, Basis of computing income from a let out house property, Computation of taxable income from self-occupied property, Special provisions when unrealized rent is realized subsequently.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D):Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure, Basic principles for arriving of business income, Method of accounting, Relevancy for computing business income, Scheme of business deductions/allowances, Taxable undisclosed income/investments.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.

Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income [05]
Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Set Off or Carry Forward of Losses, Various Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income , Rebates and Reliefs, Applicable Rates of Taxes and Tax Liability, Taxation of Individuals including Non-Residents, Hindu Undivided Family, Firms, LLP, Association of Persons, Cooperative Societies, Trusts, Charitable and Religious Institution, Classification and Tax Incidence on Companies, Computation of Taxable Income and Assessment of Tax Liability, Dividend Distribution Tax, Minimum Alternate Tax and Other Special Provisions Relating to Companies,Tax Deduction at Source, Tax Collection at Source, Provisions of Advance Payment of Tax.

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) [06]

Income Tax Authorities [04]
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure [06]
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Law and Procedure:

Assessment Procedure and Types of Assessment, Filing Returns , PAN , Signatures, E-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases, E-Commerce Transactions, Recovery and Refunds, Appeals and Revisions , Rectification of Mistake, Penalties Imposable, Offences and Prosecution, Grievances, Authorities: Their functions, Duties and Powers.

Remedies [05]

Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman, edition 2018
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency, latest edition
3. Ahuja Gurish Dr., Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, latest edition

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. NaniPalkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961
5. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
6. Datey V.S., Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003, TaxmanPublications.

LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4-1-0-5

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 432 Criminal Procedure Code - II 4-1-0-5

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

LF 442 Public International Law – II 4-1-0-5

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism. [16]

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 482 **Administrative Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Administrative Law
Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [08]

Delegated legislation
Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [08]

Natural Justice
Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [06]

Ombudsman
Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [08]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:
Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [04]
Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*. Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism. Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]
Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [02]

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

LF 492 Principles of Taxation Law - II 4-1-0-5

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**
Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation
Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case) **[10]**
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**
Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation **[16]**
What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India

Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

Fifth Year
BATCH 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 523	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 533	**Environmental Law**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 543	**Human Rights and Humanitarian Law**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 571	Banking Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE501	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 542	Seminar- II[3]	-	-	10	5	-	100		

	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[4]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE502	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

Total Credit = 275

---

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Dairy.

LF 523 Information Technology Law 4-1-0-5

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space [06]

E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – [06]
E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records
Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography
Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature
E-Taxation

E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview [06]

E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records [06]

Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers [05]

Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate. [05]

Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties [04]

Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers [04]

Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions [08]

Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position [02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

LF 533 Environmental Law 4-1-0-5

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

LF 543 Human Rights and Humanitarian Law 4-1-0-5

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594

3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi)

LF 561 Property Law 4-1-0-5

Concept and meaning of property
Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. [08]

The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine
Possession and ownership as man – property relationship [05]

The Transfer of Property Act, 1882:

(i) General principles of Transfer of Property [12]
(ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims [15]

Indian Easement Act, 1882

(i) Law of Easement
(ii) Law of Licences [10]

Law Relating to stamp duty [02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

B.Com. LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 571 **Banking Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction [4]

Banking -Meaning, Origin, Definition & Concept

History – Traditional Banking activities in Ancient India – Laws of Manu & Kautilaya's Arthashastra

Role & challenges - Banking industry, Public sector banks and BASEL III Accord

Legal & Regulatory aspects of Banking operations (Over view) [8]

Reserve Bank of India Act (RBI) 1935, Banking Regulation Act (BRA) 1949, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & FI Act 1993, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI), Negotiable instrument Act 1881, Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891, Banker's Fair practice Code, Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002 along with Amended Act of 2012;Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012 and B.N. Srikrishna report on Financial sector Legislative reforms 2013

Banking Regulation Act 1949 and Banking [12]

Banking and Banking company, Essential characters of Banking company, Applicability of Act to different kinds of bank, Formation of subsidiary company, Directors, BOD and Chairman, Restrictions to loan and advances, Reserve Fund, Cash Reserve.

Power of central government under BRA 1949 - Power to make rules and to exempt in certain cases, Appeal to Central government

Acquisition and Amalgamation of Banking companies, Suspension of business or Moratorium, Winding up

Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 and Banking [10]

Legal framework governing RBI, Banks and FI, Functions of RBI, Financial supervision by RBI-Board for Financial supervision(BFS), RBI and commercial banks; Licensing of Banking companies, Opening and transfer of branches, Other powers of RBI - Issue of currency notes and asset backing for Note issue, RBI power regulate payment and settlement systems (PSS Act 2007)

Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Prime Lending Rate (PLR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio(SLR), Repo and Reverse Repo

RBI's power under BRA-Power to control advances by Banking companies, Directives on loan policies and interest rates.

Principles & practice of Banking [12]

1) Indian Financial system – Recent developments in context of Basel I & II

Market structure & Financial innovation - Mutual funds & Non Banking Financial Corporations (NBFC)

2) Functions of Banks

a) Deposits – Banker customer relation, Know your customer (KYC) guidelines; Different deposit products, Banker's lien.

b)Payment & collection of cheques – Duties & responsibilities of paying & collecting banker, Protection available to Paying & Collecting banker under NI Act, Endorsements, Forged document, Cheque bouncing

& it's implications.
c)Credit -Principles of lending, Credit products, Credit appraisal techniques, Priority sector lending – agriculture, Non Performing Assets(NPA)
3)Banking Technology and new trends
Net banking, Mobile banking, e-banking, Core banking [CBS]; Electronic payment system, RTGS, ATM, Role & use of Technology up gradation; Global developments in Banking technology, Islamic banking.
Banking & Common man [06]
Protection of Customer-The Consumers' Protection Act 1986 ; Banking Ombudsman; Lok Adalat; Lender's Liability Act, Bankers Fair Code of practice

Text Books:

1. M.L.Tannen, *Tannen's Law of Banking*
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*

Reference Books and Materials:

1. Bharti', *Corporate Laws*
2. M.N. Gopinath, *Banking principles & Operations*
3. *Narsimhan Committee Report on Banking reforms & BASEL norms*
4. N.S. Toor, *Handbook on Banking information.*
5. Sethi's *Commentary on Banking Regulations Act 1949 and Allied Laws and*
6. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus

LF 512 Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System 2-1-4-5

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope [06]
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. [04]
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.

4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.
Contempt of Court
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]

2. Contempt of Court
Relationship between an advocate and his client
1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.
Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee.
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee. [04]
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

1. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

LF 522 Alternate Dispute Resolution 2-1-4-5

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards. [08]

Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits. [04]

Lok Adalats:

Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat. [11]

Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations: [03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

LF 532 Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance 2-1-4-5

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

LF 542 **Seminar II** **0-0-10-5**

Elective Seminar Courses

Students are required to opt any five courses from the below list.

- Law and Child
- Conflict of Laws
- Health Law
- Sports Law
- Forest Law
- Maritime Law
- Air and Space Law
- Cyber Law
- Problems of Access, Governance, Public Participation and Legal Institutions
- Plan and Policy Making
- Law and Public Servants
- International Dispute Resolution Bodies
- International Trade Law
- International Economic Law
- Civil Society and Public Grievance
- Right to Education
- Competition Law
- Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
- Penology and Victimology
- Prison Administration
- Police Administration
- International Organization and Labour Law
- Land Law
- Public Interest Litigation

LF 552 Moot-Court and Internship 0-0-10-5

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION-BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2020-2021)

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Business Administration-Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Five Years (Ten Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
First Year
BATCH 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	EG 111	Modern English Grammar and Usage	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 111	Business Administration – I (Business Communication)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 111	Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 111	Economics- I (Micro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 111	Law of Contract- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 131	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 101	Personal Grooming and Fine Dining (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	EG 122	English and Legal Language	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	BA 112	Business Administration – II (Principles of Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 112	Accountancy – II (Business Statistics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 112	Economics- II (Macro Economics)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 102	Social Grooming, Home & Decor and Business Communication (Non credit)	11	-	11	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

EG 111 Modern English Grammar and Usage 4-1-0-5

Sentence Structure: Elements of a sentence (Subject, verb, object, complement and adjunct).	[08]
Transformation of Sentence Structure: Degrees of adjectives, Active and Passive Voice (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives), Direct and Indirect narration (statement, negative, interrogative and imperatives)	[09]
Correct Usage of Language: Tenses (Present, Past and Future), Modals (can, could, will, would, shall, should, may, might, must, ought to, need) Phrasal verbs, Determiners (a, an, the, little, a little, few, a few, much, more, most).	[12]
Formal Writing Skills: Theme (Paragraph) writing, Letter (formal, informal, business letters) and application writing, Report writing, Resume writing.	[08]
Common Errors in English: How to avoid common sentence – structural errors (syntactic and semantics).	[03]
Reading Comprehension: To develop skills such as vocabulary building, efficient reading and note taking.	[06]
Introduction to Presentation Skills and Creative and Fictional Writing: Story Writing, Poetry Writing, Translation of Pictures and interpretations between the lines.	[06]

Text books-

1. Wren and Martin: English Grammar and Composition, Delhi, S. Chand and Co.
2. Hornby, A.S.; A Guide to patterns and Usage, Delhi, Oxford University Press.
3. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.

Reference books-

1. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
2. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 111 Business Administration – I (Business Communication) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Basic forms of communication, Communication models and processes, Effective communication, Theories of communication, Audience analysis. [7]

Corporate Communication: Formal and Informal Communication networks, Grapevine, Miscommunication (Barriers), Improving Communication, Practices in Business Communication, Group discussions, Mock interviews, Seminars, Effective listening exercises, Individual and group presentations and report writing. [12]

Report Writing: Introduction to a proposal, elements of a Report, short report and formal report, report Preparation and Presentation. [4]

Oral Presentation: Principles of oral presentations, factors affecting presentation, sales presentation, training presentation, conducting surveys, speeches to motivate, effective presentation skills. [9]

Non-Verbal Aspects of Communication: Body language, Kinesics, Proxemics, Para language. [4]

Effective Listening: Principles of effective listening, Factors affecting listening exercises, oral, written, and video sessions. [8]

Interviewing Skills: Appearing in interviews, Conducting interviews, Writing resume and Letter of Application. [5]

Modern Forms of Communication: Fax, E-mail, and Video-conferencing. [3]

Text Book-

1. Kumar, Varinder and Bodh Raj; Business Communication, Kalyani Publishers, Ludhiana.

Reference Books-

1. Balasubramanyam; Business Communications, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Kaul; Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Kaul; Effective Business Communications, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
4. Bovee and Thill; Business Communications Today, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
5. Pal, Rajendra; Essentials of Business Communication.
6. Patri VR; Essentials of Communication, Greenspan Publications, New Delhi.
7. Ronald E. Dulek and John S, Fielder; Principles of Business Communication; Macmillan Publishing Company, London.
8. Raman, M. and P. Singh; Business Communication, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

AC 111 Accountancy – I (Financial Accounting) 4-1-0-5

Meaning and Scope of Accounting: Need, development and definition of Accounting, Bookkeeping and Accounting, Persons interested in Accounting, Disclosures, Branches of Accounting and Objectives of Accounting. [03]

Accounting Principles: International Accounting Standards (only outlines), Accounting Principles, Accounting Standards in India. [03]

Accounting Transactions: Accounting cycle, Journal, Rules of debit and credit, Compound journal entry, Opening entry, Relationship between Journal and Ledger, Rules regarding Posting, Trial Balance, Sub-division of Journal. [03]

Capital and Revenue: Classification of Income, Classification of Expenditure, Classification of Receipts, Accounting concept of Income, Accounting concepts and Income measurement, Expired Cost and Income measurement. [03]

Final Accounts: Manufacturing Account, Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account, Balance Sheet, Adjustment entries. [06]

Rectification of Errors: Classification of Errors, Location of Errors, Rectification of Errors, Suspense Account, Effect on Profit. [08]

Depreciation, Provisions and Reserves: Concept, Causes of Depreciation, Depreciation Accounting, Methods of recording Depreciation, Methods of providing Depreciation, Depreciation of different assets, Depreciation of Replacement Cost, Depreciation Policy as per Accounting Standard 4, Provisions and Reserves. [05]

Sectional and Self-balancing System: Introduction, advantages and disadvantages, scheme of entries (including effect and rectification of errors), transfer from one ledger to another, contra balances in ledger, self balancing ledgers vs. sectional balancing ledgers. [06]

Insurance Claims: Claims on account of loss of stock, loss of profit or consequential loss, loss of fixed assets, application of average clause, self-insurance and co-insurance, Entries in books of accounts, Workmen compensation insurance. [06]

Departmental Accounts: Meaning and purpose, allocation of expenses, inter-departmental transfers. [04]

Accounts of Non-Profit Institutions: Nature, Receipts and Payments account, Income and Expenditure account, distinction between Profit and loss account and Income and Expenditure account, preparation of Income and Expenditure account from Receipts and Payment account and vice versa. Income and Expenditure account for professional people. [05]

Text Books:-

1. Jain, Khandelwal, Pareek: Financial Accounting; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur.
2. Oswal, Agarwal, Modi, Surolia, Bhargava: Financial Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Anthony, R.N. and Reece, J.S.: Accounting Principles; Richard Irvin Inc.
2. Gupta, R.L. and Radhaswamy, M: Advanced Accountancy; Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi
3. Monga, J.R., Ahuja Girish, and Sehgal Ashok: Financial Accounting; Mayur Paper Backs, Noida
4. Shukla M.C., Grewal T.S., and Gupta S.C.: Advanced Accounts, S.Chand & Co. New Delhi.
5. Compendium of Statement and Standards of Accounting: The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India, New Delhi
6. Maheshwari, S.N.: Advanced Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi
7. Tulsian, P.C.: Financial Accounting; Pearson Education, Delhi
8. Sehgal & Sehgal: Advanced Accountancy – I and II; Taxmann publications, Delhi

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 111 Economics - I (Micro Economics) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Basic concepts of Economics- Equilibrium, Utility, Opportunity cost, Marginal and Incremental principles	[06]
Theory of Demand: Demand for a Product, Individual demand, Market demand, Determinants of demand, Elasticity of demand- Price, Income and Cross elasticity of demand and its determinants, Importance of elasticity of demand	[12]
Theory of Consumer Behaviour: Utility analysis-Cardinal and Ordinal approach, Indifference curve analysis, Consumers equilibrium, Revealed Preference theory	[10]
Theory of Production and Costs: Law of variable proportions, Iso-quants, Economic region and optimum factor combination, Expansion path, Producers equilibrium, Returns to scale, Internal and External economies, Ridge lines, Theory of cost in short run and long run, Revenue function	[12]
Theory of Firm and Market Organization: Pricing under perfect competition, Pricing under monopoly, Price discrimination, Pricing under monopolistic competition, Selling cost, Pricing under oligopoly, Kinked demand curve, and Price leadership	[12]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics, Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.
3. Myneni S.R.: Principles of Economics, Faridabad, ALA.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Advanced Economic Theory, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Koutsoyiannis, A., Modern Microeconomics, Macmillan Press Ltd., London.
3. Stonier A.W. and D.C. Hague, A Textbook of Economic Theory, ELBS & Longman Group, London.
4. Samuelson P.A. and W.D. Nordhaus, Economics, Tata MacGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi.
4. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 111 **Law of Contract - I** **4-1-0-5**

General Principles	[06]
Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executor Contract.	
Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance	[08]
Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration.	[04]
Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability.	[03]
Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact.	[08]
Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements.	[06]
Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct.	[03]
Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation.	[06]
Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification.	[02]
Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages.	[06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 131	**Law of Torts**	**4-1-0-5**

Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria.* Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract	[06]
Mental Element in Tort.	[02]
General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria*, Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority	[06]
Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.	[06]
Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act	[02]
Strict and Absolute Liability	[05]
Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule;* **Malicious prosecution, False Imprisonment**	[01]
Remoteness of Damages	[04]
Negligence & Contributory Negligence	[06]
Nuisance	[03]
Defamation	[04]
Trespass to land & Goods.	[03]
Remedies in Torts.	[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander , Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R.A.Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

EG 122	English and Legal Language	4-1-0-5

Francis Bacon: Of Studies, Of Revenge	[05]
Richard Steele: The Spectator Club	[04]
Joseph Addison: Meditation in Westminster Abbey	[05]
Lord Riddell: The Art of Public Speaking	[04]
Charles Lamb: Dream Children: A Reverie	[04]
J. C. Squire: The Art of Writing	[03]
William Hazlitt: Indian Juggler	[05]
Communicative English: Essentials and Barriers	[05]
Introduction to Legal Language: Characteristics and History	[03]
Legal Terms and Legal Maxims: Ab Initio, Ad Idem, Ad Infinitum, Ad Nauseam, Ad Valoram, Alibi, Ambiguitas Latens, Ambiguitas Patens, Amicus Curiae, Animus Possidendi, Audi Alteram Partem, Bonafide, Caveat Emptor, De Facto, De Jure, De Novo, Ejusdem Generis, Ex Gratia, Ex Parte, Ex Post Facto, Factum Valet, Fait Accompli, Fiat Justitia, Inter Alia, In Limine, Jus Ad Rem, Jus in Personam, Letter Rogatory, Locus Standi, Malafide, Modus Operandi, Mutatis Mutandis, Nudum Pactum, Obiter, Onus Probandi, Parens Patriae, Pari passu, Per Incuriam, Prima Facie, Pro Bono Publico, Quid Pro Quo, Ratio Decidendi, Raison D'etre, Res Integre, Res Nullius, Sine Qua Non, Intra-Vires, Ultra Vires.	[06]
Writing of Case Comments: Understanding Physical Structure of a Case Reported in Legal Journals such as AIR, SCC, Scale, etc., Method of Writing a Case Comment- Writing Head Notes and Summary of Cases, Law reporting, Presenting Case Critiques and Analyzing Judgments.	[08]
Writing Legal Articles	

Text books-

4. Lockit C.H.: The Art of the Essayist, Longman Group Ltd.
5. Murphy and Reynold: Essentials of English Grammar, Cambridge University Press.
6. Approach to Life, edited book by Orient Longman Group Ltd.
7. Anirudh Prasad, Outlines of Legal Language in India, Allahabad Central Law of Publication.

Reference books-

3. Quirk and Greenbaum: University English Grammar, Longman Publications.
4. Sharma, R.C. and Krishna Mohan: Business Correspondence and Report Writing, New Delhi, Tata McGraw Hill.
5. R.P. Bhatnagar: Law and Language, Rajiv Beri for Macmillan India Limited.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 112 Business Administration – II (Principles of Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance of Management, Coordination as essence of Management, Development of Management Thought- Classical, Neo-Classical, Behavioural, Systems and Contingency Approaches.	[8]
Planning: Nature, Scope and Objectives of Planning, Types of Plans, Planning Process, Management By Objectives (MBO), Decision Making-Concept, Types, Process and Techniques.	[9]
Organizing: Concept, Nature, Process and Significance, Span of Control, Departmentation, Types of an Organization, Authority-Responsibility, Delegation and Decentralization, Formal and Informal Organization.	[10]
Staffing: Concept, Nature and Importance of Staffing.	[5]
Motivation and Leading: Nature and Importance of Motivation, Types of Motivation, Theories of Motivation-Maslow, Herzberg, X, Y and Z. Leadership Styles-Likert's System of Management, Tannenbaum and Schmidt Model and Managerial Grid.	[12]
Controlling: Concept and Process of Controlling, Types of Control, Control Techniques, and Effective Control Systems.	[8]

Text Book :-

1. Nolakha, R.L.; Principles of Management, Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur

Reference Books;-

1. Mathew, M.J.; Management, Sheel Sons, Jaipur.
2. Gupta, C.B.; Principles and Practice of Management, Mayoor Paperbacks, Jaipur
3. Harold, Koontz and Weihrich; Essentials of Management TMH, New Delhi
4. Scott, Thomas; Management Competing in the New Era, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
5. Prasad, L.M.; Principles and Practices of Management, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi

AC 112 Accountancy – II (Business Statistics) 4-1-0-5

Introduction to Statistics: Definition, scope, uses, misuses and limitations of statistics. Collection of primary and secondary data. [4]

Classification and Tabulation of Data: Meaning and Characteristics, frequency distribution, simple and manifold tabulation, Graphs of Frequency Distribution and Curves, Ratio-scale graph. [6]

Measures of Central Tendency: Arithmetic Mean— simple and weighted, Partition values— Median (including Quartiles, Deciles and Percentiles), Mode, Geometric and Harmonic Means-simple and weighted. [12]

Measures of Dispersion: Absolute and Relative Measures of Dispersion— Range, Quartile Deviation, Mean Deviation, Standard Deviation, Variance. Moments, Skewness and measures, Kurtosis and measures. [9]

Analysis of Bivariate Data: Correlation—Meaning and Significance, Scatter diagram, Correlation graph, Karl Pearson's coefficient of linear correlation between two variables, Coefficient of correlation by Spearman's Rank Differences method and Concurrent Deviation method. [8]

Regression Analysis: Meaning and significance, Lines of Regression, Relationship between Correlation and Regression. [5]

Index Numbers: Meaning, types and uses, Methods of constructing Price and Quantity indices (Simple and Aggregate), Tests of Adequacy, Fisher's Ideal Index number, Chain-based index numbers, Base shifting, Splicing and Deflating, Problems in constructing Index numbers, Consumer Price index. [8]

Text Books:-

1.S.P.Gupta: Statistical Methods, Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi
2.Sharma, Jain, Pareek: Business Statistics; Shivam Book House, Jaipur
3.Ranga, Gupta, Goyal, Bhatnagar, Soni: Business Statistics; Ajmera Book Company, Jaipur

Reference Books:-

1. Hooda, R.P.: Statistics for Business and Economics; Macmillan, New Delhi
2. Ya-Lun Chou: Statistical Analysis with Business and Economic Applications, Holt; Rinehart and Winster, New York.
3. Lewin and Rubin: Statistics for Management; Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Sancheti D.C. and Kapoor V.K.: Statistics (Theory, Methods & Application); Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
5. Hoel & Jaessen: Basic Statistics for Business and Economics; John Willey and Sons, New York.
6. Rajpurohit, Maheshwari, Sharma: Business Statistics; Ramesh Book Depot, Jaipur
7. Nagar, K.N.: Practical Problems in Statistics; Meenakshi Prakashan, Meerut

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 112 Economics - II (Macro Economies) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Nature and Scope, Importance of macroeconomics, Limitations of macroeconomics, Difference between micro and macroeconomics	[6]
Circular Flow of Income: Stock and Flow, Comparative Static and Comparative Dynamic Model, Circular flow of Income in Two-Sector and Three-Sector Model	[08]
National Income Accounting: Meaning of National Income and National Product, Measurement of National Income, Difficulties in the measurement of National Income, National Income as a measure of welfare and economic progress	[12]
Theory of Income and Employment: Classical theory of output and employment, Say's law of markets, Keynesian theory of income determination, Determinants of Macro equilibrium with aggregate demand and aggregate supply functions under employment, Keynes' criticism of Say's law and classical theory of income and employment, Theory of multiplier	[16]
Business Cycles: Phases of business cycles, Features of business cycles, Theories of business cycles-Hawtrey's monetary theory,Hayek's over-investment theory,Keynes' view on trade cycle	[10]

Text books –

1. Dwivedi D. N., Principles of Economics, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Jhingan M.L., Principles of Economics,Vrinda Publications (P) Ltd., Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Ahuja H. L., Macroeconomic Theory and Policy, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Shapiro Edward, Macroeconomic Analysis, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Hejidra B.J. and F.V. Ploeg, Foundations of Modern Macroeconomics, Oxford University Press, London.
4. Vaish M.C., Macroeconomic Theory, Vikash Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Seth, M.L., Principles of Economics, Lakshmi Narain Agarwal Educational Publishers, Agra.

LF 112 **Law of Contract - II** **4-1-0-5**

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation.	[06]
Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance.	[06]
Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities.	[10]
Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation.	[08]
Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent.	[10]
Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree.	[12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Second Year
BATCH 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	BA 211	Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	AC 211	Accountancy – III (Management Accounting)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LE 211	Economics- III (Indian Financial System)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 231	Law of Contract- III	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 201	Personal Grooming, Fine Dining and Home & Safety (Non credit)	12	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	BA 212	Business Administration – IV (Entrepreneurship Development)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 222	Law of Crimes- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 242	Research Methodology	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 282	Women and Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 202	Social Grooming and Professional Skills (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

BA 211 Business Administration – III (Human Resource Management) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Scope, Objectives and Environment of HRM, Personnel Management vs. HRM. [4]

Acquisition of Human Resource: Human Resource Planning, Job Analysis, Job Design, Recruitment Sources, Methods, Selection Process—Tests, Interviews. [8]

Training and Development: Need, Objectives, Methods of Training, Evaluation and Development Programmes. [8]

Performance Appraisal: Concept, Objectives, Techniques of Performance Appraisal and Limitations. [4]

Compensation and Benefits: Job Evaluation- Concept, Process, Significance, Components of Employee Compensation—Financial and non-financial. [5]

Industrial Relations and Grievance Procedure : Concept, Importance, Industrial Conflicts and Dispute Settlement Machinery. , Objectives, Essential pre-requisites of Grievance procedure, [8]

Trade Unions: Meaning, Importance of Unionship, Evolution of Trade Union Movement in India, Union Problems, Measures to strengthen Trade Union, [7]

Collective Bargaining: Concept, Process, Pre-requisites of Collective Bargaining, Collective Bargaining vs. Negotiation Skills. [4]

Employee Participation: Objectives, Forms of Employee Participation. [4]

Text Books:-

1. Rao, V.S.P.; Human Resource Management, Excel Books, New Delhi.
2. Aswathappa; Human Resource Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference Books:-

1. Rao, Subba P.; Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
2. Mamoria, C. B. and Gankar, S. V.; Personnel Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi.
3. Dessler, Gary; Human Resource Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.

AC 211 Accountancy – III (Management Accounting) 4-1-0-5

Management Accounting: Meaning, nature, scope and functions of management accounting, Role of management accounting in decision making, Management accounting vs. Financial accounting, Tools and techniques of management accounting. [4]

Analysis of Financial Statements: Meaning and types of financial statements, Limitations of financial statements, Objectives and methods of financial statement analysis. [4]

Ratio Analysis: Classification of Ratios—Profitability ratios, Turnover ratios, Liquidity ratios, Leverage ratios, Advantages of ratio analysis, Limitations of accounting ratios. [16]

Statement of Changes in Financial Position: Fund Flow Statement as per Indian Accounting Standard-3, Cash Flow Statement. [16]

Budgeting for Profit Planning and Control: Meaning of budget and budgetary control, Objectives, Merits and Limitations, Types of budgets, Fixed and flexible budgeting, Control ratios, Zero base budgeting, Performance budgeting, Responsibility Accounting, Reporting to Management. [12]

Text Book:-

1. Maheshwari S.N. Management Accounting; Sultan Chand & Sons, Delhi:
2. Agarwal & Agarwal: Management Accounting; Ramesh Book Depot; Jaipur
3. Agarwal, M.R.: Management Accounting; Garima Publication; Jaipur
4. Jain, Khandelwal: Management Accounting; Shivam Book House; Jaipur

Reference Book:-

1. Anthony, Robert & Reece, et al: Principles of Management Accounting; Richard Irwin Inc.
2. Horngren, Charles, Foster and Datar et al: Cost Accounting – A Managerial Emphasis; Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
3. Khan M.Y. and Jain P. K.: Management Accounting; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
4. Kalpan R.S. and Atkinson A.A.: Advanced Management Accounting; Prentice Hall India.
5. Prasanna Chandra: Financial Management: Theory and Practices; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi
6. Pandey I.M.: Financial Management; Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LE 211 Economics – III (Indian Financial System) 4-1-0-5

Financial System: Meaning, Significance and Components, Composition of Indian Financial System [08]

Reserve Bank of India: Organization, Management, Functions—Credit creation and Credit control, Monetary policy [10]

Commercial Banks: Meaning, Functions, Management and investment policies of commercial banks, Recent trends in Indian commercial banks [12]

Insurance Organizations: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of LIC and GIC [12]

Unit Trust of India: Objectives and functions, Various schemes of UTI and role of UTI in industrial financing [10]

Text books –

1. Bhole L.M., *Financial Markets and Institutions*, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

Reference books -

1. Pathak B.V., *The Indian Financial System*, Dorling Kinderseley Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.
2. Sharma G.L. and Singh Y.P. (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Finance and Taxation*, Academic Foundation, New Delhi.
3. Kapila Raj And Kapila Uma, *Banking And Financial Reforms In India, Vol. I, II, III & IV*, Academic Foundation, Delhi.
4. Saunders Anthony, *Financial Institutions Management: A Modern Perspective*, Irwin Publication, McGraw Hill Co., New York.
5. Madura Jeff, *Financial Market And Institution*, West Publishing Company, New York.
6. Srivastava R.M., *Management of India Financial Institutions*, Himalaya Publishing House, Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 211 Constitutional Law – I 4-1-0-5

Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
Nature of **the Indian Constitution:** - Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 221 **Law of Crimes – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea Kinds of punishment.	[04]
Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
Abetment	[04]
Conspiracy	[02]
Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
Attempt to commit offences	[04]
Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

Partnership: Definition of Partnership, Partner, Firm, Essential Elements for Constituting a Partnership, Kinds of Partnership, Partnership and Joint Hindu Family Business, Partnership and Joint Co-Ownership, Partnership and Company. [04]

Relations of Partners to One Another: General Duties of Partners, Partnership Property, Liability of a Partner for carrying on competing Business, Duty of a Partner as an Agent, Liability of firm for misappropriation of securities by one Partner, Liability of a firm for wrongful acts of a Partner, Minor's status in Partnership firm. [04]

Registration of Firm: Procedure of registration and Effect of non-registration [03]

Relationship of partners to Third parties: Liability of Partners to third parties, Doctrine of implied authority, Restrictions on implied authority, Admissions by a partner, liability of a partner for the acts of the firm, Holding out, Minors admitted to the benefits of partnership. [05]

Incoming and Outgoing partners: Introduction of a partner, Outgoing partner (retirement), Expulsion of a partner, Liability of a retired partner, Revocation of continuing guarantee. [04]

Dissolution of Firm: Meaning, Modes of Dissolution of Firm, Rights and Liabilities of Partner after Dissolution, Settlements of Accounts. [05]

An introduction and brief overview of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008. [02]

Sale of Goods Act

Sale and Agreement to Sell: Definition and essentials of sale, Formalities of the contract, Subject matter of contract, Effect of destruction, Goods perishing after the agreement to sell, fixing of price, Agreement to sell at valuation. [04]

Conditions and Warranties: Stipulation as to time, Condition and Warranty, When Condition to be treated as warranty, Implied Undertaking as to title etc., Sale by description, Sale by Sample. [04]

Transfer of Property in Goods: Goods must be ascertained, Property passes when intended to pass, Sale of specific goods, Specific goods in deliverable state, Sale of unascertained goods and appropriation, Delivery to Carrier, Transfer of risk. [04]

Transfer of Title: Nemo Dat Quod Non Habet, Sale by one of joint owners, Sale by person in possession under voidable contract, Seller or buyer in possession after sale. [03]

Performance of Contract: Duties of seller and buyer**,** Delivery, Part delivery, Effect of part delivery, Rules as to delivery, Delivery of wrong quantity, Installment deliveries, Delivery to Wharfinger, Acceptance, Buyer not bound to return rejected goods, Liability of buyer for neglecting or refusing delivery of goods. [03]

Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods: Unpaid seller's definition, Rights of the Unpaid seller against the goods, Seller's lien, Part delivery, Termination of lien, Stoppage in transit, Transfer by buyer and seller. [03]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Seller's remedies against the buyer, Buyer's remedies against the seller, Specific Performance, Remedy for breach of warranty, Repudiation of contract, Interest by way of damages and special [04]

damages, Auction sale.

Text Books :-

1. Avtar Singh, Law of Partnership, Eastern Book Company.
2. Mulla, The Sale of Goods Act, Lexis Nexis Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Madhusudan Saharay, Indian Partnership Act, Universal Law Publishing Co. Madhusudan Saharay, Sale of goods, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Arun Kumar, Sale of Goods, Universal Law Series.
3. Pramod Jain, Limited liability Partnership, Jus Scriptum Magnus Pvt. Ltd.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

BA 212 **Business Administration – IV (Entrepreneurship Development)** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Entrepreneur—Definition, Types, Characteristics, Entrepreneurship—Concept, Characteristics, Process, Theories of Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneurial Motivation, Entrepreneurship vs. Intrapreneurship, Women Entrepreneurship, Role of Entrepreneurs, Rural Entrepreneurship—Role and Prospects, [15]

Entrepreneurship Development: Meaning, Objectives, Issues of Entrepreneurship Development Programmes (EDP), EDP Organisations—MDI, EDII, NIESBUD, Industrial Sickness and Role of BIFR. [14]

Incentives and Subsidies: Need, Objectives, Schemes and Advantages, Institutional Finance to Entrepreneurs—SIDBI, IDBI, RBI, NABARD, KVIC, NSIC. [9]

Small-scale Industries: Concept, evolution, role, problems and prospects, policies governing small-scale industries, organizational structure, ownership pattern, export potential of small-scale industries. [14]

Text Book ;-

1. Khanka, S.S.; Entrepreneurial Development, S. Chand & Co. Ltd., New Delhi

Reference Books ;-

1. Desai, Vasant; Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi
2. Shrivastava, S.B.; A Practical guide to Industrial Entrepreneurs, Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi
3. Holt, David H., Entrepreneurship-New Venture Creation, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
4. Ghosh, Biswanath; Entrepreneurial Development in India National Publishing House, Jaipur
5. Dr. Arun Kaulgod; Entrepreneurial Management, Vikas Publishing, New Delhi

LF 212 Constitutional Law - II 4-1-0-5

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect of conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	[04]
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution** - Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 222 **Law of Crimes - II** **4-1-0-5**

Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
Criminal force & Assault	[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]
Sexual offences	[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, **Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking**	[05]
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
Adultery, 498A	[05]
Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 232 Interpretation of Statutes 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[05]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[08]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[03]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[05]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[08]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius, Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[05]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.	[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.	[06]
Repeal of Statutes.	[02]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

5. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
6. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
7. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10thed, Wadhwa Pub.

LF 242 **Research Methodology** **4-1-0-5**

Legal Research: Scope and Objective of Legal Research, Distinction between Legal Research and Social Research, Various Methods and Techniques of Legal Research, How to write a Project Proposal.	[08]
Process of Legal Research: Research problem, hypothesis, Formulation of research issues, Review of literatures, experimentation, analysis and interpretation of data, report writing, Quantitative, Methods and Computer application	[06]
Search for Legal Materials: Primary and Secondary materials, Statutes and rules, Judicial Decisions, Law Reports and Digests, Parliamentary Debates, How to use and find Materials from Internet and use of Lexis, Indian Law Commission Reports.	[08]
Fact-Finding Methods and Interviewing Techniques: Scope of facts and their distinction from Opinions, Different Types of Questions, Different Types of Questions, How to pose Questions, Understanding the Background of Client, Recording, Verification of Answers and Confirmation of Facts.	[06]
Tools of research: Use of Library, observation, questionnaire, interview, sampling, case study, participation	[04]
System for citing documents in written work: Various Systems of Citation, First Footnote References, Subsequent Footnote References and other Terms used in the Footnotes, Preparation of Bibliography and Abbreviations.	[05]
Legal Writing and Research Legal materials - Case law Statutes, Reports, Journals, Manuals, Digests etc. Importance of legal research Techniques of Legal Research Legal writings and citations	[05]
Case Studies	[15]

Text Books –

1. Agarwal, Shipra, Legal Research Methodology, ALA.
2. Myneni, S.R., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

Reference Books: -

1. Verma, S.K.and Wani M.A., Legal Research and Methodology, Universal Law House.
2. Tewari, H.N., Legal Research Methodology, ALA.

LF 282 **Women and Law** **4-1-0-5**

Position during Vedic, Post Vedic & Medieval Period	[03]
Position Under the Indian Constitution	[06]
Protection of Woman against Domestic Violence Act,2005	[08]
Dowry (Prohibition) Act, 1961	[06]
Provisions under the Indian Penal Code, 1860 (Sec. 292, 293, 294, 304B, 326A, 326B, 354, 354A, 354B, 354C, 354D, 370, 370A, 375, 376, 376A to 376E,359 to 374, 494,495, 497, 498A, 507 & 509)- Crimes of Obscenity, Stalking, and Voyeurism, killing of women in the name of honour, acid attack against women in India,	[10]
Rights of accused women, Rights of women in prison	[04]
Immoral Traffic (Prevention) Act, 1956, Female prostitution and the law	[06]
The Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986	[03]
	[06]
The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006	
Sexual harassment of women at work place (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013	
Legal Provision for protection of domestic workers	
Overview of Surrogacy Laws in India, Disability Laws for women	
Women and Law relating to matrimonial reliefs	

Text Books: -

a. Supreme Court on Women Justice, Prof. Satish Chandra Shastri, Bharat law Publication, 2018
b. Myeni, Women and Law, Asia Law House, (2008)
c. Rao Mamta, Law Relating to Women and Children, EBC(2010)

Reference Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: Law of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo. (2007)
2. Anand Justice A.S.: Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House (2004)
3. Jain M. P., Constitution of India, Recent Edition
4. Shukla V. N., Indian Constitution, Recent Edition
5. Goel A, Kaur M.: Violence against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication (2006)
6. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford University Press (1999)
7. Relevant Reports of the Law Commission of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Third Year
BATCH 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	BA 311	Business Administration – V (Principles of Marketing Management)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 361	Family Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	SF301	Civility & Ethics, Business & Professional Grooming, Corporate Dinning Etiquette (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	BA 312	Business Administration – VI (Organizational Behaviour)	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 372	Company Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 362	Family Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 382	**Intellectual Property Rights**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 302	Soft Skills and Interview Skills (Non credit)	12	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.

BA 311	**Business Administration – V (Principles of Marketing Management)**	**4-1-0-5**
	Introduction to Marketing: Meaning, Nature and Scope of Marketing, Marketing Philosophies, Internal and External Components of Marketing Environment, Consumer Behaviour, Market Segmentation, Concept of Marketing Mix.	[12]
	Managing the Product: Product Planning, Product Mix, Product Line Decisions, Product Differentiation, Brand Equity, Packaging, Labelling, Concept of Product Life Cycle, New Product Development Process.	[11]
	Pricing: Pricing Objectives, Factors influencing Pricing, Types of Pricing, Pricing Procedure.	[8]
	Marketing Channels: Types of Channels, Channel Functions, Logistics and Physical Distributions – Objectives and Functional Areas of Physical Distribution.	[8]
	Promotion Tools: Marketing Communications Mix, Promotion Tools – Advertising, Sales Promotion, Personal Selling, Public Relations and Direct Marketing.	[13]

Text Books:-

1. Ramaswamy & Namakumari; "Marketing Management", Mc Millan, New Delhi.
2. Shrivastava, P.K, "Marketing Management", Shiva Publishers Distributor, Udaipur.

Reference Books:-

1. Chhabra, T.N & Grover, S.K, "Marketing Management", Dhanpat Rai & Co., New Delhi.
2. Kotler, Philip & Keller; "Marketing Management", Pearson Education, New Delhi.
3. Marketing Management, AMK-1, (IGNOU), New Delhi

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 311 **Jurisprudence – I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
Nature Law	[04]
Kinds of Law	[04]
Pure Theory of Law	[03]
Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321 **Labour Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution. [06]

Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc. [15]

Trade Unions Act, 1926:

The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union. [08]

Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices). [08]

The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008:

Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous. [15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

LF 341 **Company Law – I** **4-1-0-5**

Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies.	[08]
Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil.	[07]
Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies.	[07]
Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice.	[15]
Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus.	[07]
Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights	[08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Family Law – I

LF 361 **4-1-0-5**

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws. [07]

Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion. [09]

Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not. [06]

Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower. [09]

Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law. [06]

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law-**The Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Marriage) Act, 2019,** The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936. [15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.
4. Aqil Ahmad .: 2016, Mohammedan law, Central Law Agency.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

BA 312 Business Administration –VI (Organizational Behaviour) 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept, Significance, Skills and Roles of OB in an organization, Disciplines contributing to OB. [5]

Individual and Group Dimensions: Personality, Perception, Motivation – Maslow's Theory, ERG Theory, Herzberg's Two Factor Theory, McClelland's Need Theory, Vroom's Expectancy Theory. [12]

Interpersonal and Group Dynamics: Johari window, Transactional Analysis, Concept of Group, Types of Group, Formal and Informal Group, Group Norms, Group cohesiveness, Stress Management. [12]

Leadership: Trait Theory, Situational Theory, Managerial Grid, Hersey Blenchard Theory, Fiedler's Contingency Theory. [8]

Managing Conflict: Concept, Reasons for Conflict. Intra-individual, Inter-personal and Group Conflicts. [7]

Managing Change: Factors of Organisational Change, Resistance to Change, Change Agents. [8]

Text Book :-

1. Prasad, L.M.: Organisation Behavior; Sultan Chand & Sons, New Delhi.

Reference Books :-

1.Stephen P.Robbins; Organisation Behavior; Prentice Hall India, New Delhi.
2.Luthans, Fred: Organisation Behavior; Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
3.Khanka, S.S. :Organisation Behavior; Sultan Chand &Sons, New Delhi.
4.Moorhead Griffin; Organisation Behavior, Jaico Publishing House, Mumbai
5.Hershey, Blenchard, Johnson,: Management of Organization Behaviour, Pearson Education, New Delhi.
6.Newstrom W.John and Devis Keith : Organisation Behavior, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Jurisprudence – II

LF 312 **4-1-0-5**

Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Labour Law - II

LF 322 **4-1-0-5**

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 372 **Company Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board. [11]

Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties. [05]

Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures. [05]

Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto. [06]

Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies. [05]

Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover. [04]

Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers. [08]

Relevant provisions of IBC code, 2016

Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque. [08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 362 **Family Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach. [8]

Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy. [8]

Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition. [7]

Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act., Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937 [10]

Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law. [7]

Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India. [7]

Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature [5]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fourth Year
BATCH 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 491	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE405	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE406	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

---

1 Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
2 Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.

LF 411 Law of Evidence 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae*, Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 421 **Civil Procedure Code-I** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition- Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement.	[10]
Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree.	[12]
Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents.	[9]
Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.	[9]
Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities.	[12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 431 Criminal Procedure Code – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents, Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 441 Public International Law – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 491 Principles of Taxation Law - I 4-1-0-5

Scope and objective of the Course:
The scope of the subject is to enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student of law to understand and develop the ability to apply in given situations the main provisions of Income Tax law. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India. [05]

Introductory
Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context; Nature and Scope of Tax, History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu; Importance of Income Tax Act, Annual Finance Act and Harmonization of Tax regime.

Constitutional Provisions [04]
Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws [04]
Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax Law: [13]
Basic concept of Income Tax: Outlines of Income Tax Act, Definition of Person, Assessee, Previous year, Assessment years, Financial year, Income, Gross Taxable Income, Taxable Income, Agricultural Income, Tax Evasion under Income Tax Act, Difference between Application of Income and Diversion of Income, Concept of Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure Revenue Expenditure and Capital Loss and revenue Loss, Difference between Deduction (Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U)and Exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) under Income Tax Provisions.
Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.
Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.Income from Salary, Different forms of salary and allowances, Permissible deductions from salary income, Treatment of Provident Fund and approved Superannuation fund, Deduction under Section 80C, Rebates to Pensioners and Senior Citizens.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner. Basis of charge, Income from property exempt from tax, Basis of computing income from a let out house property, Computation of taxable income from self-occupied property, Special provisions when unrealized rent is realized subsequently.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D):Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure, Basic principles for arriving of business income, Method of accounting, Relevancy for computing business income, Scheme of business deductions/allowances, Taxable undisclosed income/investments.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.

Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income [05]
Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Set Off or Carry Forward of Losses, Various Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income , Rebates and Reliefs, Applicable Rates of Taxes and Tax Liability, Taxation of Individuals including Non-Residents, Hindu Undivided Family, Firms, LLP, Association of Persons, Cooperative Societies, Trusts, Charitable and Religious Institution, Classification and Tax Incidence on Companies, Computation of Taxable Income and Assessment of Tax Liability, Dividend Distribution Tax, Minimum Alternate Tax and Other Special Provisions Relating to Companies,Tax Deduction at Source, Tax Collection at Source, Provisions of Advance Payment of Tax.

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) [06]

Income Tax Authorities [04]
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure [06]
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Law and Procedure:
Assessment Procedure and Types of Assessment, Filing Returns , PAN , Signatures, E-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases, E-Commerce Transactions, Recovery and Refunds, Appeals and Revisions , Rectification of Mistake, Penalties Imposable, Offences and Prosecution, Grievances, Authorities: Their functions, Duties and Powers.

Remedies [05]
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman, edition 2018

2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency, latest edition
3.Ahuja Gurish Dr., Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, latest edition

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. NaniPalkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961
5. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
6. Datey V.S., Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003, TaxmanPublications.

LF 422 Civil Procedure Code – II 4-1-0-5

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements. [12]

Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets. [12]

Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts. [16]

Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud. [12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 432 **Criminal Procedure Code - II** **4-1-0-5**

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

LF 442 **Public International Law – II** **4-1-0-5**

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism. [16]

International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level. [20]

Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution. [06]

The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution. [05]

Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular). [05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 482 **Administrative Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction of Administrative Law
Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration** [08]

Delegated legislation
Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial. [08]

Natural Justice
Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice [06]

Ombudsman
Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission [08]

Judicial control on Administrative actions:
Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*. [04]
Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*.
Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.
Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest [16]
Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [02]

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis – Nexis India, 2009
2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

LF 492 Principles of Taxation Law - II 4-1-0-5

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions **[12]**
Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation
Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case) **[10]**
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services **[14]**
Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation **[16]**
What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme
Fifth Year
BATCH 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 523	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 533	**Environmental Law**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 543	**Human Rights and Humanitarian Law**	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 571	Banking Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE501	Proficiency (Non credit)[2]				1				

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 542	Seminar- II[3]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[4]	-	-	10	5	-	100		
		Sub total				**25**				
	GE502	Proficiency (Non credit)				1				

Total Credit = 275

---

1. Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests etc.
2. Evaluation of proficiency will be based on the participation in co-curricular/ extra-curricular activities.
3. It is based on the appreciating the capacity of students to judge and evaluate their level of critical analysis, understanding and presentation.
4. The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Dairy.

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 523 **Information Technology Law** **4-1-0-5**

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space	[06]
E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature	[06]
E-Taxation	
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview	[06]
E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records	[06]
Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers	[05]
Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate.	[05]
Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties	[04]
Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers	[04]
Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions	[08]
Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

LF 533 **Environmental Law** **4-1-0-5**

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 543 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009
3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi)

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 561	**Property Law**	**4-1-0-5**

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882:	
(i) General principles of Transfer of Property	[12]
(ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	[15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	[10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

LF 571	Banking Law	4-1-0-5

Introduction [4]

Banking -Meaning, Origin, Definition & Concept

History – Traditional Banking activities in Ancient India – Laws of Manu & Kautilaya's Arthashastra

Role & challenges - Banking industry, Public sector banks and BASEL III Accord

Legal & Regulatory aspects of Banking operations (Over view) [8]

Reserve Bank of India Act (RBI) 1935, Banking Regulation Act (BRA) 1949, Recovery of Debts due to Banks & FI Act 1993, The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI), Negotiable instrument Act 1881, Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891, Banker's Fair practice Code, Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002 along with Amended Act of 2012;Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012 and B.N. Srikrishna report on Financial sector Legislative reforms 2013

Banking Regulation Act 1949 and Banking [12]

Banking and Banking company, Essential characters of Banking company, Applicability of Act to different kinds of bank, Formation of subsidiary company, Directors, BOD and Chairman, Restrictions to loan and advances, Reserve Fund, Cash Reserve.

Power of central government under BRA 1949 - Power to make rules and to exempt in certain cases, Appeal to Central government

Acquisition and Amalgamation of Banking companies, Suspension of business or Moratorium, Winding up

Reserve Bank of India Act 1934 and Banking [10]

Legal framework governing RBI, Banks and FI, Functions of RBI, Financial supervision by RBI-Board for Financial supervision(BFS), RBI and commercial banks; Licensing of Banking companies, Opening and transfer of branches, Other powers of RBI - Issue of currency notes and asset backing for Note issue, RBI power regulate payment and settlement systems (PSS Act 2007)

Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Prime Lending Rate (PLR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio(SLR), Repo and Reverse Repo

RBI's power under BRA-Power to control advances by Banking companies, Directives on loan policies and interest rates.

Principles & practice of Banking [12]

1) Indian Financial system – Recent developments in context of Basel I & II

Market structure & Financial innovation - Mutual funds & Non Banking Financial Corporations (NBFC)

2) Functions of Banks

a) Deposits – Banker customer relation, Know your customer (KYC) guidelines; Different deposit products, Banker's lien.

b)Payment & collection of cheques – Duties & responsibilities of paying & collecting banker, Protection available to Paying & Collecting banker under NI Act, Endorsements, Forged document, Cheque bouncing & it's implications.

c)Credit -Principles of lending, Credit products, Credit appraisal techniques, Priority sector lending – agriculture, Non Performing Assets(NPA)

3)Banking Technology and new trends

Net banking, Mobile banking, e-banking, Core banking [CBS]; Electronic payment system, RTGS, ATM, Role & use of Technology up gradation; Global developments in Banking technology, Islamic banking.

Banking & Common man [06]

Protection of Customer-The Consumers' Protection Act 1986 ; Banking Ombudsman; Lok Adalat; Lender's Liability Act, Bankers Fair Code of practice

Text Books:

1. M.L.Tannen, *Tannen's Law of Banking*
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*

Reference Books and Materials:

1. Bharti', *Corporate Laws*
2. M.N. Gopinath, *Banking principles & Operations*
3. *Narsimhan Committee Report on Banking reforms & BASEL norms*
4. N.S. Toor, *Handbook on Banking information.*
5. Sethi's *Commentary on Banking Regulations Act 1949 and Allied Laws and*
6. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 512 Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System 2-1-4-5

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope [06]
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate. [04]
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.
4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.

Contempt of Court
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court. [05]
2. Contempt of Court

Relationship between an advocate and his client
1. Code of conduct. [03]
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.

Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order.
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee. [04]
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee.
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

1. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

LF 522 **Alternate Dispute Resolution** **2-1-4-5**

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996:

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards. [08]

Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits. [04]

Lok Adalats:

Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat. [11]

Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations: [03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9Th edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

LF 532 Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance 2-1-4-5

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

BBA LL.B. (Integrated)
Five-Year Programme

LF 542 **Seminar II** **0-0-10-5**

Elective Seminar Courses

Students are required to opt any five courses from the below list.

- Law and Child
- Conflict of Laws
- Health Law
- Sports Law
- Forest Law
- Maritime Law
- Air and Space Law
- Cyber Law
- Problems of Access, Governance, Public Participation and Legal Institutions
- Plan and Policy Making
- Law and Public Servants
- International Dispute Resolution Bodies
- International Trade Law
- International Economic Law
- Civil Society and Public Grievance
- Right to Education
- Competition Law
- Local Self Government including Panchayat Administration
- Penology and Victimology
- Prison Administration
- Police Administration
- International Organization and Labour Law
- Land Law
- Public Interest Litigation

LF 552 **Moot-Court and Internship** **0-0-10-5**

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

of

BACHELOR OF LAW

(BATCH 2020-2021)

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Programme: Bachelor of Law

Programme Level: Undergraduate **Duration:** Three Years (Six Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

First Year
Batch- 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 111	Law of Contract- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 131	Law of Torts	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 211	Constitutional Law - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 311	Jurisprudence – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 321	Labour Law – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 361	Family Law – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 551	Right to Information	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**35**				
	SF 101	Personal Grooming and Fine Dining (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 112	Law of Contract- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 122	Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 212	Constitutional Law - II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 312	Jurisprudence – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 322	Labour Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 362	Family Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 482	Administrative Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**35**				
	SF 102	Social Grooming, Home & Decor and Business Communication (Non credit)	11	-	11	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 111 Law of Contract - I 4-1-0-5

General Principles [06]

Definition And Classification Of Contracts: Deeds and Simple Contracts, Bilateral and Unilateral Contracts, Express and Implied Contracts, Valid, Void, Voidable and Illegal Contracts, Executed and Executory Contract.

Formation Of An Agreement: Offer And Invitation to Offer, Acceptance, Revocation of Offer, Communication of Offer & Communication of Acceptance [08]

Consideration: Meaning, Nature and Need, Doctrine of Privity of Contract, Kinds of and Exceptions to Consideration. [04]

Capacity to Contract: Minors, Lunatics, Idiots, Nature and Effects of an Agreement with a Person under Legal Disability. [03]

Free Consent: Factors vitiating Free Consent, Coercion, Undue Influence, Fraud, Misrepresentation, Mistake of Law and Fact. [08]

Limitation on Freedom of Contract: Unlawful Agreements, Public Policy, Agreements and Unlawful Consideration in Part and Objects, Agreements without Consideration, Agreement in restraint of Marriage, Agreement in restraint of Trade, Agreement in restraint of Legal Proceedings, Wagering Agreements. [06]

Contingent Contract: Performance Of Contingent Contract, Conditional Contract, When Enforcement Depends upon Happening or non Happening of an Event, Event Linked with Human Conduct. [03]

Discharge of a Contract: Discharge by Performance, Discharge by Agreement, Frustration, Supervening Impossibility of Performance, Discharge by Operation of Law, Discharge by Breach and Novation. [06]

Quasi Contracts: Obligations Resembling those Created by Contract, Concept and Classification. [02]

Remedies for Breach of Contract: Damages, Remoteness of Damages, Mitigation of Damages, Penalty and Liquidated Damages. [06]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar.: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pollock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books –

1. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press.
2. Atiah, P.S.: 1998, An Introduction to the Law of Contract, Oxford Claredon Press.
3. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, New Delhi, Wadhwa & Co.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 131	**Law of Torts**	**4-1-0-5**
	Introduction - Nature & Definition of Tort, Is it Law of Tort or Torts. *Injuria Sine Damnum, Damnum Sine Injuria.* Ubi Jus ibi remedium. Tort & Crime, Tort & Breach of Contract	[06]
	Mental Element in Tort.	[02]
	General Defences – *Volenti non fit Injuria,* Act of God, inevitable accident, Private defence, Necessity, Statutory Authority	[06]
	Vicarious Liability – Meaning, Reason, Who is a servant, Course of Employment.	[06]
	Vicarious Liability of the State – Sovereign Act	[02]
	Strict and Absolute Liability	[05]
	Liability for Animals – *The Scienter Rule;* **Malicious prosecution, False Imprisonment**	[01]
	Remoteness of Damages	[04]
	Negligence & Contributory Negligence	[06]
	Nuisance	[03]
	Defamation	[04]
	Trespass to land & Goods.	[03]
	Remedies in Torts.	[04]

Text books –

1. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal.: 2004, The Law of Torts, Revised by G.P.Singh, Wadhwa Publication.
2. Brazier, Margaret and John Murphy.: 1999, Street on Torts, Butterworths Publication.
3. Clerk and Lindsell.: 1995,Clerk and Lindsell on Torts, Margaret R. Brazier, Daniel Alexander , Sweet & Maxwell Publication.

Reference books-

1. B.M. Gandhi: Law of Tort, Universal Publication.
2. Rogers, W.V.H.: 2002, Winfield & Jolowicz on Tort, London, Sweet & Maxwell Publication.
3. Huston & Buckley, The Law of Torts, Revised by Huston, R.F.V & R.A.Buckley, 2002, Universal Law Publishing Co.

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 211	**Constitutional Law – I**	**4-1-0-5**

Salient features of the **Indian Constitution**	[05]
Nature of **the Indian Constitution:** - Federal and Unitary Constitution	[04]
Preamble of **the Indian Constitution**	[02]
Union of India and its Territory: - Territory of India, Admission or Establishment of New States	[05]
Citizenship in Indian Constitution	[04]
The Union Executive: - The President, Vice-President and Council of Ministers	[06]
The Parliament: - Composition, Legislative Procedure and Parliamentary Privileges.	[06]
The Union Judiciary: – The Supreme Court of India	[06]
The State Executive: - The State Legislature & the State Judiciary	[06]
Relations between the union & the States: - Legislative Relations, Administrative Relations & the Financial Relations	[04]
Emergency Provisions : - National Emergency, Failure of Constitutional Machinery in States, Financial Emergency.	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
2. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
3. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

1. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
2. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
3. Dicey A.V., 1994, an Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 311	**Jurisprudence – I**	**4-1-0-5**
	Introduction: Meaning, Scope and Nature of Jurisprudence, Importance of the Study of Jurisprudence, Relationship between Jurisprudence and Legal Theory.	[07]
	Analytical School: Analytical Positivism, Imperative Theory by John Austin.	[09]
	Nature Law	[04]
	Kinds of Law	[04]
	Pure Theory of Law	[03]
	Historical School: Frederick Karl Von Savigny, Sir Henry Maine.	[08]
	Natural Law School: Classical Natural Law, Revival of Natural Law- Rudolf Stammler.	[07]
	Sociological School: Background and Characteristics, Ihering, Ehrlich and Roscoe Pound. And Duguit	[07]
	Law and Morality	[03]

Text Books: -

1. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan
2. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype
3. Jurisprudence and Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani
4. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

1. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
2. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC

LF 321 Labour Law – I 4-1-0-5

Constitutional Safeguards on Social Security & Labour Welfare Article 14, 23, 24, 41, 42, 43, 39, 39A of Indian Constitution.	[06]
Industrial Disputes Act, 1947: Historical Development of Industrial Disputes, Legislation in India: Various modes of Settlement of disputes, Object and Reasons, Scope, Definition of important terms – Authorities under this Act voluntary arbitration and Compulsory Adjudication. Reference of Disputes to Boards, Courts or Tribunals; Procedure, Powers and Duties of Authorities, Implementation of Awards, with-holdings of Awards, Appeals to Supreme Court and to HCs. Strikes and Lock-outs, Lay-off and Retrenchment, Special Provisions Relating to Lay-off Retrenchment and closure in certain establishment, Compensation in transfer of undertakings, Section 33, 33-A, 33-B, 33-C and other miscellaneous provisions, penalties, Unfair Labour Practice etc.	[15]
Trade Unions Act, 1926: The Philosophy of Trade Unionism, History of Trade Union, Trade Union Movement in India – Aims and Objects – Extent and Commencement of the Indian trade Unions Act. 1926 – Definition and Nature of Trade Union.	[08]
Registration of Trade Unions – Right and Liabilities of Registered trade Unions (Recognition of Trade Unions, Regulations, Penalties and procedure. Dissolution Collective Bargaining and Trade Disputes – Unfair Labour Practices).	[08]
The Unorganised Workers' Social Security Act, 2008: Introduction, Objectives, Definition, Preliminary, Social Security Benefits, National Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, State Social Security Board For Unorganised Workers, Registration, Miscellaneous.	[15]

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC

Reference Books :-

1. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 361 Family Law – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction to Family Law: Application of Hindu and Muslim Law, Nature and Origin of Hindu Law, Muslim law as Applied and Interpreted in India, Schools of Muslim Law and Hindu Law, Migration and Change of Religion, Sources of Personal Laws. [07]

Marriage: Concept of Marriage in Personal Laws- A sacrament or Contract, Essentials of a Valid Marriage (Under the Personal Laws), Kinds of marriage and Effects of Void, Voidable and Valid Marriage, Forms of Marriage, Effects of Conversion. [09]

Joint Hindu family: Introduction, Coparcenaries, Karta- position and powers, Female may be a Karta or not. [06]

Dowry and Dower: Concept of Dowry in Hindu Marriage, Effects of Demand and Payment of Dowry, Concept of Dower in Muslim Law, Types of Dower, Nature of Dower whether Heritable and Transferable, Wife's Right of Retention of Property in lieu of Mahr, Effects of Non-payment of Dower. [09]

Gift: Gift under Muslim Law i.e. Hiba, Kinds of Hiba, Wakf, Charitable Trust under Hindu Law. [06]

Matrimonial Reliefs: Concept and Meaning; Positive and Negative Remedies, Restitution of Conjugal Rights-Provisions in Hindu Law, Muslim and other Personal Laws, Restitution of Conjugal Rights and Cruelty (Domestic violence), Judicial Opinion regarding Constitutionality of the Remedy of Restitution of Conjugal Rights, Concept, Grounds and Effects of Judicial Separation, Theories of Divorce, Grounds of Divorce under Hindu Law, Muslim Law-**The Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Marriage) Act, 2019,** The Special Marriage Act, 1954, Dissolution of Muslim Marriage Act,1939, The Indian Divorce Act,1869 and The Parsi Marriage and Divorce Act 1936. [15]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.
4. Aqil Ahmad .: 2016, Mohammedan law, Central Law Agency.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths

LF 551 Right to Information 4-1-0-5

Introduction: The evolution of the Right to Information in India. The important terms and concepts used in the Act. Right to information under the Constitution, Judicial approach in India, International Perspective on the Right to Information.	[12]
Obligation of Public Authorities: Definition of Public Authority. Authorities covered under the Act. Public Authorities exempted from the ambit of the Act. Obligations of Public Authorities.	[10]
Exemptions from Disclosure of Information, Partial Disclosure and "Third Party" Information: Specific provisions of the Act which exempt certain kinds of information - the classification of such exempted information. Application of public interest test with respect to exempted information. Grounds that allow for partial disclosure of information. The concept of 'Third Party' and the issues and considerations revolving around its involvement.	[11]
Information Commission-Powers and Functions: The Role and Responsibilities of the Information Commissions. Complaints to the Information Commission and the specifications thereof. The "Second Appeal" process and the Commissions' mandate for the same.	[10]
Appeals and Penalties: The process involved in making first appeals to designated Appellate Officers. Timelines for making a first appeal and disposal of the appeal. First Appeals and Appellate Officers - Important Provisions.	[09]

Text Books:-

1. S. P. Sathe: Right to Information, 2010, Lexis – Nexis
2. R.K. Verma, Right to Information Law and Practice
3. N.K. Acharya, Commentary on, The Right to Information Act, 2005, Asia Law House, Hyderabad.

Reference Books:-

1. C. M Bindal, Guide to The Right to Information Act, 2005, Snow white.
2. Justice P.S. Narayan, G.B. Reddy, Right to Information and Law
3. Dr. D.N. Barowalia, Commentary on the Right to Information, Universal, Delhi (2007)
4. P.K. Das, Universal Handbook on the Right to Information Act, 2005

LF 112 Law of Contract - II 4-1-0-5

E- Contracts: Legal Principle & Practice, Emergence of e-Contracts, Types of Electronic & Online contracts, Relevant Legal Principles to Online contract formation.	[06]
Contract of Indemnity: Nature of Contract of Indemnity, Rights of Indemnifier and Indemnity Holder, Liability of Indemnity Holder, Commencement of Indemnity, Right of Indemnity Holder when Sued, Indemnity for Acts Done at Another's Request, Differentiate Indemnity and Guarantee, Indemnity and Insurance.	[06]
Contract of Guarantee: Nature of Contract of Guarantee, Kinds of Guarantee, Consideration for Guarantee, Continuing Guarantee, Revocation of Continuing Guarantee, Bank Guarantee, Guarantee And Insurance, Surety, Rights and Liabilities of Surety and Discharge of Sureties Liabilities.	[10]
Contract of Bailment and Pledge: Nature of Bailment, Types of Bailment, Bailment and Agency, Bailment and Instruments, Bankers, Carriers, Hire of Goods, Right of Lien, Hypothecation.	[08]
Contract of Agency: Agent and Principal Definition, Nature of Agency, Formation of Contract Agency, Fiduciary Relationship, Modes of Termination of Agency, Rights and Duties of Principal and Agent, Rights and Liabilities of Undisclosed Principal, Personal Liability of Agent, Types of Agent and Sub Agent.	[10]
Specific Relief Act, 1963: Meaning of Specific Relief, Specific Performance of Contracts, Contracts which cannot be Specifically Enforced, or Against whom Contracts may be Specifically Enforced, Injunction and its Kinds, Declaratory Decree.	[12]

Text books –

1. Singh, Avtar: 2008, Law of Contract and Specific Relief, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Mulla and Pllock: 2005, Law of contracts, New Delhi, Butterworth.

Reference books-

1. Rao, S. Joga: 2003, Computer Contract & Information Technology Law
2. Sarkar: 2001, Specific Relief Act, Nagpur, Wadhwa & Co.
3. J. Beatson: 2005, Anson's Law of Contract, J. Beastson Ed., New York, Oxford University Press

LF 122 Law of Consumer Protection and Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Concept of Consumer Sovereignty, Need of Consumer Protection and Consumerism, Objective and the Legislative History, Nature of Liability, Protection of Consumer Interest before Enactment of Consumer Protection Act, 1986, Consumer interest under Law of Torts, Consumer interest under Law of Contract, Consumer interest and Criminal Law, Doctrine of Caveat Emptor, Consumer interest and Doctrine of Negligence.	[12]
Consumer Protection Act, 1986: Definition: Consumer, Consumer Dispute; Complaint, Complainant, Trader; Manufacturer, Service, Unfair Trade Practice, Defect and Deficiency, Restricted Trade Practices.	[10]
Consumer Rights and Consumer Protection Council: Objective, Composition and Procedures of Central, State and District Consumer Council.	[04]
Executive efforts for Consumer Protection	[02]
Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies: Establishment of Consumer Dispute Redressal Agencies, Procedure for filing and hearing of Complaint, Relief under Consumer Protection Act, 1986; Appeals and Revisions, Penalties, Permanent Lok Adalat under the Legal Services Authorities Act.	[07]
Enforcement of Decrees and Order: Dismissal of Frivolous and Vexatious Complaints, Limitation.	[03]
Motor Vehicles Act, 1988: Compulsory Insurance, nature and extent of insurer's liability, claims tribunal and award of compensation.	[14]

Text books-

1. Tripathi S.C., The Consumer protection Act, CLP, Allahabad.
2. Bangia, R.K., Consumer Protection laws, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.
3. Bangia R.K., Law of Torts, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana.

Reference books-

1. Rao, Y.V., Commentary on Consumer protection Act, 1986, Asia law House.
2. Ratanlal and Dhirajlal, The Law of Torts, Butterworths, Nagpur.

LF 212 Constitutional Law - II 4-1-0-5

Fundamental Rights in general – Origin & Development, Importance of Fundamental Rights	[03]
State :- Definition and Judicial interpretations	[02]
Article 13 - The power of Judicial Review, Doctrine of Eclipse, Severability & waiver	[03]
Right to Equality (Art. 14 to 18)	[05]
Right to Freedom (Art. 19 to 22) – Six freedoms, Restrictions, Protection in respect **o**f conviction for offences – Protection against ex-post facto Law, Double Jeopardy and prohibition against self incrimination.	[07]
Protection of Life & Personal Liberty. (Art.21)	[04]
Right to Education – (Art.21 –A)	
Safeguards Against Arbitrary Arrest & Detention. (Art.22)	[04]
Right against Exploitation (Art.23 -24)	[04]
Right to Freedom of Religion – (Art.25-28)	[04]
Cultural & Educational Rights – (Art. 29-30)	[04]
Right to Constitutional Remedies. (Art.32)	[03]
Rights of Civil Servants.	[03]
Directive Principles of State Policy – Importance & Relation with Fundamental Rights	[03]
Amendment of the **Constitution** - Power & Procedure, Basic structure doctrine.	[03]

Text Books: -

4. Constitutional Law of India, D. D. Basu
5. Constitutional Law of India, J. N. Pandey
6. Constitution of India, V. N. Shukla

Reference Books –

4. Constitutional Law of India, H. M. Seervai
5. Constitution Making since 1950, Dr. Subhash Kashyap
6. Dicey A.V., 1994, An Introduction to the Law of Constitution, Indian Rpt.

LF 312	Jurisprudence – II	4-1-0-5

Administration of Justice and Theories of punishment	[05]
American Realist School: Background and Characteristics, Holmes, Llewelyn and Frank.	[05]
Marxist Theory: Law as Ideological Apparatus, Theory of Karl Marx.	[06]
Legal Person: Nature and Concept, Theories of Legal Personality, Legal status of Animals, Dead Person, unborn person and idol	[07]
Concept of Rights and Duties: Definition, Basics and Characteristics, Kinds of Legal Rights, Hohfield's Conception of Rights and Duties, and their Co-relative.	[06]
Possession and Ownership: Meaning and Scope of Ownership, Sole Ownership and Definition of Ownership by Austin and Salmond, Co-ownership and Beneficial Ownership, Legal and Equitable Ownership, Vested and Contingent Ownership.	[05]
Liabilities: Theory of Remedial Liability, and Theory of Penal Liability, Vicarious Liability, Strict Liability and Absolute Liability.	[07]
Sources of Law Custom, Judicial precedent, Legislations	[11]

Text Books: -

5. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, V. D. Mahajan, 2009, EBC
6. Jurisprudence and Legal Theory, Paranjaype, EBC
7. Jurisprudence a study of Indian Legal Theory, Dr. S. R. Dhyani, Metropolitan Book Depot
8. Pillai, P.S.A., : Jurisprudence and Legal Theory: EBC

Reference Books: -

3. Dias, R.W., Dias on Jurisprudence, New Delhi, Aditya Book Law House.
4. Jois, Rama: Seeds of Modern Public Law in Ancient Indian Jurisprudence, Lucknow, EBC
5. W. Friedmann, Legal Theory, Stevens, London (1963)

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 322 Labour Law - II 4-1-0-5

The Factories Act 1948:	[05]
History of Factory Legislation – Concept of Welfare, Objects and reasons – Scope and Applicability – Definition of some important terms.	
The inspecting staff – Health, Safety, Welfare, Working House of Adults – Employment of young persons – Annual leave with wages. Special provisions – Penalties and Procedure – New Provisions inserted vide Factories (Amendment) Act of 1987.	[15]
The Minimum Wages Act, 1948:	[08]
Concept of Wages, particularly minimum Fair and Living Wages, Need based minimum wage – Aims and objects of Minimum Wages Act – Application, Exceptions and Exemptions – kind of Wages.	
Fixation and revision of minimum rates of wages Adjudication of claims relating to minimum wages and Miscellaneous provisions.	[07]
Maternity Benefits Act, 1961.	[04]
The Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948:	[13]
Introduction, Objectives, Definition. Administration of the Act, Corporation, Standing Committee and Medical Benefits Council, Finance and Audit, Contributions, Benefits, General Provisions, Adjudication of Dispute and Claims, Penalties, Miscellaneous.	

Text Books: -

1. Singh, Avtar: Introduction to Labour and Industrial Laws, Nagpur, Wadhwas Publication
2. Mishra, S.M.: Labour and Industrial Laws, CLP

Reference Books:-

1. Malik, P.L: Handbook of Labour and Industrial Law, EBC
2. Chaturvedi, S.M. Labour and Industrial Laws – Revised by Dr. Indrasjeet Singh, CLA

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 362 Family Law - II 4-1-0-5

Maintenance: Provisions regarding Maintenance in Hindu Law, Muslim Law and Christian Law, Implications of the Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986, Provisions in Cr.P.C. (Ss.125-128), Judicial Approach.	[8]
Guardianship and Adoption: Laws of Guardianship, Types of Guardian, Requisites of a Valid Adoption, Adoption by Foreign Parents, Effects of Adoption, Legitimacy and Legitimation, Acknowledgement of Sonship under Muslim Law, Surrogacy.	[8]
Law of partition: Concepts and Kinds, Who can Demand, Modes of Partition and Reunion, Deemed Partition.	[7]
Testamentary Succession & Intestate Succession: Will, Probate and Codicil, Execution, Attestation and Revival, Will under Muslim Law, Will under Hindu Law and Section 30 of Hindu Succession Act, 1956, Will under Indian Succession Act,1925, General Principles of Succession under Hindu Law, Succession to Hindu Male, Succession to Hindu Female, Disqualified Heirs, Law of Inheritance under Muslim Law, Intestate Succession under Indian Succession Act,1925, Stridhan and Section 14 of Hindu Succession Act., Muslim Personal Law (Shariat) Application Act, 1937	[10]
Parentage and Legitimacy: Acknowledgment of Legitimacy, Brief Study of Section 112 of Indian Evidence Act, Legitimacy- Legal Status of Children Born of Void, Voidable Marriage under Hindu Law.	[7]
Family Courts: Object of the Family Courts Act, 1984, Powers, Functions and Jurisdictions, Achievements and Failures of Family Courts in India.	[7]
Uniform Civil Code: Uniform Civil Code, Implications, Efforts of Judiciary and Indian Legislature	[5]

Text Books :-

1. Kusum.: 2003, Family Law Lectures (Family Law I), Butterworths.
2. Saxena Poonam Pradhan.: 2005, Family Law Lectures (Family Law II), Butterworths.
3. Mahmod Tahir.: 2002, The Muslim Law of India, Butterworths.

Reference Books:-

1. Gandhi B.M.: 2005, Indian Law, EBC.
2. Nagpal R.C.: 2007, Modern Hindu Law, EBC.
3. Sarkar Golapchandra.: 2007, Shastri's A Treatise on Hindu Law, Wadhwa Publication.
4. Desai, Satyajit A.: 2005, Mulla's Hindu Law (Volume 1 and 2), Butterworths.
5. Mulla DF.: 1990, Mulla's Principles of Mohamedan Law, Butterworths.
6. Achar & Venkanna.: 2002, Dowry and the Law, Butterworths.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 482 Administrative Law 4-1-0-5

Introduction of Administrative Law [8]

Meaning of Administrative Law, Its nature, scope, Sources of Administrative Law, Importance and functions. Droit administrative, Separation of power, System of check and balance, Rule of Law, **Relationship between Administrative Law and Constitutional Law, Classification of function of Administration**

Delegated legislation [8]

Meaning of delegated Legislation, Causes for its growth, Delegated Legislation and Executive Legislation, **Sub-delegation of legislative power, conditional legislation, Henry VIII Clause,** Types of Delegated Legislation, Constitutionality of Delegated Legislation, Conditional Legislation, Controls of delegated Legislation: Procedural, Parliamentary and Judicial.

Natural Justice [6]

Meaning and its developmentof Natural Justice, Rules of Natural Justice: Doctrine of Bias, *Audi alteram Partem*: Essentials of hearing process, Exceptions to the Principles of Natural Justice

Ombudsman [8]

Need and Importance of Ombudsman in modern democratic setup, The Lokpal in India: It's Jurisdiction and Functions, The Lokayukta in State: its Jurisdiction and Functions The Central Vigilance Commission

Judicial control on Administrative actions: [4]

Remedies through writs, Article 32 and Article 226 of Constitution of India, *Locus Standi*.

Writs: Habeas Corpus, Mandamus, Certiorari, Prohibitions and *Quo Warranto*. [16]

Judicial Activism: Introduction and its origin, Instances of Judicial Activism.

Public interest Litigation: its meaning and evolution in India, Vexatious and frivolous Litigations. Government Privilege to Withhold Evidence in Public Interest

Administrative Tribunals Act, 323A & B their Status [2]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Hari Vishnu Kamath* v. *Ahmad Ishaque*, 1955 AIR (SC) 233
2. *Vasant Lal Magan Bhai* v. *State of Bombay*, AIR 1961, SC 4.
3. *G. Nageshwara Rao* v. *A.P. State Road Transport Corporation*, AIR 1959, SC 308.
4. *Harishankar Bhagla* v. *State of M.P.*, AIR 1954, SC 465.
5. *State of Rajasthan* v. *Mst. Vidyawati* AIR 1961, Sc 933.
6. *L. Chandra Kumar* v. *Union of India* AIR 1997 SC 1125.
7. *Re: The Delhi Laws Act*, (1951) 2 SCC 747
8. *A. K. Kraipak* v. *Union of India* 1970 SC 150
9. *S. L. Kapoor* v. *Jagmohan*, AIR (1980) 4 SCC 379

Text Books:-

1. Dr. Jain, M.P.& Dr. Jain, S.N. – Principles of Indian Administrative Law, Lexis –Nexis India, 2009

2. Kagzi, M.C.J. – Administrative of Law of India, Tripathi Publication, New Delhi
3. Kesari, U.P.D.- Administrative Law, Central Law Pub. (2008).

Reference Books:-

1. Griffith J.A.G. and Street. H. – Principles of Administrative Law, 1952
2. Indian Law Institute – Delegated Legislation in India, 1964
3. S.P. Sathe, Administrative Law, Lexis-Nexis, India, 2010

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Second Year
Batch- 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 221	Law of Crimes- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 341	Company Law - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 441	Public International Law – I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 481	Human Rights and Humanitarian Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 491	Principles of Taxation Law I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 591	Intellectual Property Rights	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 201	Personal Grooming, Fine Dining and Home & Safety (Non credit)	12	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 222	Law of Crimes- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 232	Interpretation of Statutes	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 372	Company Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 412	Environmental Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 442	Public International Law – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 492	Principles of Taxation Law II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 202	Social Grooming and Professional Skills (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50
		Mody University Elective (CBCS)	3	-	-	3	3	20	-	80

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 221 Law of Crimes – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction – Nature and concept, Origin of Criminal Law, History of the Indian Penal Code.	[06]
Elements of Crime, actus reus, mensrea Kinds of punishment.	[04]
Jurisdiction of Indian Penal Code – Intra – territorial and Extra territorial Jurisdiction	[03]
Definitions – Public Servant, Wrongful gain, Wrongful loss, Dishonestly, Fraudulently, act, omission, Good faith, (sec. 6 to sec.33)	[06]
General Exceptions – Introduction, Burdon of proof to prove an Exception, mistake of fact and the Mistake of Law, Accident, Necessity, Insanity intoxication, Consent, causing slight harm. Right of Private Defence.	[15]
Abetment	[04]
Conspiracy	[02]
Acts done by several persons in furtherance of Common Intention (Joint & constructive Liability)	[04]
Attempt to commit offences	[04]
Offences against the State	[04]

Text Books: -

1. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
2. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 341	Company Law – I	4-1-0-5

Formation of Companies: Origin and Development of Company Law in India and in other Provinces, Major Legislations Applicable to Companies, Meaning and Nature of Company with Emphasis on its Advantages and Disadvantages over other Forms of Business Organisations, Kinds of Companies. [08]

Consequence of Incorporation: Corporate Personalities, Lifting and Piercing of the Corporate Veil. [07]

Promotion of Companies: Promoters and Pre- incorporation Contract, Promoters Fiduciary Positions, Registration of Companies. [07]

Formation of a Company: Choice of Types, Statutory Requirements and Nomenclature, Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Relation between Memorandum of Association and Article of Association, Doctrine of *ultra vires*, Doctrine of Indoor Management and Rule of Constructive Notice. [15]

Commencement of Business: Prospectus and Statement in lieu of Prospectus. [07]

Members and shares: Membership of Company- Its Acquisition and Termination, Share Holder's Role in the Management of Company, Share and Share Capital- Meaning, Nature and Kinds, Various Rights and Duties attached to these Shares, Issuance and Allotment of Shares, Capital, Pre-emptive Rights [08]

Text Books:-

1. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
2. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

1. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 441 Public International Law – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Definition, development, nature, binding-force, subjects, basis and codification of international law, customary and modern international law, relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, distinction between Public and Private international law and sources of international law.	[14]
Recognition of States and governments and state succession	[05]
State jurisdiction: Principles of civil and criminal jurisdiction, jurisdictional immunities to Heads of States and Diplomatic Agents, extradition and asylum.	[08]
The Law of treaties: Definition, binding-force, making of treaties, reservations, amendments and, termination of treaty and unequal treaty.	[07]
Law of the sea: Codification, territorial sea, contiguous zone, EEZ, continental shelf, high seas, piracy and right of hot pursuit.	[03]
Air and Space law: Air and outer space, hijacking, various conventions and space debris.	[02]
International cyber crimes and cyber law: International conventions.	[02]
International responsibility of states: Basis, exceptions and principles of objective and subjective responsibility.	[03]
International Environmental Law: The Stockholm Conference, the Earth Summit, UNEP and role of ICJ.	[03]
Nationality and international servitude	[03]
The question of state sovereignty	[02]

Text Books:-

1. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, 2011, Central Law Agency
2. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, 2011, Allahabad Central Law Agency

Reference Books :-

1. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
2. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
3. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
4. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 481 **Human Rights and Humanitarian Law** **4-1-0-5**

Meaning of Human Rights, Concept, Origin and development of Human Rights, Classification of Human Rights Theories of Human Rights, and Historical Development of Human Rights.	[4]
Human Rights and United Nations Organizations, Human Rights and UN Charter, International Human Rights Bill and Role of U.N.O. The Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948, International Covenant on Civil & Political Rights, 1966, ICSEC (International Covenant on Social Cultural & Economic Rights, 1966.	[8]
Indian Constitution & The Human Rights: Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy	[8]
Jurisprudence of Indian Judiciary & Human Rights: Role of the Supreme Court & High Courts, The Protection of Human Rights Act, 1993, National Human Right Commission and State Human Right Commission, Role of NGO's,	[10]
Human Rights of Marginalized class of the society. Human Rights of Women, International Convention on the Elimination of All forms of Discrimination Against women, 1979; Beijing conference, 1995; Convention on Rights of Child, 1989, Human Rights of disabled and accused, and Right against Torture	[8]
International Humanitarian Law: Basic principles of International Humanitarian Law, Geneva Convention, 1949, Two Protocols of 1977, Geneva Convention, 2005, Rights of Prisoners of War, Rights of civilians, Women and International Humanitarian Law	[8]
Implementation Mechanism at International level: International Criminal Court, Role of Human Right Commission International Court of Justice	[6]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. *Aruna Ramchandra Shanbaugh* v. *Union of India*, AIR 2011 SC 1290
2. *Dr. B. L. Wadehra* v. *Union of India*, (1996) 2 SCC 594
3. *Rudal Shah* v. *State of Bihar*, AIR 1983 SC 1086
4. *Virendra Gaur* v. *State of Haryana*, AIR 1991 SC 420
5. *Chairman Rly Board* v. *Chandrima Das*, AIR 2000(2) SCC 465
6. *Ramchandra Rao* v. *State of Karnataka*, AIR 2002 SC 1856
7. *M. C. Mehta* v. *State of Tamilnadu*, (1991) SCC 283
8. *Bandhua Mukti Morcha* v. *Union of India*, (1997) 3 SC, AC 755
9. *Vishaka* v. *State of Rajasthan*, AIR 1997 SC 3510

Text Books:-

1. Shukla. H.M. ,Indian Constitution (EBC, Lucknow)
2. Jain, M.P., Constitution of India (Lexis – Nexis), 2009

3. Gupta, S.P., International Law & Human Rights (Law Pub. Pvt. Ltd, Allahbad), 2009
4. Pandey, J.N., Constitution of Indian (CP, Allahbad), 2008

Reference Books :-

1. Prof. Upendra Baxi – Future of Human Rights(Oxford), 2008
2. Cranston, M, - What are Human Rights (bedley Head, London), 1973
3. Justice, V.K. – Human Rights & Inhuman wrong, (BR Pub, Corp. Delhi)

LF 491 PRINCIPLES OF TAXATION LAW I 4-1-0-5

Scope and objective of the Course: [05]
The scope of the subject is to enable the student to understand the basic principles and fundamentals underlying the direct taxation law prevailing in India. To help the student of law to understand and develop the ability to apply in given situations the main provisions of Income Tax law. To help the student as to how a statutory provision has been interpreted by various courts in India.

Introductory
Concept of Taxation: Quid pro quo and social welfare context; Nature and Scope of Tax, History of taxation in India – Kautilya and Manu; Importance of Income Tax Act, Annual Finance Act and Harmonization of Tax regime.

Constitutional Provisions [04]
Competence to levy Tax – Issues of Constitutionality of Tax;
Articles 246, 265 and 289 of the Constitution of India;
Doctrine of Non-retroactivity of Tax laws;
Doctrine of Restrictive interpretation.

Direct Tax Laws [04]
Tax laws and their scope;
Concept of Direct Tax and its difference with Indirect Taxes;
Proposed Direct Tax Code.

Income Tax Law: [13]
Basic concept of Income Tax: Outlines of Income Tax Act, Definition of Person, Assessee, Previous year, Assessment years, Financial year, Income, Gross Taxable Income, Taxable Income, Agricultural Income, Tax Evasion under Income Tax Act, Difference between Application of Income and Diversion of Income, Concept of Capital Receipt, Revenue Receipt, Capital Expenditure Revenue Expenditure and Capital Loss and revenue Loss, Difference between Deduction (Chapter VI A-Sections 80 A to 80 U)and Exemptions (Sections 10 to 13A) under Income Tax Provisions.
Heads of Income (Sections 14-59): Heads of Income, rationality and Heads whether mutually exclusive.
Salaries (Sections 15 to 17): Chargeability, Meaning of Salary, Perquisites, Profits in lieu of salary.Income from Salary, Different forms of salary and allowances, Permissible deductions from salary income, Treatment of Provident Fund and approved Superannuation fund, Deduction under Section 80C, Rebates to Pensioners and Senior Citizens.

Income from House Property (Sections 22 to 27): Ingredients of section 22, Annual Value, Deductions under section 24, Deemed Owner. Basis of charge, Income from property exempt from tax, Basis of computing income from a let out house property, Computation of taxable income from self-occupied property, Special provisions when unrealized rent is realized subsequently.

Profits and Gains of Business and Profession (Sections 28 to 44D):Applicability, Deductions, Bad debts, Business Expenditure, Basic principles for arriving of business income, Method of accounting, Relevancy for computing business income, Scheme of business deductions/allowances, Taxable undisclosed income/investments.

Capital Gains (Sections 45 to 55A): Definition of Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Assets, Short Term Capital Gains, Long Term Capital Assets and Long Term Capital Gain , Meaning of 'Transfer', Computation, Transactions not amounting to Transfer, Meaning of terms 'Adjusted', 'Cost of Improvement' and 'Cost of Acquisition'.

Income from Other Sources (Sections 56 to 59): Chargeability and Specific incomes included under this head.

Income of Other Persons included in Assesse's Total Income [05]
Concept of Clubbing of Income and its Justifiability;
Throwing of Separate Property into the Common Stock of HUF and subsequent partition of the same section 64(2);
Set Off or Carry Forward and Set off of Losses (Sections 70-74A).

Set Off or Carry Forward of Losses, Various Deductions to be made in Computing Total Income , Rebates and Relief's, Applicable Rates of Taxes and Tax Liability, Taxation of Individuals including Non-Residents, Hindu Undivided Family, Firms, LLP, Association of Persons, Cooperative Societies, Trusts, Charitable and Religious Institution, Classification and Tax Incidence on Companies, Computation of Taxable Income and Assessment of Tax Liability, Dividend Distribution Tax, Minimum Alternate Tax and Other Special Provisions Relating to Companies,Tax Deduction at Source, Tax Collection at Source, Provisions of Advance Payment of Tax.

Computation of Total Income and Tax liability (Problems) [06]

Income Tax Authorities [04]
Officers under IT Act,
Powers & Functions of Authorities.

Assessment Procedure [06]
Filing of Return;
Types of Assessment;
Search Assessment;
Limitation of Time;
Search and Seizure (Sections 132, 132A, 132B);
Survey(Section 133A);
Permanent Account Number (PAN)- (Section 139A).

Law and Procedure:
Assessment Procedure and Types of Assessment, Filing Returns , PAN , Signatures, E-Filing, Assessment, Reassessment and Settlement of Cases, Special Procedure for Assessment of Search Cases, E-Commerce Transactions, Recovery and Refunds, Appeals and Revisions , Rectification of Mistake, Penalties Imposable, Offences and Prosecution, Grievances, Authorities: Their functions, Duties and Powers.

Remedies [05]
Appeals & Revision (Sections 246 to 264);
Penalty & Prosecutions.

Text Books:

1. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Student Guide to Income Tax, Taxman, edition 2018
2. Kailash Rai, Taxation Laws, Allahabad Law Agency, latest edition
3.Ahuja Gurish Dr., Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, latest edition

Reference Books and material:

1. Myneni S.R., Law of Taxation, Allahabad Law Series.
2. Dr. Gurish Ahuja, Systematic Approach to Income Tax, Bharat Law House Pvt. Limited, Delhi
3. NaniPalkivala: Income Tax, Butterworths Publications.
4. Income Tax Act 1961
5. Singhania Vinod K. Dr., *Direct Taxes Law & Practice*, Taxman Allied Service Pvt. Limited.
6. Datey V.S., Law and Practice Central Sales Tax Act, 2003, TaxmanPublications.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 591 Intellectual Property Rights 4-1-0-5

Introduction of Intellectual Property Laws [08]

- Subjects matter and scope of Intellectual Property law
- Nature of rights under Intellectual property law
- Need for law on Intellectual property rights
- Definition of Intellectual property rights

Historical origin of Intellectual property law.
International Intellectual Property Protection under Paris Convention 1883, Berne Convention 1886, WIPO, WTO, TRIPs.

Copyright: Meaning, Nature of copyright. International conventions on copyright, subject matter of copyright. Main feature of the Copyright Act, 1957. [15]
Definition of copyright, Authorship and ownership of copyright: Rights conferred by copyright, Copyright Appellate Board, Copyright Society, Performers right, Licenses, Infringement of Copyright, Remedies against infringement of copyright.

Patents: Origin of patent, Main features of the Patents Act, 1970. The Conceptual overview of patentability, International agreements on patent, Patent co-operation treaty, Subject matter of patent, Procedure for obtaining the patent, Transfer of patent, Revocations of Patent, Infringement of Patent. [11]

Trademarks: Origin of trademarks, International agreements and trademark, Main features of the Trade Marks Act, 1999, Registration of Trademarks, Property in Trademark, Assignment, Licensing of trademark Infringement of Trademarks remedial measures, passing off action. [10]

Other Intellectual property rights – Industrial design, Geographical Indications, Traditional knowledge, Plant varieties, farmer's rights. [08]

Text Books :-

1. B. L. Wadhera, Universal Publisher, New Delhi

Reference Books: -

1. Designs and Patents Act, 1988.
2. International Copy-Right and Neighbouring Rights - S.M. Stewart.
3. Indian Copy – Right Act, 1957.
4. Borne Convention Implementation Act, 1988.

Case Laws: -

1. DU photocopy case, 2016 [The Chancellor, Masters & Scholars of the University of Oxford & Ors. v. Rameshwari Photocopy Services & Ors.]
2. Bajaj Auto Limited v. TVS Motor Company Limited, 2009
3. Novartis v. Union of India (2013) 6 SCC 1
4. F. Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd v. Cipla Ltd., 2012
5. Dr Snehlata C. Gupte v. Union of India & Ors, 2007
6. Bayer Corporation v. Union Of India and others, 2017
7. Yahoo!, Inc. v. Akash Arora & Anr, 1999
8. Coca-Cola Company v. Bisleri International Pvt. Ltd, 2009
9. Clinique Laboratories LLC and Anr. v. Gufic Limited and Anr., 2009
10. Cadila Health Care v. Cadila Pharmaceutical Ltd, 2001
11. Basmati Rice Controversy

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 222 Law of Crimes - II 4-1-0-5

Offences against Public Tranquility - Unlawful Assembly, Rioting & Affray.	[05]
False Evidence - Giving False Evidence, Fabricating false Evidence	[02]
Offence Against Human Body - **Offence affecting life- Culpable Homicide, Murder Causing Death by Negligence, Dowry Death,** **Abetment of suicide, infanticide (sec. 315)**	[08]
Hurt, Grievous Hurt	[02]
Wrongful restraint & wrongful confinement	[01]
Criminal force & Assault	[02]
Kidnapping, Abduction	[03]
Sexual offences	[02]
Offences against Property - Theft, Extortion, Robbery, Dacoity	[06]
Dishonest Misappropriation of property and Criminal breach of Trust	[04]
Stolen property, Dishonestly receiving stolen property. Cheating, Mischief, **Forgery, Criminal Trepan, House breaking**	[05]
Offence Relating to Marriage – Bigamy	[05]
Adultery, 498A	[05]
Defamation	[02]

Text Books: -

3. Indian Penal Code, Ratan Lal Dhiraj Lal
4. Indian Penal Code, K. D . Gaur

Reference Books –

1. Penal Law of India, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur

LF 232 Interpretation of Statutes 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Meaning, Purpose and Scope of Interpretation of Statutes, types of interpretation, Nature of Statutes and their Classifications.	[5]
Basic and General Principles of Interpretation	[8]
Internal Aids to Interpretation: Title, Preamble, Headings and Marginal Notes.	[3]
External Aids to Interpretation: Parliamentary History, *Stare Decisis* (Judicial Precedence), Dictionaries.	[5]
Rules of Statutory Interpretations: Literal Rule, Golden Rule, Mischief Rule, Harmonious Construction.	[8]
Subsidiary Rules of Interpretation: *Ejusdem Generis, Expresso Unois Est Exclusio Alterius, Ut Res Magis Valeat Quam Paraea, Reddedo Singula Singulis*	[5]
Interpretation of Constitution: Power of Judicial Review, Judicial Activism, Principle of Basic Structure, Principles of Plenary Powers, Principles of Employed Powers, Principles of Colourable Legislations, Principles of Territorial Nexus, Theory of Pith and Substance, Fundamental Rights.	[10]
Interpretation with Reference to Subject Matter and Purpose of Statutes: Penal Statutes, Taxing Statutes or Fiscal Statutes, Subordinate Legislations.	[6]
Repeal of Statutes.	[2]

Text Books: -

1. Kafaltiya, A.B, Interpretation of Statutes, Universal Law Publishing Co.
2. Sarathi, Vepa P.: Interpretation of Statutes, 4th Ed. Lucknow, EBC.
3. Tandon, M.P.: Interpretation of Statutes and Legislation, Allahabad, ALA.
4. Gandhi, B.M.: Interpretation of Statues, Lucknow, EBC.

Reference Books: -

1. Roy and Bawa.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
2. Bindra.: Interpretation of Statutes, Allahabad, ALA
3. Singh, G.P.: Principles of Statutory Interpretation, 10th ed, Wadhwa Pub.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 372 **Company Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Company Management and Administration: Directors- Meaning, Qualification, Type, Appointment of First Directors, Appointment of Board of Directors, Appointment of Managing Directors, Duties and Liabilities of Director, Legal Position of Director, Removal and Resignation of the Director, Restructuring of the Board of Directors, Corporate Governance, Restriction on the Power of the Board. [11]

Company Secretary: Qualifications and disqualifications of Company Secretary, Appointment, Position, Duties. [05]

Capital Management: Borrowing powers, Mortgages and charges, Dividends, Debentures. [05]

Company Meetings and Resolutions: Types of Meetings, Statutory General Meetings, Annual General Meetings and Extraordinary General Meetings, Essential Conditions of Valid Meetings, Procedure for Calling Company Meetings, Resolutions- Kinds and Procedures relating thereto. [06]

Prevention of Oppression and Mismanagement: Investigation into the Affairs of Companies. [05]

Corporate Reconstruction: A Brief Introduction to Corporate Insolvency, Reconstruction, Amalgamation and Takeover. [04]

Winding Up: Modes of Winding Up, Compulsory Winding Up- Condition and Positions, Voluntary Winding Up- Kinds and Distinctions, Official Liquidator and Liquidator- Appointment and Powers. [08]

Relevant provisions of IBC code, 2016

Negotiable Instruments Act, 1981: Meaning of negotiability and negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments- Promissory note, bill of exchange and cheque. Definition of holder, holder-in-due-course and endorsement. Liability for dishonor of cheque. [08]

Suggested Case Laws: -

1. LIC OF India v/s Escorts Ltd. AIR 1986 SC 1370
2. Bamford v/s Bamford (1968)3 WLR 317
3. Shanti Prasad Jain v/s Kalinga Tubes,AIR (1965)SC 1535
4. Baji raov/s Bombay Docking Co.(1984) 56 Comp Cses 428 Bom
5. Davco Products Ltd. v/s Rameshwar Lal, AIR(1954)Cal 195
6. TM Mathew v/s Industrial Bank Ltd.(1972)42 Comp cases 55 Ker
7. Sanjeev Kothari v/s Vasant Chordia(2005)66 CLA 45 CLB
8. Sikkim Bank Ltd.v/s RS Choudhary(2000)Comp cases 187 Cal
9. Official Liquiditor v,Baroda Batteries v ROC,(1978) 48 Comp cases 120 Guj
10. Maharaja Exports v Appareals Export Council,(1986) 60 Comp Cases 353 Del

Text Books:-

3. Singh, Avtar: Company Law, Lucknow, EBC
4. Singhania & Singhania: Company Law, New Delhi, Taxmann Publication Pvt. Ltd.

Reference Books:-

2. Ferran, Eillis: Company Law and Corporate Finance, Lucknow, EBC

LF 412 Environmental Law 4-1-0-5

Indian Environmental Ethics, Definitions, Sources of environmental pollution, Constitutional Provisions, Stockholm Declaration and other International Declarations.	[08]
The Environment Protection Act, 1986, with Rules; The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974 – definitions, constitution of the Boards, Powers of the Boards and the Central Government: Prosecution Procedure and punishment	[10]
The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981 Definitions, Constitution, Power & functions of boards, Powers of the Central Government, Prosecution procedure and punishment.	[08]
The Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Wildlife Act, 1972 – Definition, wildlife sanctuaries, wildlife/ parks, offences under the Act, kinds of forest offences and punishments under the Act.	[08]
The Cruelty against Animals Act, 1961	[04]
Coastal Zone Management Regulation, 2010	[04]
Environment Impact Assessment Rules, 2006	[04]
Noise Pollution – Definition, Causes, effects, Legal Remedies	[04]
Greenhouse effect – causes, effects, remedies, International declaration regarding it.	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi)

Reference Books:-

1. Environmental Law and Policy in India – Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz, (2002), Oxford University Press.
2. Handbook of Environmental Law, P.B. Sahasranaman, (2009), Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, T. S. Doabia, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa

LF 442 Public International Law – II 4-1-0-5

The law of warfare: War, total war, effects of war, efforts to ban war, war crimes, enemy character, Law of War: International Humanitarian Law- law of land, naval and aerial warfare, International Criminal Court, efforts towards control of nuclear weapons, belligerent occupation, neutrality, rights and duties of belligerents and neutral states, blockade, contraband of war, doctrine of continuous voyage, prize courts, right of Angary, international terrorism and counter terrorism.	[16]
International Organizations: The League of Nations, defects, The UNO- origin, UN Charter, amendment of the Charter, the General Assembly- composition, voting rights and contribution, Security Council- composition, veto, double veto, contribution in settlement of disputes, collective security, Uniting for Peace Resolution, ECOSOC, Trusteeship Council, Secretariat and ICJ- composition, the Statute of the ICJ, role in the settlement of disputes and in the development of international law. Contribution of the UN on international level.	[20]
Specialized agencies of the UN- ILO, WHO, UNESCO, IBRD, IMF and WIPO- origin, functions and contribution.	[06]
The WTO: Establishment, membership, functions and contribution.	[05]
Peaceful and forcible methods of settlement of international disputes (intervention in particular).	[05]

Text Books:-

3. S.K. Kapoor : International Law, (2011), Central Law Agency
4. Tandon, M.P. : Public International Law, (2011), Allahabad Law Agency

Reference Books :-

5. Starke : An Introduction to International Law
6. Julius Stone, Legal Controls of International Conflicts
7. Oppenheim : International Law, Vol. I Parts I and II (1993)
8. Hans Kelsen, The Charter of the United Nations

LF 492 **Principles of Taxation Law - II** **4-1-0-5**

Indirect Taxation and Constitutional provisions [12]

Tax by authority of Law
Funds and custody
Constitutional remedies against illegal Taxation
Powers of the Union and the States to Levy Taxes
Distribution of Tax revenues between the Union and States
Surcharge
The Finance Commission
Inter-government Tax Immunities

Corporate Taxation [10]

Corporate tax law and Article 366(6)
Meaning of Corporate Taxation
Minimum Alternate Tax (MAT)
Merger, amalgamation and Tax treatment (Vodafone Tax case)
Dividend Distribution Tax
Corporate Tax Planning
AAR,GAAR,SAAR

Taxes on goods and services [14]

Goods & taxes
Services & taxes
Concept of taxing goods & services
History of taxing goods & services
Constitutionality
Taxes at Centre & State level
Current legislations
Taxes on goods and services

International Taxation [16]

What is International taxation?
Basic concepts
Tax heavens
Controlled Foreign Corporation(CFC)
Double Taxation relief :Bilateral & Unilateral
Double taxation relief provisions in India
Model treaties
Transfer pricing :Special provisions relating to avoidance of Tax
Arm's length price
Advance pricing agreements and its effects
Advance rulings : Authority for advance ruling , Meaning & applicability

Leading Cases:

1)Maharana Bhagat Singh ji Mewar (Late His Highness)Vs Incone Tax Appellate Tribunal (1997) 223 ITR 192 (Raj)
2)M/s. Zunaid Enterprises & Ors. Vs. State of Chhattisgarh & Ors. AIT-2012-89-SC
3) M/s. Konkan Synthetic Fibres Vs. CC (Import), Mumbai AIT-2012-99-SC
4)Rashtriya Ispat Nigam Limited Vs. Dewan Chand Ram Saran AIT-2012-156-SC
5)Vodafone International Holdings B.V. Vs. Union of India & Anr.AIT 2012-24-SC

Text Books:

1. Wealth Tax, Service Tax, CST,VAT & GST(Taxation Laws II)-Dr. Jyoti Rattan, Bharat Publication

Reference Books and material:

1. Direct Taxes Laws And Practice - Vinod Kumar Singhania Taxmann Part 2
2. Law of Taxation-Dr. S.R.Myneni,Allahabad Law Agency.
3. Bare Acts
4. Constitution of India

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

Third Year
Batch- 2020-2021

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	MTE	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 411	Law of Evidence	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 421	Civil Procedure Code - I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 431	Criminal Procedure Code- I	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 523	Information Technology Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 561	Property Law	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**25**				
	SF 301	Civility & Ethics, Business & Professional Grooming, Corporate Dinning Etiquette (Non credit)	8	-	10	1	2	50	-	50

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	MTE	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 422	Civil Procedure Code – II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 432	Criminal Procedure Code- II	4	1	-	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 512	Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 522	Alternate Dispute Resolution	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 532	Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance	2	1	4	5	3	25	25	50
	LF 552	Moot Court and Internship[2]	-	-	10	5		100		
		Sub total				**30**				
	SF 302	Soft Skills and Interview Skills (Non credit)	12	-	10	1	2	50	-	50

Total Credit = 185

---

[1] Course Work (CW) would include regularity, evaluation of assignments, surprise tests, etc.
[2] The evaluation of Moot-Court will be based on Arguments, Court Visit, Viva-voce and Case Diary.

LF 411 Law of Evidence 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Brief Historical Overview, Object and Basic Principles of Law of Evidence, Meaning and Types of Evidence, Fact in Issue and Relevant Facts, Document, Evidence, Proved, Disproved, Not Proved, May Presume, Shall Presume, and Conclusive Proof. Circumstantial Evidence.	[09]
Relevancy of Facts: *Res Gestae*, Motive, Preparation, Previous and Subsequent Conduct, Identification, Occasion, Cause and Effect of Fact in Issue, Facts not otherwise Relevant, Relevancy of Judgment, Opinion of Experts and Third Parties, Conduct and Character of Parties, Judicial Notice.	[07]
Admission and Confession: Admission- Meaning, who can make Admission, Confession- Meaning, Confession to Police Officer, Evidentiary Value of Admission and Confession.	[06]
Statement of Persons who cannot be called as Witnesses: **Principle and Rationale, Dying Declaration and its various Modes, Evidentiary Value of Dying Declaration, Other Statement.**	[07]
Means of Proof: Oral Evidence, Documents- Public and Private, Proof of Contents of Documents, Primary and Secondary Evidence, Special Rules of Evidence relating to certain Documents, Presumptions as to Documents.	[05]
Burden of Proof and Presumption: Meaning of Proof and Presumption, On Whom Burden of Proof Lies, Presumptions as to Offences and other Facts.	[05]
Estoppel: Meaning and Scope, Doctrine of Estoppel and Promissory Estoppel.	[03]
Witnesses and Privileges: Competency and Compellability of Witnesses, Privileges of certain Witnesses, State Privilege.	[05]
Examination of Witnesses: Examination-in-Chief, Cross-examination and Re-examination, Court's Power of Questioning Witnesses.	[05]

Text Books :-

1. Monir, M. Chief Justice.: Textbook on Law of Evidence, 7th edn. New Delhi, Universal Law Books.
2. Prasad, Dr.M.S.: Study in law of Evidence.
3. Dhirajlal/Ratanlal.: The law of Evidence, (2011) Wadhwa Law House, Nagpur.

Reference Books:-

1. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, (2011) ALA, Allahabad
2. Lal, Batuk.: Law of Evidence in India, 5th edn. Orient Publications.
3. Sarathi, V.P.: Law of Evidence, 6th edn, Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 421 Civil Procedure Code-I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Historical Development, Scheme of the Code of Civil Procedure, Constitution of Civil Courts and their Hierarchy, Definition- Decree, Order, Mesne Profit; Place of Suing and Jurisdiction, Res Sub-judice and Res- Judicata, Foreign Judgement.	[10]
Suits in General: Meaning of Suits of Civil Nature, Cause of Action, Parties to Suit, Non-joinder and Frame of Suits, Institution of Suits, Issuance of Summons and Service of Summons, Effect of Non-appearance of the Parties, Setting aside ex-parte degree.	[12]
Pleadings: Meaning and Content, Plaint, Written Statement, Set off & Counter Claim, Amendment of Pleading, Impounding or Return of Documents.	[9]
Trial of Suits: Examination of Parties and Framing of Issues, Disposal of Suit at the First Hearing, Summoning and Attendance of Witness, Withdrawal, Adjustment and Compromise of a Suit, Adjournment, Hearing of Suit/ Examinations of Witnesses, Judgement and Decree, Death of Parties.	[9]
Suits of Special Nature: Representative Suits by or against Government or Public Servant, Suit by Indigent person, Suit by or Against Minors and Persons of Unsound mind, Interpleader Suits, Suit by or against Corporations or Firms, Suit Relating to Public Nuisance and Public Charities.	[12]

Text Books :-

1. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
2. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

1. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 431 Criminal Procedure Code – I 4-1-0-5

Introduction: Object, Nature and Development of Law relating to Criminal Procedure in India, Classification of Various Criminal Courts, their Powers and Jurisdiction	[05]
Definitions: Summons and Warrant Cases, Cognizable and Non-cognizable Offences, Bailable and Non-bailable offences, Compoundable and Non-compoundable Cases, Meaning of Complaint and Police Report, Enquiry, Investigation, Charge, Trial and Public Prosecutor.	[07]
Preventive Actions of Police and Executive Magistrates: Powers of Police Officers to Prevent the Commission of Cognizable Offences and Arrest of Persons, Supreme Courts Directions regarding arrest.	[04]
Maintenance: Scope and Extent, Person Entitled for Maintenance, Condition for grant of Maintenance, Power and Procedure.	[04]
Maintenance of Public order and Tranquility – Unlawful assemblies, Public nuisances	[04]
Conditions Requisite for initiation of proceedings	[04]
Investigation by Police: Introduction, Contents and Meaning of FIR, Lodging of FIR, Registration, Recourse in case of Non-registration of FIR, Effect of Delay in lodging FIR, Difference between Investigation of Cognizable Offence and Non-cognizable Offences, Procedure of Investigation, Search and Seizure, Arrest of Persons, Filing of Charge Sheet/Final Report.	[07]
Complaint before Magistrate: Complaint and its Contents**,** Various Courses open to the Magistrates for Verifying the Allegations made in Complaint, Enquiry and Investigation Procedure in case of Complaint to Magistrate.	[04]
Bail: Object and Meaning, Bail in Bailable Cases, Bail in Non-bailable Cases, Anticipatory Bail, Forfeiture of Bail and Bail Bonds.	[05]
Cognizance of Offences by Court: Meaning and Scope of Cognizance, Cognizance by Magistrates, Cognizance by Court of Sessions, Conditions essential before taking Cognizance.	[04]
Charge: Meaning and Content, Form of Charge/ Charges, Joinder of Charges.	[04]

Text Books :-

1. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.
2. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

1. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, Lucknow, EBC.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 523 Information Technology Law 4-1-0-5

Introduction – Aims & objectives, Advantages and Disadvantages of IT, Basic Concepts, Definitions, Salient features of cyber space	[06]
E-Commerce, Digital Signature and Electronic Signature – E-Commerce - Definition, Advantage and Disadvantages, Models of E-Commerce, Problems in electronic records Digital Signature – Function of Signature, Types of Cryptography Electronic Signature – Definition, Legal provisions relating to Electronic Signature and Digital Signature **E-Taxation**	[06]
E-Governance – Meaning, Advantages of E- Governance , Legal recognition of electronic records, Retention of electronic records, E-Governance in India : An overview	[06]
E-Contract – On-line contract, validity, Attribution of electronic record, Acknowledgement of receipt, time and place of formation of E-Contract. Dispatch and receipt of E-records, Security of Electronic records	[06]
Certifying Authority – Appointment, Functions, Licences, Powers	[05]
Electronic Signature certificates :- Application for granting of electronic signature certificate, Digital Signature Certificate standards, Suspension of Digital Signature Certificate, Revocation of Digital Signature Certificate.	[05]
Subscribe - Meaning, Rights and Duties	[04]
Cyber Appellate Authority:- Establishment, Composition, Qualification, Appeals, Procedures and Powers	[04]
Cyber Crimes :- Definition, Classification, Essentials, Preventions	[08]
Cyber Jurisdiction : Introduction, Types of Jurisdiction, Indian Position	[02]

Text Books:-

1. Information Technology Law and Practice – Vakul Sharma,Universal Law Publishing.
2. Cyber Law – Dr. Jyoti Rao
3. Computers Internet & E- Commerce – Nandan Kamath, Universal Law Publishing.

Reference Books:-

1. Cyber Law in the Information Technology Act – By Karnika Seth.- Lexis Nexis Butterworth Wadhwa -Nagpur.
2. Cyber Crime and Cyber Law By Dr. R.K. Chaubey – Kamal Law House Kolkata.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 561 Property Law 4-1-0-5

Concept and meaning of property Kinds of Property – movable & immovable – tangible and intangible property – Introduction to the laws relating intellectual property. The Concept of common property resources – public trust Doctrine Possession and ownership as man – property relationship	[08] [05]
The Transfer of Property Act, 1882: (i) General principles of Transfer of Property (ii) Specific Transfers – Sales, Mortgages, Leases, Gifts, Exchange, Gifts, Actionable Claims	[12] [15]
Indian Easement Act, 1882 (i) Law of Easement (ii) Law of Licences	[10]
Law Relating to stamp duty	[02]

Text Books :-

1. Shukla, S.N.: Transfer of Property Act.
2. Saxena, I.C.: Transfer of Property Act.
3. Joshi: The Indian Easements Act (Act V of 1982)

Reference Books :-

1. Mulla : Transfer of Property Act.
2. Menon, A.K. : The Law Property.

LF 422 Civil Procedure Code – II 4-1-0-5

Interim Measures during Pendency of a Suit: Temporary Injunctions and Inter locutory Orders, Appointment of Receivers, Attachments and Arrests before Judgements.	[12]
Mode of Execution: Meaning, Modes of Execution, Attachment and Sale of Movable and Immovable Properties, Arrest and Detention, Restitution, Property exempted from Attachment, Ratable Distribution of Assets.	[12]
Appeal, Review, Revision, and Reference: Meaning and Differences, Appeal from Original Decrees, Power of Appellate Courts, Appeal from Orders, Second Appeal, Appeal to Supreme Court, Review, Revision and Reference, Inherent Power of Courts.	[16]
Law of Limitation: Limitation, Meaning and Application, Period of Limitation, Continuous Running of Time, Effect of Sufficient Cause from not Preferring Appeal or making an Application within a Period of Limitation, Legal Disabilities, Effect of Acknowledgements and Part Payment, Computation of period of Limitation and Exclusion of Time in Legal Proceeding, Effect of Debt and Fraud.	[12]

Text Books :-

3. Takwani, C.K.: Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC, 2007.
4. Jain, M.P., The Code of Civil Procedure, 1908, 2nd end. Wadhwas Publication, 2007

Reference Books:-

2. Thakker, C.K.: Commentaries on Civil Procedure Code, Lucknow, EBC.

LF 432 Criminal Procedure Code - II 4-1-0-5

Trial Procedure: General Provision regarding Trial, Session Trial, Warrant Trial- Cases Initiated upon a Police Report, Cases Initiated otherwise than on a Police Report and Conclusion, Summons Trial by Magistrate, Summary Trial, Plea bargaining.	[12]
Provisions as to accused persons of unsound mind	[02]
Provisions as to offences affecting the administration	[04]
Judgment: Object, Meaning and Scope, Content of Judgment in Sessions and Warrant Cases, Special Reasons to be Recorded in Certain Cases, Compensation and Cost, Modes of Pronouncing Judgment, Delivery of the Copies of Judgment to the Accused Persons.	[06]
Appeal, Revision and Reference: Appeal against Conviction, Appeal against Acquittal, No Appeal in Certain Cases, Powers of Appellate Courts, Revision-Scope and Extent, Interlocutory and Final Orders, Reference.	[10]
Other Miscellaneous Provisions: Limitations for taking Cognizance of Offences, Irregular Proceedings and Effects thereof, Inherent Powers of the High Court, Rule of Double Jeopardy, Pardon to an Accomplice.	[05]
The Juvenile Justice Act, 2000: Preliminary, Competent Authorities and Institutions for Juveniles, Child in need of Care and Protection, Child in Conflict with Law, Procedure of Competent Authorities, and Appeals and Revision from Orders of such Authorities, Special Offences in respect of Juveniles.	[08]
The Probation of Offenders Act, 1958: A Critical Study of the Act vis-à-vis the Provisions of Criminal Procedure Code.	[05]

Text Books :-

3. Pillai, K.N.C.: Kelkar, R.V. Lectures on criminal Procedure, (2011), Lucknow, EBC.
4. Dhirajlal and Rantanlal,: Code of Criminal Procedure, (2011), Wadhwa Publication

Reference Books:-

2. Pillai, K.N.C., Kelkar, R.V., Criminal Procedure, (2011-Reprint), Lucknow, EBC.

LF 512 Professional Ethics and Professional Accounting System 2-1-4-5

The paper shall consist of following parts. [06]

(a) Written paper 50 Marks

(b) Project Work 40 Marks

(c) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

Professional Ethics – Meaning & Scope
Dress Code and Court manners of Advocates.
Court pronouncements relating to (a) the Bar Bench Relations and (b) the contempt of Court.

Advocates, 1961.
Bar-Bench Relationship [04]
1. Advocates duty to the Court.
2. Duty of Judge towards the Advocate.
3. Duty of the Bar towards the Bench.

4. Grounds of disputes in Bar –Bench Relations.
Contempt of Court [05]
1. Purpose and meaning of contempt of court.

2. Contempt of Court
Relationship between an advocate and his client [03]
1. Code of conduct.
2. Lawyer – client Relationship.
Accountability of Lawyers [04]
Professional Ethics and Advocates Duties to colleagues and others
Authorities and Procedures to deal with professional misconduct and remedies against their order. [04]
1. State Bar Council and its disciplinary committee.
2. The Bar Council of India and its disciplinary committee.
3. Remedies against the order of punishment.
4. Quantum of Punishment.

Text Books:-

1. The Bar Council Code of Ethics.
2. The Contempt of Court Act.
3. Dr. Anirudh Prasad, Principles of the Ethics of Legal Profession in India.
4. Mamta Rao, Professional Ethics

Reference Book:-

a. Raju Ramachandra, Professional Ethics: Changing Profession, changing ethics, Butter worths, New Delhi.

LF 522 Alternate Dispute Resolution 2-1-4-5

The paper shall consist of following parts.

(d) Written paper 50 Marks

(e) Project Work 40 Marks

(f) Vivo-Voce 10 Marks

The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996: [08]

General provisions – Arbitration agreement – Arbitral Tribunals (Composition and Jurisdiction) - Conduct of arbitral proceedings – Arbitral awards – Termination of Proceedings – Setting aside of arbitral awards – Termination of arbitral awards.

Conciliation – Conciliators Procedure of Conciliation Relationship of Conciliator with parties – Settlement – agreement – Termination of Conciliation Proceedings – Resort to Arbitral or Judicial proceedings costs and Deposits. [04]

Lok Adalats: [11]

Objects, role of committee for implementation of Legal Aid Schemes (CILAS) The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987, Functions of National Legal Services Authority, State Legal Services Authority and District Legal Services Authority, Organization of Permanent Lok Adalat, Jurisdiction and powers of Lok Adalats, Procedure for determination of Dispute before the Lok Adalat.

Alternate Dispute Settlement System for Multinational Corporations: [03]

Text Books:-

1. Mudhubushi Sridhar, Alternate Dispute Resolution, 2006, Lexis-Nexis
2. Johari, commentary on Arbitrators and Conciliation Act, 1996.(1999) universal, Delhi
3. Basu N.D., laws of Arbitrators and conciliator (9^{Th} edition reprint 2000), universal, Delhi

Reference Books:-

1. Indian Law Commission Report (114th and 129th)
2. N-R, Madav Menon, Clinical Legal Education, 1998, EBC
3. B. P. Sarat and M. Jhunjhunwala, Law of Arbitrator and Conciliation (2000), Snow White, Mumbai.
4. A.K. Bansal, Law of International Commercial Arbitration (1999), Universal, Delhi.

LF 532 Drafting, Pleading and Conveyance 2-1-4-5

The Course on Pleading, Drafting and Conveyance shall include 15 practical exercises in drafting carrying a total of 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise) and 15 exercises in Conveyancing carrying another 45 marks (3 marks for each exercise). The remaining 10 marks shall be given for viva voce.

Introduction: General Principles of Drafting and Relevant Substantive Rules. [2]

Pleading

Pleading in Civil Matter: Plaint, Written Statement, Inter-locutory Application, Original Petition, Execution Petition, Memorandum of Appeal, Memorandum of Revision, Petition under Articles 32 and 226 of the Constitution of India. [9]

Pleading in Criminal Matters: Complaints, Criminal Miscellaneous Petition, Bail Application, Memorandum of Appeal and Revision. [4]

Conveyance

Conveyancing: Meaning, General Principles of Conveyancing, Rules of Drafting Deeds and Instruments. [3]

Various types of Conveyances: Sale Deed, Mortgage Deed, Lease Deed, Gift Deed, Power of Attorney, Will, Partition Deed, Promissory Note. [8]

Text Books:-

1. S.R Myneni, Drafting, Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law Book House.
2. N.K Chakravarti, Principles of Legislation and Legislative drafting, R. Cambray and Company Private limited.

Reference Books:-

1. Mogha's Law of Pleadings in India
2. N.M Swamy, Textbook of Drafting Pleading and Conveyancing, Asia Law House
3. J.P Agarwala's Pleading & Precedents in India, Delhi Law House.

LL.B.
Three-Year Programme

LF 552 Moot-Court and Internship 0-0-10-5

This paper may have three components of 30 marks each and a viva for 10 marks.

(a) Moot-Court (30 Marks). Every student may be required to do at least **Three Moot-Courts** in a year with **10** marks for each. The moot court work will be on assigned problem and it will be evaluated for **5** marks for written submissions and **5** marks for oral advocacy.

(b) Observance of Trail in two cases, one **Civil** and one Criminal (**30** Marks). Students may be required to attend **two trials** in the course of the **last two or three years of LL.B.** studies. They will maintain a record and enter the various steps observed during their attendance on different days in the court assignment. This scheme will carry **30** marks.

(c) **Interviewing techniques** and **Pre-trial Preparations** and **Internship diary (30 Marks):**
Each student will observe **two interviewing sessions of clients** at the Lawyer's Office/Legal Aid office and record the proceedings in a diary, which will carry **15** marks. Each student will further observe the **preparation of documents** and **Court papers** by the Advocate and **the procedure for the filing of the suit**/petition. This will be recorded in the diary, which will carry 15 marks.

(d) The fourth component of this paper will **be Viva-Voce examination** on all the above three aspects. This will carry **10** Marks.

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY

(State University u/s 2(f) of UGC Act 1956)

Curriculum Structure

Of

MASTER OF LAWS

(BATCH 2020-2021)

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

Programme: Master of Laws

Programme Level: Post-graduate **Duration:** One Year
(Two Semesters)

Objectives: Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of substantive and procedural law sufficient to enter the legal profession and professions in which legal knowledge is an advantage. Students will be able to associate the learning from the courses related to Law and Management. Students will be able to Gather and interpret relevant facts and conduct legal research. Students will have the capability to understand the laws at national and global level and to solve the client's problem. Students will possess the skills to communicate in both oral and written forms and ability to formulate legal problems and using appropriate concepts and methods to solve them. Students will be able to use skills in specific areas (e.g. criminal, industrial-organizational, clinical, counseling, and social, community).

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

Branch-A (International and Comparative Laws)

First Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[1]	CA[2]	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 621/ LF 651	Comparative Public Law/ Systems of Governance	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 631	Environmental Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 641	Rights of Women & their Protection	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	PI 611	Public International Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**12**				

Second Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	CA	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	PI 612	Private International Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	PI 622	Air and Space Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	PI 632	International Human Rights Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 622	Dissertation	-	-	10	5				
		Sub total				**14**				

Total Credits = 26

[1] Course Work (CW) would include Assignment writing and Seminar participation.
[2] Compulsory Activities (CA) would include Daily Library Hours/ Judging Teaching proficiency/ Field work or survey/Attendance/ Classroom participation/Submission of the dissertation synopsis in the first semester/Tutorial.

LF 611	**Research Methods and Legal Writing**		**3-0-0-3**
	Nature and purpose of Legal Research and Legal Education Meaning and objective of legal research, Legal Research: A problem solving exercise, Role of Logical Research, Different approaches to legal research: a. Doctrinal Research and non-doctrinal research b. Socio-legal Research c. Relevance of Empirical research Meaning and objective of Legal Educational, Methods of Teaching (Problem method, Discussion method, & Seminar method), Clinical Legal Education: Legal Aid, Legal literacy, Legal survey and law Reforms, **Types of Legal Studies:** a. Descriptive and Exploratory studies b. Explanatory studies c. Analytical and Critical Studies d. Historical Studies e. Comparative Studies **Legal Reasoning :** a. Deductive Method. b. Inductive Method.		[10]
	Selection of the Research Topic and Formulation of Research Problem in Legal Studies: - Sources to be used while selecting a topic for research, Basic considerations while selecting a topic for research, Meaning of Research Problem and formulation of research problem, Methods of narrowing a topic into a research problem/question.		[06]
	Legal Research Design and its Preparation in Legal Studies: - Meaning, content, components and significance of a research design, Nature of the problem/research question, Hypothesis, Literature review and methodology in a research design, Preparation of the research design, Devising tools and techniques for collection of data : methodology, Use of Historical and Comparative research materials, Use of Observation studies, Use of Questionnaires/ Interviews, Use of Case studies, Sampling Procedures - design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted, Classification, tabulation and analysis of data, Computerized Research- A study of Legal research programmes such as lexis & west law coding.		[10]
	Writing Dissertations and Thesis: - Essential aspects of a dissertations / thesis, Organization of the Research work, Writing Style, Necessary steps before finalizing the work, Reference Citation, Conclusion		[07]

	section, Abstract.		
	New Dimensions in Legal Research: - Relevance of Legal Research in The Process of Law reform, Role of Guide and Co- guide in Legal Research, Inter-Disciplinary Research: Need and scope in Socio- Legal Research Methods.		[06]

Books suggested for readings:

1. Anwarul Yaqin,(2008), Legal Research and Writing Methods, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
2. C.R. Kothari,(2004) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
3. Dr. T. Padma & K P C Rao (2011), Legal Research Methodology, Asia Law House.
4. Dr. H.N. Tiwari,(2008) Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency.
5. Anderson, J. Durstan, B.H. Pooli m. (1977) Thesis and Assignment Writing, Eastern Books Limited, New Delhi.
6. Young, P.V.(1975) Scientific Social Surveys and Research, Prentice Hall , New Delhi.
7. Jain S.N. (1983) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication,(Ed.), Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
8. Menon, N.R. Madhava (1988) A hand Book of Clinical Legal Education,(Ed.) Eastern Book Co. Lucknow.
9. Verma, S.K. & Wani, M. Afzal, (2006) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication.
10. Singh, Rattan (2013) Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
11. Amy E. Sloan (2012) Basic Legal Research: Tools and Strategies, Aspen Publishers.
12. Mike Mc Conville & Wing Hong Chui (2007) Research Methods for Law, (ed.), Edinburgh University Press (p) Ltd.

Judicial protection against unlawful (and sometimes lawful) legislative and administrative acts or rules is of concern to individuals and companies in a variety of contexts. This course covers the central aspects of procedural and substantive judicial review under the public law of UK, US, Canada, Australia and India. The course will consider these issues against the constitutional framework which exists in the three systems. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on making comparisons between the different systems. The principal course objective is to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of the law in this area, and to be able to discuss at an advanced level elements of public law as they are evolving in UK, US ,Canada, Australia and India.

LF 621	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC LAW	3-0-0-3
	Introduction – Law, Public law and Private law. What is public law? Public Law versus private law; Comparative law - its application to public law. What is comparative public law for? Legislations and administrative acts- their judicial protection. Judicial review-its role and importance.	[6]
	Constitution - concept and its relationship with statehood, territoriality and citizenship ;Constitutions and the making of states ; Colonialism and its aftermath ; Exerting authority over a territory and liberation from within; Constitutions and the making of states: Growth from within ,Law and politics; Constitutions and the building of new constitutional regimes; New constitutional values including the place of constitutional borrowing in constitution-making ; Constitutions and the international community; Amending constitutions; flexibility and continuity as aspects constitutionalism.	[10]
	Legislature - Parliaments, their 'sovereignty' (confined to British tradition) ,electoral accountability and mode of election of members in UK,US and India.	[05]
	Executives - Privileges, accountabilities, their selection and democracy: The UK (including the Pinochet litigation), the USA, and India.	[04]
	Judiciary - Protecting public interests through litigation; Locus standi and the nature of the judicial power; judicial appointment; Constitutional review on the basis of allocation of power and rights; independence and accountability.	[05]
	Protecting Constitutional Rights - Types of rights, the sources and forms of protection of constitutional rights; Codification, implication and status of rights; Introduction to kinds of protection-judicial, political, and dialogic. Judicial protection, including issues of legitimacy relating to judicial interpretation and application of rights; Protection of rights through the political process in US, UK, India and	[09]

	the impact of international law. The roles of national and supra-national agencies in establishing respect for constitutions.		

Suggested readings

1. Barendt, An Introduction to Constitutional Law (1998)
2. Finer, Comparative Government (1970)
3. Loughlin, The Idea of Public Law (2003)
4. Marks, The Riddle of All Constitutions: International Law, Democracy, and Critique of Ideology (2000)
5. Wheare, Modern Constitutions (2nd ed 1966)
6. de Smith, Woolf and Jowell, Principles of Judicial Review (1999)
7. Allan, Law, Liberty and Justice (1993)
8. Blackstone's Statutes on Public Law (2005-2006)
9. Bamforth and Leyland (ed), Public Law in a Multi-layered Constitution (2003)
10. Bridges, Meszaros and Sunkin, Judicial Review in Perspective (2nd ed 1995)
11. Craig, Public Law and Democracy in the United States and the United Kingdom (1990)
12. Dicey, The Law of the Constitution (10th ed 1959, ed ECS Wade)

LF 631	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW		2-0-0-2
	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: Meaning of Environment, Environmental Pollution: Meaning, Types, Development v. Environment, Genesis of the problem, Common Law Remedies, Statutory Remedies under the provisions of IPC/Cr.P.C./CPC. Constitutional provisions and environmental protection in India.		[7]
	INTERNATIONAL CONCERN FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development 1987(Our common future), Rio-Declaration 1992, Earth Summit 1997, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002, Sustainable Development, its salient features with special reference to 'Precautionary Principle and the Polluter Pays Principle', Role of Judiciary in India in promoting sustainable development & The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.		[10]
	STATUTORY PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, The Public Insurance Liability Act, 1991, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.		[9]

Suggested Readings

1. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
2. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
3. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi
4. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Policy in India, (2002), Oxford University Press.
5. P.B. Sahasranaman, Handbook of Environmental Law, (2009), Oxford University Press.
6. T. S. Doabia, Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa
7. Jaswal P.S. & Jaswal Nishtha: Environmental Law, 2ed edition, Faridabad, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003

LF 641	RIGHTS OF WOMEN & THEIR PROTECTION		2-0-0-2
	STATUS OF WOMEN- Status of Women in Vedic, Post Vedic, Medieval Period.		[2]
	STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA:- Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.		[4]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CIVIL LAWS-Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, The Factories Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.		[5]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CRIMINAL LAWS-Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987, The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Protection of Women from (Domestic Violence) Act, 2005, Relevant Provisions of Cr.P.C. and I.P.C.		[10]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER PERSONAL LAWS - Status of women under Hindu Law- Maintenance, Succession, Adoption, Guardianship, Status of Women under Muslim Law-Maintenance, Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 .		[5]

Suggested Books: -

1. Jaisingh Indira.: 2007, Law Of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo.
2. Anand Justice A.S.: 2004, Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House.
3. Goel A, Kaur M.: 2006, Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication.
4. Myeni, Women and Law (2008), Asia Law House.
5. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to women and Children (2010), EBC
6. Lotika Sarkar, The Law Commission of India, 1988
7. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford (199)

8. Joga Rao, Law Relating to Right to Information, (2011), Pentagon Press

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

PI 611	PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW	2-0-0-2
	Introduction :- International Law as a Discipline: Definition and Character of International Law, Historical Background, evolution and Theoretical Foundation of International Law, Basis of International Obligation, Theories as to basis of International Law.	[02]
	Concept of Source of Law and Methods of Law Formulation :- Meaning of Source of Law, Doctrinal Sources: Hierarchy of the Sources, Jus Cogens, Subjects of International Law- Various Theories-New evolving concept.	[02]
	International Law and Municipal Law :- Theories of Relationship, Merits and Demerits of the Theories with regard to the Relationship between International Law and Municipal Law, American, English and French Approaches towards the Relationship between Municipal Law and International Law, Indian Practice and role of Indian Judiciary.	[03]
	The Law of Peace :- Substantive Regime: The Law of Cooperation, The Law of the Sea: An Exemplary Regime of Architecture and Regulation, International Criminal Law, Individual Responsibility and War Crimes, Terrorism, The Environment: A New Pragmatism.	[03]
	States :- Concept of State and essential ingredients of State, History and Theory of Sovereignty: Towards Modernism, Statehood and Recognition - *De Facto* and *De Jure,* Recognition of Belligerency and Recognition of Insurgency, Collective Recognition, State Jurisdiction, Territorial Sovereignty and Self-Determination, India- China Border Issue, Civil and Criminal Jusdiction and relevant issues.	[02]
	Law of Treaties :- Concept of Treaty and its kind, Binding Force of Treaties, *Doctrines of pacta Sunt Servanda* and *Rebus Suc Stantibus,* Parties, formation, invalidity and termination of treaties, Investment treaties: Unequal players	[02]
	State Responsibility and State Succession: - Emerging issue in International Law	[02]
	Individuals under International Law: - Position of Individuals, Nationality and Statelessness, Prevailing complexities of Assylum and Extradition: Case of William Assagne and Edward Snowden, Acquisition of Nationality.	[02]
	Settlement of International Dispute :- Legal and Political Disputes, Pacific Means of Settlement through various means, Preference of settlement: present trend, Settlement under UN.	[02]
	The Laws of Force:- The Law of War and The Law in War, Weapons Control, Nuclear Weapons and Disarmament with special reference to North Korea and Iran, The Regime in Action, Peaceful Settlement, Intervention and Peacekeeping, Compulsive Means – Retortion, Reprisals, Embargo, Pacific Blockade, Intervention.	[03]

	International Institutions:- Role played by International Institutions in keeping world harmony, Polarised World and International Organisations, Participation and role of India: issue of Membership and Organisational Set-up.		[03]

SUGGESTED READING

1. Brownlie – Principles of Public International Law
2. Roselyn Higgins –The Development of International Law through the Political Organisations
3. Melcolm N. Shaw: International Law
4. Andrew Clapham- Brierly's Law of Nations
5. Oppenheim's International Law
6. Starke- Introduction to International Law
7. Martin Dixon and Robert: Cases and Material on international law
8. Martin Dixon- Textbook on International Law
9. Lord McNair- Law of Treaties
10. Jack L. Goldsmith- Limits of International Law
11. Eric Heinze- Landmark cases in International Law

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.

One-Year Programme

LF 612	**Law and Justice in a Globalizing World**	**3-0-0-3**	
	Law and Social Change		[9]

	Law as an instrument of social change, Law as the product of traditions and culture: criticism and evaluation in the light of colonization and the introduction of Common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institutions in India, Secularism and its dimensions, Reform of the law: problems, freedom of religion, and non-discrimination on the basis of religion, Religious minorities and the law.		
	Role of Language, Regionalism in the Society and Formation of State Constitutional parameters: Language and Religion, Non-discrimination on the ground of caste, and acceptance of caste as a factor to undo past injustices, Protective discrimination: reservation for scheduled castes, schedule tribes and backward classes, statutory commissions, and statutory provisions, Regionalism and the law: residence and business, and impermissibility of state or regional barriers, Equality in matters of employment, Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state, Rules of Domicile, Reservation policy and its pros and cons.		[10]
	Law Related to Weaker Sections Women and the law: crimes against women, gender injustice and its various forms, and Women's Commission, Empowerment of women: constitutional and other legal provisions, Children and the law: child labour, sexual exploitation, adoption and related problems, and child education and other marginalized sections of the society.		[10]
	Need for Reforms in Global Context Modernization as a value: constitutional perspectives reflected in the fundamental duties, Modernization of social institutions through law, Reform of family law, Agrarian reform, Industrial reform, Public Private Partnership model, Environmental protection, Criminal law: plea bargaining, Civil law: confrontation, consensus, mediation and conciliation (ADR), *Lok-Adalats*, Prison reforms, Judicial Reforms, Decentralization and local self-government.		[10]

Suggested Books:

1. Baxi Upendra; The Crisis of the Indian Legal System; Vikas Publishing House.
2. Basu D.D.; Shorter Constitution of India; Lexis Nexis.
3. Tripathi; Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections; Indian Law Institute.
4. Galanter Marc; Law and Society in Modern India; Oxford.
5. Lingat Robert; The Classical Law of India; Oxford.
6. Malik and Raval, Law and Social Transformation in India.

	Introduction History and definition, necessity for application of the rules of private international law, Foreign elements and Foreign law Characterization, The incidental question and renvoi – Jurisdiction, Staying of Actions; Forum non convenience, lis alibipendens and jurisdiction clauses, Exclusion of foreign law, public policy, penal laws, revenue laws and other public laws, personal connecting factors, Residence, Ordinary residence and habitual residence, Domicile, general principles – Acquisition of domicile of choice – Domicile of origin and Domicile of dependence, Domicile of Corporations, Domicile and nationality, Choice of jurisdiction and Law space debris.		[7]
	Family Law Marriage, conditions, Capacity and Polygamous marriages, Internet Marriages, Matrimonial Causes, Jurisdiction in respect of divorce and nullity of marriage, Choice of law in cases of divorce and annulment, Legitimacy, legitimation and inter- country adoption.		[6]
	Law of obligations Contracts, Common law approach, the Proper law of Contract, The Rome Convention, The Choice of the governing law and the Scope of the applicable law, Special Contracts like Consumer contracts, individual employment contracts, E – Commerce, Torts, Theories, the Common law rule and the 1995 English Act, UNICITRAL Model.		[6]
	Property and Succession Immovable, Jurisdiction and Choice of law, Movables, Choice of law, Theories and the Modern law, Voluntary assignment of intangible movables, Succession, Intestate succession, testamentary succession and exercise of power by Will- Foreign judgments recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments- Substance and procedure, issues regarding foreign arbitration – Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996, foreign judgments including arbitral awards and decrees.		[7]

(a) Text Books:

1. Paras Diwan, Indian and English Private International Law, (Deep & Deep Publisher, New Delhi, 1988).
2. Chavan, Indian Private International Law, (Sterling, 1982).
3. Atul M Setalvad, Conflict of Law, (Lexis Nexis, 2007).

(b) Suggested Readings:

1. Cheshire and North, Private International Law, (James Fawcat and Janeen Carruthers, 2008).
2. Dicey and Morris, Conflict of Laws, (Sweet and Maxwell, 2012).

3. Morris, The Conflict of Laws, (Sweet and Maxwell, 2012).

4. Graveson, Conflict of Laws: Private International Law, (Sweet and Maxwell, 1974).

5. Govindraj, V. C., Conflict of Laws in India-Inter-territorial and Inter-personal Conflicts,
(Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011).
6. Jambholkar, Lakshmi, Select Essays on Private International Law (Universal, New Delhi,
2011).
7. James Fawcett, Janeen M. Carruthers, Oxford (2008).
8. S. R. Myneni, Private International Law, (Ajit Law House, 2013).

Case Law:

1. National Thermal Power v. Singer Company, 1993 AIR 998, 1992 SCR (3) 106.
2. The Andhra Bank Ltd. v. R. Srinivasan, AIR1962SC232, (1963) IMLJ14(SC), [1962]3SCR391
3. I & G Investment Trust v. Raja of Khalikote, AIR 1952 Cal., 508.
4. Gramaphone Company of India Ltd. Vs. Birendra Bahadur Pandey (1984) 2 SCC 534.
5. R.M. Investments v. Boeing Company: AIR 1994 SC 1136.
6. Ramanathan Chettiar v. Kalimuthu Pillai: AIR 1914 Mad. 556.
7. Y. Narsimha Rao v. Y. Venkata Lakshmi: 6 (1991) 3 SCC 451
8. Panchapakesha Iyer v. K.N. Hussain Muhammad Rowther, AIR 1934 Mad. 145.
9. Elizabeth Dinshaw v. Arvand M. Dinshaw, AIR 1987 SC 3.
10. Kuldeep Sidhu v. Chanan Singh, AIR 1989 P&H 103.
11. Atya Shamim v. Deputy Commissioner / Collector Delhi, AIR 1999 J&K 140.
12. Dhanwanti Joshi v. Madhav Unde, 1998 (1) SCC 112.
13. Mandy Jane Collins v. James Michael Collins, 2006(2) HLR 446.
14. Ranbir Singh v. Satinder Kaur Mann, 2006 (3), PLR 571.
15. Moloji Nar Singh Rao v. Shankar Saran, AIR 1962 SC 1737.
16. Sirdar Gurdial Singh v. Maharaja of Faridkot, 21 Ind. App. 171 (PC).
17. Sankaran v. Lakshmi, AIR 1974 SC 1764.
18. British India Steam Navigation Co. Ltd. v. Shanmughavilas Cashew Industries Ltd., (1990) 3 SCC 481 at 495.
19. D.T. Keymer v. P. Viswanatham, AIR 1916 PC 121.
20. R. Vishwanathan v. Rukn – Ul- Mulk Syed Abdul Wajid, AIR 1963 SC 1.

21. Sankaran Govindan v. Lakshmi Bharathi, AIR 1974 SC 1764.
22. Satya v. Teja Singh, AIR 1975 SC 105 at 117 para 50.
23. Maganbhai Chhotubhai Patel v. Maniben, AIR 1985 Guj. 187.
24. The Andhra Bank Ltd. v. R. Srinivasan, AIR1962 SC 232, (1963) IMLJ 14(SC).

	Introduction Definition, nature, scope and sources of Air law, Development of Air law at international level (Paris Convention, 1910; Paris Convention, 1919; Madrid Convention, 1926; Havana Convention, 1928; Warsaw Convention and Chicago Convention, 1944), Freedom and Sovereignty in the Air, Organizational setup of International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), Legislative, Administrative and Judicial functions, Economic and Technical regulations.		[6]
	Safety and Security in Civil Aviation Aviation terrorism, International conventions, Regulations in India: air safety provisions, air traffic management, and legal regime of air space and outer space, Problems in application of air, space and telecommunication laws, State obligation to provide air navigation services. Penal Law/Anti-terrorism Conventions: Tokyo Convention on Offences and certain Other Acts on Board the aircraft, 1963, Hague Convention on the Suppression of Unlawful seizure of Aircraft, 1970, Montreal Convention on Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Civil Aviation, 1971, Montreal Protocol for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts of violence at International Airports, 1988 supplementing the 1971 convention, Montreal Convention on the International Marking of Plastic Explosives for the Purpose of Detection, 1991.		[8]
	New Development in Air and Space Law Technological development and problem in civil aviation, Airports management, Liability in international civil aviation, Space programmes in India and its legal dimensions, Third party liability for surface damage, Space Law: definition, nature, scope, development, and sources, International co-operation for peaceful use, UN space treaties, The Space Treaty, 1967, The Rescue Agreement, 1968, The Liability Convention, 1972, The Registration Convention, 1975, The Moon Treaty, 1979, Partial Test Ban Treaty, 1963, Weather Modification Convention, 1977 and related Indian Law.		[6]
	International and Inter-Governmental organizations Bilateral agreement in space activity, Satellite broadcasting and telecommunication, Use of space technology, Remote sensing, Disaster prediction, Warning and mitigation, Management of earth resources, Satellite navigation and location, Space communication, Commercialization of space activities: Public and private sector activities, IP rights, Organization of space activities: DOS, and ISRO.		[6]

(a) Text Books:

1. Ranbir Singh, Current Development in Air and Space Law, (NLUD Press, 2012).
2. V.S.Mani, S. Bhatt & V. B. Reddy, Recent Trends in Space Law and Policy (New Delhi: 1996).

(b) Suggested Readings:

PI 632	International Human Rights Law		2-0-0-2
	Introduction Human rights: concept, meaning, nature and scope, Historical developments		[2]
	International Standards for Protection of Human Rights Universal regional and Municipal standard and their effectiveness, Customary International law relating to Human Rights		[2]
	Development of the Concept of Human Rights under International Law Role of International Organization and Human Rights, United Nations and Its organs for Human Rights, Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948), Covenant on Political and Civil Rights (1966) Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (1966)		[4]

1. Azbeyratne RIR, Legal and Regulatory Issues in International Aviation; (Transnational Publishers, 1996)
2. Bhatt S, The New Aviation Policy in India; (Lancer Publications, 1997).

LF 622	**Dissertation**		0-0-10-5
	Topic for the dissertation shall be selected by the students from the optional group offered by them from the area of their specialization. The students will be assigned the topic for dissertation by their supervisor in consultation with the Dean within a month after the Semester has started. Candidates are required to submit a dissertation of minimum of 22,000 words from 'introduction' to 'conclusion'. This world count shall not include: • Certificate • Acknowledgement • Preface • Abbreviation		
	International Perspective Children, women, migrants and migrants workers, disabled persons, refugees.		[6]
	nity		
	Genocide, Slavery/bonded labour, Torture, Piracy, Trafficking in human beings, International Terrorism		[6]

Suggested Books:

1. Gupta, S.P; International Organizations; ALA
2. Agarwal, H.O; International Law and Human Rights; CLP Allahabad
3. Alston Philip, and Steiner, H.J. International Human Rights in Context (2000)
4. Alston Philip, The United Nations and Human Rights A Critical Appraisal, (1992).
5. R.S.Sharma and R.K.Sinha, Perspectives in Human Rights Development, (1997).
6.Agnes, Flavia, Law and Gender Inequality (1999).
7. Basu Durga Das, Human Rights in Constitutional Law (New Delhi: Prentice Hall, 1994).
8. Baxi Upendra, Future of Human Rights (2002).
9. Sinha, Manoj Kumar, Implementation of Basic Human Rights, (1999).
10.Wallace; International Human Rights; Sweet & Maxwell.
11.Lauterpachit, H; International Law & Human Rights; Archon Books.
12.V.R.Krishna Iyer - Human Rights, Eastern Law House, 2000.
13.S.K.Kapoor - Human Rights under International Law and Indian Law, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 1999.

	• List of cases • Index • Appendix • Bibliography/ Reference Font size of the dissertation shall 12 with single line space and printed from back to back. The dissertation is expected to be an in depth and critical analysis of a legal problem of contemporary significance in the field chosen by the candidate and must incorporate copious reference to judicial decisions, law review articles, books, monographs relevant to the topic in the form of footnotes and bibliographical references.		
	Evaluation of Dissertation After the dissertations have been submitted they shall be evaluated by the external examiner. The examiners shall be appointed by the Dean. Out of the total marks, 75% of the weightage shall be assigned for written work and the remaining 25% weightage shall be for presentation and viva-voce. The dissertation should be submitted (four copies) to Dean one month before the Semester ends i.e. the second Semester.		

Branch-B (Corporate and Commercial Law)

First Semester

n	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week	Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

			L	T	P		Hours	CW[3]	CA[4]	ETE
	LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 621/ LF 651	Comparative Public Law/ Systems of Governance	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 631	Environmental Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 641	Rights of Women & their Protection	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CC 631/ CC 621	Company Law/ Competition Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**12**				

Second Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	CA	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	CC 612	Corporate Social Responsibility	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CC 622	Banking Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CC 632	Intellectual Property Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 622	Dissertation	-	-	10	5		100		
		Sub total				**14**				

Total Credits = 26

LF 611	**Research Methods and Legal Writing**	**3-0-0-3**

[3] Course Work (CW) would include Assignment writing and Seminar participation.
[4] Compulsory Activities (CA) would include Daily Library Hours/ Judging Teaching proficiency/ Field work or survey/Attendance/ Classroom participation/Submission of the dissertation synopsis in the first semester/Tutorial.

	Nature and purpose of Legal Research and Legal Education Meaning and objective of legal research, Legal Research: A problem solving exercise, Role of Logical Research, Different approaches to legal research: d. Doctrinal Research and non-doctrinal research e. Socio-legal Research f. Relevance of Empirical research Meaning and objective of Legal Educational, Methods of Teaching (Problem method, Discussion method, & Seminar method), Clinical Legal Education: Legal Aid, Legal literacy, Legal survey and law Reforms, **Types of Legal Studies:** f. Descriptive and Exploratory studies g. Explanatory studies h. Analytical and Critical Studies i. Historical Studies j. Comparative Studies **Legal Reasoning :** c. Deductive Method. d. Inductive Method.		[10]
	Selection of the Research Topic and Formulation of Research Problem in Legal Studies: - Sources to be used while selecting a topic for research, Basic considerations while selecting a topic for research, Meaning of Research Problem and formulation of research problem, Methods of narrowing a topic into a research problem/question.		[06]
	Legal Research Design and its Preparation in Legal Studies: - Meaning, content, components and significance of a research design, Nature of the problem/research question, Hypothesis, Literature review and methodology in a research design, Preparation of the research design, Devising tools and techniques for collection of data : methodology, Use of Historical and Comparative research materials, Use of Observation studies, Use of Questionnaires/ Interviews, Use of Case studies, Sampling Procedures - design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted, Classification, tabulation and analysis of data, Computerized Research- A study of Legal research programmes such as lexis & west law coding.		[10]
	Writing Dissertations and Thesis: - Essential aspects of a dissertations / thesis, Organization of the Research work, Writing Style, Necessary steps before finalizing the work, Reference Citation, Conclusion section, Abstract.		[07]

	New Dimensions in Legal Research: - Relevance of Legal Research in The Process of Law reform, Role of Guide and Co- guide in Legal Research, Inter-Disciplinary Research: Need and scope in Socio- Legal Research Methods.		[06]

Books suggested for readings:

13. Anwarul Yaqin,(2008), Legal Research and Writing Methods, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
14. C.R. Kothari,(2004) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
15. Dr. T. Padma & K P C Rao (2011), Legal Research Methodology, Asia Law House.
16. Dr. H.N. Tiwari,(2008) Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency.
17. Anderson, J. Durstan, B.H. Pooli m. (1977) Thesis and Assignment Writing, Eastern Books Limited, New Delhi.
18. Young, P.V.(1975) Scientific Social Surveys and Research, Prentice Hall , New Delhi.
19. Jain S.N. (1983) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication,(Ed.), Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
20. Menon, N.R. Madhava (1988) A hand Book of Clinical Legal Education,(Ed.) Eastern Book Co. Lucknow.
21. Verma, S.K. & Wani, M. Afzal, (2006) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication.
22. Singh, Rattan (2013) Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
23. Amy E. Sloan (2012) Basic Legal Research: Tools and Strategies, Aspen Publishers.
24. Mike Mc Conville & Wing Hong Chui (2007) Research Methods for Law, (ed.), Edinburgh University Press (p) Ltd.

Judicial protection against unlawful (and sometimes lawful) legislative and administrative acts or rules is of concern to individuals and companies in a variety of contexts. This course covers the central aspects of procedural and substantive judicial review under the public law of UK, US, Canada, Australia and India. The course will consider these issues against the constitutional framework which exists in the three systems. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on making comparisons between the different systems. The principal course objective is to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of the law in this area, and to be able to discuss at an advanced level elements of public law as they are evolving in UK, US ,Canada, Australia and India.

LF 621	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC LAW	3-0-0-3
	Introduction – Law, Public law and Private law. What is public law? Public Law versus private law; Comparative law - its application to public law. What is comparative public law for? Legislations and administrative acts- their judicial protection. Judicial review-its role and importance.	[6]
	Constitution - concept and its relationship with statehood, territoriality and citizenship ;Constitutions and the making of states ; Colonialism and its aftermath ; Exerting authority over a territory and liberation from within; Constitutions and the making of states: Growth from within ,Law and politics; Constitutions and the building of new constitutional regimes; New constitutional values including the place of constitutional borrowing in constitution-making ; Constitutions and the international community; Amending constitutions; flexibility and continuity as aspects constitutionalism.	[10]
	Legislature - Parliaments, their 'sovereignty' (confined to British tradition) ,electoral accountability and mode of election of members in UK,US and India.	[05]
	Executives - Privileges, accountabilities, their selection and democracy: The UK (including the Pinochet litigation), the USA, and India.	[04]
	Judiciary - Protecting public interests through litigation; Locus standi and the nature of the judicial power; judicial appointment; Constitutional review on the basis of allocation of power and rights; independence and accountability.	[05]
	Protecting Constitutional Rights - Types of rights, the sources and forms of protection of constitutional rights; Codification, implication and status of rights; Introduction to kinds of protection-judicial, political, and dialogic. Judicial protection, including issues of legitimacy relating to judicial interpretation and application of rights; Protection of rights through the political process in US, UK, India and	[09]

	the impact of international law. The roles of national and supra-national agencies in establishing respect for constitutions.		

Suggested readings

13. Barendt, An Introduction to Constitutional Law (1998)
14. Finer, Comparative Government (1970)
15. Loughlin, The Idea of Public Law (2003)
16. Marks, The Riddle of All Constitutions: International Law, Democracy, and Critique of Ideology (2000)
17. Wheare, Modern Constitutions (2nd ed 1966)
18. de Smith, Woolf and Jowell, Principles of Judicial Review (1999)
19. Allan, Law, Liberty and Justice (1993)
20. Blackstone's Statutes on Public Law (2005-2006)
21. Bamforth and Leyland (ed), Public Law in a Multi-layered Constitution (2003)
22. Bridges, Meszaros and Sunkin, Judicial Review in Perspective (2nd ed 1995)
23. Craig, Public Law and Democracy in the United States and the United Kingdom (1990)
24. Dicey, The Law of the Constitution (10th ed 1959, ed ECS Wade)

LF 631	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW		2-0-0-2
	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: Meaning of Environment, Environmental Pollution: Meaning, Types, Development v. Environment, Genesis of the problem, Common Law Remedies, Statutory Remedies under the provisions of IPC/Cr.P.C./CPC. Constitutional provisions and environmental protection in India.		[7]
	INTERNATIONAL CONCERN FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development 1987(Our common future), Rio-Declaration 1992, Earth Summit 1997, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002, Sustainable Development, its salient features with special reference to 'Precautionary Principle and the Polluter Pays Principle', Role of Judiciary in India in promoting sustainable development & The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.		[10]
	STATUTORY PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, The Public Insurance Liability Act, 1991, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.		[9]

Suggested Readings

8. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
9. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
10. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi
11. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Policy in India, (2002), Oxford University Press.
12. P.B. Sahasranaman, Handbook of Environmental Law, (2009), Oxford University Press.
13. T. S. Doabia, Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa
14. Jaswal P.S. & Jaswal Nishtha: Environmental Law, 2ed edition, Faridabad, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003

LF 641	RIGHTS OF WOMEN & THEIR PROTECTION		2-0-0-2
	STATUS OF WOMEN- Status of Women in Vedic, Post Vedic, Medieval Period.		[2]
	STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA:- Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.		[4]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CIVIL LAWS-Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, The Factories Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.		[5]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CRIMINAL LAWS-Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987, The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Protection of Women from (Domestic Violence) Act, 2005, Relevant Provisions of Cr.P.C. and I.P.C.		[10]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER PERSONAL LAWS - Status of women under Hindu Law- Maintenance, Succession, Adoption, Guardianship, Status of Women under Muslim Law-Maintenance, Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 .		[5]

Suggested Books: -

9. Jaisingh Indira.: 2007, Law Of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo.
10. Anand Justice A.S.: 2004, Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House.
11. Goel A, Kaur M.: 2006, Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication.
12. Myeni, Women and Law (2008), Asia Law House.
13. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to women and Children (2010), EBC
14. Lotika Sarkar, The Law Commission of India, 1988
15. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford (199)

16. Joga Rao, Law Relating to Right to Information, (2011), Pentagon Press

CC 631	Company Law	2-0-0-2
	Introduction of Corporate Laws Meaning of Company, essential characteristics; Types of companies and their roles: state corporations, government companies, public and private sector; Corporation/Company as a business organization – Forms of Corporate and non-Corporate Organisations; Corporations, partnerships and other associations of persons; Corporate personality and lifting the corporate veil; Functions and accountability of companies; Majority rule and Protection of minority rights.	[3]
	Corporate governance: Corporate Governance as a set of processes, customs and practices, policies, laws, and institutions affecting the way a corporation (or company) is directed, administered or controlled; Corporate governance issues: Liability and Consumer rights; Profit motive; Rule of law and transparency; Corporate social responsibility; Corporate criminal liability.	[5]
	Incorporation of Companies : Memorandum of Association and the doctrine of *Ultra Vires;* Articles of Association, binding force, alteration - Relations with memorandum of association - doctrine of constructive notice and indoor management exceptions ;Membership of Company; Contracts, deeds & Investments ;Prospectus & Allotment of Shares; Prospectus, issue, contents, liability for misstatements, statement in lieu of prospectus; Promoters - position - duties and liabilities.	[3]
	Corporate Finance : Share Capital and its kind; Reduction of Share Capital; Capitalization of bonus shares; Debentures – meaning - floating charge - kinds of debentures - shareholder and debenture holder - remedies of debenture holders.; Transfer of Shares & Debentures - restrictions on transfer - procedure for transfer - refusal of transfer - role of public finance institutions relationship between transferor and transferee ; Registration of Charge; SEBI; Borrowing - powers - effects of unauthorised borrowing -charges and mortgages - loans to other companies investments - contracts by companies.	[3]

	Shareholders and Directors:- Shareholder - who can be and who cannot be a shareholder, modes of becoming a shareholder - rights and liabilities of shareholder; Duties of court to protect the interests of and shareholders Position of director and Board of Directors - appointment , removal, resignation; Powers and duties of directors; loans to or from Directors; Remuneration of directors - compensation for loss of office; Role of nominee directors; Managing directors and other managerial personnel.		[3]
	Allied and ancillary Aspects of Company Law: Private companies - nature advantages; Conversion into public company; Foreign companies; Government companies; Holding and subsidiary companies; Investigations – Powers; Reconstruction and amalgamation; Mergers, Takeovers; Defunct Companies.; National company Law Tribunal, powers and functions.		[4]
	Legal Aspects of Multinational (Transnational) Companies: Features of Multinational (Transnational) Companies; Collaboration agreements for technology transfer; Control and regulation of foreign companies; Taxation of foreign companies; Share capital in MNCs; TNCs International Codes of Conduct – UNCTAD, UN, ILO, and others.		[3]
	Winding Up: Winding up – concept and types; Winding up by court ; Voluntary winding up by members and creditors ; Winding up proceedings; Appointment of liquidator; Powers and duties of official liquidator; Liability of past members ; unclaimed dividends ; Winding up of unregistered company.		[2]

Suggested Books:

1. Ramaiya, A., Guide to the Companies Act (With a thorough discussion of SEBI Guidelines, Companies General Rules and Forms, FEMA/NBFC - App. Part 1, Wadhwa, Nagpur, 16th Edn, 2004 (Reprint 2010)
2. Anantha Raman, K. S., lectures on company Law and MRTP, Wadhwa and Company
3. Bhandari, M.C. ,: Guide to Company Law Procedures
4. Charlsworth's Company Law, Alastair Hudson Ed., Sweet and Maxwell, London, 2010
5. Kucha, M.C.,.Modern Indian Company Law
6. Majumdar, A. K., & Kapoor, G. K., Company Law And Practice, Taxmann, 12th Edn., 2007.
7. Palmer on Company Law, Morse Geoffrey, Ed, Sweet and Maxwell,, London, 2010
8. Singh, Avtar, Elements of Company Law
9. Shukla, M.C., Principles of Company Law
10. Leading case on corporate personality: *Salomon v A Salomon & Co Ltd* [1897] AC 22

CC 621	Competition Law		2-0-0-2
	Introduction- Definition of Competition and Competition Law; Objectives of Competition Law; History of Competition Law (USA, UK, Europe) Relevant provisions of Sherman's Act; Indian scenario with an overview of MRTP Act, 1969; Raghavan Committee Report.		[05]
	International co-operation for competition - WTO agreements and the Act		[02]
	Anti-competitive Agreement - Appreciable adverse effect**;** Horizontal and Vertical agreements**;** Effects doctrine		[02]
	Prohibition of anti-competitive agreements - Concerted practices and parallel behavior**;** Cartel and Cartelization; Bid rigging and collusive bidding**;** Tie-in-arrangements; Exclusive supply agreement; Resale price maintenance agreement		[05]
	Abuse of Dominant Position -Relevant market; Predatory behavior; Predatory pricing ;Discriminatory practices ; Relevant market.		[03]
	Combination -Value of Assets**;** Turnover; Acquisition**;** Conglomeration**;** Joint Venture**;** Merger and Amalgamation**;** Notification		[04]
	Competition Commission of India -Establishment and composition**;** Duties**;** Procedure for inquiry Powers; Competition fund; Competition Advocacy; Competition Policy		[05]

Suggested Readings:

1. Mittal D.P., Taxmann's Competition Law (2007)
2. Universal Guide to Competition Law in India-2003, Universal Law Publishing Company, New Delhi.
3. Ramappa. T., Competition Law in India- Policy, Issues and Development (2006), Oxford University Press
4. Nahar. S. Mahala, Law, Practice and Procedure (2006), Commercial Law Publishers.
5. Dhall .Vinod, Competition Law Today, (ed.) 2007, Oxford University Press

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World		3-0-0-3
	Law and Social Change Law as an instrument of social change, Law as the product of traditions and culture: criticism and evaluation in the light of colonization and the introduction of Common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institutions in India, Secularism and its dimensions, Reform of the law: problems, freedom of religion, and non-discrimination on the basis of religion, Religious minorities and the law.		[9]
	Role of Language, Regionalism in the Society and Formation of State Constitutional parameters: Language and Religion, Non-discrimination on the ground of caste, and acceptance of caste as a factor to undo past injustices, Protective discrimination: reservation for scheduled castes, schedule tribes and backward classes, statutory commissions, and statutory provisions, Regionalism and the law: residence and business, and impermissibility of state or regional barriers, Equality in matters of employment, Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state, Rules of Domicile, Reservation policy and its pros and cons.		[10]
	Law Related to Weaker Sections Women and the law: crimes against women, gender injustice and its various forms, and Women's Commission, Empowerment of women: constitutional and other legal provisions, Children and the law: child labour, sexual exploitation, adoption and related problems, and child education and other marginalized sections of the society.		[10]
	Need for Reforms in Global Context Modernization as a value: constitutional perspectives reflected in the fundamental duties, Modernization of social institutions through law, Reform of family law, Agrarian reform, Industrial reform, Public Private Partnership model, Environmental protection, Criminal law: plea bargaining, Civil law: confrontation, consensus, mediation and conciliation (ADR), *Lok-Adalats*, Prison reforms, Judicial Reforms, Decentralization and local self-government.		[10]

Suggested Books:

1. Baxi Upendra; The Crisis of the Indian Legal System; Vikas Publishing House.
2. Basu D.D.; Shorter Constitution of India; Lexis Nexis.
3. Tripathi; Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections; Indian Law Institute.
4. Galanter Marc; Law and Society in Modern India; Oxford.
5. Lingat Robert; The Classical Law of India; Oxford.
6. Malik and Raval, Law and Social Transformation in India.

CC 612	Corporate Social Responsibility		2-0-0-2
	Introduction Relationship between business and ethics, Characteristics and need for business ethics, Attitudes, Beliefs, Culture and ethics with emphasis on social culture and individual ethics, Social contract theory, Organic theory, Idealist theory, Similarity of ethical values in different cultures.		[5]
	Role of Legislation Understanding the role of legislation in enforcing ethical business behaviour, Relationship between law and ethics, Role of government in enforcing ethical behaviour.		[4]
	Corporate Social Responsibility Meaning, definition and scope, Operationalising Corporate Social Responsibility for sustainable development, responsibility of various stakeholders, Perspectives and initiatives. Relationship between ethics and corporate excellence, Corporate mission, Code of ethics, Organizational culture, Total quality management, Ethics and individual behaviour, Gandhian philosophy, Social and economic responsibility of business, Compliance checklist for corporate social		[8]

CC 622	Banking Law		2-0-0-2
	Welfare, safety and social initiatives, Community **Introduction** Evolution of banking and its history in India, Meaning, origin, definition and concept; Traditional banking activities. Legislative reforms and Committees-Context need and challenges; Narsimham Committee report and BN Srikrishna Committee report on Financial Sector Legislative Reforms 2013, Role and challenges - Banking industry and BASEL Accord		[3]
	Corporate Social Responsibility and Companies Act 2013 Applicability and constitution of CSR Committee; Role of Board; Schedule VII & CSR ; Company and CSR policy.		[5]
	Emerging Areas and Trends in Corporate Social Responsibility Business, social and environmental regulations, Case study in CSR and corporate governance, Dawos Corporate Meet.		[4]

Suggested Books:

1. Shekhar, R.C.; Ethical Choices in Business; Response Books.
2. Hodgetts, Duthans, and Thomson; Social Issues in Business; Macmillan.
3. Makkar, Urvashi; Corporate Social Responsibility: Conceptual Framework, Practices & Key Issues.
4. Raj, Rituparna; A Study in Business Ethics; HPH.
5. White, T.I; Business Ethics; Macmillan.
6. Chonko, Lawrence B; Ethical Decision Marking in Marketing; Sage Publications.
7. Ramu, S.S.; Corporate Crisis Management; Response Books.
8. Companies Act 2013, Authored By: Bharat Law Books, Publisher: Bharat Law House (2013)

	Regulatory Aspects Of Banking Operations Regulations and compliance: Provisions of RBI Act 1935, BRA 1949 and Banking Company (Acquisition and transfer of undertaking Act 1970 & 1980). Powers of Government and RBI: Opening of new banks and branch licensing - constitution of BoD and their rights, Bank shareholders and their rights, winding up, amalgamation and mergers, power to control advances, selective credit, BFS – scope and role, corporate governance.		[8]
	Related Banking Legislations Banker's Book Evidence Act 1891: Amending Indian Evidence Act with respect to Bankers book - Entries in Bankers Book, receivable as evidence. The Securitisation and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act (SARFAESI Act 2002): Salient features of the Act and its importance for Banks as a lender. Prevention of Money Laundering Act 2002: What is Money laundering? Obligations of Banking Company; Role of FIU-IND. Banking Laws Amendment Act 2012: More regulating powers to RBI; issuance of new Bank licences and development of overall Banking sector.		[6]
	New Trends &Technology in Banking **Investment Banking:** Definition and meaning; Regulatory aspects in India; Advisory functions- Mergers and Acquisitions; Valuation of firms; Managing IPO's; current developments and global investment banking. **Banking Technology:** Mobile banking; e-banking; core banking[CBS]; home banking; electronic payment system; RTGS; ATM; role and use of technology up gradation; global developments in Banking technology .		[7]
	Banking Greviances Banking Ombudsman; Banker's Fair Code of practice; Consumer Protection Act; *Lok Adalat*.		[2]

References:

1. Annual Reports of RBI at www.annualreport.rbi.org.in.
2. Avtar Singh, *Law of Banking & Negotiable Instruments*
3. Banking Ombudsman at www.bankingombudsman.rbi.org.in
4. Bare Acts for the legislations covered in the syllabus.
5. Bharti', *Corporate Laws.*
6. Guidelines and circulars from RBI.www.rbi.org.in
7. *Know Your Banking, Credit Cards*
8. L.C. Goyal, *Banking & Bankers.*

MODY UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

CC 632	Intellectual Property Law		2-0-0-2
	Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights Meaning of IPR, History and International Regime, Enforcement of IPRs, Concept of Intellectual Property Kinds of Intellectual Property, Economic importance of Intellectual Property, Exhaustion of IPRs, IPR and Human Rights, Interface between IPR and Competition Law.		[4]
	Law of Copyright and Design Copyright, Meaning, Nature, Justification, Registration, History and International Treaties, Idea/expression Dichotomy; Copyright in Concept Notes, Moral Rights , Rights of Performers, Rights of Broadcasting Organizations etc., Modes of Transfer, Infringement: Civil and Criminal Remedies, Border Protection Measures, Fair Dealing, Copyright in Database, Software and Digital Works Folklore and Cultural Expressions, Industrial Design and Layout Designs of Integrated Circuit, Meaning, Scope and Registration, History, International Developments, Designs v/s Copyright and Trademark, Infringement and Remedies.		[5]
	Law of Patent Introduction to Patents, Historical development, Scope, Objectives and Justification, Concepts: Novelty, Utility, Inventiveness/Non-obviousness, Patentability Criteria, Patentable and Non- patentable inventions, Registration, Ownership, Rights of Patentee, Transfer of technology, Working of Patents and Compulsory licensing Infringement, Impact of TRIPs and TRIPs Flexibilities, Pharma patents vis a vis Public Health Issues, Patent vis-à-vis Copyright: Software and Computer Programmes, Utility Patent, Undisclosed Information, Rationale and Subject matter of Confidential Information, TRIPS Regime, Trade Secrets v. other forms of protection, Techniques of Secrecy Protection (India and International level)		[5]
	Law of Trademark and Geographical Indication Introduction to Trademarks, Historical development of concept of trademarks, and International Treaties, Registration (India and International level) and Scope of Protection, Kinds of trademarks : Conventional and Non-conventional, Licensing and Assignments, Passing off, Infringement and Remedies, Character Merchandising, Comparative Advertisement and Disparagement, Interplay of Unfair Competition and Trademark Law. Geographical Indication, National and International Perspective, Meaning, Nature and Justification, Geographical Indication v. other forms of IPRs, Registration, Infringement and remedies, TRIPS and Concerns for developing countries.		[4]
	Intellectual Property in the Digital Age Impact of internet: Issues for Developing Countries, WIPO Digital Agenda: WCT and WPPT, Protection of Trademark: Use of trademarks as Meta tags, Domain name dispute resolution, Protection of copyright: Liability of ISPs, Rights of Performers and Digital Broadcasters, Licensing and Rights Management		[4]

	Sui Generis System of Intellectual Property Protection TRIPS, International Institutions and Treaties, Different sui generis approaches, Advantages and options for developing countries, Role of Intergovernmental Committee on Intellectual Property and Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore, Sui generic protection for plant and genetic resources, Protection of new varieties of plants, UPOV; Protection of Plant Varieties and Farmers Rights Act, 2001, Protection of Traditional Knowledge and Indigenous Knowledge, Concepts of benefit sharing, prior informed consent etc.; Biological Diversity Act, 2002, Administration and Enforcement of sui generis rights.		[4]

Suggested Books:

1. Alka Chawla, Copyright and Related Rights: National and International Perspectives (Macmillan India Ltd., Delhi, 2007).
2. Ashwani Bansal, Law of Trade Marks in India with introduction to Intellectual Property Laws (Institute of Constitutional and Parliamentary Studies, New Delhi, 2009)
3. Lisa P. Lukose, Interface Between Traditional Knowledge and Intellectual Property: Need for a Sui Generis Approach" (2013, LAP, Germany)

4. Elizabeth Verkey, Law of Patent (Eastern Book Company, Lucknow, 2005).
5. Holyoak & Torreman, Intellectual Property Law (Oxford University Press, New York, 2010).
6. J. K. Das, Intellectual Property Law (Kamal Law House, Kolkata, 2008).
7. S. Sivakumar and Lisa P. Lukose, Broadcasting Reproduction Right in India: Copyright and Neighboring Rights Issues (ILI, Delhi, 2013)
8. J.A.L. Sterling, World Copyright Law (Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2009).
9. Janice M. Mueller, Patent Law (Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, New York, 2009).
10. Jeremy Philips and Alison Firth, Introduction to Intellectual Property Law (LexisNexis, Butterworths, UK, 2001).
11. Kailasam and Vedaraman, Law of Trade Marks and Geographical Indications (Wadhwa, Nagpur, 2009).
12. Latha R Nair & Rajendra Kumar, Geographical Indications: A Search for Identity (Lexis Nexis, New Delhi, 2005).
13. Lionel Bentley and Brad Sherman, Intellectual Property Law (Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2003).
14. Mira T. Sundara Ranjan, Moral Rights (Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011).
15. Richard Arnold, Performers' Rights (Sweet & Maxwell, London, 2004).
16. Shailaja Menon, Protection of IP in Cyber Space (Author Press, Delhi, 2003).
17. Srikanth Venkataraman, Understanding Design Law (Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2008).
18. Steven D. Ander man (ed.), The Interface between Intellectual Property Rights and Competition Policy (Cambridge University Press, New York, 2007).
19. Tanya Aplin & Jennifer Davis, Intellectual Property Rights Law (Oxford University Press, New York, 2009).
20. V.K.Ahuja, Intellectual Property Rights in India (*Lexis Nexis, Butterworths, Wadhwa*, Nagpur, 2009)

21. W. R. Cornish, Intellectual Property: Patents, Copyright, Trade Marks and Allied Rights (Universal Law Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi, 1999).

Articles

1. Ajay Kumar, "Indian Patent Regime and its impact on life saving drugs", 35(1-4) *Indian Bar Review* 15-62 (2008)
2. Anupam Goyal, "Recognizing the property rights regime for indigenous knowledge of biodiversity in face of TRIPS Agreement", 6-9 *National Capital Law Journal* 129-153 (2003).
3. Anurag Dwivedi & Monika Saroha, "Copyright Laws as a Means of Extending Protection to Expressions of Folklore", 10(4) *JIPR* 308-314 (2005).
4. M.D.Nair, "TRIPS, WTO and IPR: Bio diversity Protection: Critical Issue", 16(1) *JIPR* 3537 (2011).
5. Malak Bhatt, "Digital Rights Management in light of proposed Indian amendment: A boon or a bane", 1(1*) GNLU Law Review* 157-67 (2008).
6. Mayuri Patel & Subhashis Saha, "Trade Mark Issues in Digital Era", 13(2) *JIPR* 118-28 (2008).
7. Mishita Jethi, "Dealing fairly with software in India" 16(4) *JILI* 313-320 (2011).
8. Philippe Cullet, "Human Rights, Knowledge and Intellectual Property Protection", 11(1) *JIPR* 7-14 (2006).
9. S Bala Ravi, "Effectiveness of Indian Sui Generis Law on Plant Variety Protection and its Potential to Attract Private Investment in Crop Improvement" 9 *JIPR* 533-548 (2004)
10. S K Tripathi, "Intellectual Property and Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore: International, Regional and National Perspectives, Trends and Strategies" 8 *JIPR* 468-477 (2003)
11. Shashank Jain & Sunita Tripathy, "Intellectual Property and Competition Laws: *Journal Correlatives"* 12(2) JIPR 224-235 (2007)
12. V.Vijay Lakhmi & Patro, "Intellectual Property Protection at Border", 14(4) *JIPR* 330-339(2009).
13. Zakir Thomas, "Overview of Changes to the Indian Copyright Law", 17 *JIPR* 324-334 (2012).

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 622	**Dissertation**		**0-0-10-5**
	Topic for the dissertation shall be selected by the students from the optional group offered by them from the area of their specialization. The students will be assigned the topic for dissertation by their supervisor in consultation with the Dean within a month after the Semester has started. Candidates are required to submit a dissertation of minimum of 22,000 words from 'introduction' to 'conclusion'. This world count shall not include: • Certificate • Acknowledgement • Preface • Abbreviation • List of cases • Index • Appendix • Bibliography/ Reference Font size of the dissertation shall 12 with single line space and printed from back to back. The dissertation is expected to be an in depth and critical analysis of a legal problem of contemporary significance in the field chosen by the candidate and must incorporate copious reference to judicial decisions, law review articles, books, monographs relevant to the topic in the form of footnotes and bibliographical references.		
	Evaluation of Dissertation After the dissertations have been submitted they shall be evaluated by the external examiner. The examiners shall be appointed by the Dean. Out of the total marks, 75% of the weightage shall be assigned for written work and the remaining 25% weightage shall be for presentation and viva-voce. The dissertation should be submitted (four copies) to Dean one month before the Semester ends i.e. the second Semester.		

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

Branch-C (Criminal and Security Law)

First Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW[5]	CA[6]	ETE
Autumn Semester	LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 621/ LF 651	Comparative Public Law/ Systems of Governance	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	LF 631	Environmental Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 641	Rights of Women & their Protection	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CL 611	Criminal Justice and Human Rights	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
		Sub total				**12**				

Second Semester

	Course Code	Course Title	Contact Hours per Week			Credits	ETE Duration	Weightage (%)		
			L	T	P		Hours	CW	CA	ETE
Spring Semester	LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World	3	-	-	3	3	25	25	50
	CL 612	International Criminal Law	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CL 622	Victimology	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	CL 632	Criminology and Criminal Justice Administration	2	-	-	2	3	25	25	50
	LF 622	Dissertation	-	-	10	5				
		Sub total				**14**				

[5] Course Work (CW) would include Assignment writing and Seminar participation.
[6] Compulsory Activities (CA) would include Daily Library Hours/ Judging Teaching proficiency/ Field work or survey/Attendance/ Classroom participation/Submission of the dissertation synopsis in the first semester/Tutorial.

MODY UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 611	Research Methods and Legal Writing		3-0-0-3
	Nature and purpose of Legal Research and Legal Education Meaning and objective of legal research, Legal Research: A problem solving exercise, Role of Logical Research, Different approaches to legal research: g. Doctrinal Research and non-doctrinal research h. Socio-legal Research i. Relevance of Empirical research Meaning and objective of Legal Educational, Methods of Teaching (Problem method, Discussion method, & Seminar method), Clinical Legal Education: Legal Aid, Legal literacy, Legal survey and law Reforms, **Types of Legal Studies:** k. Descriptive and Exploratory studies l. Explanatory studies m. Analytical and Critical Studies n. Historical Studies o. Comparative Studies **Legal Reasoning :** e. Deductive Method. f. Inductive Method.		[10]
	Selection of the Research Topic and Formulation of Research Problem in Legal Studies: - Sources to be used while selecting a topic for research, Basic considerations while selecting a topic for research, Meaning of Research Problem and formulation of research problem, Methods of narrowing a topic into a research problem/question.		[06]
	Legal Research Design and its Preparation in Legal Studies: - Meaning, content, components and significance of a research design, Nature of the problem/research question, Hypothesis, Literature review and methodology in a research design, Preparation of the research design, Devising tools and techniques for collection of data : methodology, Use of Historical and Comparative research materials, Use of Observation studies, Use of Questionnaires/ Interviews, Use of Case studies, Sampling Procedures - design of sample, types of sampling to be adopted, Classification, tabulation and analysis of data, Computerized Research- A study of Legal research programmes such as lexis & west law coding.		[10]
	Writing Dissertations and Thesis: - Essential aspects of a dissertations / thesis, Organization of the Research work, Writing Style, Necessary steps before finalizing the work, Reference Citation, Conclusion		[07]

	section, Abstract.		
	New Dimensions in Legal Research: - Relevance of Legal Research in The Process of Law reform, Role of Guide and Co- guide in Legal Research, Inter-Disciplinary Research: Need and scope in Socio- Legal Research Methods.		[06]

Books suggested for readings:

25. Anwarul Yaqin,(2008), Legal Research and Writing Methods, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
26. C.R. Kothari,(2004) Research Methodology – Methods and Techniques, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi.
27. Dr. T. Padma & K P C Rao (2011), Legal Research Methodology, Asia Law House.
28. Dr. H.N. Tiwari,(2008) Legal Research Methodology, Allahabad Law Agency.
29. Anderson, J. Durstan, B.H. Pooli m. (1977) Thesis and Assignment Writing, Eastern Books Limited, New Delhi.
30. Young, P.V.(1975) Scientific Social Surveys and Research, Prentice Hall , New Delhi.
31. Jain S.N. (1983) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication,(Ed.), Tripathi Pvt. Ltd., Bombay.
32. Menon, N.R. Madhava (1988) A hand Book of Clinical Legal Education,(Ed.) Eastern Book Co. Lucknow.
33. Verma, S.K. & Wani, M. Afzal, (2006) Legal Research and Methodology, ILI Publication.
34. Singh, Rattan (2013) Legal Research Methodology, Lexis Nexis, Butterworths Wadhwa, Nagpur.
35. Amy E. Sloan (2012) Basic Legal Research: Tools and Strategies, Aspen Publishers.
36. Mike Mc Conville & Wing Hong Chui (2007) Research Methods for Law, (ed.), Edinburgh University Press (p) Ltd.

Judicial protection against unlawful (and sometimes lawful) legislative and administrative acts or rules is of concern to individuals and companies in a variety of contexts. This course covers the central aspects of procedural and substantive judicial review under the public law of UK, US, Canada, Australia and India. The course will consider these issues against the constitutional framework which exists in the three systems. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on making comparisons between the different systems. The principal course objective is to enable students to acquire knowledge and understanding of the law in this area, and to be able to discuss at an advanced level elements of public law as they are evolving in UK, US ,Canada, Australia and India.

LF 621	COMPARATIVE PUBLIC LAW	3-0-0-3
	Introduction – Law, Public law and Private law. What is public law? Public Law versus private law; Comparative law - its application to public law. What is comparative public law for? Legislations and administrative acts- their judicial protection. Judicial review-its role and importance.	[6]
	Constitution - concept and its relationship with statehood, territoriality and citizenship ;Constitutions and the making of states ; Colonialism and its aftermath ; Exerting authority over a territory and liberation from within; Constitutions and the making of states: Growth from within ,Law and politics; Constitutions and the building of new constitutional regimes; New constitutional values including the place of constitutional borrowing in constitution-making ; Constitutions and the international community; Amending constitutions; flexibility and continuity as aspects constitutionalism.	[10]
	Legislature - Parliaments, their 'sovereignty' (confined to British tradition) ,electoral accountability and mode of election of members in UK,US and India.	[05]
	Executives - Privileges, accountabilities, their selection and democracy: The UK (including the Pinochet litigation), the USA, and India.	[04]
	Judiciary - Protecting public interests through litigation; Locus standi and the nature of the judicial power; judicial appointment; Constitutional review on the basis of allocation of power and rights; independence and accountability.	[05]
	Protecting Constitutional Rights - Types of rights, the sources and forms of protection of constitutional rights; Codification, implication and status of rights; Introduction to kinds of protection-judicial, political, and dialogic. Judicial protection, including issues of legitimacy relating to judicial interpretation and application of rights; Protection of rights through the political process in US, UK, India and	[09]

	the impact of international law. The roles of national and supra-national agencies in establishing respect for constitutions.		

Suggested readings

25. Barendt, An Introduction to Constitutional Law (1998)
26. Finer, Comparative Government (1970)
27. Loughlin, The Idea of Public Law (2003)
28. Marks, The Riddle of All Constitutions: International Law, Democracy, and Critique of Ideology (2000)
29. Wheare, Modern Constitutions (2nd ed 1966)
30. de Smith, Woolf and Jowell, Principles of Judicial Review (1999)
31. Allan, Law, Liberty and Justice (1993)
32. Blackstone's Statutes on Public Law (2005-2006)
33. Bamforth and Leyland (ed), Public Law in a Multi-layered Constitution (2003)
34. Bridges, Meszaros and Sunkin, Judicial Review in Perspective (2nd ed 1995)
35. Craig, Public Law and Democracy in the United States and the United Kingdom (1990)
36. Dicey, The Law of the Constitution (10th ed 1959, ed ECS Wade)

LF 631	ENVIRONMENTAL LAW		2-0-0-2
	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION: Meaning of Environment, Environmental Pollution: Meaning, Types, Development v. Environment, Genesis of the problem, Common Law Remedies, Statutory Remedies under the provisions of IPC/Cr.P.C./CPC. Constitutional provisions and environmental protection in India.		[7]
	INTERNATIONAL CONCERN FOR ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT: Stockholm Declaration of 1972, World Commission on Environment and Development 1987(Our common future), Rio-Declaration 1992, Earth Summit 1997, Johannesburg Declaration on Sustainable Development 2002, Sustainable Development, its salient features with special reference to 'Precautionary Principle and the Polluter Pays Principle', Role of Judiciary in India in promoting sustainable development & The National Green Tribunal Act, 2010.		[10]
	STATUTORY PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES: The Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1974, The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, Forest (Conservation) Act, 1980, The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, The Public Insurance Liability Act, 1991, Noise Pollution (Regulation and Control) Rules, 2000.		[9]

Suggested Readings

15. Shastri Satish, Environmental Law (2012, EBC, Lucknow)
16. Sengal D., Environmental Law (Printwell, Delhi)
17. Leela Krishnan, Environmental Law in India (Butter worth Delhi
18. Shyam Diwan and Armin Rosencranz - Environmental Law and Policy in India, (2002), Oxford University Press.
19. P.B. Sahasranaman, Handbook of Environmental Law, (2009), Oxford University Press.
20. T. S. Doabia, Environmental and Pollution Laws in India, 2 Vols. (2010), Lexis-Nexi, Butterworth Wadhwa
21. Jaswal P.S. & Jaswal Nishtha: Environmental Law, 2ed edition, Faridabad, Allahabad Law Agency, 2003

LF 641	RIGHTS OF WOMEN & THEIR PROTECTION		2-0-0-2
	STATUS OF WOMEN- Status of Women in Vedic, Post Vedic, Medieval Period.		[2]
	STATUS OF WOMEN IN THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA:- Preamble, Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.		[4]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CIVIL LAWS-Maternity Benefit Act, 1961, The Factories Act, 1948, Equal Remuneration Act, 1976.		[5]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER CRIMINAL LAWS-Immoral Traffic Prevention Act, 1956, The Dowry Prohibition Act, 1961, Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971, Indecent Representation of Women (Prohibition) Act, 1986, The Commission of Sati (Prevention) Act, 1987, The Pre-Natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994, Protection of Women from (Domestic Violence) Act, 2005, Relevant Provisions of Cr.P.C. and I.P.C.		[10]
	STATUS OF WOMEN UNDER PERSONAL LAWS - Status of women under Hindu Law- Maintenance, Succession, Adoption, Guardianship, Status of Women under Muslim Law-Maintenance, Muslim Women (Protection of Rights on Divorce) Act, 1986 .		[5]

Suggested Books: -

17. Jaisingh Indira.: 2007, Law Of Domestic Violence, New Delhi, ULPCo.
18. Anand Justice A.S.: 2004, Justice for Women- Concerns and Expressions, Jaipur, Bharat Law House.
19. Goel A, Kaur M.: 2006, Violence Against Women: Issues and Perspectives, Deep & Deep Publication.
20. Myeni, Women and Law (2008), Asia Law House.
21. Mamta Rao, Law Relating to women and Children (2010), EBC
22. Lotika Sarkar, The Law Commission of India, 1988
23. Ajnes Flavia, Law as Gender Inequality, Oxford (199)

24. Joga Rao, Law Relating to Right to Information, (2011), Pentagon Press

CL 611	CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND HUMAN RIGHTS	2-0-0-2
	THEORETICAL AND HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVES OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM – Perspective of Crime and Criminal - Sin, Wrong and Crime; Changing concept of crime in varying social formations; Crime viewed through consensus or conflict perspectives; Relationship between Criminal Policy and Criminal Law.	[3]
	HUMAN RIGHTS PROBLEMS – Police Atrocities and Accountability; Violence against women and children; Communal Violence; Caste and Class conflicts; Maintenance of Law and Order, Terrorism and Insurgency.	[5]
	RIGHTS OF AN ACCUSED – Constitutional Protection to an accused- Legal Aid; Access to Justice and Speedy Justice; Double Jeopardy; Right against self-incrimination; Production before Magistrate; Fair Trial; Speedy Trial; Appeal; probation and parole.	[5]
	JUDICIAL SYSTEM – Importance of judicial system in modern societies; Judicial organization in India; Salient features of Indian judicial system: Independence, public trial and fair trial; Primary consideration for judicial functioning: Due process, speedy trials and fair deal to poorer sections; Modernization and reforms in the justice administration.	[4]
	PRISON SYSTEM – Historical development of prisons; Objectives of imprisonment; UN Standard Minimum Rules for treatment of prisoners and other standard settings, Conventions and documents; Legal framework of the prison system in India; Modernization of prisons; Open air jails; Role of voluntary agencies in prevention of crime and treatment of offenders; Discharged prisoners aid, after care and rehabilitation: Need, importance and services in India; Pre-release and premature release.	[4]

	INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES – International Crimes; International crime control and protection agencies e.g. Interpol; International co-operation in combating of transnational organized crimes and international terrorism-Palermo Convention on Transnational Organized Crime,2000,Convention against Illicit Trafficking of Narcotic and Psychotropic Substances1988-90,Extradition and mutual assistance in criminal proceedings; International Criminal Court-Rome Statute,1998;International norms on administration of criminal justice - UN General Assembly Resolutions.		[5]

Suggested Readings

1) The Constitution of India
2) Kenny: Outlines of Criminal law
3) K. N. Chandrasekharan Pillai, General Principles of Criminal Law, 2nd ed., 2011
4) K.D. Gaur, Criminal Law - Cases & Materials 6th edition, 2009
5) K.D.Gaur, with a foreword by Justice V.N. Khare, A Text Book on the Indian Penal Code (IPC) 4th edition
6) K.D.Gaur, Criminal Law & Criminology (Ed.) 2002
7) Kaul, Jawahar L, 1995, Human Rights : Issues and Perspectives, Regency Publications
8) Krishnamurthy S, 2003, Investigation of Human Rights abuses committed by Law Enforcement Agencies, R.R. Publishers.
9) Sharma, B.R, 1990, Constitutional Law and Judicial Activism, Ashish Publishing House, Delhi.
10) Goswami B, and Chaturvedi, R.G., 2007, Post constitutional laws: A study in Social Justice, Raj Publishing House
11) Thailgaraj, R, 2002, Human Rights and Criminal Justice Administration, A.P.H Publishing House.
12) Batra Manjula, 1989, Protection of Human Rights in criminal justice Administration, Deep and Deep Publications.
13) Chakrabarti, Nirmal Kant, 1995, Probation System in the Administration of Criminal Justice, Deep & Deep Publications, New Delhi
14) Bava, Noorjahan, (ed), (2000), Human rights and Criminal Justice Administration in India, Uppal Publishing House, New Delhi.
15) Baxi, Upendra, (1988), Clemency, Extradition and Death: The Judicial Discourse in Keher Singh, Journal of Indian Law, Vol. 30, and no. 4.

16) Bhagwati, P.N., (1985,) Human Rights in the Criminal Justice System, Journal of Indian Law Institute, Vol. 27, No. 1
17) Landerer, L.E, (1971,) Capital Punishment as a Human Rights Issue before the United Nation,Human Rights Journal, Vol. 4, no. 2
18) Arora, Nirman, (1999), Custodial Torture in Police Stations in India: A Radical Assessment, Journal of Indian Law Institute, Vol. 41, Nos 3 and 4.
19) Vibhute, K.I, (1990), Compensating Victims of Crimes in Indian Society, Delhi Shubhi
20) Ghosh, S.K., (1993), Torture and Rape in Police Custody, New Delhi: Asish Publishing House.
21) Guttal, G.H, (1986), Human Right: The Indian Law, Indian Journal of International Law, vol.26.
22) SAHRDC, Human Rights and International Law, OUP, New Delhi, 2008.
23) M. R. Ishay, The History of Human Rights, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2004.
24) Kalin and Kunzli, The Law of International Human ROUP, Clarendon

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

LF 612	Law and Justice in a Globalizing World		3-0-0-3
	Law and Social Change Law as an instrument of social change, Law as the product of traditions and culture: criticism and evaluation in the light of colonization and the introduction of Common law system and institutions in India and its impact on further development of law and legal institutions in India, Secularism and its dimensions, Reform of the law: problems, freedom of religion, and non-discrimination on the basis of religion, Religious minorities and the law.		[9]
	Role of Language, Regionalism in the Society and Formation of State Constitutional parameters: Language and Religion, Non-discrimination on the ground of caste, and acceptance of caste as a factor to undo past injustices, Protective discrimination: reservation for scheduled castes, schedule tribes and backward classes, statutory commissions, and statutory provisions, Regionalism and the law: residence and business, and impermissibility of state or regional barriers, Equality in matters of employment, Admission to educational institutions: preference to residents of a state, Rules of Domicile, Reservation policy and its pros and cons.		[10]
	Law Related to Weaker Sections Women and the law: crimes against women, gender injustice and its various forms, and Women's Commission, Empowerment of women: constitutional and other legal provisions, Children and the law: child labour, sexual exploitation, adoption and related problems, and child education and other marginalized sections of the society.		[10]
	Need for Reforms in Global Context Modernization as a value: constitutional perspectives reflected in the fundamental duties, Modernization of social institutions through law, Reform of family law, Agrarian reform, Industrial reform, Public Private Partnership model, Environmental protection, Criminal law: plea bargaining, Civil law: confrontation, consensus, mediation and conciliation (ADR), *Lok-Adalats*, Prison reforms, Judicial Reforms, Decentralization and local self-government.		[10]

Suggested Books:

1. Baxi Upendra; The Crisis of the Indian Legal System; Vikas Publishing House.
2. Basu D.D.; Shorter Constitution of India; Lexis Nexis.
3. Tripathi; Law and Social Change: Indo-American Reflections; Indian Law Institute.
4. Galanter Marc; Law and Society in Modern India; Oxford.
5. Lingat Robert; The Classical Law of India; Oxford.
6. Malik and Raval, Law and Social Transformation in India.

CL 612	International Criminal Law	[2-0-0-2]
	International Criminal Law: Definition, Nature and Scope. Origin of International Criminal Law and Human Rights Law. Individual Responsibility: Historical Development. **Sources & Principles of International Criminal Law:** International Customs and Value of Precedents. Treaties and Instruments Establishing International Tribunals. Principles of Law. International Criminal Law and Human Rights.	[6]
	International Crimes: **Genocide:** Notion and elements, Genocide Convention (1948). **Crimes against Humanity**: Notion & its origin, The Perpetrators and the victims- Sexual violence and enslavement. **War Crimes**: Notions and its origins, grave breaches, war crimes in Non-International Armed conflicts, War crimes by Civilians, Violations of the Rules on the conduct of warfare. **Aggression:** Notions and its origins. Prisoners of War (POW) **Torture**: Overview-The practice & prohibition, its elements and necessity? **Piracy & Terrorism:** Notions and its origins, Outlawing terrorist acts, Terrorists and International Humanitarian law.	[6]
	Concept of Responsibility Commission**;** Aiding and abetting / joint criminal enterprise: Planning, Ordering- Superior responsibility: **Exclusion of Criminal liability:**	[5]

	Justification-Self defence, Excuses.	
	Jurisdictional & procedural issues: Primacy versus Complementarity. State Cooperation - Surrender & arrests. Relations between International Tribunals and Domestic Courts, Interstate relations. Trial procedures. **The future of International Criminal Law:** Amnesties, alternative forms of justice and new trends in International Criminal Law.	[5]
	International Criminal Tribunals: **Ad Hoc Tribunals and Hybrid Courts**: ICTY, ICTR, Special Court for Sierra Leone, Extraordinary Chambers in the Courts of Cambodia. **International Criminal Court**: Rome Statute, UN SC referrals and self-referrals. **National prosecution of international crimes**: Saddam Hussein on Trial: What went awry? **National cooperation and national implementation**: Germany and The New German Code of Crimes against International Law, The prosecution of international crimes under Australian law. **Universal Jurisdiction, Immunities**: Belgium's 1993 universal jurisdiction law, ICJ: Principles of Universal Jurisdiction.	[4]

Case Laws:

1. *Prosecutor v. Akayesu* (ICTR 1998);
2. *Prosecutor v. Musema* (ICTR 2000).
3. *Kunarac, Kovac and Vokovic Case* (ICTY 2002)
4. *US v Krauch et al.(I.G. Fraben case), Judgment of 30 July 1948.*
5. *USA, Hamdan v Rumsfeld, Supreme Court,2006*
6. *ICTY, Prosecutor v Tadic, Appeals Chamber, Jurisdiction decision,2 October 1995.*
7. *Prosecutor v. Delalic et al. (Celebici)* (ICTY 1998/2001).
8. *ICTY, Prosecutor v Erdemovic, Appeals Chamber, Judgment of 7 October 1997.*

9. *ICC, Situation in the Democratic Republic of the Congo, Pretrial Chamber I, January 2007.*
10. *Kenya, Hassan M. Ahmad et al. v Republic, HC of Kenya,2009*
11. *Prosecutor v. Delalic et al. (Celebici)* (ICTY 1998)
12. *US v Potter, US Navy Board of review, 1968.*
13. *Prosecutor v. Tadic* (ICTY Appeals Chamber 1999).
14. *Prosecutor v Kordic and Cerkez, Trial Chamber,2001 & 2004.*
15. *Prosecutor v. Blaskic* (ICTY 2004).
16. *Erich Weiss and Wilhelm Mundo, 1945, report of the Judge Advocate.*
17. *Israel, Jamal Abd El-Kader Mahmud et al v The Military Advocate General et al (Meir case),1989*

Books Prescribed:

1. Cassese, Antonio, International Criminal Law (Oxford University Press, London, 2008) 2nd ed.
2. S.K. Kapoor, International Law, 8th ed. (Central Book Agency, Allahabad).

Reference Books :

1. Schabas, William, An Introduction to the International Criminal Court, (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2001)
2. Robert Cryer, Elizabeth Wilmshurst, Hakan Friman, Darryl Robinson; An Introduction to International Criminal Law and Procedure (Cambridge University Press) 2nd ed.
3. Neha Jain ; Perpetrators and Accessories in International Criminal Law (Hart publishing, Oxford)

Articles:

Ambos, K., "General Principles of Criminal Law in Rome Statue" *Criminal Law Forum*, Vol.10,(1999), pp. 1-32.

Arnold, R, "The *Mens Rea* of Genocide under the Statute of the International Criminal Court" *Criminal Law Forum*, vol.14, n.2 (2003), pp. 127-151.

Arsanjani, Mahnoush H., "The Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court" *American Journal of International Law*, vol. 93, n.1 (1999),

Bassiouni, M.C., "From Versailles to Rwanda in Seventy Five Years: The Need to Establish a Permanent International Criminal Tribunal", *Harvard Human Rights Journal*, vol.10 (1997), pp.11-62.

Jamison, Sandra L., "A Permanent International Criminal Court: A Proposal that Overcomes Past Objections", *Denver Journal of International Law and Policy*, n.23 (1995).

Maogoto, Jackson Nyamuya, " War Crimes and Real Polititick: International Justice from World War I to the 21st Century" available at http://www.rienner.com

Mutua, Makau, "America and the International Criminal Court" available at http://www.globalpolicy.org/intljustice.htm

Nsereko, Daniel D. Ntanda, "The International Criminal Court: Jurisdictional and Related Issues" *Criminal Law Forum*, vol.10, n.1(1999), pp. 87

United States Hostility to the International Criminal Court: It's All About the Security Council", *European Journal of International Law*, vol.15, n.4 (2004), pp.701-720.

Tallgren, I., "The Sensibility and the Sense of International Criminal Law" *European Journal of International Law*, vol.13 (2002), pp. 561-595.

M. Cherif Bassiouni, *The future of international criminal justice*, 11 Pace Int' L Rev. 309-318 (1999)

MODY UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

CL 622	**Victimology**	[2-0-0-2]

	Introduction: Definition, Nature, Concept, Scope, Relationship with Criminology and Penology, Types of Victims **Historical Perspective:** USA, U.K., France, Germany, Sweden, Australia, Japan etc and in India. Victimology and Human Rights, Impact of Victimisation	[6]
	Theories of Victimology: Victim Precipitation, Routine Activities, Penal Couple and Consumer Victims Theories; Concept of Restorative Justice; Victim and Police	[5]
	Legislative Frame Work: Victimology and Cr.P.C. (Sec. 125), Concept of Compensation (Sec.357, 357A, 357B, 357C), Rehabilitation and Resettlement Provisions; Related Provisions of I.P.C. **Committees**: Malimath Committee and Victimology, Justice J.S. Verma Committee Report (2013)	[5]
	Institutional Frame Work: Victimology and Role of Judiciary; Role of National Human Rights Commission and U.N. Amnesty International	[5]
	Rehabilitation and Resettlement Programmes in other Statutes (a) The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005 (b) The Hindu Marriage Act, 1955, (Sec. 24 to 27) (c) The Scheduled Tribes & Forest Dwellers (Recognition of Forest Rights) Act 2005 (d) The Sexual Harassment of Women at Work Place (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal Act, 2013	[5]

Reference Books:

1. Rajan, V. M.: Victimology in India (1981) Allied Publishers
2. UNO- Hand Book on Justice for Victims (1989)
3. Singh Makkar, S.P.1993, Global perspectives in Victimology, ABC Publications, Jalandhar
4. Devasia, V.V 1992, Criminology, Victimology and Corrections. Ashish Publishing House, New Delhi
5. Chokalingam, K1985, Readings in Victimology: Towards a Victim Perspective in Criminology, Ravi Raj Publications, Madras

MODY UNIVERSITY
OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
LAKSHMANGARH • RAJASTHAN
A Leading Women's University

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.
One-Year Programme

CL 632	**Criminology and Criminal Justice Administration**	[2-0-0-2]
	Criminology: Meaning; Origin; Scope and Development; Approaches to Criminology; Importance of the Study of Criminology; Theories of Criminology **School of Criminology:** Pre-Classical School; Classical School; Neo Classical School; Positivist School; Clinical School; Sociological School **Criminal Law:** Meaning; Development; Fundamental Principles; Objective or Purpose	**[6]**
	Concept of Crime: Meaning; Characteristics; Essential Elements; Parties; Distinction between Crime, Sin, Morality, Ethics and other related concepts; Classification of Crime. **Theories of Crime:** Modern Labeling Theory; Social Reaction Theory; Conflict Theory; Sociological Theory; Preventive Theory. **Crime Trends**: Crimes in India and abroad; Crimes under special and local law; Crimes against person; Crimes against property; Crimes against weaker section with special reference to women and children.	**[6]**
	Criminal Justice System: Meaning, Purpose and Social Relevance; Historical evolution – overview of Criminal Justice System: National and International Perspective; Accusatorial and Inquisitorial Systems of Criminal Justice System; Coordination in Criminal Justice System. **Contemporary Forms of Crime**: White Collar Crimes; Organized Crimes; Terrorism; Cyber Crimes; Environmental Crimes.	**[5]**
	Police System: Origin and Development of Police System; Principles of Policing; Functions of Police; Police Organization in India; Police-Public Co-operation; Police Reforms and Modernization. **Prosecution System:** Meaning, Purpose and Relevance; Need for Independent Prosecution Agency; Prosecution Organization in the State; Relationship between Police and Prosecution; Prosecution in Lower Court and Prosecution in Appellate Court **Prison System:** Historical development of Prisons; Objectives of Imprisonment; Legal framework of the Prison System in India; Prison Organization in India; Prison Reforms and Modernization of Prisons.	**[5]**
	Judicial System: Importance of Judicial System in Modern Societies; Judicial Organization in India; Salient features of Indian Judicial System: Independence, Public Trial and Fair Trial; Fundamental Elements in Judicial Functioning: Due Process, Speedy Trials and Access to Justice; Judicial Administration: Modernization and Reforms in the Justice Administration.	**[4]**

Books Prescribed:

1. Paranjape NV, 2011, Criminology and Penology, Central Law Publication, Allahabad, U.P.
2. Swamy, Dr. N. Maheshwara, Criminology and Criminal Justice System, Ist edition, 2012, Asia Law House, Hyderabad
3. Edwin H. Sutherland and Donald R. Crussey – Principles of Criminology (2011), Surjeet Pub. Delhi

Reference Books:

1. Maguire Mike, Morgan Rod and Reiner Robert, 2007. The Oxford Handbook of Criminology, Oxford University Press.
2. Siegel Larry J, 2007, Criminology, Wordsworth Thomson Learning, New Delhi.
3. Ahuja Ram, 2000, Criminology, Rawat Publication, New Delhi.
4. Williams Katherine S, 2004, Criminology, Oxford University Press.
5. Reid Sue Titus, 2006, Crime and Criminology, Mc Graw Hill Publishers.
6. Brien, Martin O, 2008, Criminology, Routledge Publishers.
7. Hagan Frank E, 2008, Introduction to Criminology, Sage Publications lnc.
8. Livingston J, 1996, Crime and Criminology, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
9. Schrnalleger J Frank, 1999, Criminology Today: An Integrative Introduction, 2nd edition, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
10. Mc Laughlin Eugene and Muncil John, 2001, the Sage Dictionary of Criminology, Sage Publication – London, Thousand Oaks, New Delhi.
11. Quinney R. Richard, 1970, Problem of Crime, Dodd, Mead and Company Inc. USA.
12. Crime in India published by National Crime Record Bureau, Ministry of Home Affairs, Delhi.
13. Bawa, P.S., 1989, Policing for people, Rupa and co.
14. Ramanujam T, 1942, Prevention and Detection of Crime, Madras Book Agency.
15. Gilling Daniel, 1997, Crime Prevention: Theory, Policy and Politics. UCL. Press Ltd. U.K.
16. Jeffery C Ray, 1971, Crime Prevention through Environmental design, Sage Publication. Inc.
17. Sachdeva Updesh Singh, 1987, Frauders and Bankers: Prevention and Detection Techniques, UDH Publishing House, Delhi.
18. Chinnard, Marshall B, 1983, Corporate Ethics and crime, Sage Publications.

19. Clinard B and Yeager C Pater, 1980, Corporate Crime Mc Millan Publishing Co.
20. Viano, C Emilio, 2000, Global Organized Crime, Ashgate Publications
21. Lyman, Michall D, and Potter, Gary W, 1997, Organized Crime, Prentice Hall, Inc. New Jersey.
22. Singh Ajit, 2002, World Terrorism today: US Reactions, Book Enclave Publishers, Jaipur.
23. Singh Syrat and Singh Hemraj, 2003, Laws relating to prevention of Terrorism, Universal Law Pub. Co. Pvt. Ltd.
24. Justice Malimath Committee on Criminal Justice Reforms, Universal Law Publication 2003.
25. K. Padmanabhaiah Committee Police Reforms, 2001.
26. Misra, K.K., 1887, Police Administration in Ancient India, K.K. Publications.
27. Srivastava Aparrna, 1999, Policing in the 21st Century, Indian Institute of Police Administration.
28. Sharma, P.D., 1985, Police and Criminal Justice Administration in India. Uppal Publishing House, Delhi.
29. Gupta, Anand Swarup, 2007, Crime and Police in India, Sahitya Bhavan, Agra.
30. Banerjee, D, 2005, Central Police Organizations Part I and Part II, Allied Publishers Pvt. Ltd.
31. Ebbe, Obi N. Ignatius, 2000, Comparative and International Criminal Justice System: Policing, judiciary and Corrections, Butterworth, Boston.
32. Journal of Contemporary Criminal Justice – By Sage Publications.
33. Indian Police Journal Published by the Bureau of Police Research and Development.
34. Police Practice and Research. An international journal published by Routledge.
35. Reports of National Police Commission.

SCHOOL OF LAW

LL.M.

One-Year Programme

LF 622	**Dissertation**	**0-0-10-5**

	Topic for the dissertation shall be selected by the students from the optional group offered by them from the area of their specialization. The students will be assigned the topic for dissertation by their supervisor in consultation with the Dean within a month after the Semester has started. Candidates are required to submit a dissertation of minimum of 22,000 words from 'introduction' to 'conclusion'. This world count shall not include: • Certificate • Acknowledgement • Preface • Abbreviation • List of cases • Index • Appendix • Bibliography/ Reference Font size of the dissertation shall 12 with single line space and printed from back to back. The dissertation is expected to be an in depth and critical analysis of a legal problem of contemporary significance in the field chosen by the candidate and must incorporate copious reference to judicial decisions, law review articles, books, monographs relevant to the topic in the form of footnotes and bibliographical references.		
	Evaluation of Dissertation After the dissertations have been submitted they shall be evaluated by the external examiner. The examiners shall be appointed by the Dean. Out of the total marks, 75% of the weightage shall be assigned for written work and the remaining 25% weightage shall be for presentation and viva-voce. The dissertation should be submitted (four copies) to Dean one month before the Semester ends i.e. the second Semester.		